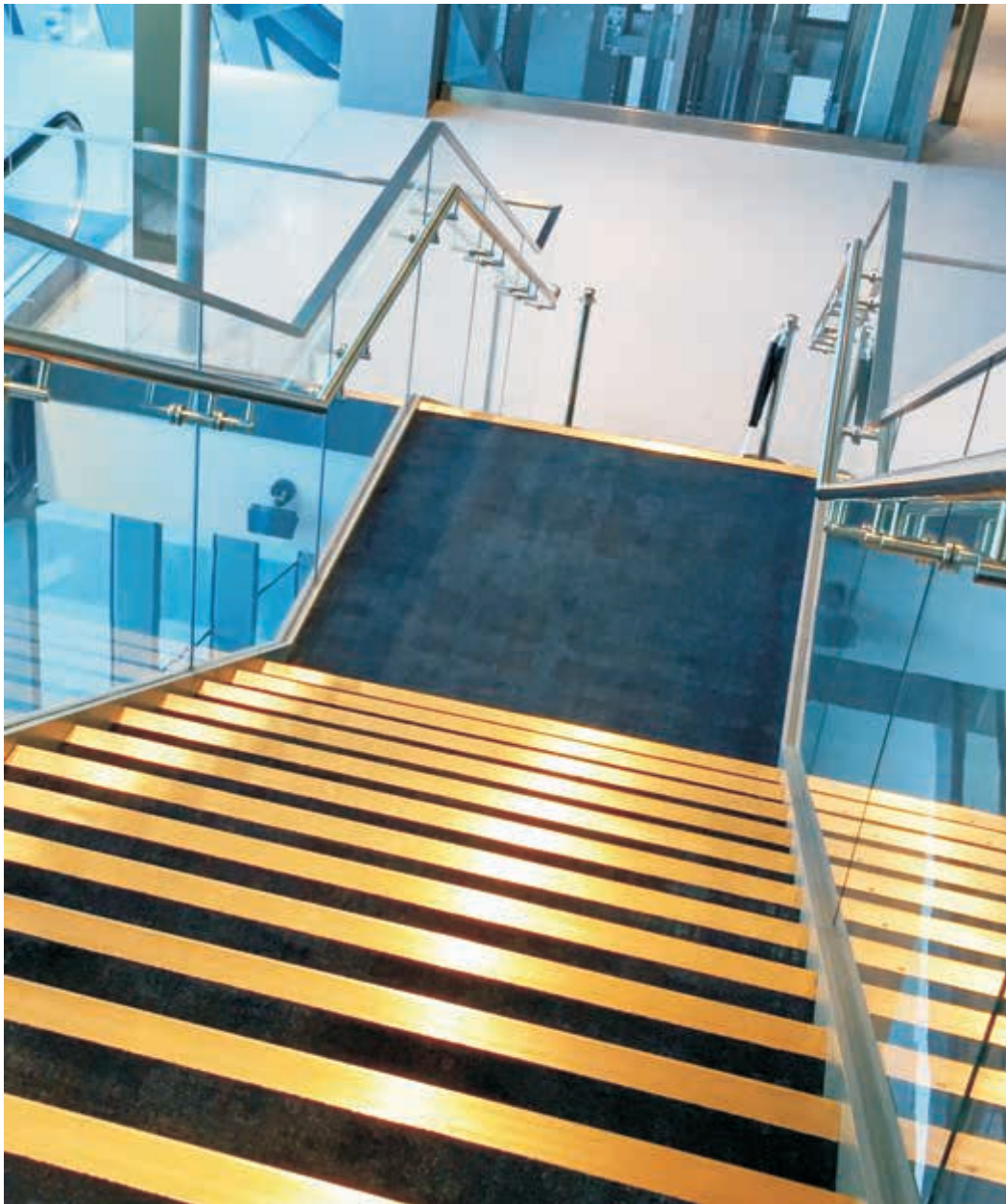




1986 - 2021



THE COMPREHENSIVE CAT

April 2021

THE SPECIALIST FLOORING ACCESSORY MANUFACTURER

www.thecatweb.com



Introduction

Dear Customer,

Contained in this 2021 edition of the Comprehensive C.A.T. Catalogue are hundreds of transition and edging profiles for numerous flooring situations. C.A.T. trust you will find a suitable profile for your commercial or residential project and look forward to being of assistance in supplying you with "in flooring terms", the final detail.

We recognise the extensive choice available can be time-consuming to scan through, however our team are more than happy to suggest suitable profiles upon request of a customer enquiry.

Since 1986, we maintain our objective to produce the finest quality flooring profiles and accessories

2020 - 2021 has been a tough year for all businesses during this pandemic. This in conjunction with Brexit has caused global economic fluctuations in the cost of raw materials. Whilst we aim to provide stable prices this year, C.A.T. may find it necessary to increase pricing due to continual rising material costs. We endeavour to advise our customers of any such increase however, it is the responsibility of the purchaser to check pricing at the time of order. If you have any concerns regarding pricing please contact our sales team for advice.

Drawings & Illustrations

The profiles depicted in this catalogue are shown approximately 75% scale with every effort having been made to ensure accuracy of illustration and dimensions given. However, we recommend that samples be requested where critical sizing is required.

Similarly, where infilling colours and metal finishes are shown, these are representative only. Please request a sample for true colour/metal finish referencing.

C.A.T. reserves the right to alter or change, within reasonable limits, the published dimensions of its profiles, having regard to the nature of the product and its intended use.

C.A.T. Logos, Brands and Products

All the products in this publication are protected by registered design or design right. Please contact our marketing department should you wish to include C.A.T. logos, brands or products in your own marketing material or on your website.

C.A.T. and BIM (Building Information Modelling)

To assist designers and architects, C.A.T. are currently working towards producing product data sheets compatible with BIM Level 2 requirements. Please contact our office if you require these data-sheets for any of our profiles you wish to incorporate into your specification. 3D images will also be provided upon request.

Important Information

Orders for brass profiles are always supplied as 'Polished Brass' unless a special finish is specified at the time of ordering.

When selecting brass profiles, please consider that all brass will tarnish in the atmosphere over a period of time dependent upon the environment in which it has been installed.

Contact with fluids, including water and cleaning chemicals, will accelerate the tarnishing process causing staining which will be difficult to remove.

C.A.T. recommend that installers wear cotton gloves when handling our brass products, preventing any unnecessary tarnishing at the time of installation.

Antique Brass and Antique Bronze finishes are a chemically applied process and are hand finished with a variance from batch to batch. They are not foot-traffic resistant and are designed to create an aged, unpolished effect.

For maintenance instructions, please visit www.thecatweb.com or call our sales office for further assistance.



This symbol appears throughout this catalogue to denote that certain products or supply variations are available 'TO SPECIAL ORDER'

Please check with the sales office for availability details prior to ordering.



Delivery Information

Domestic Shipping

C.A.T. deliver to all areas of the England, Wales, Scotland, Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and the Channel Islands, either by C.A.T. company vehicles or by common carrier services (see detailed information below). Delivery cost are calculated and advised to the customer at the time of placing an order.

International Shipping



C.A.T. offer a worldwide shipping service. The price for shipping can vary depending on the size, weight and destination for delivery. Please email us full details of your order and we will search the market for the best possible shipping rates.

SITE DELIVERIES

In certain circumstances, deliveries to site can be made upon the Customers written request. Said request **must include** a site contact name and a contact telephone number, the full site address including post code and any other instructions.

Third Party Deliveries, e.g. by Parcel Carrier, Courier, Road Haulier.

The Customer must ensure that there is someone available at the delivery site address who is aware that the delivery is due and is ready to receive the goods from the delivering vehicle. This includes for the availability of mechanical handling equipment should it be required.

Third party courier companies will not contact site contacts by mobile phone but will expect to deliver goods to the company who have placed the order or an individual acting on their behalf.

Dedicated Deliveries P.O.A.

Next Day Deliveries - Important Note

If an order for next day delivery is requested by the customer it is on the clear understanding and agreement that no definite guarantee whatsoever of delivery can be made by the company or its representative.

Whilst the Company will always endeavour to assist with urgent requirements, it is the responsibility of the Customer to allow adequate time for materials to be delivered given normal conditions. This statement is made in good faith with courier and other related third party involvement having been taken into consideration.

Courier companies that operate a next day service do not guarantee delivery and operate a 1-2 day service as standard. Should a Customer require a dedicated door-to-door urgent delivery for materials, the Company can obtain a quotation for this request and forward it to the Customer for their approval.





Deliveries by C.A.T. Company Vehicle

C.A.T. personnel will not go on to a site and leave the vehicle unattended but will call the site contact by mobile telephone to advise that the delivery is available. The driver will seek to leave the goods with a person on site who is responsible for the acceptance of goods if this is part of the Customers instruction.

IT IS ADVISABLE TO ALWAYS ALLOW SUFFICIENT TIME WHEN PLACING ORDERS, WHETHER FOR DELIVERY TO SITE OR TO THE CUSTOMER'S OWN PREMISES, TO ENSURE THAT GOODS ARE RECEIVED IN ADVANCE OF INSTALLATION DATES.





























































C.A.T. standard Terms & Conditions of business apply.







	Denotes Aluminium Profiles
	Denotes Brass Profiles
	Denotes PVC Profiles
	Denotes Stainless Steel Profiles

Contents

Page



































	Introduction	2
	Delivery Information	3
	Recycling & Sustainability	6
	C.A.T. Brands	7
	Leadtimes	8
   	Stick Fix Profiles	9
	Flooring Profiles	10
  	Special Finishes	11
	Designer Home Collection & Aluminium Profiles	12
	Brass Flooring Profiles	21
	Stainless Steel Flooring Profiles	31
  	Threshold Cover Plates	38
  	Ramp Profiles	53
   	Kliks™ & Kliks Slim™ Clip-In Flooring Profiles	69
 	Bases	71
	Aluminium	75
	Brass	79
	Stainless Steel	83
	uPVC - Kliks Spectrum Zip™	85
   	Perimeter Trims & Floor Edging Trims	91
  	Metal Inlay Strips	104
  	Timberline™ Profiles For Timber Floors	108
  	Matwell Frames	112
   	Angles & Tag Trim™ Formable Angles	
	Aluminium	117
	Brass	126
	Stainless Steel	138
	PVC	145
  	Reflex™ Movement Joints	152
  	Vertex™ Corner Protection	157
  	Skirting Profiles, Capping Profiles	161
  	Door Threshold Plates	164
	Stair Rods & Eyes	165



	Denotes Aluminium Profiles
	Denotes Brass Profiles
	Denotes PVC Profiles
	Denotes Stainless Steel Profiles

Contents

Page

	Stair Nosings & Edgings	175
	Technical Information, LRV's & Special Finishes	176
   	Aluminium Nosings Quick Reference Guide	182
   	Aluminium Nosings & Edgings	193
	With Inserts 2.5mm Gauge	196
	With Inserts & Ramped Treads	202
	With Inserts 5mm Gauge	210
	With Inserts For Stone & Ceramics	224
	With Concealed Fixings	228
	Solid Aluminium Stair Nosings	240
	With Castellated Treads	248
	Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings	253
	Aluminium LVT Stair Edge Profiles	267
	Aluminium Nosings With Formed Stainless Steel Covers	270
	Aluminium Nosings Formed Sections For Stone & Ceramics	275
	Bespoke Aluminium Chequer Plate Stair Treads & Nosings	276
	Brass Stair Nosings Quick Reference Guide	279
	Solid Brass Stair Nosings With Inserts	284
	Solid Brass Stair Nosings & Edgings	305
	PVC Nosings	320
   	Stair Tread Inserts, Flat Plates,	323
  	Discs & Demarcation Studs	333
   	Staircase Stringer Trims & Edge Profiles	337
	Fabrication	343
	Bespoke Profile Extrusions	352
	Custom Profiles & 3D Printing	353
	Screws & Adhesives	358
	Stair Nosing Installation Guides	359
	Product Weights	369
	Index	376
	Terms & Conditions	380



Sustainability & Recycling Policy Statement

C.A.T. Ltd. manufacture high quality, competitively priced flooring finishing trims, stair nosings and wall corner protectors in Brass, Stainless Steel, Aluminium and PVC materials.

The metals C.A.T. produce all have a high content of recycled material, typically 90-100% of brass profiles, 30% of aluminium extrusions and 60% of stainless steel.

At the end of their working life, these products are 100% recyclable and the aluminium, brass and steel material can be re-used an infinite number of times. There is usually a monetary value for the scrap.

C.A.T. Spectrum KSP PVC profiles and stair nosing infill finished products contain 30% of recycled material by weight. KB bases are extruded using up to 80% recycled material.

Our commitment to quality ensures that, where C.A.T. trims are used as recommended, they will last longer than inferior products, meaning they require replacement less often. This can lead to reduced project lifetime costs and lessen the impact on the environment.

C.A.T. comply with all relevant environmental legislation and regulations.

Whilst BREEAM and LEED classification does not currently include floor finishing trims, we are determined to engage in the spirit of these schemes and work towards minimising our environmental footprint.

All metal off-cuts and waste are sent for recycling.

All paper and cardboard waste is collected for recycling by an approved and licenced operator.

Manufacturing waste from PVC products in our factory is processed and reused in the making of new products.

Wooden crates, in which our raw material is supplied, are broken down and re-used in our packing system wherever possible. Surplus material and pallets are given to local collectors for repurposing or recycling.

All the timber used is FSC certified.

Wherever possible we are reducing the use of plastic packaging materials, however, we will only do this where there is no detriment to ensuring our products are delivered to the quality standard we expect. Alternatives are actively being sought.

C.A.T. are committed to the reduction of waste and improving energy efficiency. Our transport operation is planned to be as efficient as possible and we are constantly monitoring performance.

We regularly review our working practices to ensure we are continuing to reduce our environmental impact.



“Did you know aluminium is one of the most sustainable building materials in the world and can be recycled indefinitely without loss of quality?”

Aluminium recycling over a year saves enough electrical energy to power The Netherlands for a year. It also saves more than 90 million tonnes of CO2 each year.”



C.A.T. Brands

Designer Home Collection™

Stick Fix™

Feline™

Fab™

Timberline™

Tag Trim™

Mainline™

Kliks™

Kliks Slim™

Kliks Spectrum Zip™

Reflex™

Vertex™

Olympic

The Akeman Collection™



Lead Times Guide

TSO To Special Order Profiles	Up to 14 working days from receipt of order - subject to availability
--------------------------------------	--

Fabrication - 1 to 3 curves Flooring profiles - curves Stair nosings - curves Stair rods - curving (in addition to stair rod lead times)	Up to 14 working days Up to 14 working days 7 working days
--	--

Notes:

For special finishes, please add 14 working days to the quoted lead times.

For large fabrication orders, please contact C.A.T. sales for lead times.

Powder Coating	Contact C.A.T. sales
-----------------------	----------------------

Matwell Frames - 1 - 3 matwells	7 working days
--	----------------

Stair Nosings & Edgings up to 100 metres: Brass Stair Nosings With PVC & Brass Infills Polished & Satin Finishes Antique Brass & Antique Bronze Finishes Aluminium Stair Nosings With PVC & Aluminium Infills Mill Finish Polished & Satin Finishes Aluminium Stair Nosings With Olympic Grip Infill Mill Finish Aluminium Stair Nosings With Carborundum Infill Mill Finish Stainless Steel Stair Nosings With PVC Infills Bright & Brushed Finishes	7 working days 14 working days 3 working days 7 working days 3 working days 3 working days 14 working days 10 working days
--	---

Note: For larger orders, please contact C.A.T. sales for lead times.

Stringer Angles up to 100 Units: Aluminium - stock subject to availability Brass - Polished & Satin Finishes Antique Brass & Antique Bronze Finishes	3 working days 14 working days 21 working days
--	--

Note: For larger orders, please contact C.A.T. sales for lead times.

Stair Rods & Eyes - up to 50 Rods and 100 Eyes Polished Brass Antique Brass & Antique Bronze Finishes Chrome & Nickel Finishes	7 working days 14 working days 14 working days
--	--

Note: For larger orders, please contact C.A.T. sales for lead times.



Stick Fix Profiles

look for the Stick-Fix™ logo



Key Benefits



No drilling or mechanical fixing required



No risk to underfloor heating pipes



No risk to underfloor cables



Rapid install time

General

A solvent free, rubber resin bonding medium based on hot melt adhesive which is factory affixed to a selection of C.A.T. flooring and wall protection profiles to facilitate adhesive-only site fixing.

Key Properties

- Solvent free
- Very aggressive, pressure sensitive adhesion
- Non-hardening, permanently flexible bond
- Forms strong, waterproof bond
- Instant fix - no curing time required
- Service temperature 0°C to 40°C

Technical Properties

Description	Units	Nominal Value
Specific Gravity	g/cm ²	0.98
180° Peel Adhesion (23°C)	N/cm	25
Softening Point (Ring and Ball)	°C	85
Cohesion	Kgs/cm ²	6
Initial Tack (Rolling Ball)	mm	30

Floor Preparation

The floor/step surface to receive the adhesive only fixing must be completely free of dust, grease, paint or other contaminants likely to prevent or compromise the effective bonding of the profile to the substrate material.

Additional Information

Stick-Fix should not be used where good chemical or UV resistance is required.

The specifier/installer should determine the suitability of adhesive-only fixing having taken into account the nature of the application and the type and condition of the substrate.

In determining that adhesive-only is appropriate, the specifier/installer shall assume all risk and liability connected therewith, including correct site preparation.



Flooring Profiles

Aluminium, Brass
& Stainless Steel





Special Finishes

A selection of C.A.T. flooring profiles are available with special finishes.

For information on the availability of a finish on a particular product please refer to the relevant product page in this catalogue.

Should you require further assistance, please contact the C.A.T. sales office.

Finishes depicted in this catalogue are representative only and are subject to print interpretation. For accurate referencing, please request a sample from the C.A.T. sales office.

In 1999 we pioneered special finishes on brass thresholds in antique and chrome finishes and again in 2016 developed our Designer Home Collection range of special finishes on aluminium profiles for the residential and light commercial market. We are constantly developing our range and finishes to provide our customers with a byword at C.A.T; Choice.

Brass Finishes

Antique Brass and Antique Bronze finishes are a chemically applied process to Brass products and are hand finished with a variance from batch to batch. Antique finishes are not foot traffic resistant and are designed to create an aged, unpolished effect.



Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze

Aluminium Finishes



Mill



Bright



Satin



available on Feline A/9/2, Feline A/10, Feline A12Z, AR3 SF, AR6 SF, ANF, AC38, Kliks Slim Twin Top & Ramp Top, Feline AT25, AN20/3 and AN21/3.



Light Bronze



Bronze



Bright



Pewter



Onyx



Piano Black



Brushed Stainless



Designer Satin

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

Chrome Plated Finishes On Brass

Plated finishes are not solid metals and consideration should be given when selection takes place as to the suitability of the product in the installation.



Chrome



Satin Chrome

Stainless Steel Finishes



Bright



Brushed





DESIGNER
HOME COLLECTION

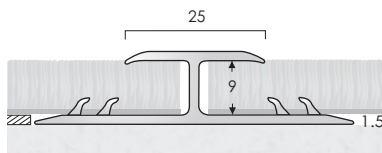
Aluminium Profiles



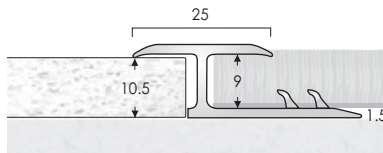
Feline A/10 Bright



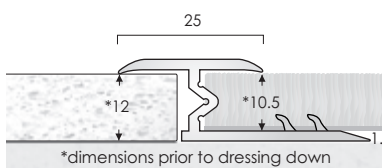
Quick Reference Guide



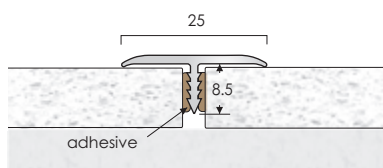
FELINE A/9/2 DHC
page 14



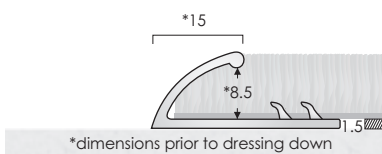
FELINE A/10 DHC
page 15



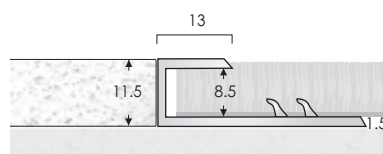
FELINE A/12Z DHC
page 15



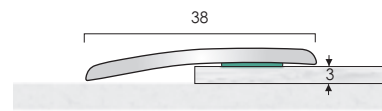
FELINE AT25 DHC
page 17



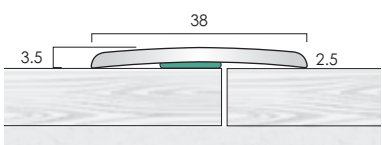
ANF DHC
page 18



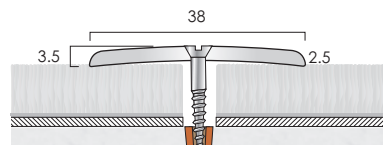
CAP IT DHC
page 18



AR3 SF DHC
page 20

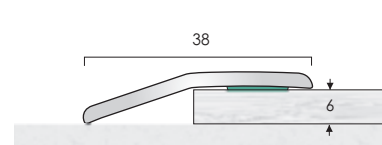


AC38 DHC SF
page 19

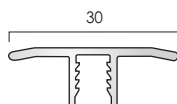


AC38 DHC
page 39

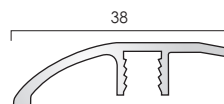
supplied centre drilled
for screw size 6



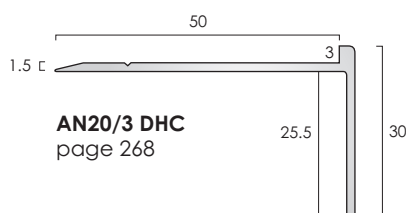
AR6 SF DHC
page 20



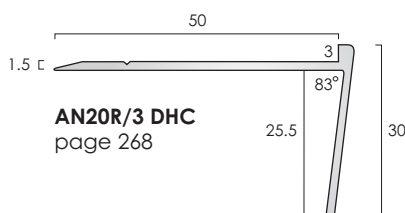
KLIK SLIM TWIN TOP
page 76



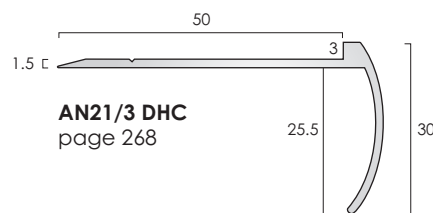
KLIK SLIM RAMP TOP
page 77



AN20/3 DHC
page 268



AN20R/3 DHC
page 268



AN21/3 DHC
page 268

Profiles shown approximately 75% scale. Finishes shown for representation only.

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.



ALUMINIUM FLOORING PROFILES

Feline™ Design® 1993

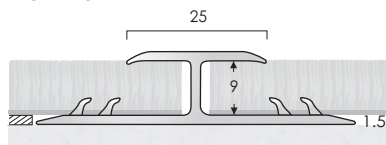
Feline™ Twin Top - Twin Leg Flooring Profiles

Joining profiles for carpet to carpet installations.
Feline trims are designed with a smooth, attractive, high quality surface finish.

DESIGNER
HOME COLLECTION™

FELINE A/9/2 DHC

Aluminium



Twin base profile for
carpet to carpet installations

FELINE A/9/2 DHC

DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Choose From:

Brushed Stainless
Bright
Bronze
Light Bronze
Pewter
Onyx
Piano Black
Designer Satin

Stock Length	Length/Tube
0.900m	6
1.800m	6
2.715m	6



DHC Designer Finishes:

Brushed Stainless

Bright

Bronze

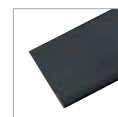
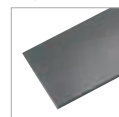
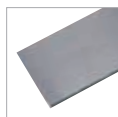
Light Bronze

Pewter

Onyx

Piano Black

Designer Satin



Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

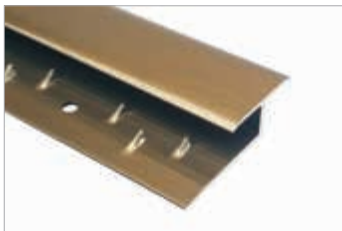
Fixings not supplied

T: +44 (0)1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

www.thecatweb.com





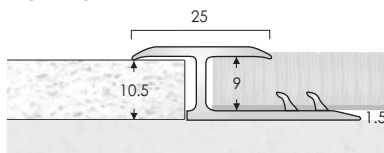
Feline™ Twin Top - Single Leg Flooring Profiles

Joining profiles for carpet to stone, timber and ceramic transitions where the flooring meets at the same level.

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

FELINE A/10 DHC

Aluminium



FELINE A/10 DHC

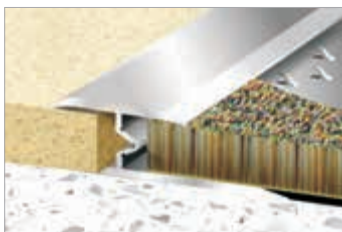
DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Choose From:

Brushed Stainless
Bright
Bronze
Light Bronze
Pewter
Onyx
Piano Black
Designer Satin

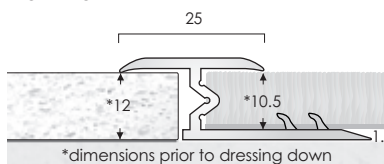
Stock Length	Length/Tube	Length/Tube
0.900m	6	6
1.800m	6	6
2.715m	6	6

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION



FELINE A/12Z DHC

Aluminium



Collapsible centre leg to accommodate minor differences in floor levels.

FELINE A/12Z DHC

DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Choose From:

Brushed Stainless
Bright
Bronze
Light Bronze
Pewter
Onyx
Piano Black
Designer Satin

Stock Length	Length/Tube	Length/Tube
0.900m	6	6
1.800m	6	6
2.715m	6	6

DHC Designer Finishes:

Brushed Stainless

Bright

Bronze

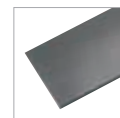
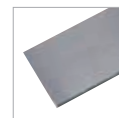
Light Bronze

Pewter

Onyx

Piano Black

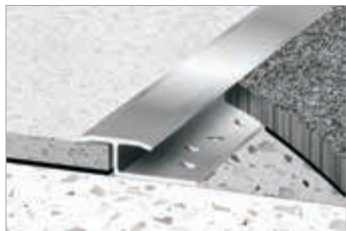
Designer Satin



Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

Fixings not supplied





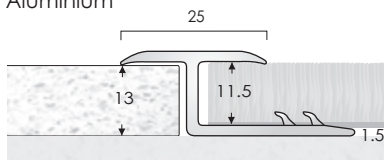
Feline™ Twin Top - Single Leg Flooring Profiles

Joining profiles for carpet to stone, timber and ceramic transitions where the flooring meets at the same level.

Trim heights can be increased with suitable packers.

FELINE A/13

Aluminium



FELINE A/13

Finishes Available

Polished Aluminium

Satin Aluminium

Stock Length

0.900m

1.800m

2.715m

Length/Tube

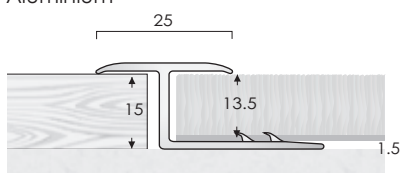
6

6

6

FELINE A25/15

Aluminium



FELINE A25/15

Finishes Available

Polished Aluminium

Satin Aluminium

Stock Length

0.900m

1.800m

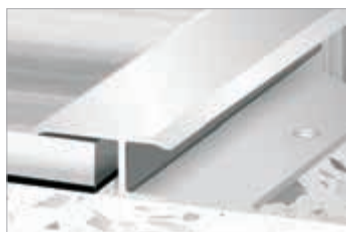
2.715m

Length/Tube

6

6

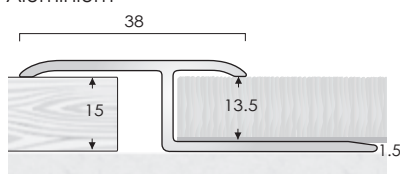
6



Feline™ Extra Wide Twin Top Profile For Timber Expansion

FELINE A/15

Aluminium



FELINE A/15

Finishes Available

Polished Aluminium

Satin Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

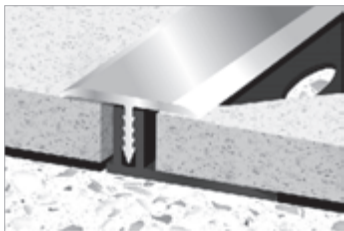
Finishes

Polished Aluminium Satin Aluminium



Fixings not supplied



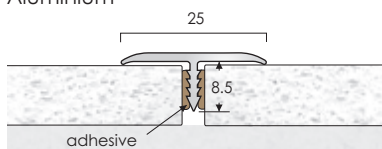


Feline™ T Flooring Profiles

T profile to protect the edge of stone and ceramic floors.

DESIGNER
HOME COLLECTION

FELINE AT25 DHC Aluminium

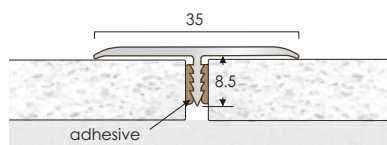


FELINE AT25 DHC DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Choose From:
Brushed Stainless
Bright
Bronze
Light Bronze
Pewter
Onyx
Piano Black
Designer Satin

Stock Length	Length/Tube
0.900m	6
1.800m	6
2.715m	6

FELINE AT35 Aluminium



FELINE AT35 Finishes Available Brushed Stainless DHC Satin Aluminium

Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.715m	6

Feline AT25 and AT35 flooring profiles can be used with uPVC base, if preferred:



T BASE 12 uPVC - adhesive fixing

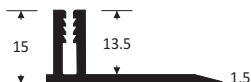


T BASE 12

Colour
Black

Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.715m	6

T BASE 15 uPVC - adhesive fixing



T BASE 15

Colour
Black

Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.715m	6

Feline AT25 DHC Designer Finishes:



Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

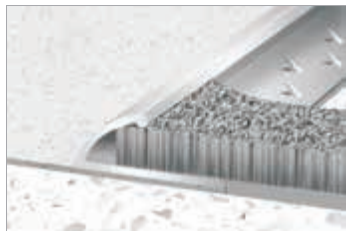
Standard Finish - Feline AT35:

Satin Aluminium



Fixings not supplied





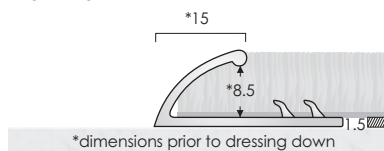
Single Nap Lock Flooring Profiles

For carpet to resilient floorings.

Single nap lock flooring profiles are designed to trap and protect the nap edge of the carpet when installed with resilient floorings.

DESIGNER
HOME COLLECTION

ANF DHC
Aluminium



Single nap lock for carpet to resilient flooring.

ANF DHC

DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Choose From:

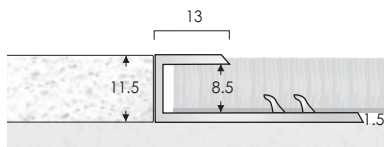
Brushed Stainless
Bright
Bronze
Light Bronze
Pewter
Onyx
Piano Black
Designer Satin

Stock Length	Length/Tube
0.900m	6
1.800m	6
2.715m	6

DESIGNER
HOME COLLECTION



CAP IT DHC
Aluminium



Square edge profiles provide a neat trim edging where carpets and carpet tiles meet with stone and ceramic flooring.

CAP IT DHC

DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Choose From:

Brushed Stainless
Bright
Bronze
Light Bronze
Pewter
Onyx
Piano Black
Designer Satin

Stock Length	Length/Tube
0.900m	6
1.800m	6
2.715m	6

DHC Designer Finishes:

Brushed Stainless

Bright

Bronze

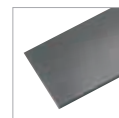
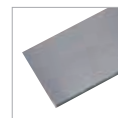
Light Bronze

Pewter

Onyx

Piano Black

Designer Satin



Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

Fixings not supplied





Aluminium Cover Plates

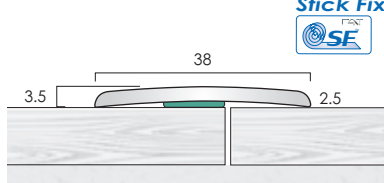
Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied

- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes
- Rapid install time



DESIGNER
HOME COLLECTION

AC38 DHC SF



AC38 DHC SF

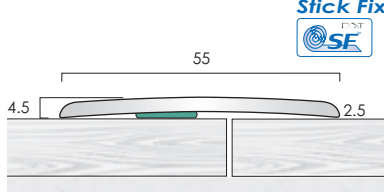
DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Choose From:

Brushed Stainless
Bright
Bronze
Light Bronze
Pewter
Onyx
Piano Black
Designer Satin

Stock Length	Length/Tube
0.900m	6
1.800m	6
2.715m	6

AC55 SF



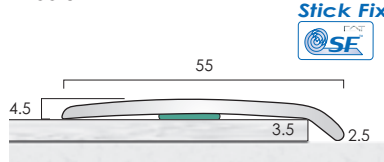
AC55 SF

Finishes Available

Polished Aluminium
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.715m	6

A155 SF



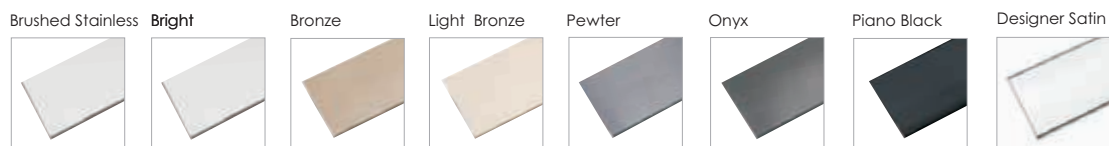
A155 SF

Finishes Available

Polished Aluminium
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.715m	6

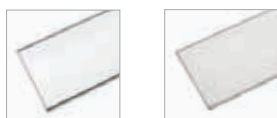
AC38 DHC SF Designer Finishes:



Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

Standard Finishes - AC55 SF & A155 SF:

Polished Aluminium Satin Aluminium



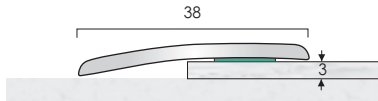


Aluminium Ramp Flooring Profiles

Supplied with pre-applied Stick Fix tape.

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

AR3 SF DHC Aluminium



AR3 SF DHC

DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Choose From:

Brushed Stainless
Bright
Bronze
Light Bronze
Pewter
Onyx
Piano Black
Designer Satin

Stock Length

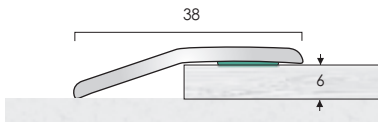
0.900m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

AR6 SF DHC Aluminium



AR6 SF DHC

DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Choose From:

Brushed Stainless
Bright
Bronze
Light Bronze
Pewter
Onyx
Piano Black
Designer Satin

Stock Length

0.900m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6

DHC Designer Finishes:

Brushed Stainless

Bright

Bronze

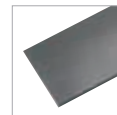
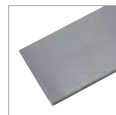
Light Bronze

Pewter

Onyx

Piano Black

Designer Satin



Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

Fixings not supplied





Brass Flooring Profiles





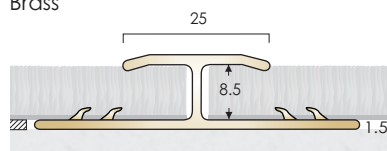
BRASS FLOORING PROFILES
Feline™ Design® 1993

Feline™ Solid Brass Twin Top Flooring Profiles

Designed for the highest quality installations.

FELINE 2

Brass



Twin base profile for
carpet to carpet installations

FELINE 2

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Stock Length

0.900m

1.800m

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

6

6

Satin Brass

0.900m

1.800m

2.715m

6

6

6

Antique Brass

0.900m

1.800m

2.715m

6

6

6

Antique Bronze

0.900m

1.800m

2.715m

6

6

6

Chrome

0.900m

1.800m

2.715m

6

6

6

Satin Chrome

0.900m

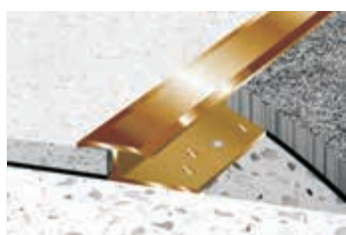
1.800m

2.715m

6

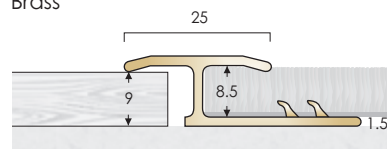
6

6



FELINE 1

Brass



Single base profile for carpet to
stone • timber • ceramic transitions
where floorings meet at
the same level

FELINE 1

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Stock Length

0.900m

1.800m

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

6

6

Satin Brass

0.900m

1.800m

2.715m

6

6

6

Antique Brass

0.900m

1.800m

2.715m

6

6

6

Antique Bronze

0.900m

1.800m

2.715m

6

6

6

Chrome

0.900m

1.800m

2.715m

6

6

6

Satin Chrome

0.900m

1.800m

2.715m

6

6

6

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Chrome



Satin Chrome



Fixings not supplied



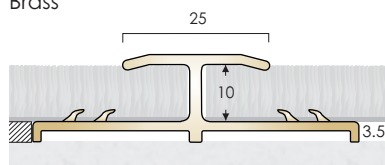


Feline™ Solid Brass Twin Top Flooring Profiles

Designed for the highest quality installations

FELINE 4

Brass



Raised twin base profile for carpet to carpet installations

FELINE 4

Finishes Available

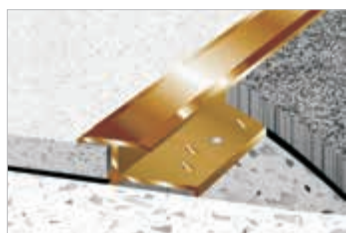
Polished Brass
Satin Brass
Antique Brass
Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

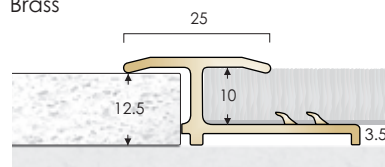
Length/Tube

6
6
6
6



FELINE 3

Brass



Raised single base profile for carpet to stone • timber • ceramic transitions where floorings meet at the same level

FELINE 3

Finishes Available

Polished Brass
Satin Brass
Antique Brass
Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

Finishes:

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied



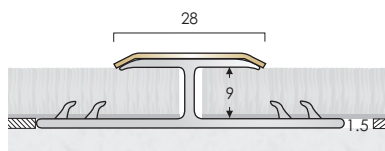


Fab™ Twin Top Flooring Profiles

Aluminium profiles with brass tops.

FAB TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Aluminium profile with brass top



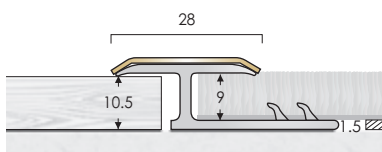
Twin base profile for carpet to carpet installations

Product Code/Finish:	Stock Length	Length/Tube
FAB2 - Polished Brass	0.900m	6
	TSO 1.000m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
FAB24 - Satin Brass	0.900m	6
	TSO 1.000m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
FAB220 - Antique Brass	0.900m	6
	TSO 1.000m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
FAB221 - Antique Bronze	0.900m	6
	TSO 1.000m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
FAB222 - Chrome	0.900m	6
	TSO 1.000m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
FAB232 - Satin Chrome	0.900m	6
	TSO 1.000m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6



FAB TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Aluminium profile with brass top



Single base profile for carpet to stone • timber • ceramic transitions where floorings meet at the same level

Product Code/Finish:	Stock Length	Length/Tube
FAB1 - Polished Brass	0.900m	6
	TSO 1.000m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
FAB14 - Satin Brass	0.900m	6
	TSO 1.000m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
FAB120 - Antique Brass	0.900m	6
	TSO 1.000m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
FAB121 - Antique Bronze	0.900m	6
	TSO 1.000m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
FAB122 - Chrome	0.900m	6
	TSO 1.000m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
FAB132 - Satin Chrome	0.900m	6
	TSO 1.000m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6

Finishes:



Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER



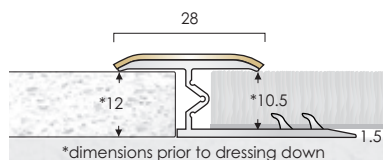


Fab™ Twin Top Flooring Profiles

Aluminium profiles with brass tops.

FAB A/12Z

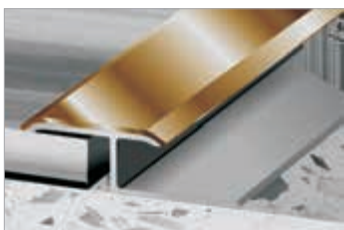
Aluminium profile with brass top



Collapsible centre leg to accommodate minor differences in floor levels.

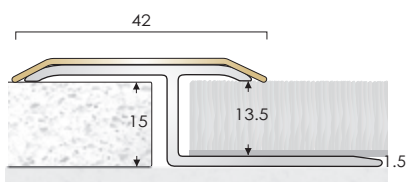
FAB A/12Z

Product Code/Finish:	Stock Length	Length/Tube
FABA/12Z1 Polished Brass	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
FABA/12Z14 Satin Brass	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
FABA/12Z120 Antique Brass	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
FABA/12Z121 Antique Bronze	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
FABA/12Z122 Chrome	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
FABA/12Z132 Satin Chrome	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6



FAB WIDE TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Aluminium profile with brass top



Extra wide top profile for carpet to stone • timber • ceramic floors.



FAB WIDE TWIN TOP

Product Code/Finish:	Stock Length	Length/Tube
FAB3 - Polished Brass	2.000m	6
FAB34 - Satin Brass	2.000m	6
FAB320 - Antique Brass	2.000m	6
FAB321 - Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Chrome

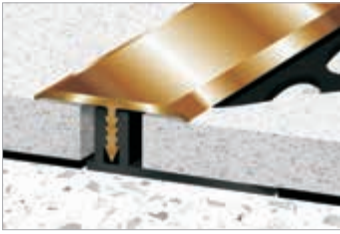


Satin Chrome



Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER



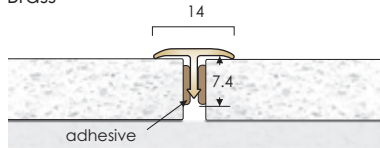


Feline™ Solid Brass T Flooring Profiles

T profile to protect the edge of stone and ceramic floors.

FELINE T14

Brass



FELINE T14

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

6

6

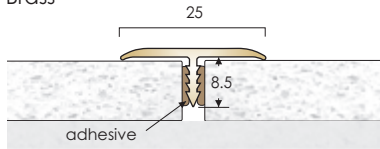
6

Feline T14 is adhesive (or silicone) fix only. Not compatible with T Bases.

C.A.T. recommend Stycco Flex adhesive. Available to order on page 379.

FELINE T25

Brass



FELINE T25

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze

Chrome

Satin Chrome

Stock Length

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

6

6

6

6

6

C.A.T. recommend Stycco Flex adhesive. Available to order on page 379.

Feline T25 flooring profile can be used with uPVC base, if preferred:



T BASE 12 uPVC - adhesive fixing



T BASE 12

Colour

Black

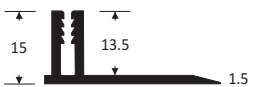
Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

T BASE 15 uPVC - adhesive fixing



T BASE 15

Colour

Black

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Chrome



Satin Chrome

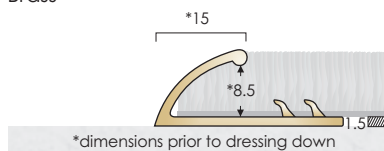


Fixings not supplied



Solid Brass Single Nap Lock Flooring Profiles

BNF Brass



Flat base
for carpet to resilient floorings

BNF

Finishes Available:
Polished Brass

Stock Length

Length/Tube

Satin Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze

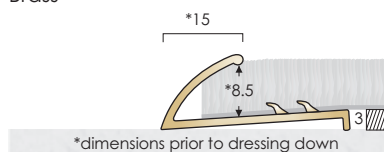
Chrome

Satin Chrome

0.900m
1.800m
2.715m
0.900m
1.800m
2.715m
0.900m
1.800m
2.715m
0.900m
1.800m
2.715m

6
6
6
6
6
6
6
6
6
6
6
6

BNR Brass



Raised base
for carpet to resilient floorings

BNR

Finishes Available:
Polished Brass

Stock Length

Length/Tube

Satin Brass
Antique Brass
Antique Bronze

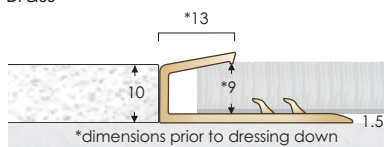
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

6
6
6
6



Solid Brass Single Square Edge Flooring Profiles

FELINE EDGE Brass



For carpet to stone
and ceramic floorings

FELINE EDGE

Finishes Available:
Polished Brass

Stock Length

Length/Tube

Satin Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze

Chrome

Satin Chrome

0.900m
1.800m
2.715m
0.900m
1.800m
2.715m
0.900m
1.800m
2.715m
0.900m
1.800m
2.715m

6
6
6
6
6
6
6
6
6
6
6
6

Finishes:

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

Antique Brass

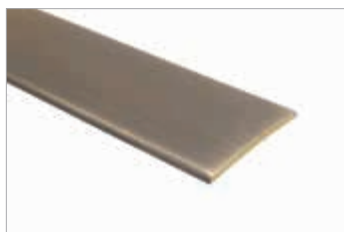
Antique Bronze

Chrome

Satin Chrome



Fixings not supplied



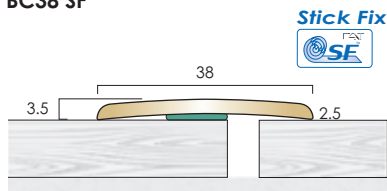
Solid Brass Cover Plates

Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied

- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes
- Rapid install time



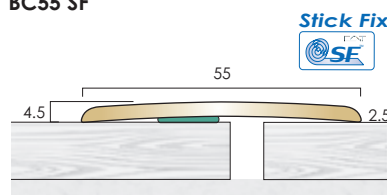
BC38 SF



BC38 SF - 2.5mm gauge

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
Chrome	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6
Satin Chrome	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6

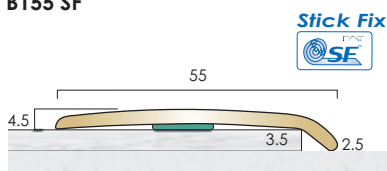
BC55 SF



BC55 SF - 2.5mm gauge

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

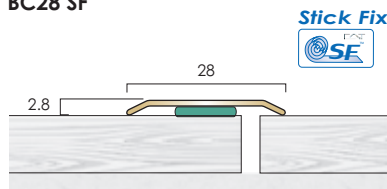
B155 SF



B155 SF - 2.5mm gauge

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

BC28 SF



BC28 SF - 1.0mm gauge

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	0.900m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6
	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Chrome	0.900m	6
Satin Chrome	0.900m	6

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



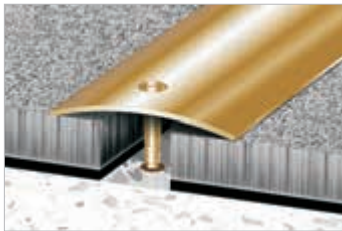
Chrome



Satin Chrome

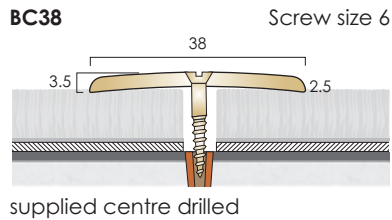


TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

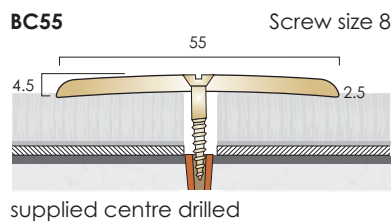


Solid Brass Cover Plates

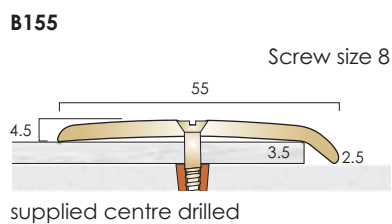
Brass cover plates are supplied centre drilled for mechanical fixings. Available undrilled and off-centre drilled to special order **TSO**.



Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
Chrome	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
Satin Chrome	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6



Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6



Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
TSO Antique Brass	2.715m	6
TSO Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

B155 is a variation of BC55 cover plate produced with a 3.5mm underside fold. It can accommodate minor height differences when installed on hard floorings. It is particularly useful when joining hard floorings such as stone or timber to carpet where the carpet has some compression allowance to be made.

Finishes:



Fixings not supplied
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



RAMP PROFILES
look for the Stick-Fix™ logo



Solid Brass Ramp Flooring Profiles

Supplied with Stick-Fix tape pre-applied.

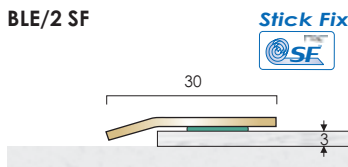
Brass finishing trims where floors adjoin at different levels.

Typical examples: stone and timber floors.

Polished and Satin brass standard supply.

Antique finishes to special order **TSO**.

BLE/2 SF



BLE/2 SF

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.000m

2.000m

2.000m

2.000m

Length/Tube

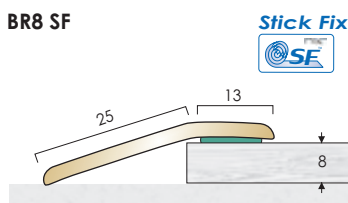
6

6

6

6

BR8 SF



BR8 SF

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

Length/Tube

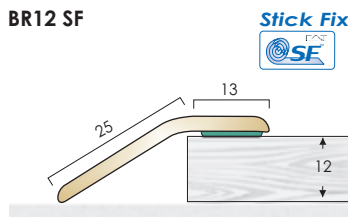
6

6

6

6

BR12 SF



BR12 SF

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

Length/Tube

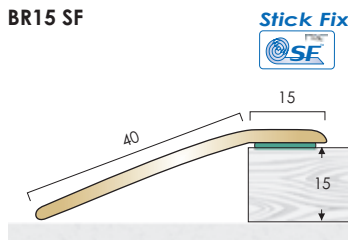
6

6

6

6

BR15 SF



BR15 SF

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

6

6

6

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



For drilled ramps, please see page 64.



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

T: +44 (0)1582 561500

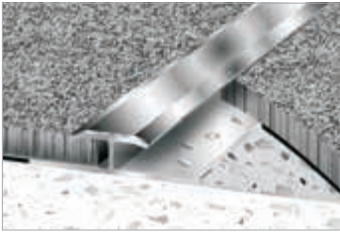
e:sales@cat-accs.com

www.thecatweb.com



Stainless Steel Flooring Profiles



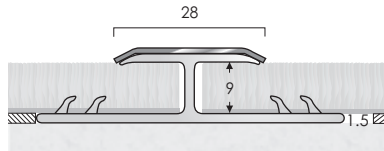


Fab™ Twin Top Flooring Profiles

Aluminium profiles with Stainless Steel tops

FAB TWIN TOP/TWIN LEG

Aluminium profile with stainless steel top



Twin base profile for carpet to carpet installations

FAB TWIN TOP/TWIN LEG

Product Code/Finish:

FABS22 - Bright Stainless Steel

FABS23 - Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

1.000m

2.000m

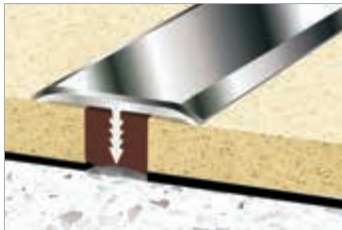
2.500m

Length/Tube

6

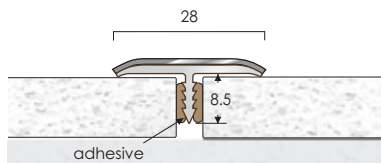
6

6



FAB T28

Aluminium profile with stainless steel top



To protect the edge of stone and ceramic floorings

FAB T28 - joining profile for stone, timber and ceramic floors

Product Code/Finish:

FABT28S2 Bright Stainless Steel

FABT28S3 Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m

Length/Tube

6



FAB T28 flooring profile can be used with uPVC base, if preferred:

T BASE 12 uPVC - adhesive fixing



T BASE 12

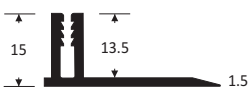
Colour
Black

Stock Length

2.715m



T BASE 15 uPVC - adhesive fixing



T BASE 15

Colour
Black

Stock Length

2.715m

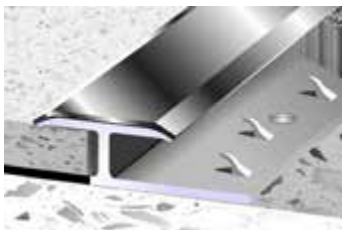
Finishes:

Bright Stainless Steel Brushed Stainless Steel



Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER



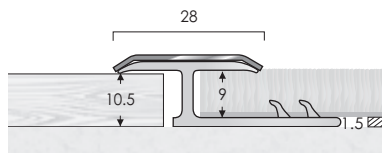


Fab™ Twin Top - Single Leg Flooring Profiles

Aluminium profiles with Stainless Steel tops.
Joining profiles for carpet to stone, timber and ceramic floors.

FAB TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Aluminium profile with stainless steel top



FAB TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Product Code/Finish:

FABS12 - Bright Stainless Steel

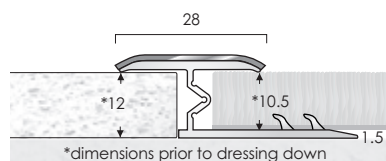
FABS13 - Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length	Length/Tube
1.000m	6
2.000m	6
TSO 2.500m	6



FAB A/12ZS

Aluminium profile with stainless steel top



collapsible centre leg to
accommodate minor differences
in floor levels.

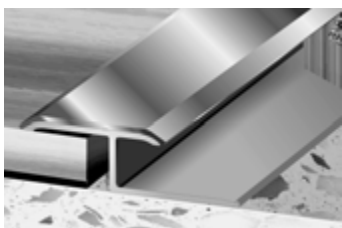
FAB A/12ZS

Product Code/Finish:

FABA/12ZS12 Bright Stainless Steel

FABA/12ZS13 Brushed Stainless Steel

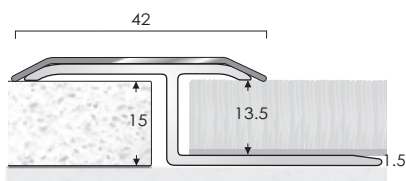
Stock Length	Length/Tube
1.000m	6
2.000m	6
TSO 2.500m	6



Fab™ Extra Wide Top For Timber Expansion

FAB WIDE TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Aluminium profile with stainless steel top



FAB WIDE TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Product Code/Finish:

FABS32 - Bright Stainless Steel

FABS33 - Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.000m	6

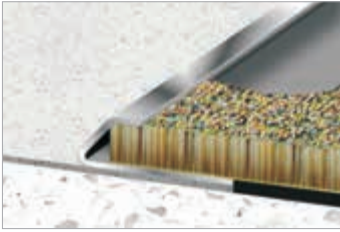
Finishes:

Bright Stainless Steel Brushed Stainless Steel



Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER





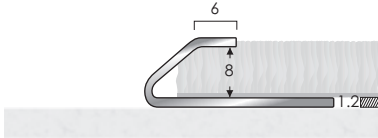
Single Nap Lock And Square Edge Flooring Profiles

For carpet to resilient floorings.

Single nap lock flooring profiles are designed to trap and protect the nap edge of the carpet when installed with resilient floorings.

SSNF

Formed stainless steel



SSNF

Finishes Available:

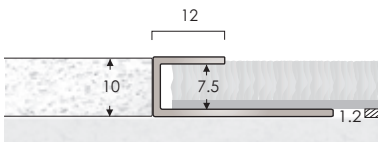
Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.000m

Length/Tube
6

SSE

Formed stainless steel



SSE

Finishes Available:

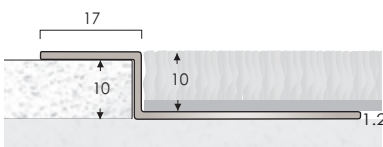
Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.000m

Length/Tube
6

SS10

Formed stainless steel



SS10

Finishes Available:

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

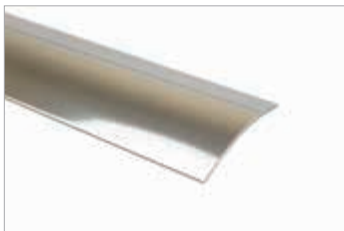
Stock Length
2.000m

Length/Tube
6

Finishes:

Bright Stainless Steel Brushed Stainless Steel





Stainless Steel Cover Plates



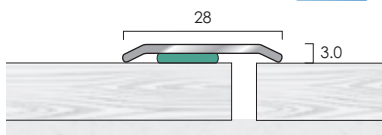
Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied

- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes
- Rapid install time

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel



SC28 SF



SC28 SF - 0.9mm gauge

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

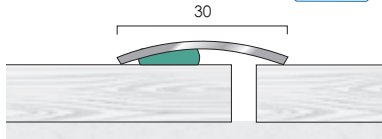
Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SC30 SF



SC30 SF - 2.0mm gauge

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SC30 SF - 1.2mm gauge

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

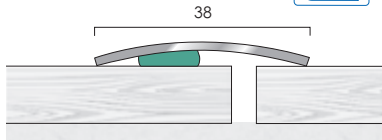
Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SC38 SF



SC38 SF - 2.0mm gauge

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SC38 SF - 1.2mm gauge

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

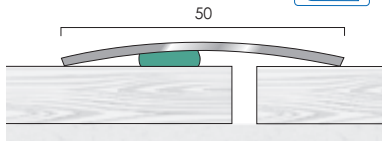
Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SC50 SF



SC50 SF - 2.0mm gauge

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SC50 SF - 1.2mm gauge

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

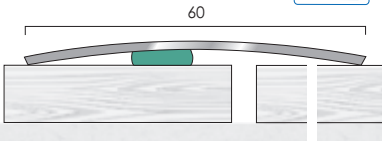
Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SC60 SF



SC60 SF - 2.0mm gauge

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

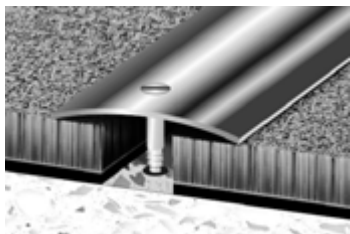
6
6

Finishes:

Bright Stainless Steel Brushed Stainless Steel



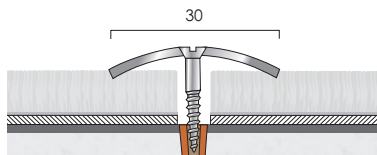
Profiles also available drilled. Please see page 36 of this catalogue.



Stainless Steel Cover Plates

Range of stainless steel cover plate profiles in 1.2mm and 2.0mm gauge for residential and commercial installations.
Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

SC30



supplied centre drilled

SC30 - 2.0mm gauge

Screw size 6

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SC30 - 1.2mm gauge

Screw size 6

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

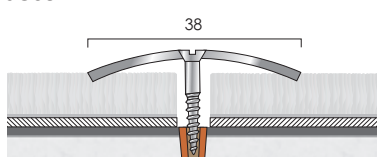
Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SC38



supplied centre drilled

SC38 - 2.0mm gauge

Screw size 8

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SC38 - 1.2mm gauge

Screw size 6

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

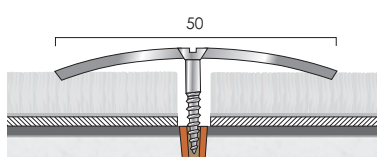
Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SC50



supplied centre drilled

SC50 - 2.0mm gauge

Screw size 8

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SC50 - 1.2mm gauge

Screw size 6

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

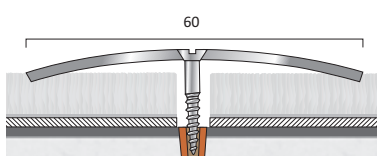
Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SC60



supplied centre drilled

SC60 - 2.0mm gauge

Screw size 8

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

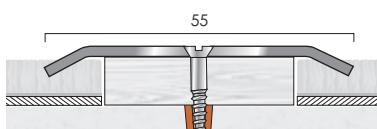
Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SC55



supplied centre drilled

SC55 - 2.0mm gauge

Screw size 8

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

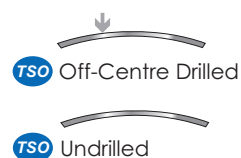
2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

Finishes:

Bright Stainless Steel Brushed Stainless Steel

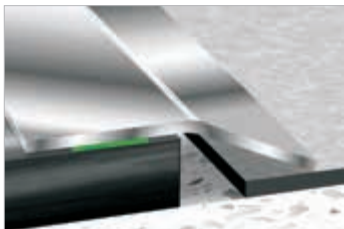


Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER

T: +44 (0)1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

www.thecatweb.com



Stainless Steel Ramp Flooring Profiles



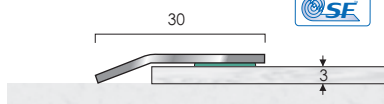
Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied.

- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes
- Rapid install time

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel



SLE SF



SLE SF - 1.5mm gauge

Finishes Available
Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m

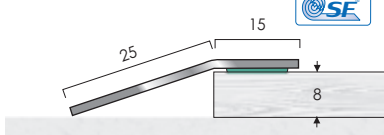
Length/Tube

6

2.000m

6

SR8 SF



SR8 SF - 1.5mm gauge

Finishes Available
Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m

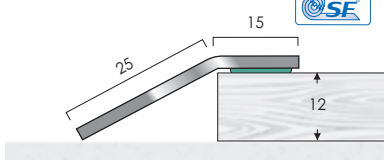
Length/Tube

6

2.000m

6

SR12 SF



SR12 SF - 2.0mm gauge

Finishes Available
Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m

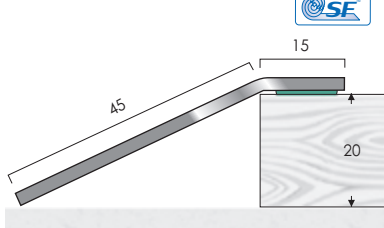
Length/Tube

6

2.000m

6

SR20 SF



SR20 SF - 2.0mm gauge

Finishes Available
Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m

Length/Tube

6

2.000m

6

Finishes:

Bright Stainless Steel Brushed Stainless Steel



TSO Profiles shown are also available drilled for mechanical fixing:



screw size 6 for 1.5mm gauge

screw size 8 for 2.0mm gauge



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

T: +44 (0)1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

www.thecatweb.com



Threshold Cover Plates

Aluminium, Brass
& Stainless Steel





THRESHOLD COVER PLATES

look for the Stick-Fix™ logo



Aluminium Cover Plates

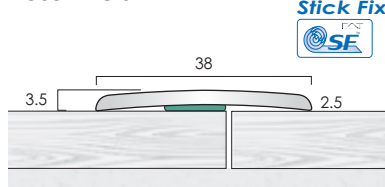


DESIGNER
HOME COLLECTION

Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied

- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes
- Rapid install time

AC38 DHC SF



AC38 DHC SF

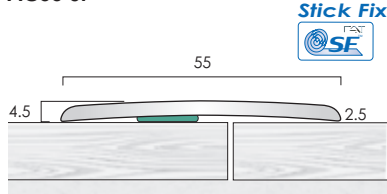
DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Choose From:

Brushed Stainless
Bright
Bronze
Light Bronze
Pewter
Onyx
Piano Black
Designer Satin

Stock Length	Length/Tube
0.900m	6
1.800m	6
2.715m	6

AC55 SF



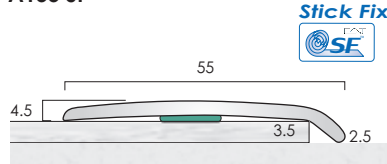
AC55 SF

Finishes Available

Polished Aluminium
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.715m	6

A155 SF



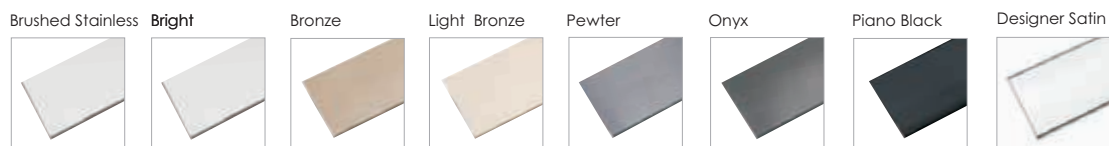
A155 SF

Finishes Available

Polished Aluminium
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.715m	6

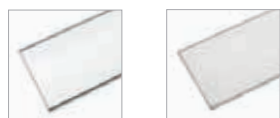
AC38 DHC SF Designer Finishes:

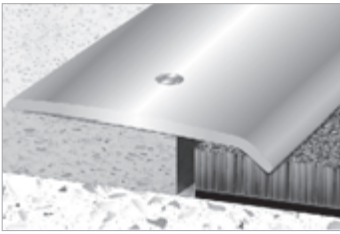


Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

Standard Finishes - AC55 SF & A155 SF:


Polished Aluminium Satin Aluminium

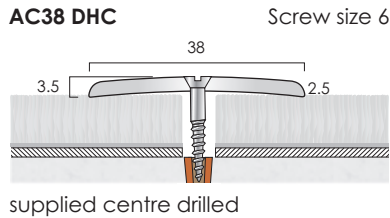




Aluminium Cover Plates

General purpose aluminium cover plates for various applications.
Supplied drilled for mechanical fixings.

Where not shown as standard supply, off-centre drilled, undrilled and centre drilled available to special order .



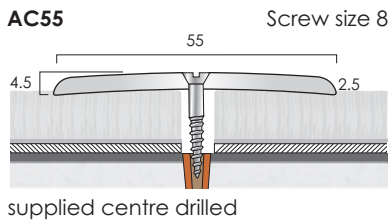
AC38 DHC

DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Choose From:

Brushed Stainless
Bright
Bronze
Light Bronze
Pewter
Onyx
Piano Black
Designer Satin

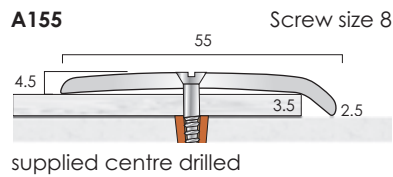
Stock Length	Length/Tube
0.900m	6
1.800m	6
2.715m	6



AC55

Finishes Available
Polished Aluminium
Satin Aluminium

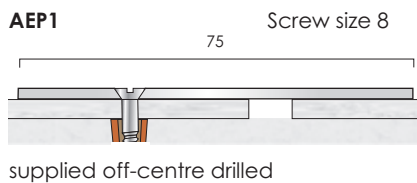
Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.715m	6
2.715m	6



A155

Finishes Available
Polished Aluminium
Satin Aluminium

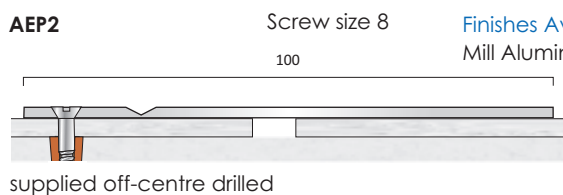
Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.715m	6
2.715m	6



AEP1 - 2mm gauge

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.000m	6

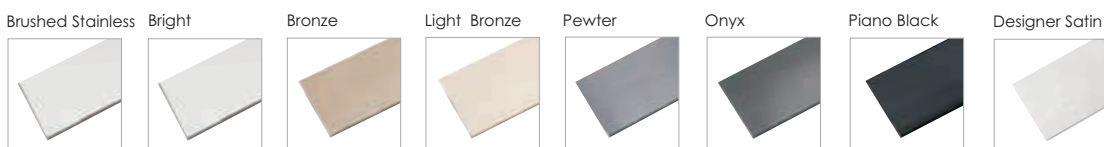


AEP2 - 2mm gauge

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium

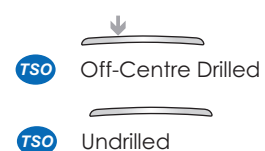
Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.000m	6

AC38 DHC Designer Finishes:



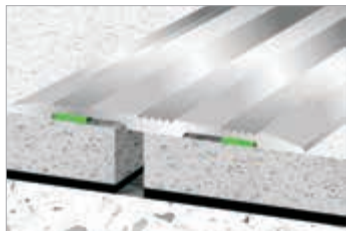
Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

Standard Finishes:



Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER





THRESHOLD COVER PLATES

look for the Stick-Fix™ logo



Aluminium Wide Cover Plates

Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied

- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes
- Rapid install time



AC80 SF

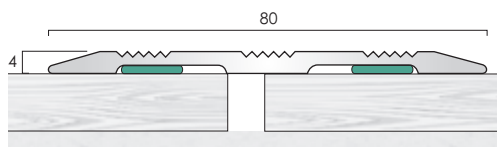


AC80 SF

Finishes Available
Matt Silver

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6



AC82 SF

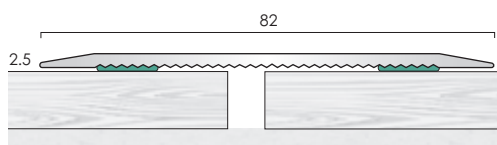


AC82 SF

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6



AC110 SF

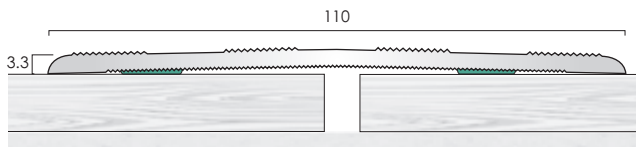


AC110 SF

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6



AC135 SF

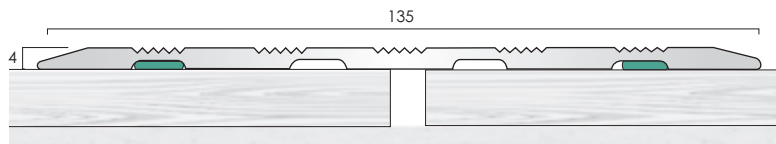


AC135 SF

Finishes Available
Matt Silver

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6



Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Matt Silver





Aluminium Wide Cover Plates

For commercial and public areas.

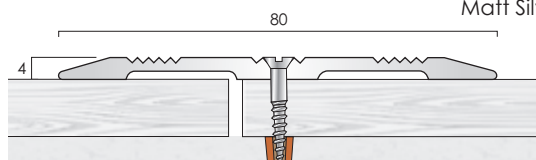
Available in different styles and widths.

Supplied centre drilled for mechanical fixings.

Available off-centre drilled and undrilled to special order **TSO**.

AC80

Screw size 8



supplied centre drilled

AC80

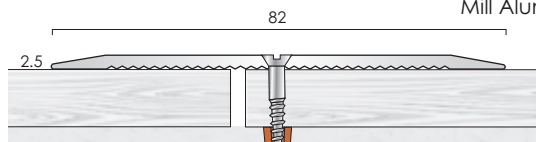
Finishes Available
Matt Silver

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

AC82

Screw size 8



supplied centre drilled

AC82

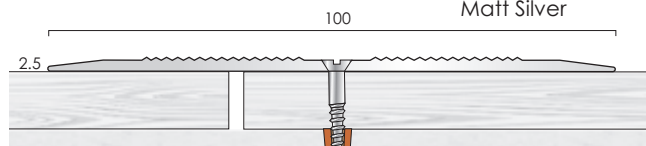
Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

AC100

Screw size 8



supplied centre drilled

AC100

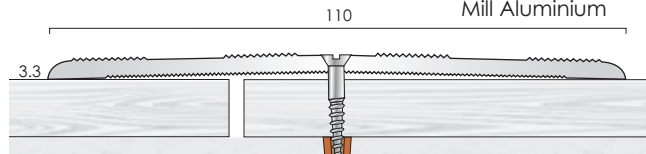
Finishes Available
Matt Silver

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

AC110

Screw size 8



supplied centre drilled

AC110

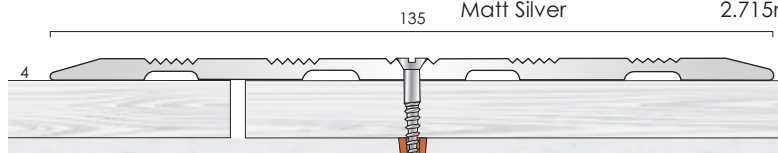
Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

AC135

Screw size 8



supplied centre drilled

AC135

Finishes Available
Matt Silver

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

Finishes:

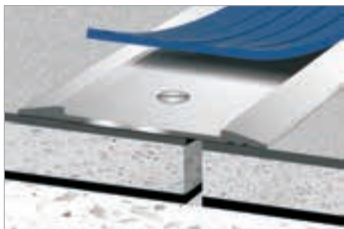
Mill Aluminium



Matt Silver



TSO Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER



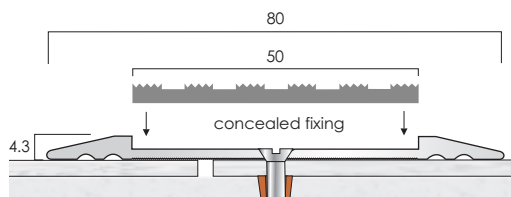
Aluminium Transition Plates

T80i and T78i plates are supplied pre-taped for retro fit PVC infills or ATI 49.5 Aluminium Tread Inserts to conceal screw fixings and compliment floor coverings in commercial environments.

T80i

Screw size 8

Surface fix wide transition plate for various floorings



supplied centre drilled



T80i PVC Castellated

Supplied with a castellated pvc infill. Colours as shown below.

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Matt Silver	2.715m	6

T80i / ATI 49.5

Supplied with aluminium insert plate.

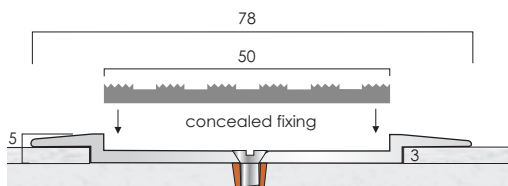
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Matt Silver	2.715m	6
Black Anodised*	2.715m	6

*ATI49.5 only

T78i

Screw size 8

Wide transition plate for installation with vinyl floorings



supplied centre drilled



T78i PVC Castellated

Supplied with a castellated pvc infill. Colours as shown below.

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6

T78i / ATI 49.5

Supplied with aluminium insert plate.

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Black Anodised*	2.715m	6

*ATI49.5 only

PVC Castellated infill colours available:



Black
LRV 4.25

Polar Grey
LRV 42.53

Light Grey
LRV 12.33

Granite
LRV 7.02

Other colours available to special order.

Colours shown for guidance only. Please request sample for accurate referencing.

Castellated PVC - SRV:

Dry *PTV = 85

Wet *PTV = 76

*Pendulum Test Value

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Matt Silver

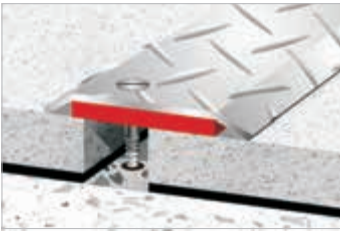


Black Anodised ATI 49.5 Insert only



Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER





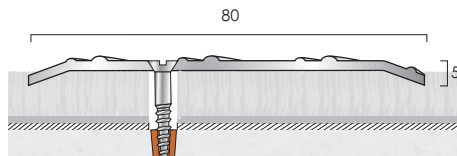
Aluminium Chequer Plate Wide Cover Plates

Heavy duty cover plates produced from aluminium chequer plate. Standard widths 80mm and 100mm.

Other sizes available to special order **TSO**.

The use of a packer (P) is advised.

TSO ACHP80



supplied off-centre drilled

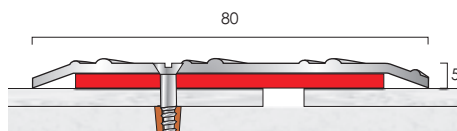
ACHP80 - 2mm gauge

Finishes Available
Mill Chequer Plate

Stock Length
2.000m

Length/Tube
3

TSO ACHP80P with packer



supplied off-centre drilled

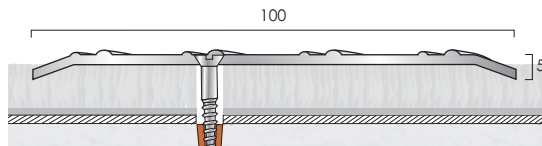
ACHP80P - 2mm gauge

Finishes Available
Mill Chequer Plate

Stock Length
2.000m

Length/Tube
3

TSO ACHP100



supplied off-centre drilled

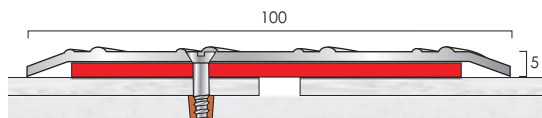
ACHP100 - 2mm gauge

Finishes Available
Mill Chequer Plate

Stock Length
2.000m

Length/Tube
3

TSO ACHP100P with packer



supplied off-centre drilled

ACHP100P - 2mm gauge

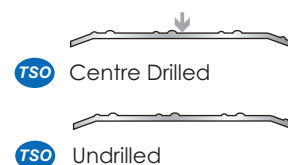
Finishes Available
Mill Chequer Plate

Stock Length
2.000m

Length/Tube
3

Finish:

Mill Aluminium



TSO Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER

T: +44 (0)1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

www.thecatweb.com



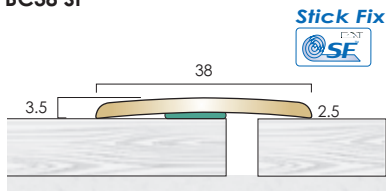
Solid Brass Cover Plates

Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied

- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes
- Rapid install time



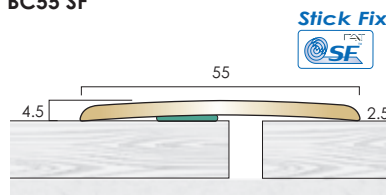
BC38 SF



BC38 SF - 2.5mm gauge

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
Chrome	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
Satin Chrome	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6

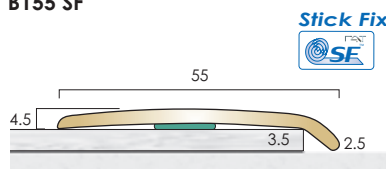
BC55 SF



BC55 SF - 2.5mm gauge

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

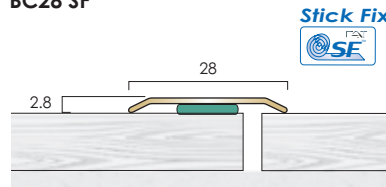
B155 SF



B155 SF - 2.5mm gauge

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

BC28 SF



BC28 SF - 1.0mm gauge

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
	0.900m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
	0.900m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6
	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Chrome	0.900m	6
	0.900m	6
Satin Chrome	0.900m	6

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



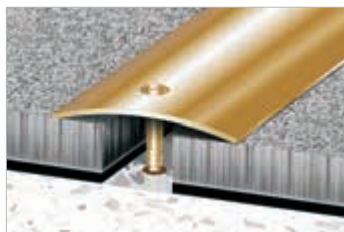
Chrome



Satin Chrome

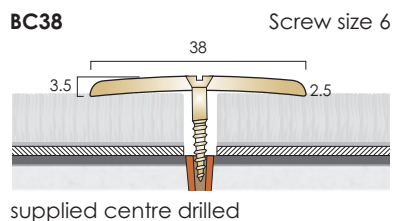


TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



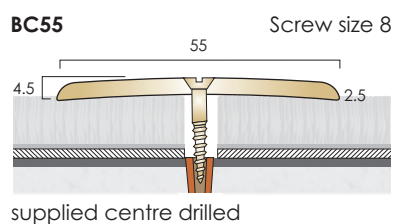
Solid Brass Cover Plates

Brass cover plates are supplied centre drilled for mechanical fixings. Available undrilled and off-centre drilled to special order **TSO**.



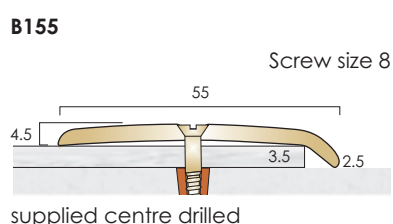
BC38

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
Chrome	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6
Satin Chrome	0.900m	6
	1.800m	6
	2.715m	6



BC55

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6



B155

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
TSO Antique Brass	2.715m	6
TSO Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

B155 is a variation of BC55 cover plate produced with a 3.5mm underside fold. It can accommodate minor height differences when installed on hard floorings. It is particularly useful when joining hard floorings such as stone or timber to carpet where the carpet has some compression allowance to be made.

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



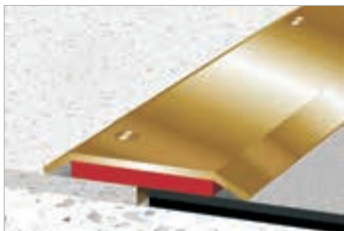
Chrome



Satin Chrome



Fixings not supplied
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



Solid Brass Wide Cover Plates - Made To Order TSO

Large sections for universal applications in commercial and public areas. The use of a packer (P) is advised where moderate to heavy footfall is anticipated for profile support. Other sizes available.

BC80

Screw size 8

BC80 - 2mm gauge

Finishes Available

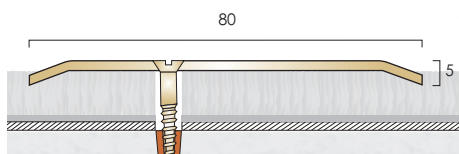
Polished Brass
Satin Brass
Antique Brass
Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m
2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6



supplied off-centre drilled

BC80P with packer

Screw size 8

BC80P - 2mm gauge

Finishes Available

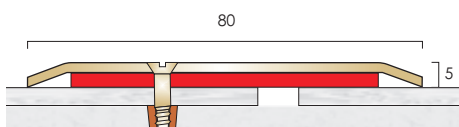
Polished Brass
Satin Brass
Antique Brass
Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m
2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6



supplied off-centre drilled

BC100

Screw size 8

BC100 - 2mm gauge

Finishes Available

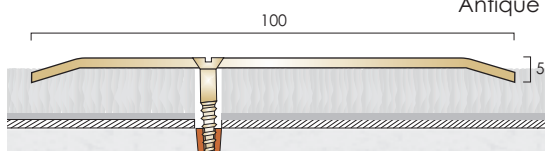
Polished Brass
Satin Brass
Antique Brass
Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m
2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6



supplied off-centre drilled

BC100P with packer

Screw size 8

BC100P - 2mm gauge

Finishes Available

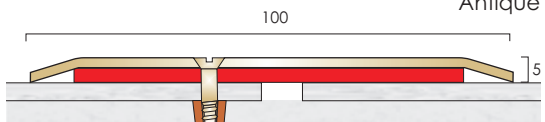
Polished Brass
Satin Brass
Antique Brass
Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m
2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6



supplied off-centre drilled

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Available Undrilled



TSO Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER



Solid Brass Flat Plates

Flat plates can be used to identify the transition between two floorings and as an expansion plate offset fixed to one side of the flooring to allow movement. Other sizes available **TSO**.

BEP1

Screw size 8

BEP1 - 2mm gauge

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.000m

2.000m

2.000m

2.000m

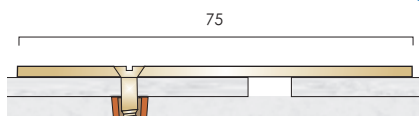
Length/Tube

6

6

6

6



supplied off-centre drilled

Available undrilled for adhesive fixing

BEP2

Screw size 8

BEP2 - 2mm gauge

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.000m

2.000m

2.000m

2.000m

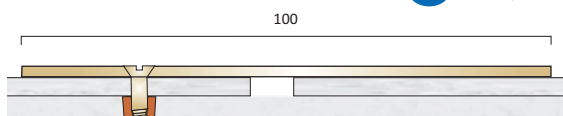
Length/Tube

6

6

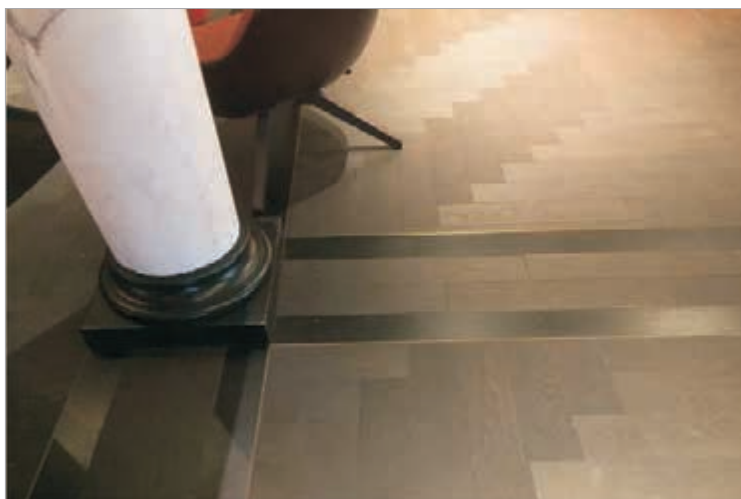
6

6



supplied off-centre drilled

Available undrilled for adhesive fixing



BEP2, Antique brass finish

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass

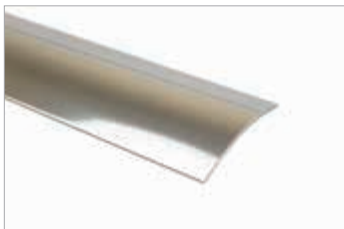


Antique Bronze



TSO Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER





Stainless Steel Cover Plates

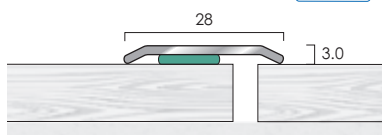


Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied

- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes
- Rapid install time

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel

SC28 SF



SC28 SF - 0.9mm gauge

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

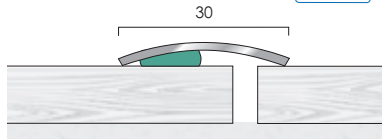
Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SC30 SF



SC30 SF - 2.0mm gauge

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SC30 SF - 1.2mm gauge

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

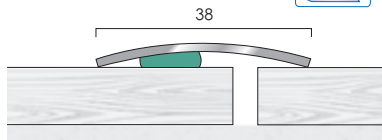
Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SC38 SF



SC38 SF - 2.0mm gauge

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SC38 SF - 1.2mm gauge

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

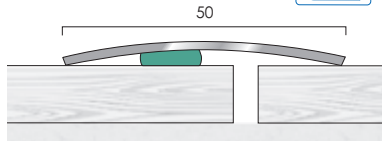
Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SC50 SF



SC50 SF - 2.0mm gauge

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SC50 SF - 1.2mm gauge

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

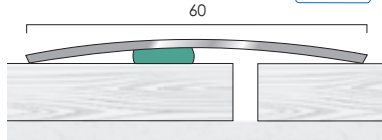
Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SC60 SF



SC60 SF - 2.0mm gauge

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

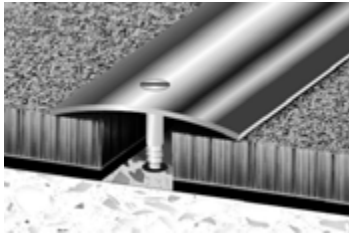
6
6

Finishes:

Bright Stainless Steel Brushed Stainless Steel



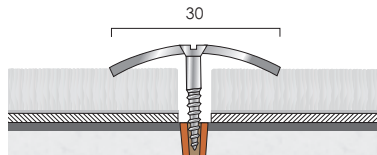
Profiles also available drilled. Please see page 50 of this catalogue.



Stainless Steel Cover Plates

Range of stainless steel cover plate profiles in 1.2mm and 2.0mm gauge for residential and commercial installations.
Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

SC30



supplied centre drilled

SC30 - 2.0mm gauge

Screw size 6

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SC30 - 1.2mm gauge

Screw size 6

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

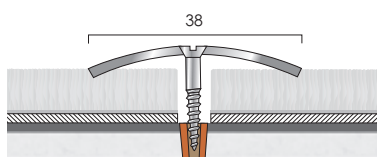
Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SC38



supplied centre drilled

SC38 - 2.0mm gauge

Screw size 8

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SC38 - 1.2mm gauge

Screw size 6

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

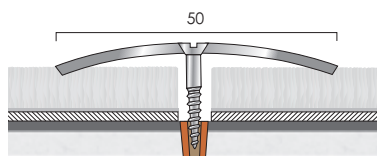
Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SC50



supplied centre drilled

SC50 - 2.0mm gauge

Screw size 8

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SC50 - 1.2mm gauge

Screw size 6

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

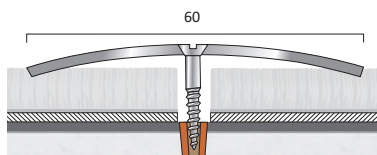
Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SC60



supplied centre drilled

SC60 - 2.0mm gauge

Screw size 8

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

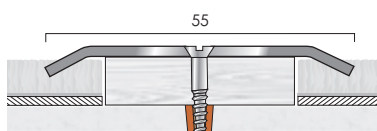
Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SC55



supplied centre drilled

SC55 - 2.0mm gauge

Screw size 8

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

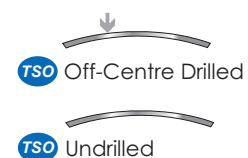
2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

Finishes:

Bright Stainless Steel Brushed Stainless Steel



Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER



Stainless Steel Wide Cover Plates - Made To Order ^{TSO}

For Commercial and Public Areas.

Other sizes available.

The use of packer (P) is advised where moderate to heavy footfall is anticipated for profile support.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

SC80

Screw size 8

SC80 - 2.0mm gauge

Finishes Available

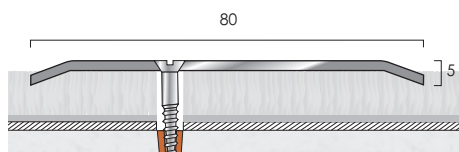
Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6



supplied off-centre drilled

SC80P with packer

Screw size 8

SC80P - 2.0mm gauge

Finishes Available

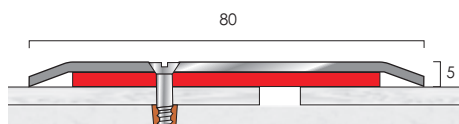
Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6



supplied off-centre drilled

SC100

Screw size 8

SC100 - 2.0mm gauge

Finishes Available

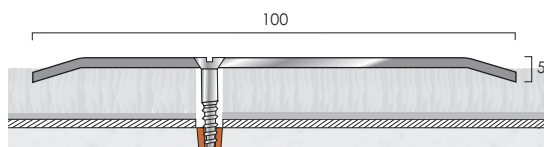
Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6



supplied off-centre drilled

SC100P with packer

Screw size 8

SC100P - 2.0mm gauge

Finishes Available

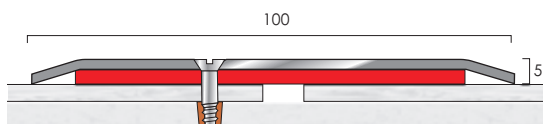
Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6



supplied off-centre drilled

Finishes:

Bright Stainless Steel Brushed Stainless Steel



^{TSO}

Centre Drilled



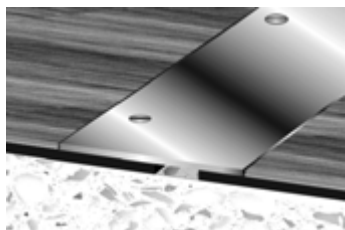
^{TSO}

Undrilled



^{TSO}

Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER



Stainless Steel Cover Plates And Flat Plates

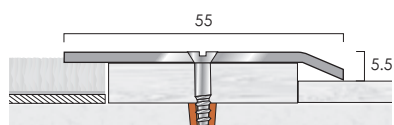
Stainless Steel Cover Plates

S155 cover plate is produced with a 3.5mm underside fold. It can accommodate minor height differences when installed on hard floorings. It is particularly useful when joining hard floorings such as stone or timber to carpet where the carpet has some compression allowance to be made.

Grade: 304L stainless steel.

S155

Screw size 8



supplied centre drilled

S155 - 2.0mm gauge

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

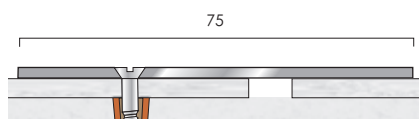
Stainless Steel Flat Plates

Flat plates can be used to identify the transition between two floorings and as an expansion plate offset fixed to one side of the flooring to allow movement. Other sizes available **TSO**.

Grade: 304L stainless steel.

SSEP1

Screw size 8



supplied off-centre drilled

SSEP1 - 2.0mm gauge

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

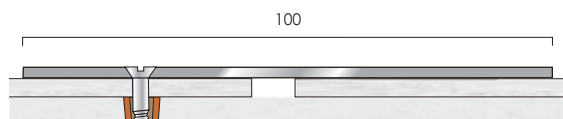
2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

SSEP2

Screw size 8



supplied off-centre drilled

SSEP2 - 2.0mm gauge

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6

Finishes:

Bright Stainless Steel Brushed Stainless Steel



TSO Undrilled



TSO Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER

T: +44 (0)1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

www.thecatweb.com



Ramp Profiles

Aluminium, Brass
& Stainless Steel





RAMP PROFILES
look for the Stick-Fix™ logo

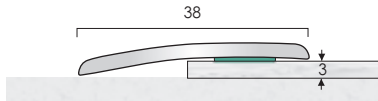


Aluminium Ramp Flooring Profiles

Supplied with pre-applied Stick Fix tape.

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

AR3 SF DHC Aluminium



AR3 SF DHC

DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Choose From:

Brushed Stainless
Bright
Bronze
Light Bronze
Pewter
Onyx
Piano Black
Designer Satin

Stock Length

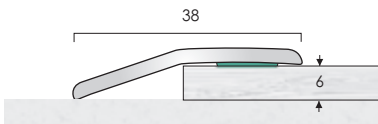
0.900m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

AR6 SF Aluminium



AR6 SF DHC

DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Choose From:

Brushed Stainless
Bright
Bronze
Light Bronze
Pewter
Onyx
Piano Black
Designer Satin

Stock Length

0.900m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6

DHC Designer Finishes:

Brushed Stainless

Bright

Bronze

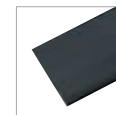
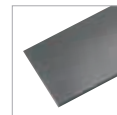
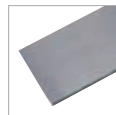
Light Bronze

Pewter

Onyx

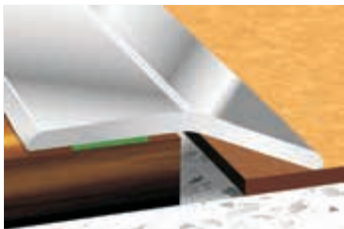
Piano Black

Designer Satin



Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.



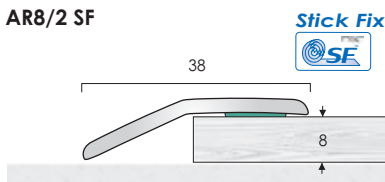


Aluminium Ramp Flooring Profiles

Supplied with pre-applied Stick Fix tape.



AR8/2 SF



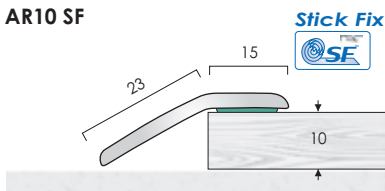
AR8/2 SF

Finishes Available
Designer Satin DHC
Polished Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube
6
6

AR10 SF



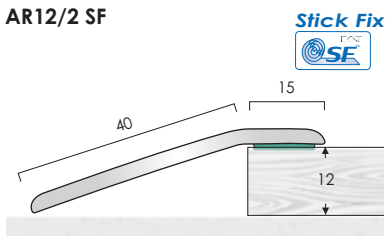
AR10 SF

Finishes Available
Satin Aluminium
Polished Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube
6
6

AR12/2 SF



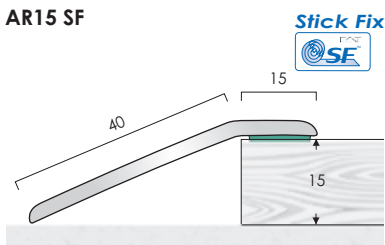
AR12/2 SF

Finishes Available
Satin Aluminium
Polished Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube
6
6

AR15 SF



AR15 SF

Finishes Available
Satin Aluminium
Polished Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube
6
6

DHC Designer Finish:
Designer Satin



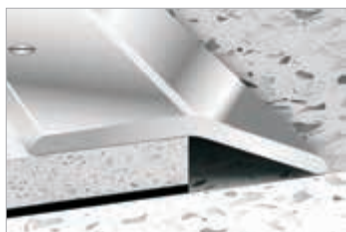
Standard Finishes:

Satin Aluminium Polished Aluminium



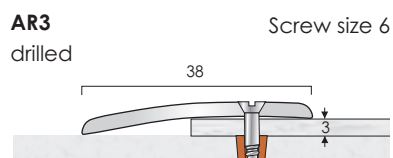
Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.



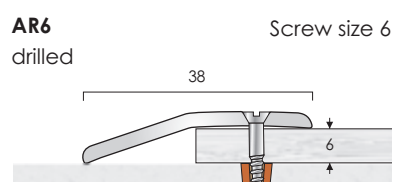


Aluminium Ramp Flooring Profiles

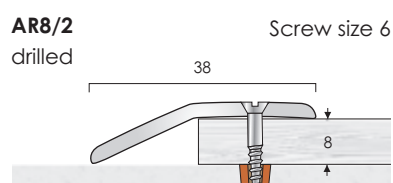
Finishing ramp trims where floors adjoin at different levels.
Supplied drilled for mechanical fixings.



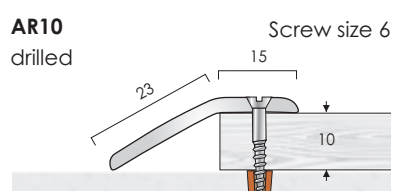
AR3		
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Designer Satin DHC	2.715m	6
Bright DHC	2.715m	6



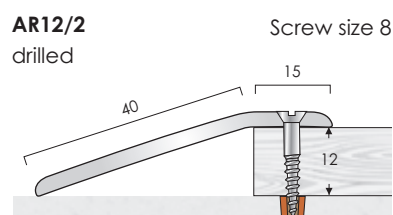
AR6		
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Designer Satin DHC	2.715m	6
Bright DHC	2.715m	6



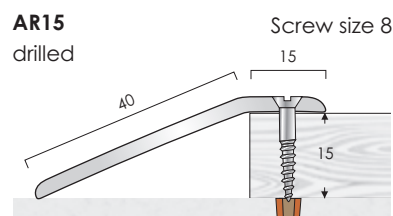
AR8/2		
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6



AR10		
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6



AR12/2		
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6



AR15		
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6

DHC Designer Finishes:

Bright

Designer Satin



Standard Finishes:

Satin Aluminium

Polished Aluminium



Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

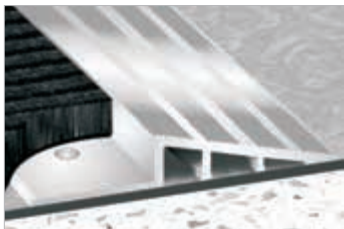
Fixings not supplied

T: +44 (0)1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

www.thecatweb.com

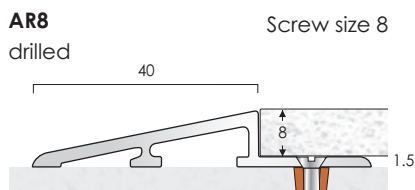




Aluminium Ramp Flooring Profiles

For installation where one type of flooring is higher than the adjoining floor.

Typically, barrier matting entrance areas.

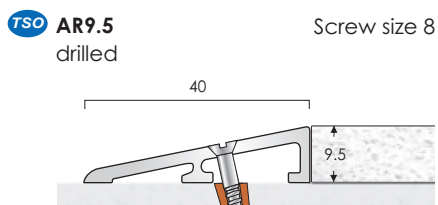


AR8

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

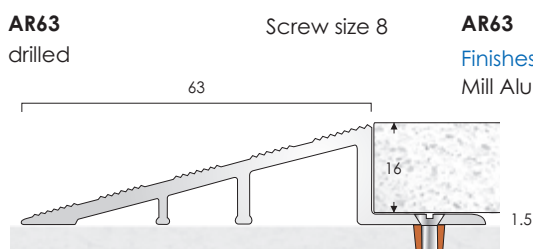


AR9.5

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

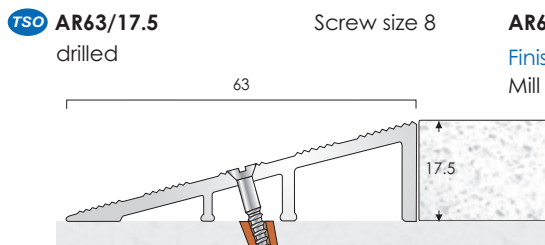


AR63

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6



AR63/17.5

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

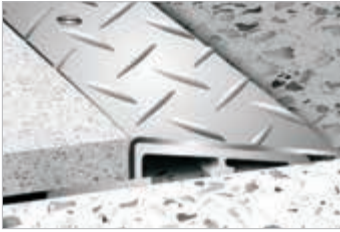
Finish:

Mill Aluminium



Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER





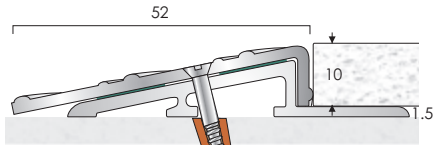
Specialist Ramp Flooring Profiles

Aluminium ramp profiles with bonded covers.
Heavy duty ramp profiles for heavily trafficked commercial environments.

Finish: Mill Aluminium Chequer Plate.

TSO ARCP/52/10

Screw size 8



Aluminium with bonded chequer plate cover - drilled

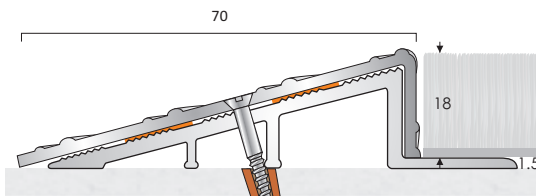
ARCP/52/10

Finishes Available
Mill Chequer Plate

Stock Length 2.000m Length/Tube 6

TSO ARCP/70/18

Screw size 8



Aluminium with bonded chequer plate cover - drilled

ARCP/70/18

Finishes Available
Mill Chequer Plate

Stock Length 2.000m Length/Tube 6

Finish:

Mill Aluminium



Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER





Kliks™ Aluminium Ramp Flooring Profiles

Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied.

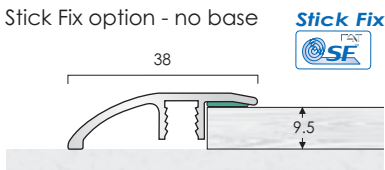
- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes
- Rapid install time



DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION™

KLIKS SLIM RAMP DHC

Stick Fix option - no base



KLIKS SLIM RAMP DHC

DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

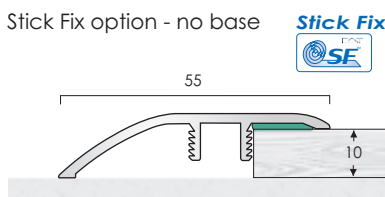
Choose From:

Brushed Stainless
Bright
Bronze
Light Bronze
Pewter
Onyx
Designer Satin

Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.715m	6

KLIKS RAMP SF

Stick Fix option - no base



KK123 SF

Finish: Polished Aluminium

Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.715m	6

KK133 SF

Finish: Satin Aluminium

Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.715m	6

Kliks™ aluminium ramp profiles are also available with a range of uPVC clip in bases. Please refer to the Kliks™ section of this catalogue for details.

DHC Designer Finishes:

Brushed Stainless

Bright

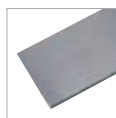
Bronze

Light Bronze

Pewter

Onyx

Designer Satin

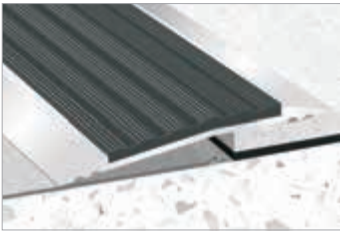


Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

Standard Finishes:

Polished Aluminium Satin Aluminium





Aluminium Wide Ramp Flooring Profiles With PVC Infill

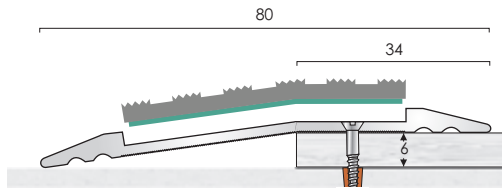
T80i ramps are supplied pre-taped for retro fit pvc infills to conceal screw fixings where floors adjoin at different levels. Available undrilled for adhesive fixing.

T80i R6

Screw size 8

T80i R6

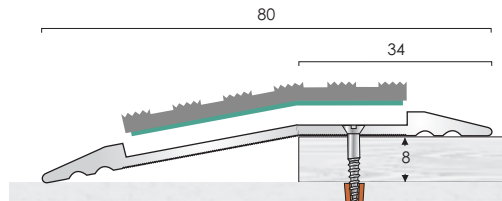
Finish: Matt Silver

Stock Length
2.500mLength/Tube
6**T80i R8**

Screw size 8

T80i R8

Finish: Matt Silver

Stock Length
2.500mLength/Tube
6

PVC Castellated infill colours available:



Black
LRV 4.25

Polar Grey
LRV 42.53

Light Grey
LRV 12.33

Granite
LRV 7.02

Other colours available to special order.

Colours shown for guidance only. Please request sample for accurate referencing.

Castellated PVC - SRV:

Dry *PTV = 85

Wet *PTV = 76

*Pendulum Test Value

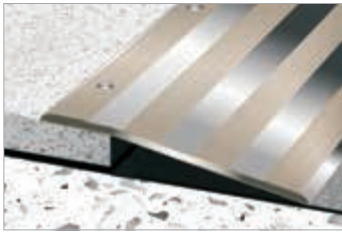
Finish:

Matt Silver



Fixings not supplied





Aluminium Wide Ramp Flooring Profiles

AR110/10

Screw size 8

AR110/10

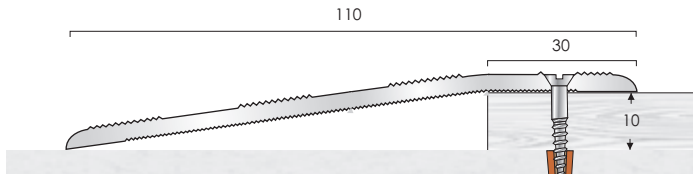
Finish: Mill Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6


TSO AR110 is also available undrilled.

TSO Other ramp height variations available.

For further information, please contact the C.A.T. sales office.

ARCP/12

Screw size 8

ARCP/12

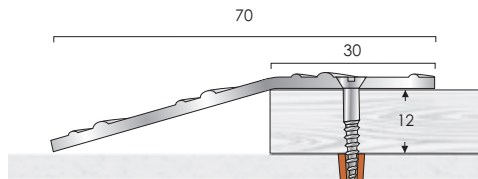
Finish: Mill Aluminium

Stock Length

2.500m

Length/Tube

6


TSO ARCP is produced from aluminium chequer plate and is available undrilled.

TSO Other ramp height variations available to accommodate flooring to 20mm and above.

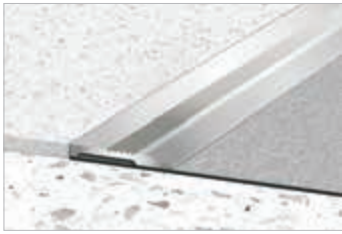
Please note that a suitable packer may be required for ramp profiles for support in commercial traffic environments.

For further information, please contact the C.A.T. sales office.

Finish:

Mill Aluminium


Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER

Aluminium Feather Edge Flooring Profiles

Feather edge profiles provide a protective diminishing edge where there is a minor height difference between adjoining resilient floorings.

Suitable for commercial and residential installations.

AFE25



supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing

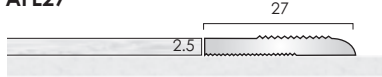
AFE25

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.500m

Length/Tube
6

AFE27



supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing

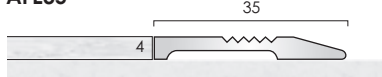
AFE27

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.500m

Length/Tube
6

AFE35



supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing

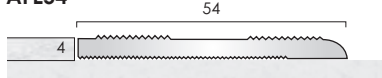
AFE35

Finishes Available
Matt Silver

Stock Length
2.500m

Length/Tube
6

AFE54



supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing

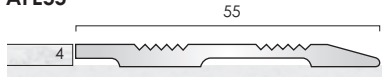
AFE54

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.500m

Length/Tube
6

AFE55



supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing

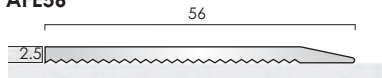
AFE55

Finishes Available
Matt Silver

Stock Length
2.500m

Length/Tube
6

AFE56



supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing

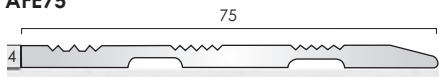
AFE56

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.500m

Length/Tube
6

AFE75



supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing

AFE75

Finishes Available
Matt Silver

Stock Length
2.500m

Length/Tube
6

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium

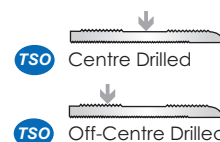


Matt Silver



Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER

Profiles can be supplied drilled on request.
When ordering, please advise if centre
drilled or off-centre drilled:





Solid Brass Ramp Flooring Profiles

Supplied with Stick-Fix tape pre-applied.

Brass finishing trims where floors adjoin at different levels.

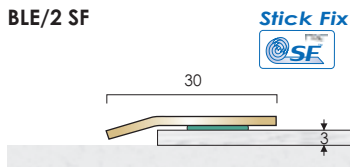
Typical examples: stone and timber floors.

Polished and Satin brass standard supply.

Antique finishes to special order **TSO**.



BLE/2 SF



BLE/2 SF

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.000m

2.000m

2.000m

2.000m

Length/Tube

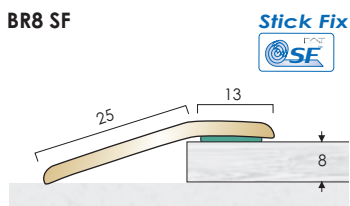
6

6

6

6

BR8 SF



BR8 SF

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

Length/Tube

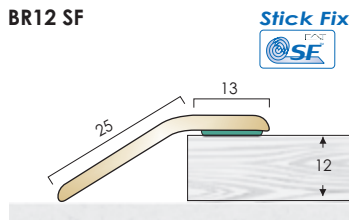
6

6

6

6

BR12 SF



BR12 SF

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

Length/Tube

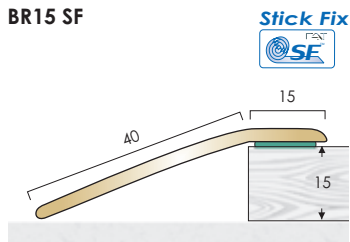
6

6

6

6

BR15 SF



BR15 SF

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

6

6

6

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



Solid Brass Ramp Flooring Profiles TSO

Brass finishing trims where floors adjoin at different levels.

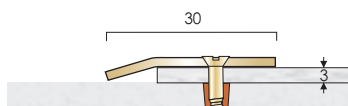
Typical examples: stone and timber floors.

Polished and Satin brass standard supply.

Antique finishes to special order TSO.

BLE/2
drilled

Screw size 6



BLE/2

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.000m

2.000m

2.000m

2.000m

Length/Tube

6

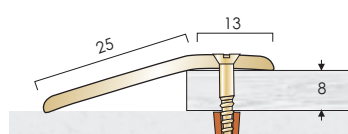
6

6

6

BR8
drilled

Screw size 6



BR8

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

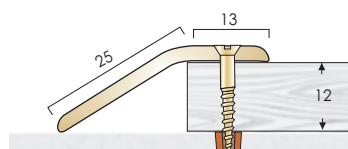
6

6

6

BR12
drilled

Screw size 6



BR12

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

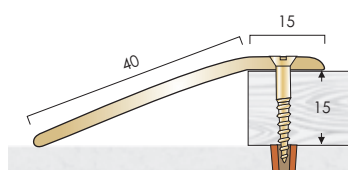
6

6

6

BR15
drilled

Screw size 6



BR15

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

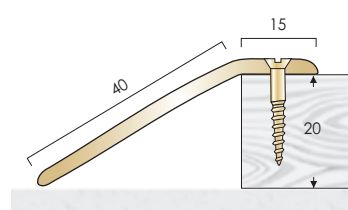
6

6

6

BR20
drilled

Screw size 6



BR20

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

6

6

6

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass

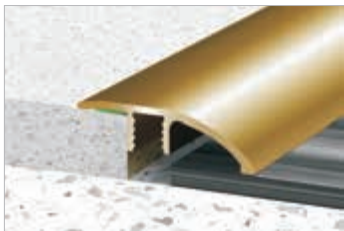


Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER





Kliks Solid Brass Ramp Flooring Profiles



Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied.

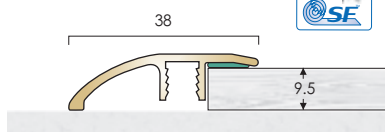
- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes
- Rapid install time



Available in 38mm and 55mm widths, Kliks ramp profiles provide a neat transition between floorings at different 9-10mm levels - ceramic floors.

KLIKS SLIM RAMP SF

Stick Fix option - no base



KKSLR3 SF

Finish: Polished Brass

Stock Length

Length/Tube

0.900m

6

2.715m

6

KKSLR301 SF

Finish: Satin Brass

0.900m

6

2.715m

6

KKSLR203 SF

Finish: Antique Brass

0.900m

6

2.715m

6

KKSLR213 SF

Finish: Antique Bronze

0.900m

6

2.715m

6

KKSLR223 SF

Finish: Chrome

0.900m

6

2.715m

6

KKSLR243 SF

Finish: Satin Chrome

0.900m

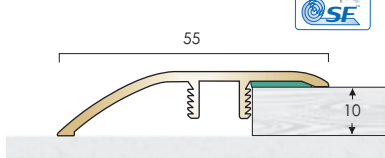
6

2.715m

6

KLIKS RAMP SF

Stick Fix option - no base



KK3 SF

Finish: Polished Brass

Stock Length

Length/Tube

2.715m

6

KK301 SF

Finish: Satin Brass

2.715m

6

KK203 SF

Finish: Antique Brass

2.715m

6

KK213 SF

Finish: Antique Bronze

2.715m

6

KK223 SF

Finish: Chrome

2.715m

6

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



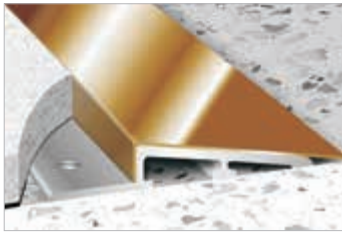
Chrome



Satin Chrome



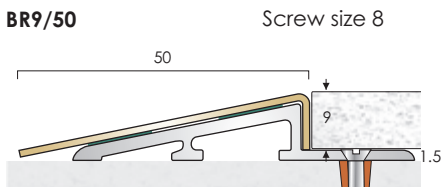
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



Specialist Ramp Flooring Profiles - Made To Order ^{TSO}

Aluminium ramp profiles with brass and stainless steel bonded covers.
High quality finish ramp profiles for prestigious installations.
Hidden screw fixing through base.
Various heights available to suit matting, stone and ceramic floors.
Stainless steel covers - Grade: 304L.

TSO BR9/50

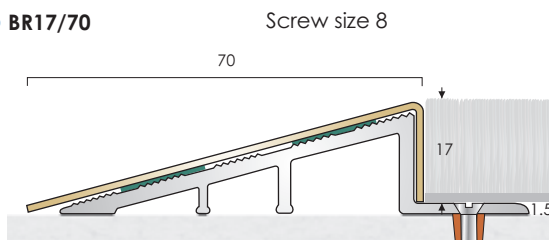


Aluminium with bonded brass cover - drilled

BR9/50

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

TSO BR17/70

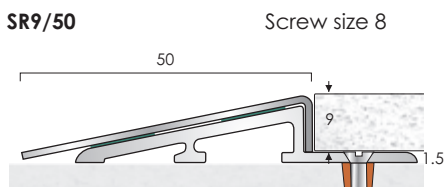


Aluminium with bonded brass cover - drilled

BR17/70

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

TSO SR9/50

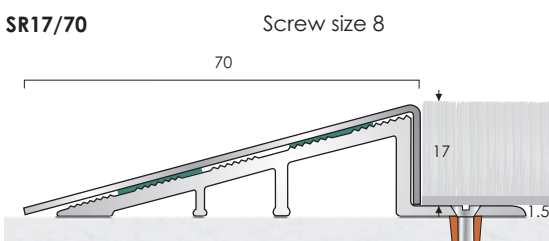


Aluminium with bonded stainless steel cover - drilled

SR9/50

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.500m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.500m	6

TSO SR17/70



Aluminium with bonded stainless steel cover - drilled

SR17/70

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.500m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.500m	6

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Bright Stainless Steel

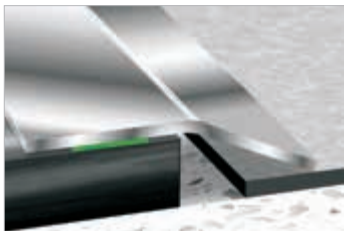


Brushed Stainless Steel



Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER





Stainless Steel Ramp Flooring Profiles

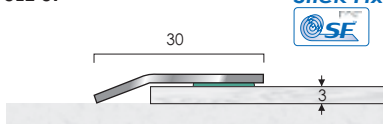
Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied.

- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes
- Rapid install time

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel



SLE SF



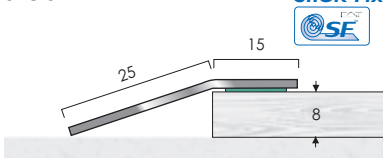
SLE SF - 1.5mm gauge

Finishes Available
Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube
6
6

SR8 SF



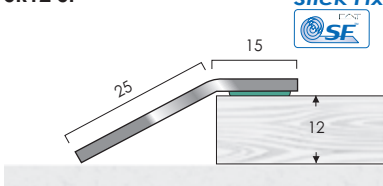
SR8 SF - 1.5mm gauge

Finishes Available
Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube
6
6

SR12 SF



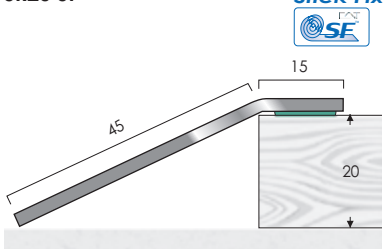
SR12 SF - 2.0mm gauge

Finishes Available
Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube
6
6

SR20 SF



SR20 SF - 2.0mm gauge

Finishes Available
Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube
6
6

Finishes:

Bright Stainless Steel Brushed Stainless Steel



TSO Profiles shown are also available drilled for mechanical fixing:



screw size 6 for 1.5mm gauge
screw size 8 for 2.0mm gauge

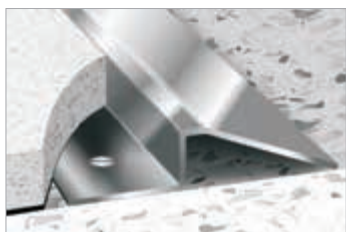


TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

T: +44 (0)1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

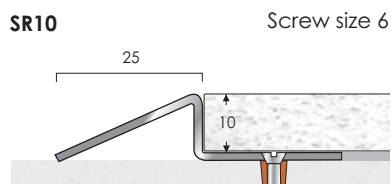
www.thecatweb.com



Stainless Steel Ramp Flooring Profiles

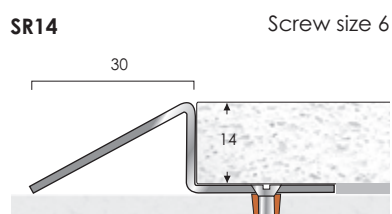
Suitable for 10mm, 12mm and 14mm matting and ceramic tiles.

Other sizes available to special order **TSO**.



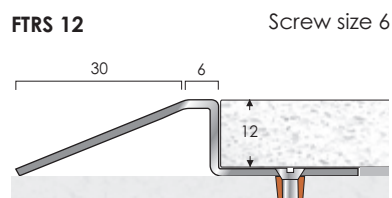
SR10 - 1.2mm gauge

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6



SR14 - 1.2mm gauge

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6



FTRS 12 - 1.2mm gauge

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

Finishes:

Bright Stainless Steel Brushed Stainless Steel



Fixings not supplied

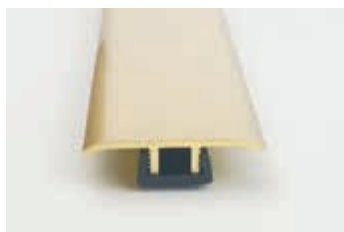




Kliks™

Clip In Flooring Profiles System
Aluminium, Brass, Stainless Steel & uPVC

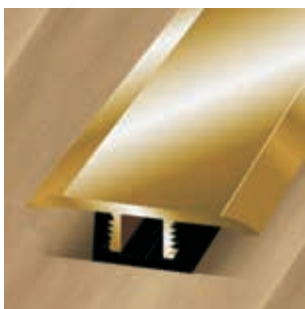




Clip In Systems

In this section you will find information on flooring profiles with a system where the base is fixed to the subfloor prior to the flooring being laid and finally the top profile being fitted into the base finishing the installation.

Kliks™ Primary Application: Commercial Environments



Comprising twin, ramp and end-stop profiles in a variety of metals and finishes

- including:
- Brass
 - Aluminium
 - Chrome
 - Antique
- Suitable with:
- Timber
 - Stone
 - Ceramics
 - Carpet

Height adjustable uPVC bases.

Kliks Slim™ Primary Application: High-End Residential and Light Commercial Environments



Comprising slim style twin, ramp and stop-end profiles in a variety of metals and finishes

- including:
- Brass
 - Aluminium
 - Chrome
 - Antique
- Suitable with:
- Laminates
 - Stone
 - Ceramics
 - Carpet

Aluminium and uPVC bases.

Kliks Spectrum Zip™ Primary Application: Commercial and Retail Environments



Formable into curves on site with uPVC bases.

Comprising twin, ramp and end-stop profiles in a wide selection of colours.

- Suitable with:
- Timber
 - Stone
 - Ceramics
 - Carpet

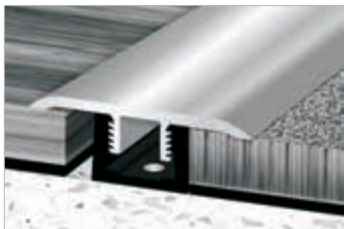
Height adjustable uPVC bases.

Aluminium bases for carpet installations.



85% Recycled factory waste streams





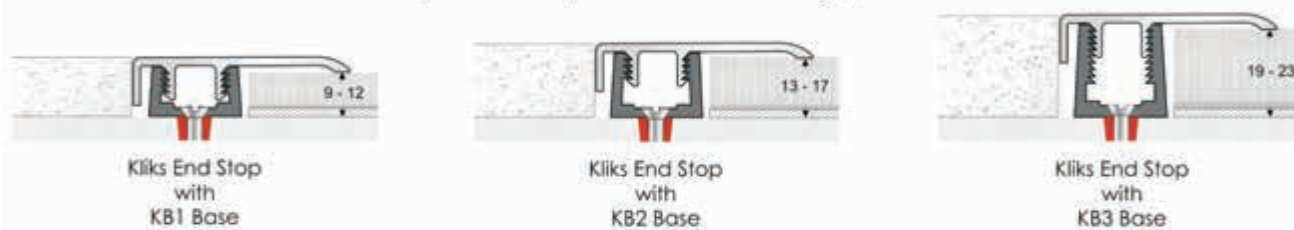
Kliks™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System

Examples Of Tops & Bases Combinations

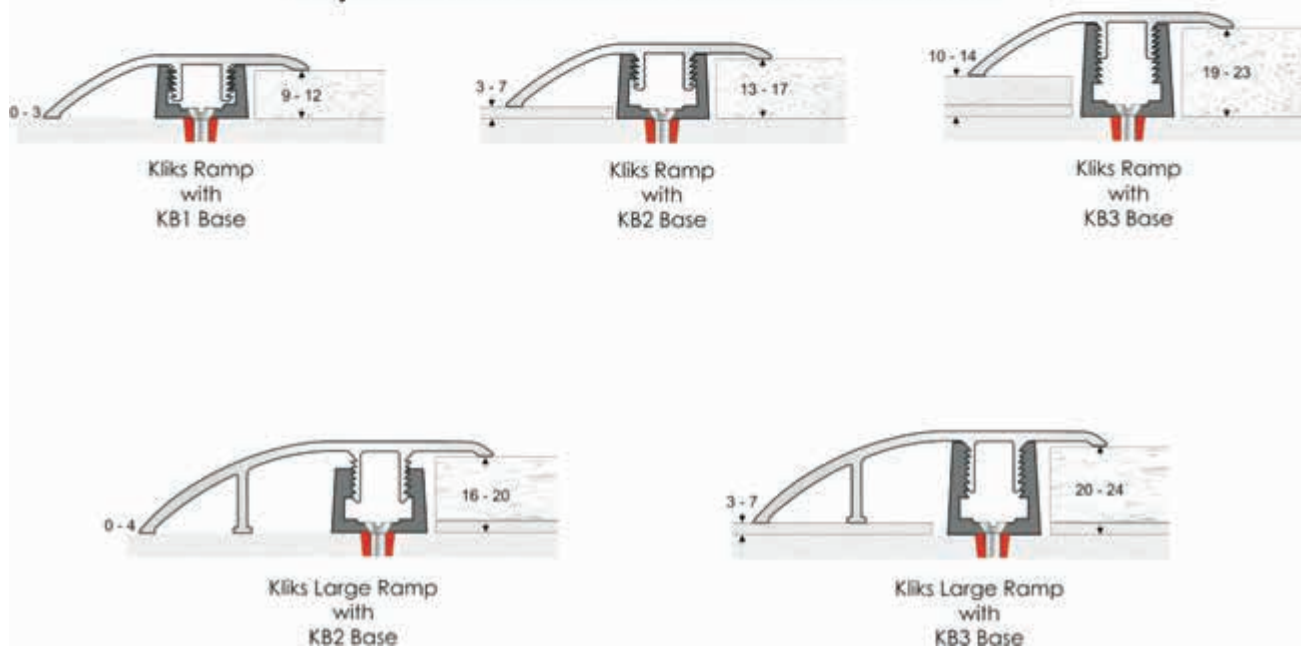
Twin top joining profiles

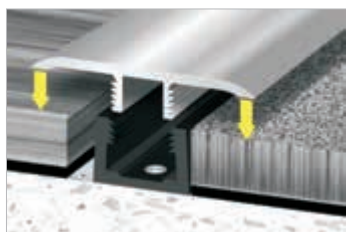


End stop for wall perimeter finishing profiles



For junctions where floors are at different levels





Base shown with Kliks Twin Top



CLIP IN SYSTEMS



Kliks™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System - Bases

uPVC bases for Kliks tops, supplied pre-drilled.

Select base dependent upon height of floor covering.

Bases have interlocking barb design for height adjustment when tops are secured.

KB1, KB2, & KB3 profiles contain up to



85% Recycled factory waste streams

KB1

Screw size 6

KB1

Colour: Black

Stock Length

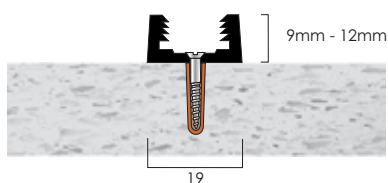
2.715m

Length/Tube

6

2.715m

50

**KB2**

Screw size 6

KB2

Colour: Black

Stock Length

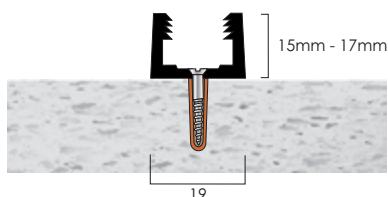
2.715m

Length/Tube

6

2.715m

50

**KB3**

Screw size 6

KB3

Colour: Black

Stock Length

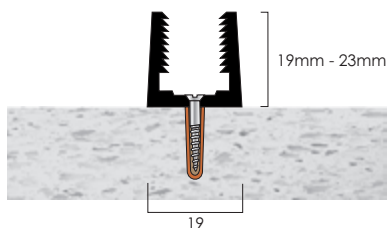
2.715m

Length/Tube

6

2.715m

50



Method of Installation:

A: Subfloor



B: Base fitted



C: Flooring fitted to base



D: Top fitted into base



Base shown installed
with Kliks Twin Top

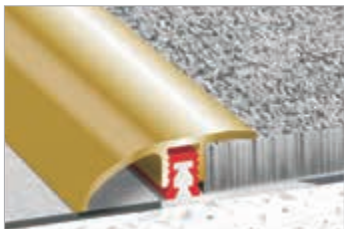


Fixings not supplied

T: +44 (0)1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

www.thecatweb.com



Kliks Slim™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System

Neat • Slim • High End Finishes

For residential and commercial applications.

Tops can be fitted into a wide range of bases to suit a wide variety of floorings.

Examples Of Tops & Bases Combinations

Twin top joining profiles



Kliks Slim Twin Top
with
KKSBA1 Aluminium Base



Kliks Slim Twin Top
with
KKSBA2 Aluminium Base



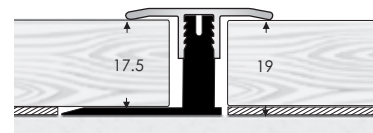
Kliks Slim Twin Top
with
KKSBP9.5 uPVC Base



Kliks Slim Twin Top
with
KKSBP12 uPVC Base

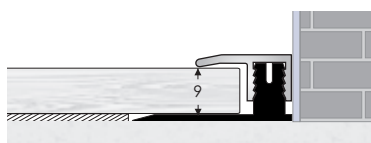


Kliks Slim Twin Top
with
KKSBP15 uPVC Base



Kliks Slim Twin Top
with
KKSBP20 uPVC Base

End stop & wall perimeter finishing profiles



Kliks Slim End Stop
with
KKSBP12 uPVC Base
Compatible with other bases

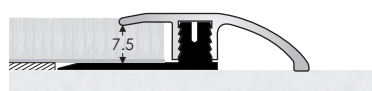


TSO Kliks Slim End Stop with Expansion/Compression Feature
with
KKSBP12 uPVC Base
Compatible with other bases

For junctions where floors are at different levels



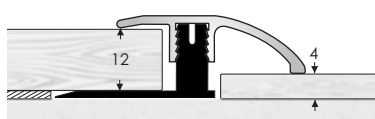
Kliks Slim Ramp Top
with
KKSBA1 Aluminium Base



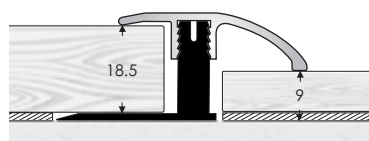
Kliks Slim Ramp Top
with
KKSBP9.5 uPVC Base



Kliks Slim Ramp Top
with
KKSBP12 uPVC Base



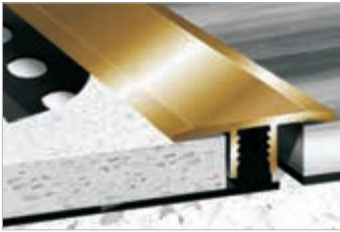
Kliks Slim Ramp Top
with
KKSBP15 uPVC Base



Kliks Slim Ramp Top
with
KKSBP20 uPVC Base



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



CLIP IN SYSTEMS



Kliks Slim™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System - Bases

For use with Kliks Slim Tops.

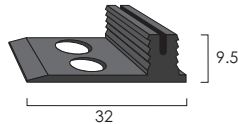
KKSBP9.5, 12, 15, & 20 profiles contain up to



85% Recycled factory waste streams

uPVC bases with punched slots for adhesive fixing. Suitable for stone, ceramic and laminate/timber floors.

KKSBP9.5



KKSBP9.5

Colour: Black

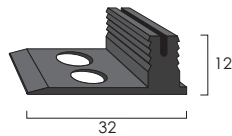
Stock Length

0.900m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
50

KKSBP12



KKSBP12

Colour: Black

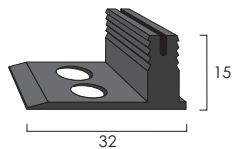
Stock Length

0.900m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
50

KKSBP15



KKSBP15

Colour: Black

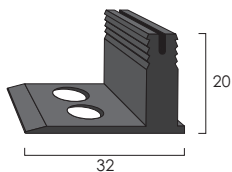
Stock Length

0.900m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
50

KKSBP20



KKSBP20

Colour: Black

Stock Length

0.900m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
50

Aluminium Bases - standard supply punched with spikes. Available unpunched to order.

KKSBA1 for Twin & Ramp Tops
carpet to ceramic / laminate floors

KKSBA1

Finish: Mill Aluminium

Stock Length

0.900m
2.715m

Length/Tube

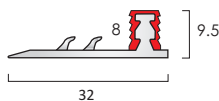
6
6

£ p/Length

3.82
11.47

£ p/Tube

22.92
68.82



Method of Installation:

A: Subfloor



B: Base fitted



C: Flooring fitted to base



D: Top fitted into base



Fixings not supplied

T: +44 (0)1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

www.thecatweb.com



Kliks™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System
Aluminium



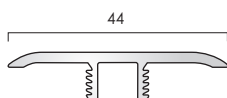
Product shown: KKSLR133



Kliks™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System Twin Tops

KLIKS TWIN TOP

Aluminium



KK132

Finish: Satin Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

KK122

Finish: Polished Aluminium

2.715m

6

Install with uPVC Bases: KB1, KB2, KB3.

See page 72.

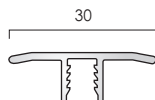
Kliks Slim™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System Twin Tops



DESIGNER
HOME COLLECTION

KLIKS SLIM TWIN TOP

Aluminium



KKSLTTDHC

DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Choose From:

Brushed Stainless

Bright

Bronze

Light Bronze

Pewter

Onyx

Designer Satin

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

Install with Kliks Slim Bases:

uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20.

Aluminium - KKSBA1.

See page 74.

DHC Designer Finishes:

Brushed Stainless

Bright

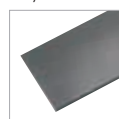
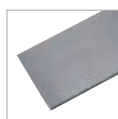
Bronze

Light Bronze

Pewter

Onyx

Designer Satin



Standard Finishes:

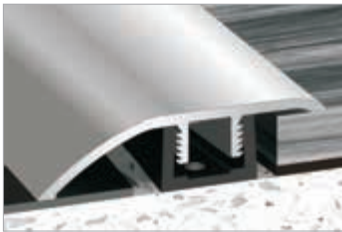
Polished Aluminium

Satin Aluminium



Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

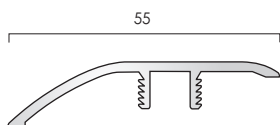




Klik's™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System Ramp Tops

KLIK'S RAMP TOP

Aluminium



KK133

Finish: Satin Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

KK123

Finish: Polished Aluminium

2.715m

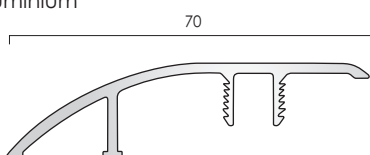
6

Install with uPVC Bases: KB1, KB2, KB3.

See page 72.

KLIK'S LARGE RAMP TOP

Aluminium



KK134

Finish: Satin Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m

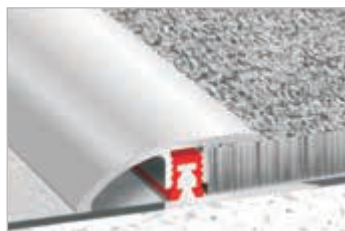
Length/Tube

6

Install with uPVC Base: KB2.

See page 72.

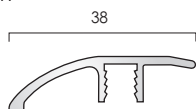
Klik's Slim™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System Ramp Top



DESIGNER
HOME COLLECTION

KLIK'S SLIM RAMP TOP

Aluminium



KKSLRDHC

DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Choose From:

Brushed Stainless

Bright

Bronze

Light Bronze

Pewter

Onyx

Designer Satin

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

Install with Klik's Slim Bases:

uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20.

Aluminium - KKSBA1.

See page 74.

DHC Designer Finishes:

Brushed Stainless

Bright

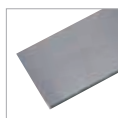
Bronze

Light Bronze

Pewter

Onyx

Designer Satin



Standard Finishes:

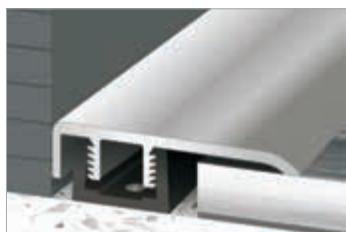
Polished Aluminium

Satin Aluminium



Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

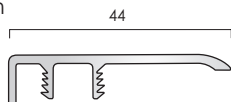




Kliks™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System End Stops, & Wall Perimeter Finishing Profiles

KLIKS END STOP

Aluminium



KK131

Finish: Satin Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

KK121

Finish: Polished Aluminium

2.715m

6

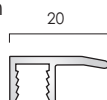
Install with uPVC Bases: KB1, KB2, KB3.

See page 72.

Kliks Slim™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System End Stops

KLIKS SLIM END STOP

Aluminium



KKSL121

Finish: Polished Aluminium

2.715m

6

KKSL131

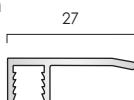
Finish: Satin Aluminium

2.715m

6

KLIKS SLIM LONG END STOP

Aluminium



KKSL2712

Finish: Polished Aluminium

2.715m

6

KKSL2713

Finish: Satin Aluminium

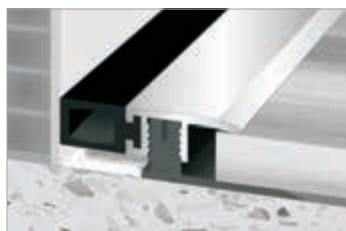
2.715m

6

Install with Kliks Slim Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20.

Aluminium - KKSBA1.

See page 74.

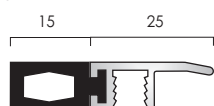


TSO Kliks Slim™ End Stop With Expansion/Compression Feature

KLIKS SLIM END STOP

with expansion/compression feature

Aluminium/TPE



Expansion medium colours available:



Black



Light Grey

TSO KKSL24ES12

Finish: Polished Aluminium

2.715m

6

TSO KKSL24ES13

Finish: Satin Aluminium

2.715m

6

Install with Kliks Slim Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20.

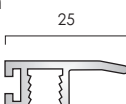
See page 74.

Kliks Slim™ End Stop Without Expansion/Compression Feature

KLIKS SLIM END STOP

without expansion/compression feature

Aluminium



TSO KKSL2412

Finish: Polished Aluminium

2.715m

6

TSO KKSL2413

Finish: Satin Aluminium

2.715m

6

Install with Kliks Slim Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20.

See page 74.

Finishes:

Polished Aluminium Satin Aluminium



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

T: +44 (0)1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

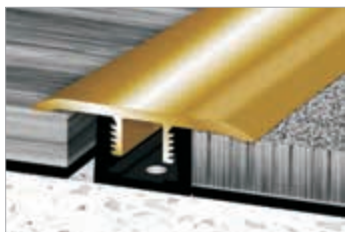
www.thecatweb.com



Kliks™

Clip In Flooring Profiles System Brass

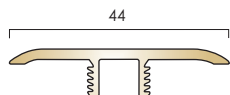




Kliks™ Clip In Solid Brass High Quality Flooring Profiles System Twin Tops

KLIKS TWIN TOP

Brass



Install with uPVC Bases: KB1, KB2, KB3.
See page 72.

KK2

Finish: Polished Brass

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

KK201

TSO Finish: Satin Brass

2.715m

6

KK202

TSO Finish: Antique Brass

2.715m

6

KK212

TSO Finish: Antique Bronze

2.715m

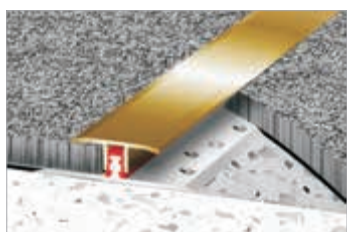
6

KK222

Finish: Chrome

2.715m

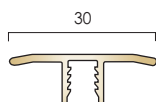
6



Kliks Slim™ Clip In Solid Brass High Quality Flooring Profiles System Twin Tops

KLIKS SLIM TWIN TOP

Brass



Install with Kliks Slim Bases:
uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20.
Aluminium - KKSBA1.
See page 74.

KKSL2

Finish: Polished Brass

Stock Length

0.900m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6

KKSL201

TSO Finish: Satin Brass

0.900m
2.715m

6
6

KKSL20

TSO Finish: Antique Brass

0.900m
2.715m

6
6

KKSL21

TSO Finish: Antique Bronze

0.900m
2.715m

6
6

KKSL22

Finish: Chrome

0.900m
2.715m

6
6

KKSL42

Finish: Satin Chrome

0.900m
2.715m

6
6

Finishes:

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze

Chrome

Satin Chrome

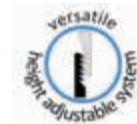
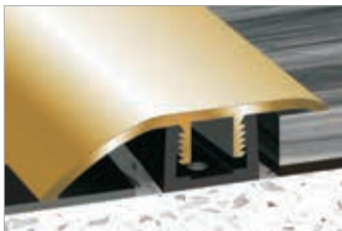


TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

T: +44 (0)1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

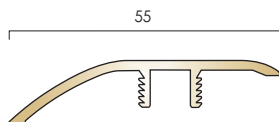
www.thecatweb.com



Kliks™ Clip In Solid Brass High Quality Flooring Profiles System Ramp Tops

KLIKS RAMP TOP

Brass



KK3

Finish: Polished Brass

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

KK301

TSO Finish: Satin Brass

2.715m

6

KK203

TSO Finish: Antique Brass

2.715m

6

KK213

TSO Finish: Antique Bronze

2.715m

6

KK223

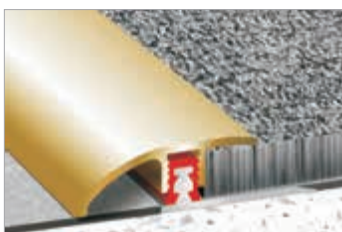
Finish: Chrome

2.715m

6

Install with uPVC Bases: KB1, KB2, KB3.

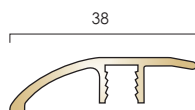
See page 72.



Kliks Slim™ Clip In Solid Brass High Quality Flooring Profiles System Ramp Tops

KLIKS SLIM RAMP TOP

Brass



KKSLR3

Finish: Polished Brass

Stock Length

0.900m

Length/Tube

6

2.715m

6

KKSLR301

TSO Finish: Satin Brass

0.900m

6

2.715m

6

KKSLR203

TSO Finish: Antique Brass

0.900m

6

2.715m

6

KKSLR213

TSO Finish: Antique Bronze

0.900m

6

2.715m

6

KKSLR223

Finish: Chrome

0.900m

6

2.715m

6

KKSLR243

Finish: Satin Chrome

0.900m

6

2.715m

6

Install with Kliks Slim Bases:

uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20.

Aluminium - KKSBA1.

See page 74.

Finishes:

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze

Chrome

Satin Chrome

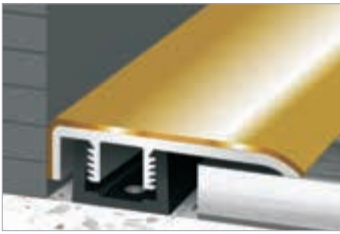


TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

T: +44 (0)1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

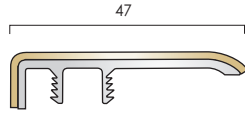
www.thecatweb.com



Kliks™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System End Stops, & Wall Perimeter Finishing Profiles

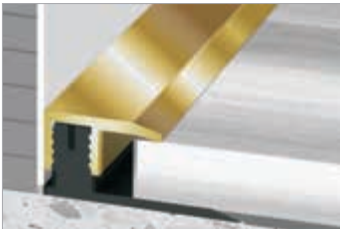
KLIKS END STOP

Aluminium with brass top



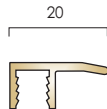
		Stock Length	Length/Tube
KK1			
TSO	Finish: Polished Brass	2.000m	6
KK101			
TSO	Finish: Satin Brass	2.000m	6
KK210			
TSO	Finish: Antique Brass	2.000m	6
KK211			
TSO	Finish: Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

Install with Kliks Bases:
uPVC - KB1, KB2, KB3.
See page 72.



KLIKS SLIM END STOP

Solid Brass



Kliks™ Solid Brass High Quality Clip In Flooring Profiles System End Stop Profiles

		Stock Length	Length/Tube
KKSL1			
	Finish: Polished Brass	2.715m	6
KKSL101			
TSO	Finish: Satin Brass	2.715m	6
KKSL210			
TSO	Finish: Antique Brass	2.715m	6
KKSL211			
TSO	Finish: Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

Install with Kliks Slim Bases:
uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20.
Aluminium - KKSBA1.
See page 74.

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

T: +44 (0)1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

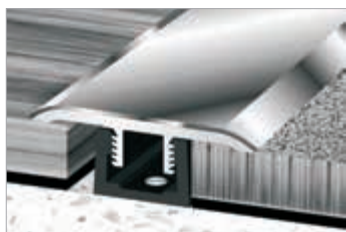
www.thecatweb.com



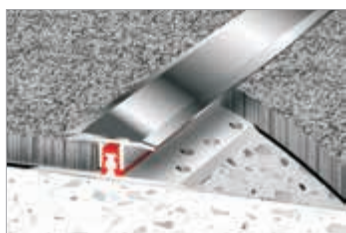
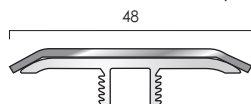
Kliks™

Clip In Flooring Profiles System Stainless Steel

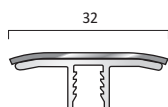


**KLIKS TWIN TOP**

Aluminium with stainless steel top

**KLIKS SLIM TWIN TOP**

Aluminium with stainless steel top



Finishes:

Bright Stainless Steel



Brushed Stainless Steel



STAINLESS STEEL CLIP IN SYSTEMS

**Kliks™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System Twin Tops****KK225**

Finish: Bright Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.500m

Length/Tube

6

KK235

Finish: Brushed Stainless Steel

2.500m

6

Install with uPVC Bases: KB1, KB2, KB3.

See page 72.

Kliks Slim™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System Twin Tops**KKSL225**

Finish: Bright Stainless Steel

Stock Length

1.000m

2.000m

Length/Tube

6

6

KKSL235

Finish: Brushed Stainless Steel

1.000m

2.000m

6

6

Install with Kliks Slim Bases:

uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20.

Aluminium - KKSBA1,

See page 74.





Kliks Spectrum Zip™

uPVC Clip In System



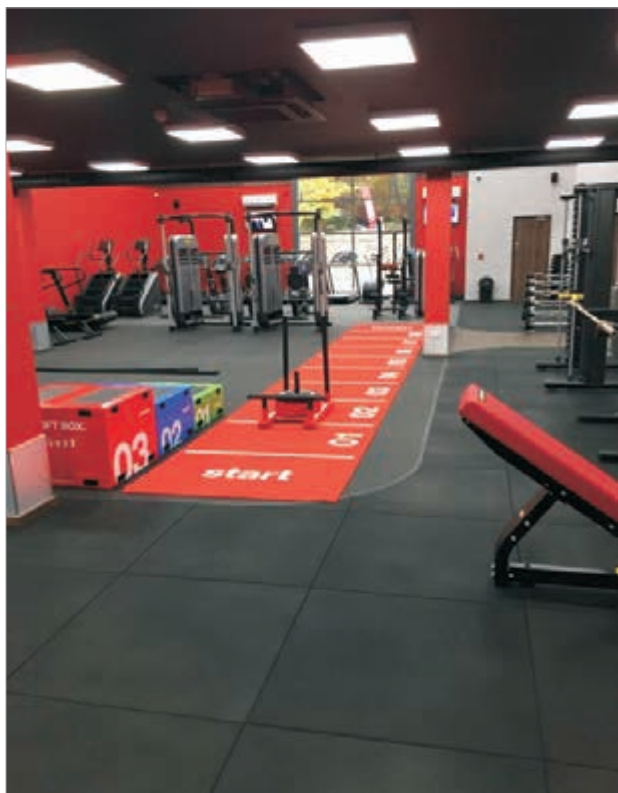
Kliks Spectrum Zip KSP5 installation



CLIP IN SYSTEMS

**Kliks Spectrum Zip™****uPVC Colour Option Clip In System Formable Profiles****85% Recycled factory waste streams****Installation**

Kliks profiles have been designed for simple installation. With versatile height adjustment and pre-drilled bases, the Spectrum Zip range is quick and easy to install.

**Stage 1:**

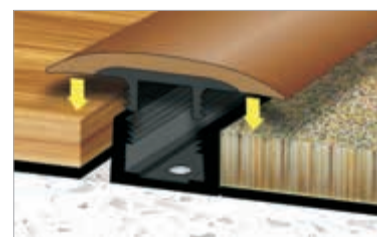
Bases are secured to the sub-floor with *adhesive and No.6 countersunk screws.

**Stage 2:**

Once the base is firmly secured to the sub-floor, the flooring can be laid up to the base section.

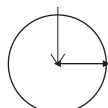
**Stage 3:**

The top section may then be fitted by hand or using a soft mallet if necessary.

**Formable On Site**

The following table shows the minimum radii of Kliks Spectrum Zip curves when tops are fitted in a KB1 base at normal room temperature.

Radius



Profile	Radius (m)	Tail Position
KSP5 Zip	1.5m	
KSP7 Zip	1.5m	
KSP6 Zip KSP73 Zip	1.5m	tail of ramp on the outer edge of circle
KSP6 Zip KSP73 Zip	1.7m	tail of ramp on the inside of circle
KSP2 Zip	1.5m	tail of ramp on the outer edge of circle
KSP3 Zip	1.7m	

Maintenance

PVC flooring profiles should be cleaned with a mild detergent with water on a damp - not wet - cloth, ensuring that the profile is wiped dry before allowing traffic to return to the area.

Polishes and industrial cleaning agents should not be used on PVC flooring profiles.

*C.A.T. recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX by F. Ball and Co Ltd, subject to following their product technical data sheet, safety data sheet and installation guidelines, available in full from: www.f-ball.com

Installation Environment

Care should be taken that the profiles are not fitted or stored, prior to fitting, in extreme conditions of cold or warmth.

The ideal conditions for fitting are with temperatures in the range of 15°C to 25°C. Allowing a period of acclimatisation will assist in achieving a satisfactory result.

Ensure when fitting the tops into the bases, the profile section is not heated with hot air guns/hot water which can lead to material being inadvertently stretched whilst being fitted into position.

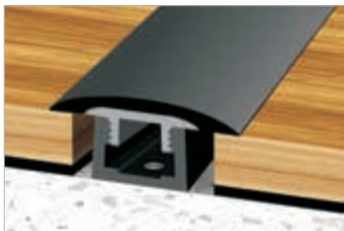
If the profiles are stretched during installation they will, over time, revert to their original size, leaving gaps at the joints and ends.

Joints

The base profiles joints should be staggered with a minimum overlap of 150mm.

Wherever possible, position the joints away from the main traffic areas.

When using the profiles in curved situations, it is recommended that an adhesive fix be also applied into the base (50mm along) at the joints.



Kliks Spectrum Zip™  **85% Recycled factory waste streams**

uPVC Colour Option Clip In Flooring Profiles System

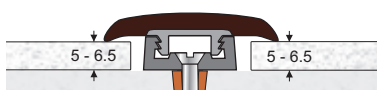
Typical Applications

Carpet to ceramic and timber, timber to timber.

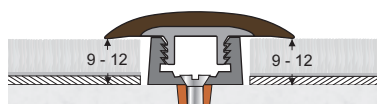
Spectrum Zip is curvable on site when installed with uPVC bases.



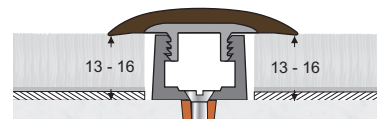
Twin top joining profiles



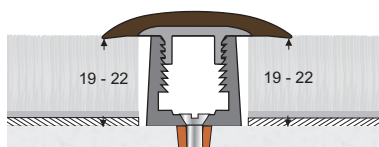
Kliks KSP2 Twin Top with KB4 Base



Kliks KSP5 Twin Top with KB1 Base



Kliks KSP5 Twin Top with KB2 Base

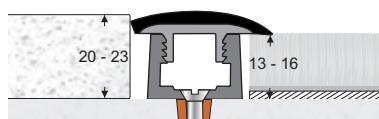


Kliks KSP5 Twin Top with KB3 Base

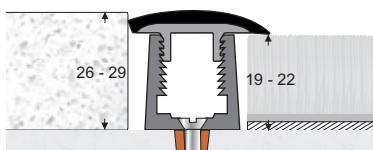


Kliks KSP5 Twin Top with KAB38 Base

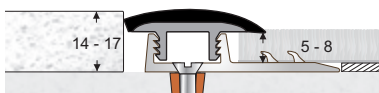
End stop profiles



Kliks KSP7 End Stop with KB2 Base



Kliks KSP7 End Stop with KB3 Base

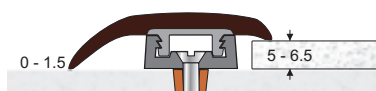


Kliks KSP7 End Stop with KAB38 Base

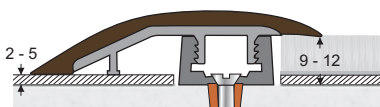


Kliks KSP7 End Stop with KB1 Base

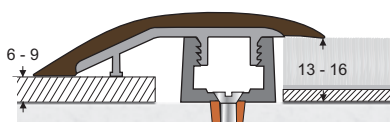
Ramp profiles



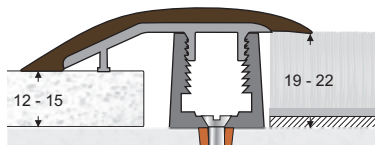
Kliks KSP3 Ramp Top with KB4 Base



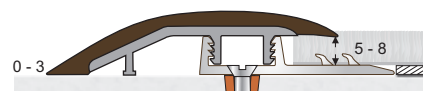
Kliks KSP6 Ramp Top with KB1 Base



Kliks KSP6 Ramp Top with KB2 Base



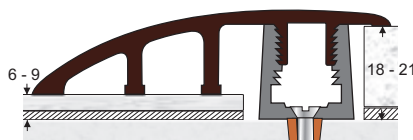
Kliks KSP6 Ramp Top with KB3 Base



Kliks KSP6 Ramp Top with KAB38 Base



Kliks KSP73 Ramp Top with KB2 Base



Kliks KSP73 Ramp Top with KB3 Base





CLIP IN SYSTEMS



Kliks Spectrum Zip™ Bases

uPVC Clip In Flooring Profiles System

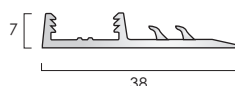
For use with Spectrum Zip tops.



85% Recycled factory waste streams

Aluminium Bases - please specify punched with spikes or unpunched. Standard supply bases punched with spikes.

KAB38



KAB38

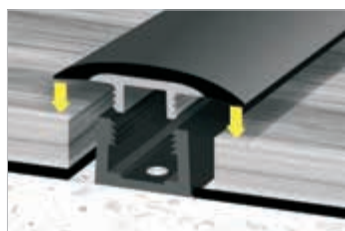
Finish: Mill Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6



KB1, KB2, KB3 & KB4 profiles contain up to

85% Recycled factory waste streams

uPVC Bases - supplied pre-drilled.

KB4

for use with KSP2 and KSP3 tops



KB4

Colour: Black

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

KB1 • KB2 • KB3 bases for use with KSP5 • KSP6 • KSP7 tops.

Use KB2 and KB3 bases with KSP73 top.

KB1



KB1

Colour: Black

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

KB2



KB2

Colour: Black

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

KB3



KB3

Colour: Black

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6





Kliks Spectrum Zip™ - Twin Tops & End Stop

uPVC Clip In Flooring Profiles System

For use with uPVC and aluminium bases.

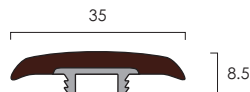
When installing runs over 2.715m, always overlap top joints by a minimum of 150mm over base joints.

KSP2, KSP5, & KSP7 profiles contain up to



33% Recycled factory waste streams

TWIN TOP KSP2



KSP2

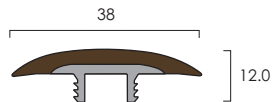
Colours Available:
See Below

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

Install with uPVC Base, KB4. Page 90.
Aluminium base, unpunched, KAB38,
See page 88.

TWIN TOP KSP5



KSP5

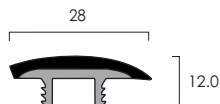
Colours Available:
See Below

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

Install with uPVC Base, KB1, KB2, KB3.
Aluminium base, unpunched, KAB38.
See page 88.

END STOP KSP7



KSP7

Colours Available:
See Below

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

Install with uPVC Base, KB1, KB2, KB3.
Aluminium base, unpunched, KAB38.
See page 88.

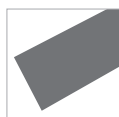
Colours:

Black



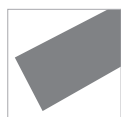
KSP2
KSP7
KSP5

Granite



KSP2
KSP7
KSP5

Flint



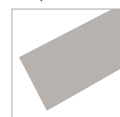
KSP2
KSP7
KSP5

Peat



KSP2
KSP7
KSP5

Grey



KSP5

Regency



KSP5

Metallic Gunmetal



KSP2
KSP7
KSP5

Metallic Bronze



KSP2
KSP7
KSP5





Kliks Spectrum Zip™

uPVC Clip In Flooring Profiles System Ramp Tops

For use with uPVC and aluminium bases.

When installing runs over 2.715m, always overlap top joints by a minimum of 150mm over base joints.

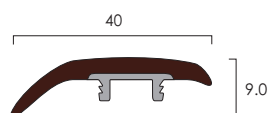
KSP6 profile contain up to



33% Recycled factory waste streams

RAMP TOP

KSP3



KSP3

Colours Available:

See Below

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

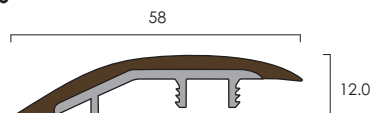
6

Install with uPVC Base, KB4.

See page 88.

RAMP TOP

KSP6



KSP6

Colours Available:

See Below

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

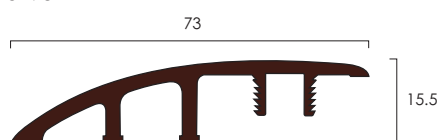
Install with uPVC Base, KB1, KB2, KB3.

Aluminium base, unpunched, KAB38.

See page 88.

RAMP TOP

KSP73



KSP73

Colours Available:

See Below

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

Install with uPVC Base, KB2,

See page 88.

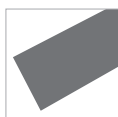
Colours:

Black



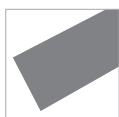
KSP3
KSP6
KSP73

Granite



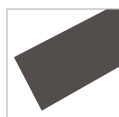
KSP3
KSP6
KSP73

Flint



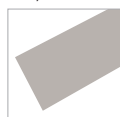
KSP3
KSP6
KSP73

Peat



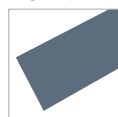
KSP3
KSP6
KSP73

Grey



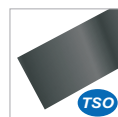
KSP6

Regency



KSP6

Metallic Gunmetal



KSP3
KSP6

Metallic Bronze



KSP3
KSP6



TO SPECIAL ORDER



Perimeter Trims & Floor Edging Trims

Aluminium, Brass,
Stainless Steel & uPVC





Perimeter Trims

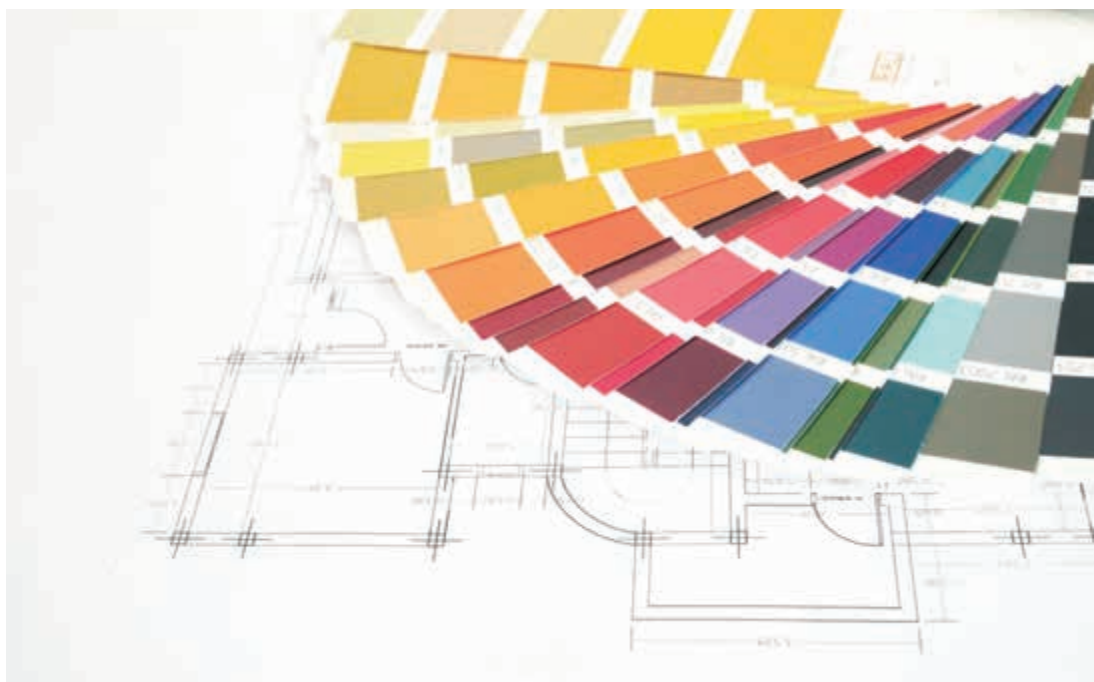
Powder Coat Finishes

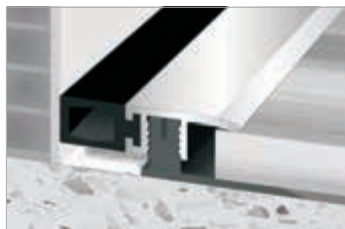
Increasing our range of special finishes, we can now provide aluminium perimeter trims in a powder coat finish.

The facility is subject to minimum order quantities dependent upon colour specification.

When considering powder coat finishes, please consider the project and where the products are to be installed. We would not advise powder coating on floor profiles where high footfall is anticipated and consider low footfall environments are most suitable for this finish.

Powder coat is a type of coating that is applied as a free-flowing, dry powder. The coating is typically applied electrostatically and is cured under heat to allow it to flow and form a 'skin' which is a hard finish that is tougher than conventional paint.



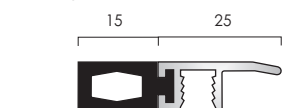


Kliks™ Perimeter Floor Trims

Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations. Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.

KLIKS SLIM END STOP with expansion/compression feature

Aluminium/TPE



Expansion medium colours available:



Black



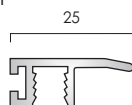
Light Grey

TSO KKSL24ES12	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Finish: Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
TSO KKSL24ES13		
Finish: Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

Install with Kliks Slim Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20.
See page 74.

KLIKS SLIM END STOP without expansion/compression feature

Aluminium

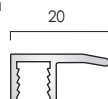


TSO KKSL2412	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Finish: Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
TSO KKSL2413		
Finish: Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

Install with Kliks Slim Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20.
See page 74.

KLIKS SLIM END STOP

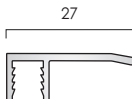
Aluminium



KKSL121	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Finish: Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
KKSL131		
Finish: Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

KLIKS SLIM LONG END STOP

Aluminium

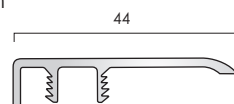


KKSL2712	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Finish: Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
KKSL2713		
Finish: Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

Install with Kliks Slim Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20.
Aluminium - KKSBA1.
See page 74.

KLIKS END STOP

Aluminium



Example application:



Kliks End Stop with KB2 uPVC Base

Finishes:

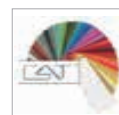
Polished Aluminium



Satin Aluminium

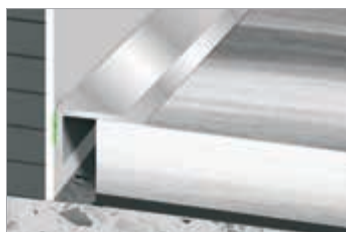


TSO Powder Coat Finishes



Powder coat finishes are available subject to minimum order quantities and colour specification.

TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



ALUMINIUM PERIMETER TRIMS

look for the Stick-Fix™ logo



Aluminium Perimeter & Floor Edging Trims

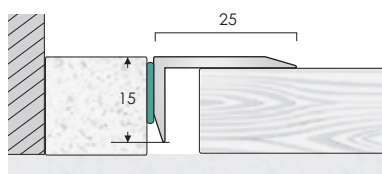
Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied. Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.

Suitable for timber and stone floors.



PERIMETER TRIMS

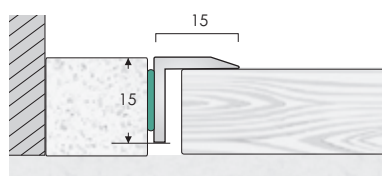
PTA 25/15 OSF



PTA 25/15 OSF - 2mm gauge

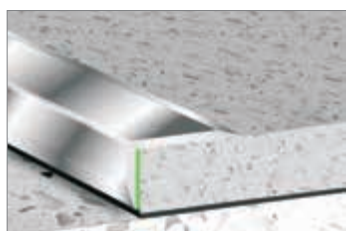
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

PTA 15/15 OSF



PTA 15/15 OSF - 2mm gauge

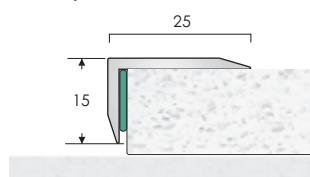
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6



Floor Edging Trims

Aluminium Perimeter Floor Trims can also be used as Floor Edging Trims. For this purpose, the Stick Fix tape is pre-affixed to the internal face of the vertical, as shown below.

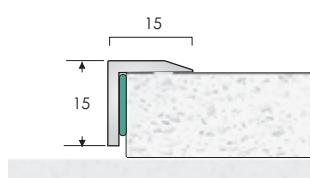
PTA 25/15 ISF



PTA 25/15 ISF - 2mm gauge

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

PTA 15/15 ISF



PTA 15/15 ISF - 2mm gauge

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

Finishes:

Polished Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Mill Aluminium



Please note that the finishes are to the top, visible edge only.

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

TSO Powder Coat Finishes



Powder coat finishes are available subject to minimum order quantities and colour specification.



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

T: +44 (0)1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

www.thecatweb.com



TIMBERLINE ALUMINIUM PERIMETER TRIMS

look for the Stick-Fix™ logo

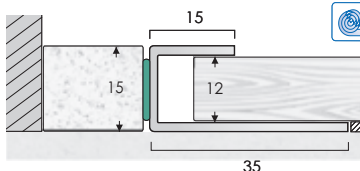
Timberline™ Aluminium Perimeter Floor Trims

Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations. Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.

Other sizes available to special order **TSO**.



TIMBERLINE 1/12A SF



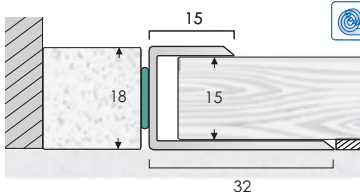
TIMBERLINE 1/12A SF

Finishes Available
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length
2.500m

Length/Tube
6

TIMBERLINE 1/15A SF



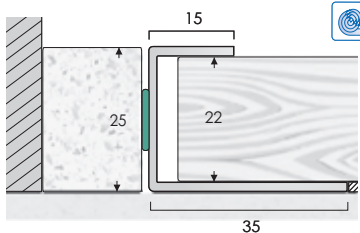
TIMBERLINE 1/15A SF

Finishes Available
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

TIMBERLINE 1/22A SF



TIMBERLINE 1/22A SF

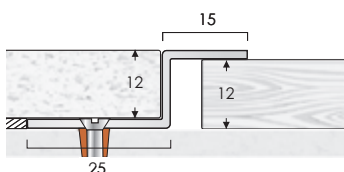
Finishes Available
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length
2.500m

Length/Tube
6

TIMBERLINE 2/12A

Screw size 6



TIMBERLINE 2/12A

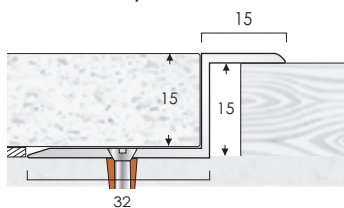
Finishes Available
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length
2.500m

Length/Tube
6

TIMBERLINE 2/15A

Screw size 6



TIMBERLINE 2/15A

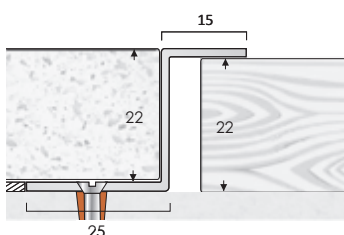
Finishes Available
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

TIMBERLINE 2/22A

Screw size 6



TIMBERLINE 2/22A

Finishes Available
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length
2.500m

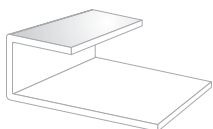
Length/Tube
6

Finish:

Satin Aluminium



Visible Top edge finish



Please note that the finishes are to the top visible edge only.

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

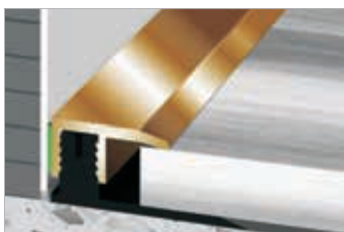
Fixings not supplied



T: +44 (0)1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

www.thecatweb.com

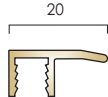


Kliks™ Perimeter Floor Trims

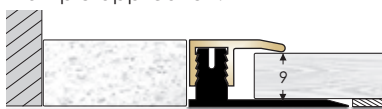
Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations. Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.

KLIKS SLIM END STOP

Solid Brass



Example application:



Kliks Slim End Stop with KKSBP12 uPVC Base

KKSL1

Finish: Polished Brass

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

TSO KKSL101

Finish: Satin Brass

2.715m

6

TSO KKSL210

Finish: Antique Brass

2.715m

6

TSO KKSL211

Finish: Antique Bronze

2.715m

6

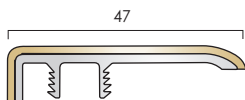
Also compatible with other Kliks Slim Bases:

uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP15, KKSBP20.

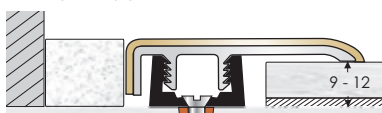
See page 74

KLIKS END STOP

Aluminium With Brass Cover



Example application:



Kliks End Stop with KB1 uPVC Base

TSO KK1

Finish: Polished Brass

Stock Length

2.000m

Length/Tube

6

TSO KK101

Finish: Satin Brass

2.000m

6

TSO KK210

Finish: Antique Brass

2.000m

6

TSO KK211

Finish: Antique Bronze

2.000m

6

Also compatible with other Kliks Bases:

uPVC - KB2, KB3.

See page 72.

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



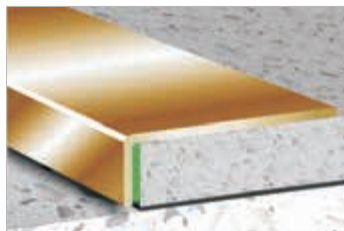
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



1.5mm gauge



Solid Brass Floor Edging Trims

BRASS PERIMETER TRIMS

look for the Stick-Fix™ logo



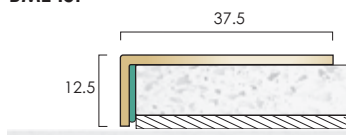
Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied.

Brass Perimeter Floor Trims can also be used as Floor Edging Trims.

For this purpose, the Stick Fix tape is pre-affixed to the internal face of the vertical, as shown below.

ANGLE FLOOR EDGING TRIMS

BME ISF



BME ISF

Finishes Available

	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

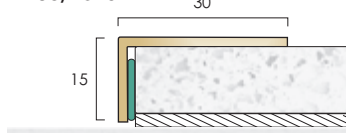
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

BA30/15 ISF



BA30/15 ISF

Finishes Available

	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

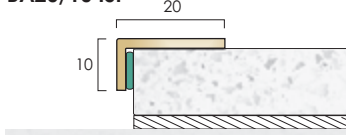
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

BA20/10 ISF



BA20/10 ISF

Finishes Available

	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

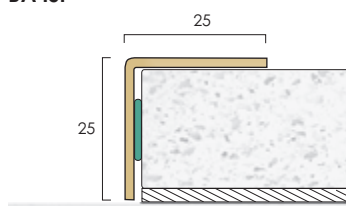
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

BA ISF



BA ISF

Finishes Available

	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

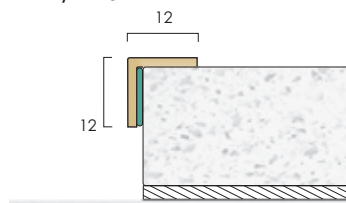
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

BA12/12 ISF



BA12/12 ISF

Finishes Available

	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



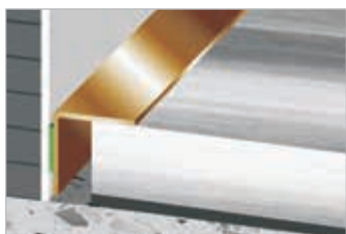
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

T: +44 (0)1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

www.thecatweb.com





1.5mm gauge



Solid Brass Perimeter Trims

BRASS PERIMETER TRIMS

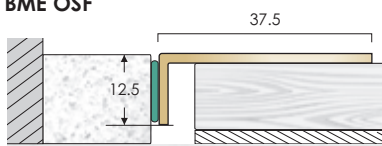
look for the Stick-Fix™ logo



Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied.
Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor
and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.
Suitable for timber and stone floors.

ANGLE PERIMETER TRIMS

BME OSF



BME OSF

Finishes Available

TSO	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

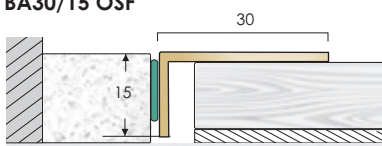
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

BA30/15 OSF



BA30/15 OSF

Finishes Available

TSO	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

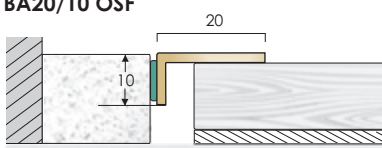
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

BA20/10 OSF



BA20/10 OSF

Finishes Available

TSO	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

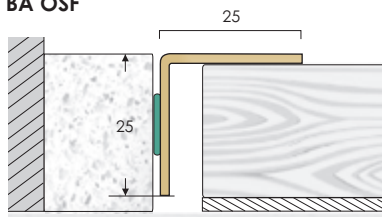
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

BA OSF



BA OSF

Finishes Available

TSO	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

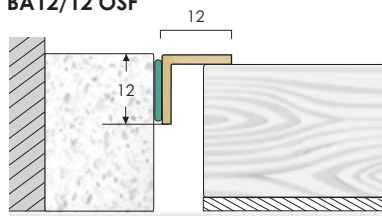
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

BA12/12 OSF



BA12/12 OSF

Finishes Available

TSO	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



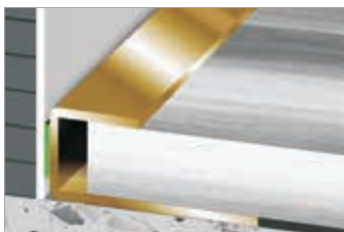
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

T: +44 (0)1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

www.thecatweb.com





1.5mm gauge



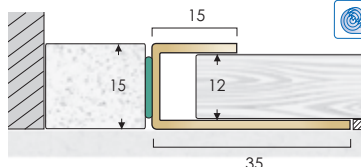
Timberline™ Solid Brass Perimeter Floor Trims

Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.

Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.

Other sizes available to special order **TSO**.

TIMBERLINE 1/12B SF



TIMBERLINE 1/12B SF

Finishes Available

TSO	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique bronze

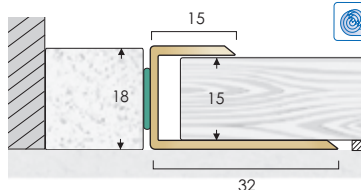
Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m
2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

TIMBERLINE 1/15B SF



TIMBERLINE 1/15B SF

Finishes Available

TSO	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique bronze

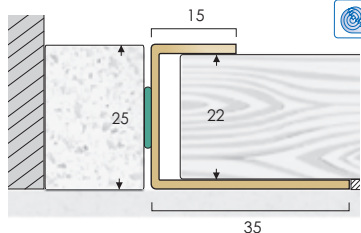
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

TIMBERLINE 1/22B SF



TIMBERLINE 1/22B SF

Finishes Available

TSO	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique bronze

Stock Length

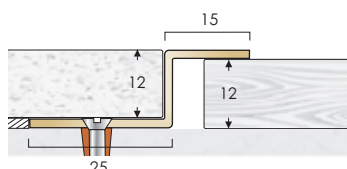
2.000m
2.000m
2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

TIMBERLINE 2/12B

Screw size 6



TIMBERLINE 2/12B

Finishes Available

TSO	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique bronze

Stock Length

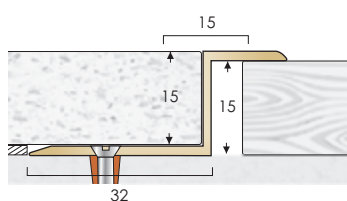
2.000m
2.000m
2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

TIMBERLINE 2/15B

Screw size 6



TIMBERLINE 2/15B

Finishes Available

TSO	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique bronze

Stock Length

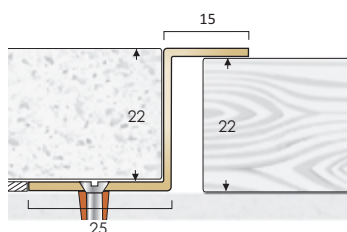
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

TIMBERLINE 2/22B

Screw size 6



TIMBERLINE 2/22B

Finishes Available

TSO	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique bronze

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m
2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

Finishes:

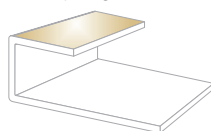
Polished Brass

Satin Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze

Visible Top edge finish

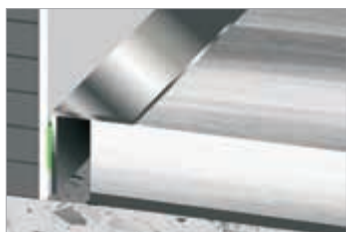


Please note that the finishes are to the top visible edge only.

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.



Fixings not supplied
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



1.5mm gauge



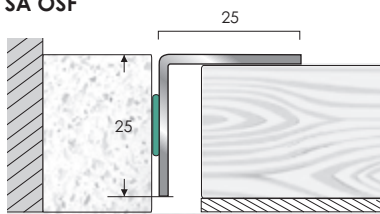
Stainless Steel Perimeter Floor Trims

Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied.
Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and
to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.
Suitable for timber and stone floors.



PERIMETER TRIMS

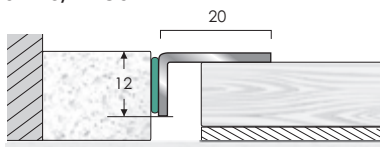
SA OSF



SA OSF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

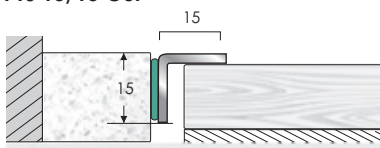
SA 20/12 OSF



SA 20/12 OSF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

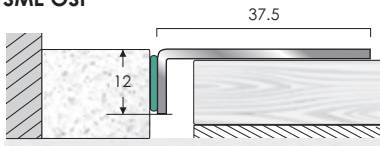
PTS 15/15 OSF



PTS 15/15 OSF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

SME OSF



SME OSF

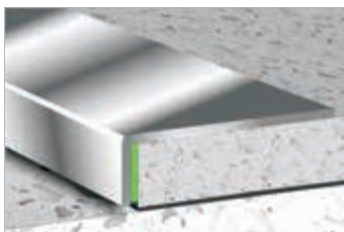
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

Finishes:

Bright Stainless Steel

Brushed Stainless Steel





1.5mm gauge



Stainless Steel Floor Edging Trims

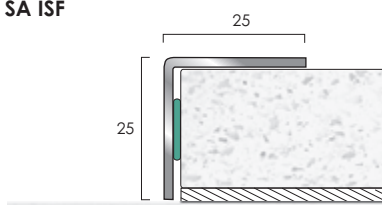
Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied. Stainless Steel Perimeter Floor Trims can also be used as Floor Edging Trims.

For this purpose, the Stick Fix tape is pre-affixed to the internal face of the vertical, as shown below.

Suitable for timber and stone floors.



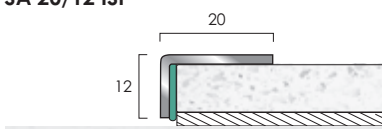
SA ISF



SA ISF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

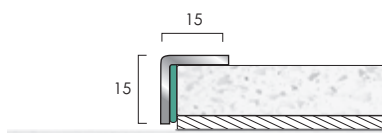
SA 20/12 ISF



SA 20/12 ISF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

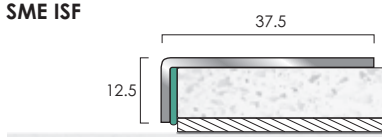
PTS 15/15 ISF



PTS 15/15 ISF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

SME ISF



SME ISF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

Finishes:

Bright Stainless Steel

Brushed Stainless Steel





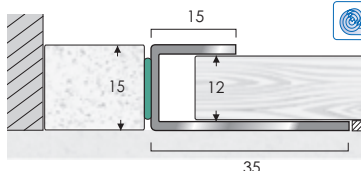
Timberline™ Stainless Steel Perimeter Floor Trims

Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.

Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.

Other sizes available to special order **TSO**.

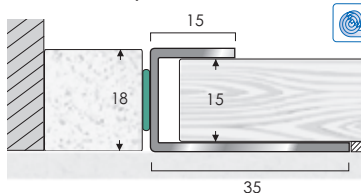
TIMBERLINE 1/12S SF



TIMBERLINE 1/12S SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

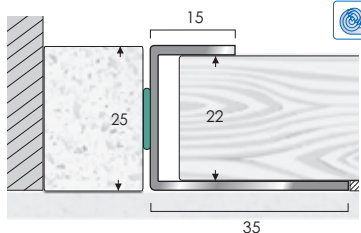
TIMBERLINE 1/15S SF



TIMBERLINE 1/15S SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

TIMBERLINE 1/22S SF

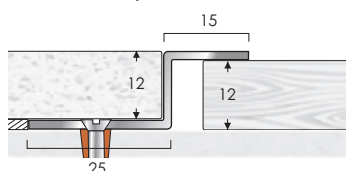


TIMBERLINE 1/22S SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

TIMBERLINE 2/12S

Screw size 6

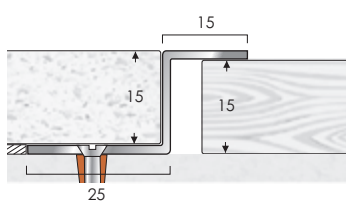


TIMBERLINE 2/12S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

TIMBERLINE 2/15S

Screw size 6

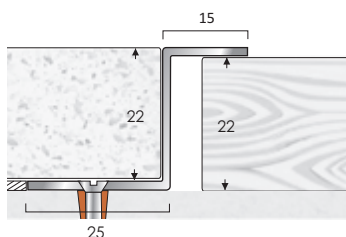


TIMBERLINE 2/15S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

TIMBERLINE 2/22S

Screw size 6



TIMBERLINE 2/22S

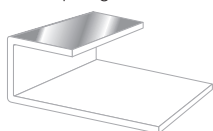
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

Finishes:

Bright Stainless Steel Brushed Stainless Steel



Visible Top edge finish

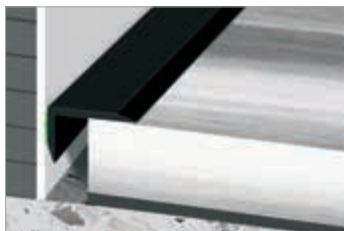


Please note that the finishes are to the top visible edge only.

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Fixings not supplied
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER





uPVC Perimeter & Floor Edging Trims

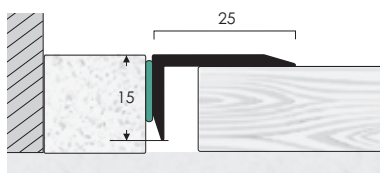


Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied.
Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.
Suitable for timber and stone floors.



PERIMETER TRIMS

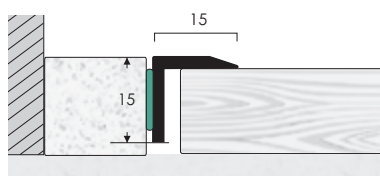
PTP 25/15 OSF



PTP 25/15 OSF - 2mm gauge

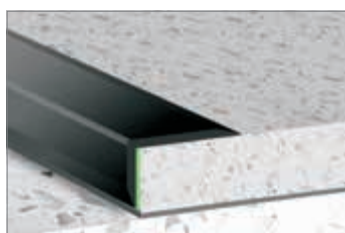
Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Light Grey	2.715m	6
White	2.715m	6

PTP 15/15 OSF



PTP 15/15 OSF - 2mm gauge

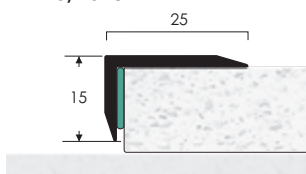
Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Light Grey	2.715m	6
White	2.715m	6



Floor Edging Trims

uPVC Perimeter Floor Trims can also be used as Floor Edging Trims.
For this purpose, the Stick Fix tape is pre-affixed to the internal face of the vertical, as shown below.

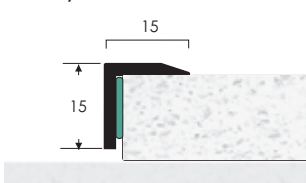
PTP 25/15 ISF



PTP 25/15 ISF - 2mm gauge

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Light Grey	2.715m	6
White	2.715m	6

PTP 15/15 ISF



PTP 15/15 ISF - 2mm gauge

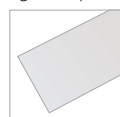
Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Light Grey	2.715m	6
White	2.715m	6

Colours:

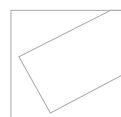
Black



Light Grey



White



TSO Special Colours



Special colours are available subject to minimum order quantities and colour specification.



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



Metal Inlay Strips

Aluminium, Brass
& Stainless Steel



Inlay Strips





floor inlay feature

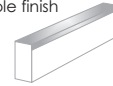


Floor & Wall Metal Inlay Strips Aluminium & Stainless Steel

Typical Installation: To create designs and patterns on floors and walls. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Please note that the finishes are to the top edge and approximately 3mm down the vertical edges only. Where the finish is also required on another aspect of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Visible finish



Aluminium (imperial sizes)

Profile FPA 10x3



FPA 10x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Lengths/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6
TSO *Polished Aluminium	2.500m	6
TSO Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6

**minimum quantity 50 lengths.*

Profile FPA 10x6

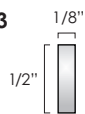


FPA 10x6

Finish Available	Stock Length	Lengths/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6
TSO *Polished Aluminium	2.500m	6
TSO Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6

**minimum quantity 50 lengths.*

Profile FPA 12x3



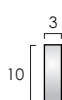
FPA 12x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Lengths/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6
TSO *Polished Aluminium	2.500m	6
TSO Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6

**minimum quantity 50 lengths.*

Stainless Steel (metric sizes)

Profile FPSS 10x3



FPSS 10x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Lengths/Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

Profile FPSS 12x5



FPSS 12x5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Lengths/Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

Aluminium Finishes:

Mill Aluminium

Polished Aluminium

Satin Aluminium



Stainless Steel Finish:

Mill Stainless Steel



Samples available prior to rebating.

TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



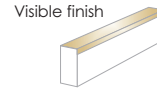
floor inlay feature



Floor & Wall Metal Inlay Strips Brass

Typical Installation: To create designs and patterns on floors and walls. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Please note that the finishes are to the top edge and approximately 3mm down the vertical edges only. Where the finish is also required on another aspect of the profile, please consult with the sales office.



Profile FPB 6x3



FPB 6x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Lengths/Tube
Mill Brass only	2.000m	6

Profile FPB 10x3



FPB 10x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Lengths/Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
*Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
TSO Antique Brass	2.000m	6
TSO Antique Bronze	2.000m	6
*minimum quantity 50 lengths.		

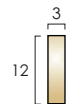
Profile FPB 10x6



FPB 10x6

Finish Available	Stock Length	Lengths/Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
*Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
TSO Antique Brass	2.000m	6
TSO Antique Bronze	2.000m	6
*minimum quantity 50 lengths.		

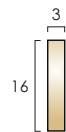
Profile FPB 12x3



FPB 12x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Lengths/Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
*Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
TSO Antique Brass	2.000m	6
TSO Antique Bronze	2.000m	6
*minimum quantity 50 lengths.		

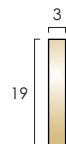
Profile FPB 16x3



FPB 16x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Lengths/Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
*Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
TSO Antique Brass	2.000m	6
TSO Antique Bronze	2.000m	6
*minimum quantity 50 lengths.		

Profile FPB 19x3



FPB 19x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Lengths/Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
*Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
TSO Antique Brass	2.000m	6
TSO Antique Bronze	2.000m	6
*minimum quantity 50 lengths.		

Finishes:

Mill Brass



Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Samples available prior to rebating.

TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



Timberline™

Profiles For Timber Floors

Aluminium, Brass
& Stainless Steel





1.5mm gauge



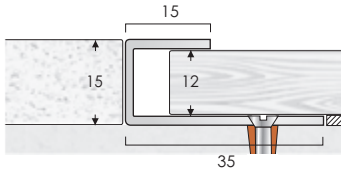
Timberline™ Aluminium Profiles For Timber Floors

Designed to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.

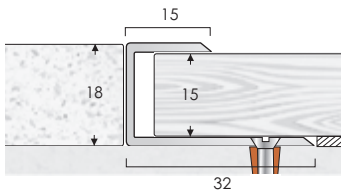
Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.

Other sizes available to special order .

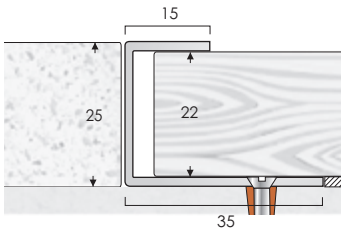
TIMBERLINE 1/12A Screw size 6



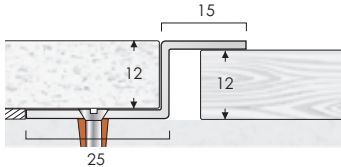
TIMBERLINE 1/15A Screw size 6



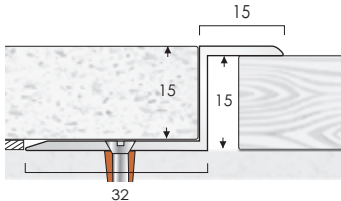
TIMBERLINE 1/22A Screw size 6



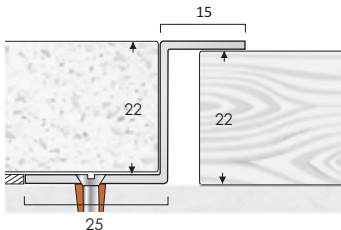
TIMBERLINE 2/12A Screw size 6



TIMBERLINE 2/15A Screw size 6



TIMBERLINE 2/22A Screw size 6



TIMBERLINE 1/12A

Finishes Available
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length
2.500m

Length/Tube
6

TIMBERLINE 1/15A

Finishes Available
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

TIMBERLINE 1/22A

Finishes Available
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length
2.500m

Length/Tube
6

TIMBERLINE 2/12A

Finishes Available
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length
2.500m

Length/Tube
6

TIMBERLINE 2/15A

Finishes Available
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

TIMBERLINE 2/22A

Finishes Available
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length
2.500m

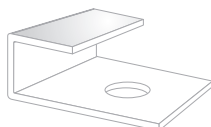
Length/Tube
6

Finish:

Satin Aluminium



Visible Top edge

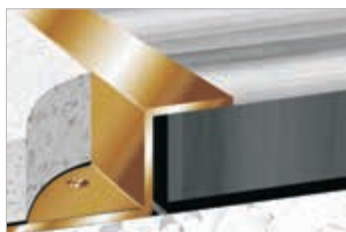


Please note that the finish is to the top visible edge only.

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Fixings not supplied



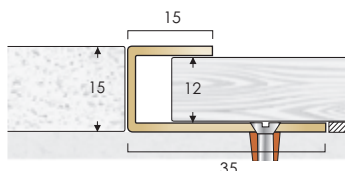


Timberline™ Solid Brass Profiles For Timber Floors 1.5mm gauge
Designed to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.

Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.

Other sizes available to special order **TSO**.

TIMBERLINE 1/12B Screw size 6



TIMBERLINE 1/12B

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.000m

2.000m

2.000m

2.000m

Length/Tube

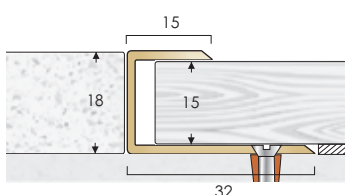
6

6

6

6

TIMBERLINE 1/15B Screw size 6



TIMBERLINE 1/15B

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

Length/Tube

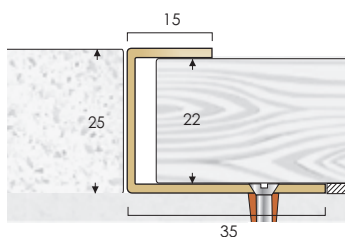
6

6

6

6

TIMBERLINE 1/22B Screw size 6



TIMBERLINE 1/22B

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.000m

2.000m

2.000m

2.000m

Length/Tube

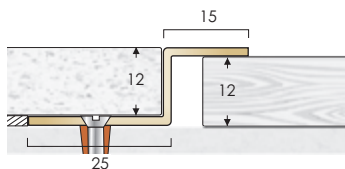
6

6

6

6

TIMBERLINE 2/12B Screw size 6



TIMBERLINE 2/12B

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.000m

2.000m

2.000m

2.000m

Length/Tube

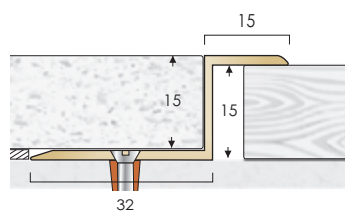
6

6

6

6

TIMBERLINE 2/15B Screw size 6



TIMBERLINE 2/15B

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

Length/Tube

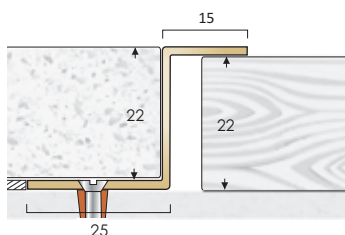
6

6

6

6

TIMBERLINE 2/22B Screw size 6



TIMBERLINE 2/22B

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.000m

2.000m

2.000m

2.000m

Length/Tube

6

6

6

6

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



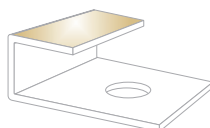
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Visible Top edge



Please note that the finishes are to the top visible edge only.

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.



Fixings not supplied
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



Timberline 1/15S curved



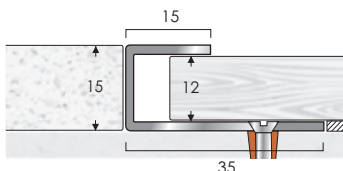
Timberline™ Stainless Steel Profiles For Timber Floors 1.5mm gauge

Designed to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.

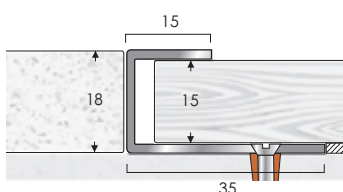
Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.

Other sizes available to special order .

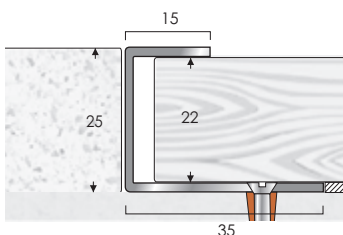
TIMBERLINE 1/12S Screw size 6



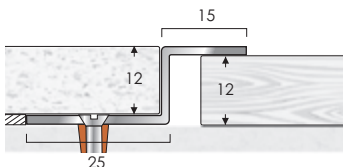
TIMBERLINE 1/15S Screw size 6



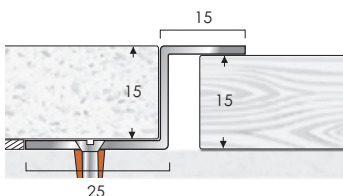
TIMBERLINE 1/22S Screw size 6



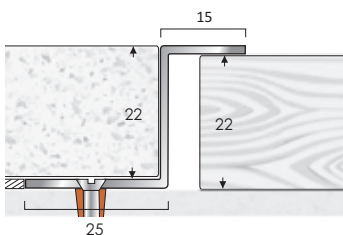
TIMBERLINE 2/12S Screw size 6



TIMBERLINE 2/15S Screw size 6



TIMBERLINE 2/22S Screw size 6



TIMBERLINE 1/12S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

TIMBERLINE 1/15S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

TIMBERLINE 1/22S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

TIMBERLINE 2/12S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

TIMBERLINE 2/15S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

TIMBERLINE 2/22S

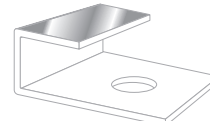
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

Finishes:

Bright Stainless Steel

Brushed Stainless Steel

Visible Top edge



Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.



Fixings not supplied
 TO SPECIAL ORDER

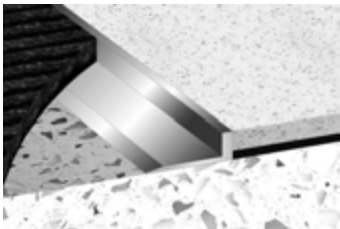


Matwell Frames

Aluminium, Brass
& Stainless Steel



profile shown: AR63 pre-formed corner
see page 57



Matwell Frames

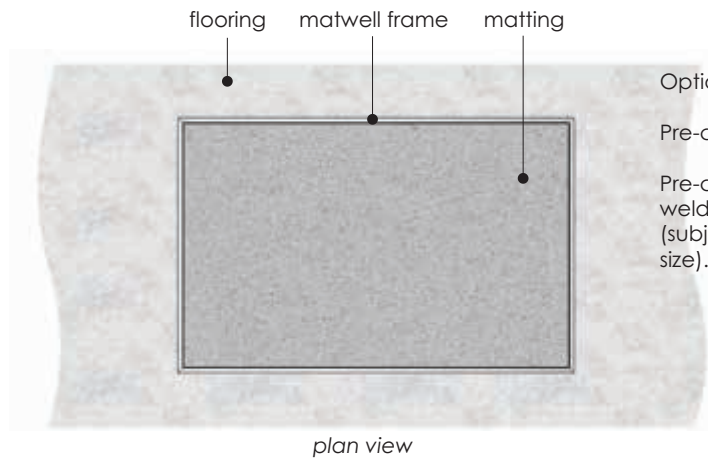
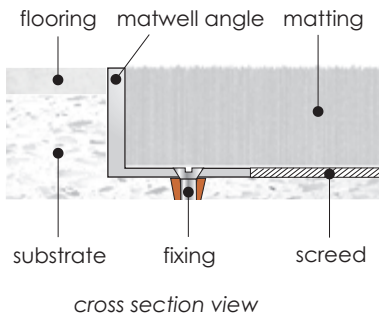
Produced to customer sizes.

All matwell frames have safety machine finished corners.

Examples of pre-fabricated matwell frames

ANGLE FRAME

Base fixed



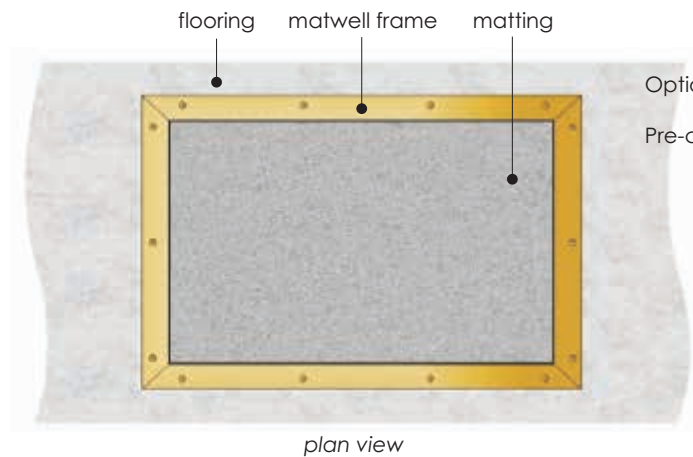
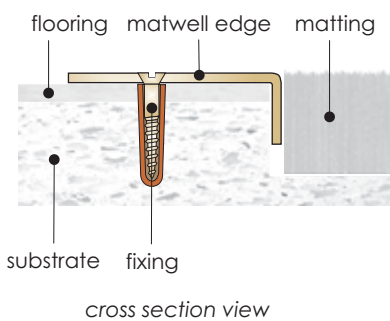
Options:

Pre-cut mitres.

Pre-cut mitres with welded base (subject to frame size).

MATWELL EDGE FRAME

Top fixed

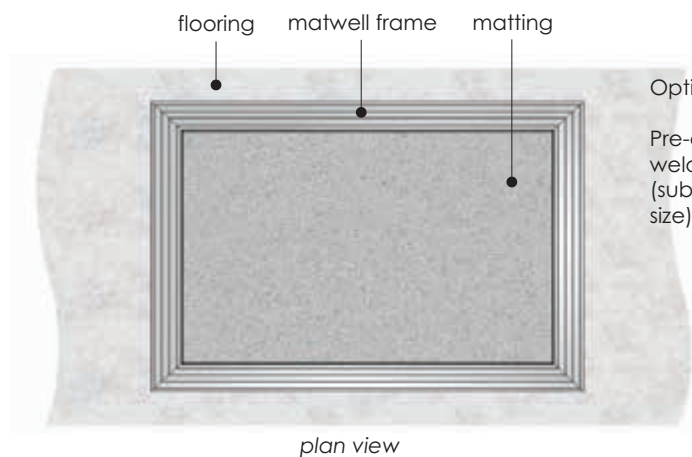
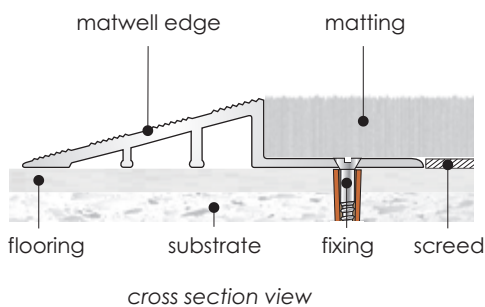


Options:

Pre-cut mitres.

RAMP EDGE FRAME

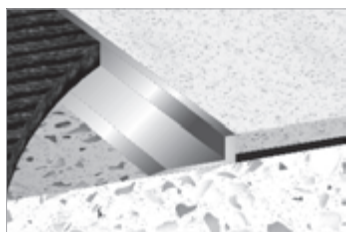
Base fixed



Options:

Pre-cut mitres with welded base (subject to frame size).

Fixings not supplied.



Matwell Frame Base Fix Profiles

Standard popular sections listed.

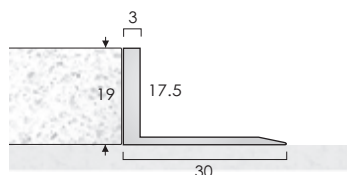
Frames are available in other profiles in the C.A.T. range, subject to availability.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

For mechanical fixing, use size 6 screws.

ALUMINIUM ANGLES

A19



A19

Finishes Available:

- TSO Mill Aluminium
- TSO Polished Aluminium
- TSO Satin Aluminium

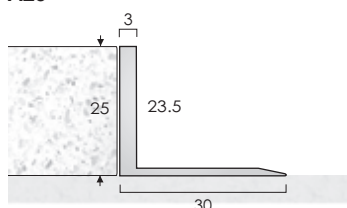
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6

A25



A25

Finishes Available:

- TSO Mill Aluminium
- TSO Polished Aluminium
- TSO Satin Aluminium

Stock Length

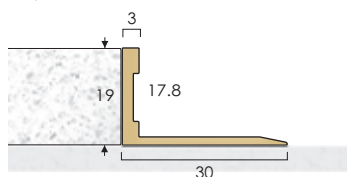
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6

SOLID BRASS ANGLES

B19



B19

Finishes Available:

- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- TSO Antique Brass
- TSO Antique Bronze

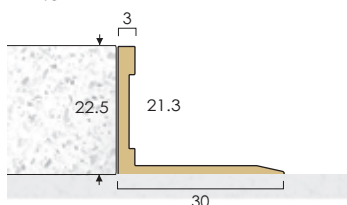
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

B22.5



B22.5

Finishes Available:

- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- TSO Antique Brass
- TSO Antique Bronze

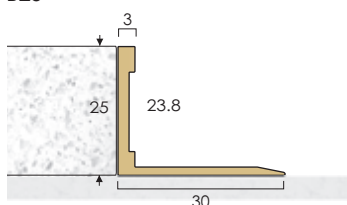
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

B25



B25

Finishes Available:

- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- TSO Antique Brass
- TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



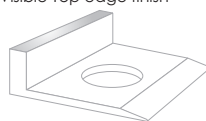
Polished Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Visible Top edge finish



Please note that the finishes are to the top visible edge only.

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



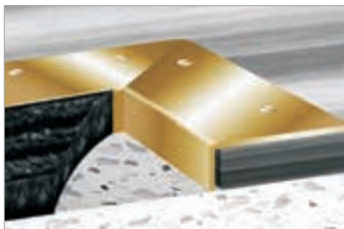
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



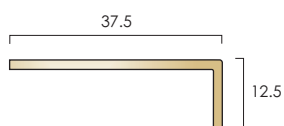
Matwell Frame Top Fix Profiles & Small Angles 1.5mm gauge

In addition to profiles shown, there are a number of C.A.T. brass and aluminium stair nosings that can be supplied in matwell frames. Typical suggestions, BN9 and BN1SLR brass and AN1 aluminium.

SOLID BRASS ANGLES

Standard supplied undrilled. Drilling available on request when supplied in lengths. Supplied drilled in matwell frame format, ordered frame sizes.

BME

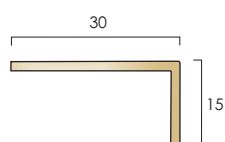


BME

Finishes Available:

	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
TSO Satin Brass	2.715m	6
TSO Antique Brass	2.715m	6
TSO Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

BA30/15

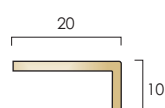


BA30/15

Finishes Available:

	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
TSO Satin Brass	2.715m	6
TSO Antique Brass	2.715m	6
TSO Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

BA20/10

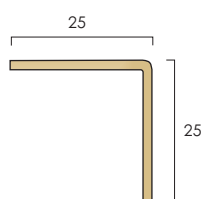


BA20/10

Finishes Available:

	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
TSO Satin Brass	2.715m	6
TSO Antique Brass	2.715m	6
TSO Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

BA

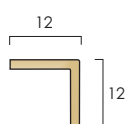


BA

Finishes Available:

	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
TSO Satin Brass	2.715m	6
TSO Antique Brass	2.715m	6
TSO Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

BA12/12



BA12/12

Finishes Available:

	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
TSO Satin Brass	2.715m	6
TSO Antique Brass	2.715m	6
TSO Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass

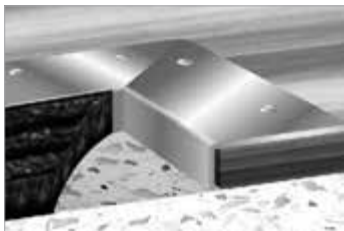


Antique Brass



Antique Bronze





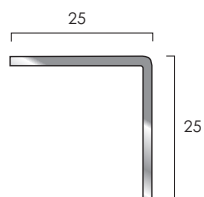
Matwell Frame Top Fix Profiles 1.5mm gauge

In addition to profiles shown, there are a number of C.A.T. brass and aluminium stair nosings that can be supplied in matwell frames. Typical suggestions, BN9 and BN1SLR brass and AN1 aluminium.

STAINLESS STEEL - Grade 304L

Standard supplied undrilled. Drilling available on request when supplied in lengths. Supplied drilled in matwell frame format, ordered frame sizes.

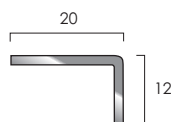
SA



SA

Finishes Available:	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

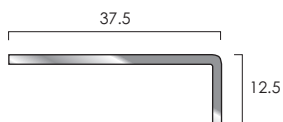
SA20/12



SA20/12

Finishes Available:	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

SME



SME

Finishes Available:	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

Finishes:

Bright
Stainless Steel



Brushed
Stainless Steel





Aluminium Angles & Tag Trim™ Formable Angles





C.A.T. Design 1996

Angles and Tag Trim™ Formable Angles



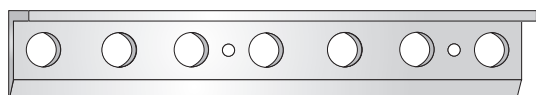
A fine line between a straight floor and a great floor.
For over 25 years.

General

The Angles section of this guide has angles in Aluminium, Brass, Stainless Steel and PVC.

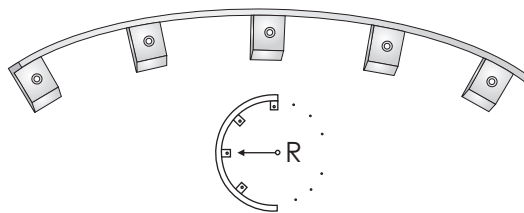
Angles create a defining line between floor coverings from 4.5mm to 25mm in height.

For Straight Runs



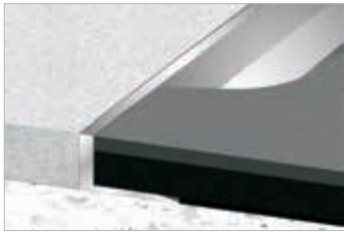
Standard angles are supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

For Curved Runs



Tag Trim angles have pre-drilled fixing tags at 80mm centres for forming curves on site.

The minimum radius to which Tag Trim angles can be formed is depicted with this symbol above which is shown against each angle:

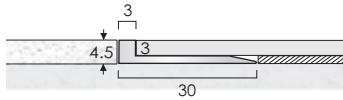


Budget Aluminium Angles For Straights

To create a neat, straight edge between floor coverings.
Supplied with unpunched bases.
Available in full tubes only.

 **Best Buy**

A4.5 BUDGET

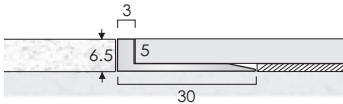


A4.5 BUDGET

Finish Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

A6.5 BUDGET

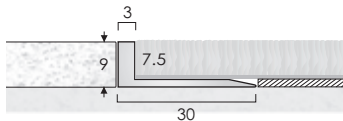


A6.5 BUDGET

Finish Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

A9 BUDGET

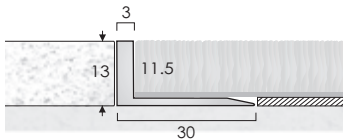


A9 BUDGET

Finish Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

A13 BUDGET

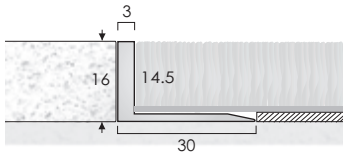


A13 BUDGET

Finish Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

A16 BUDGET

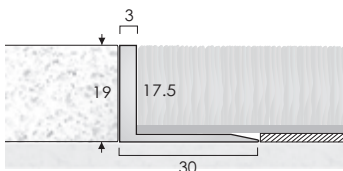


A16 BUDGET

Finish Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

A19 BUDGET

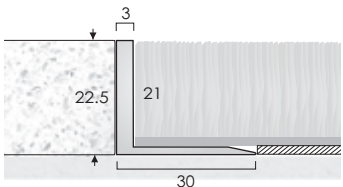


A19 BUDGET

Finish Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

A22.5 BUDGET

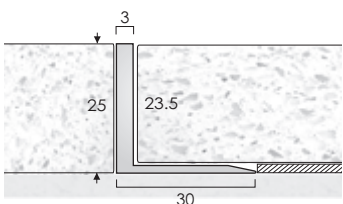


A22.5 BUDGET

Finish Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

A25 BUDGET



A25 BUDGET

Finish Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Finish:

Mill Aluminium



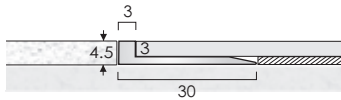
Fixings not supplied



Aluminium Angles For Straights

To create a neat, straight edge between floor coverings.
Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

A4.5



A4.5

Finishes Available

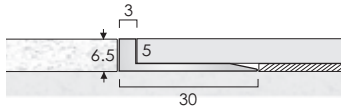
TSO	Mill Aluminium
TSO	Satin Aluminium
TSO	Polished Aluminium
	Black Anodised

Stock Length

Length/Tube

2.715m	6
2.715m	6
2.715m	6
2.715m	6

A6.5



A6.5

Finishes Available

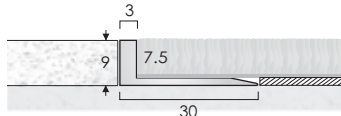
TSO	Mill Aluminium
TSO	Satin Aluminium
TSO	Polished Aluminium
	Black Anodised

Stock Length

Length/Tube

2.715m	6
2.715m	6
2.715m	6
2.715m	6

A9



A9

Finishes Available

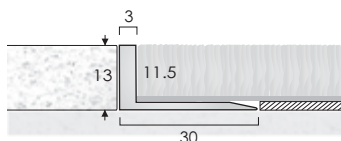
TSO	Mill Aluminium
TSO	Satin Aluminium
TSO	Polished Aluminium
	Black Anodised

Stock Length

Length/Tube

2.715m	6
2.715m	6
2.715m	6
2.715m	6

A13



A13

Finishes Available

TSO	Mill Aluminium
TSO	Satin Aluminium
TSO	Polished Aluminium
	Black Anodised

Stock Length

Length/Tube

2.715m	6
2.715m	6
2.715m	6
2.715m	6

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Satin Aluminium

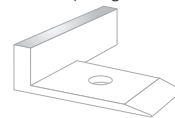


NEW

Black Anodised



Visible Top edge finish



Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile,
please consult with the sales office.

Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER

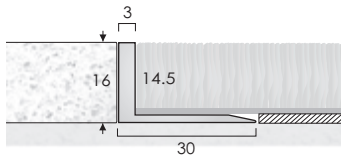




Aluminium Angles For Straights

To create a neat, straight edge between floor coverings.
Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

A16



A16

Finishes Available

TSO	Mill Aluminium
TSO	Satin Aluminium
TSO	Polished Aluminium
	Black Anodised

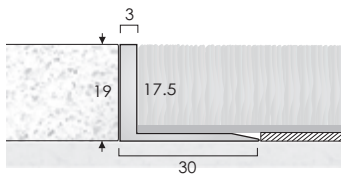
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

A19



A19

Finishes Available

TSO	Mill Aluminium
TSO	Satin Aluminium
TSO	Polished Aluminium

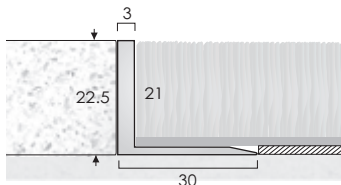
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6

A22.5



A22.5

Finishes Available

TSO	Mill Aluminium
TSO	Satin Aluminium
TSO	Polished Aluminium

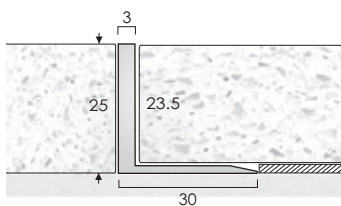
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6

A25



A25

Finishes Available

TSO	Mill Aluminium
TSO	Satin Aluminium
TSO	Polished Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Satin Aluminium

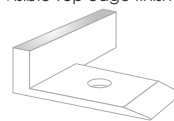


NEW

Black Anodised



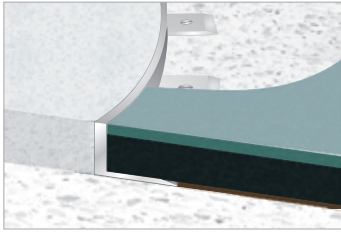
Visible Top edge finish



Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile,
please consult with the sales office.

Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER





ALUMINIUM ANGLES

Tag Trim™ Formable Aluminium Angles For Curves

3mm wide feature for transition and definition between floorings

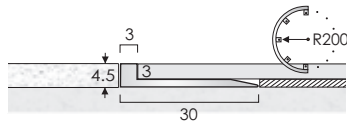


This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed to create gradual concave and convex curves on site.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

TTA4.5



TTA4.5

Finishes Available



Mill Aluminium
Satin Aluminium
Polished Aluminium
Black Anodised

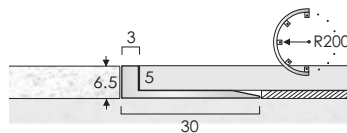
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

TTA6.5



TTA6.5

Finishes Available



Mill Aluminium
Satin Aluminium
Polished Aluminium
Black Anodised

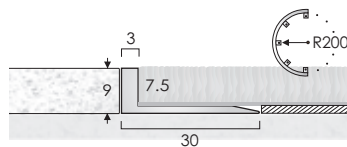
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

TTA9



TTA9

Finishes Available



Mill Aluminium
Satin Aluminium
Polished Aluminium
Black Anodised

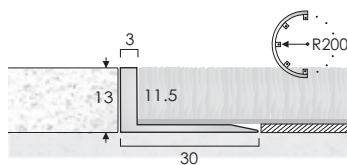
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

TTA13



TTA13

Finishes Available



Mill Aluminium
Satin Aluminium
Polished Aluminium
Black Anodised

Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Satin Aluminium

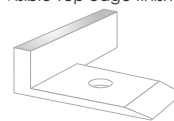


NEW

Black Anodised



Visible Top edge finish



Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER





Tag Trim™ Formable Aluminium Angles For Curves

3mm wide feature for transition and definition between floorings

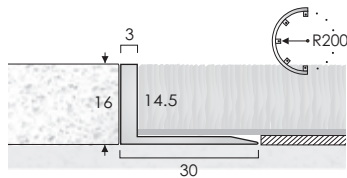


This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed to create gradual concave and convex curves on site.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

TTA16



TTA16

Finishes Available



Mill Aluminium
Satin Aluminium
Polished Aluminium
Black Anodised

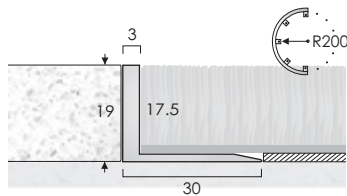
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

TTA19



TTA19

Finishes Available



Mill Aluminium
Satin Aluminium
Polished Aluminium

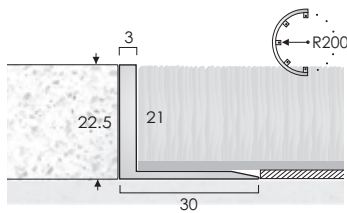
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6

TTA22.5



TTA22.5

Finishes Available



Mill Aluminium
Satin Aluminium
Polished Aluminium

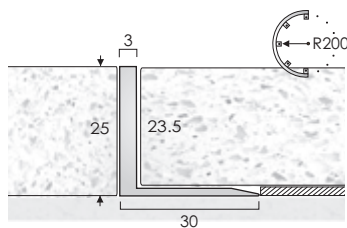
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6

TTA25



TTA25

Finishes Available



Mill Aluminium
Satin Aluminium
Polished Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Satin Aluminium

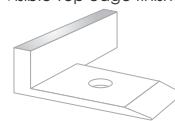


NEW

Black Anodised



Visible Top edge finish

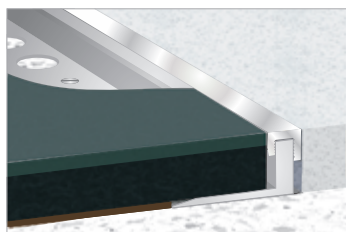


Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER





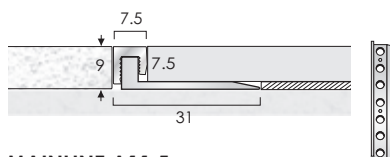
Mainline™ A Feature Angles For Straights

7.5mm wide top to create a bold transition definition between floorings

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

TSO MAINLINE A9



MAINLINE A9

Finishes Available

Matt Aluminium

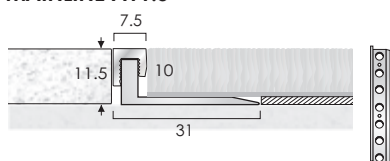
Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

TSO MAINLINE A11.5



MAINLINE A11.5

Finishes Available

Matt Aluminium

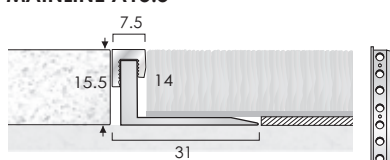
Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

TSO MAINLINE A15.5



MAINLINE A15.5

Finishes Available

Matt Aluminium

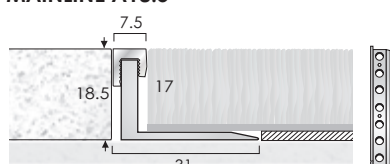
Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

TSO MAINLINE A18.5



MAINLINE A18.5

Finishes Available

Matt Aluminium

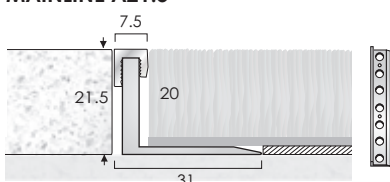
Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

TSO MAINLINE A21.5



MAINLINE A21.5

Finishes Available

Matt Aluminium

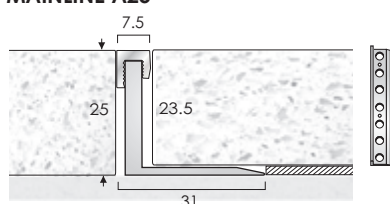
Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

TSO MAINLINE A25



MAINLINE A25

Finishes Available

Matt Aluminium

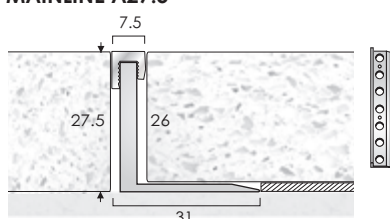
Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

TSO MAINLINE A27.5



MAINLINE A27.5

Finishes Available

Matt Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

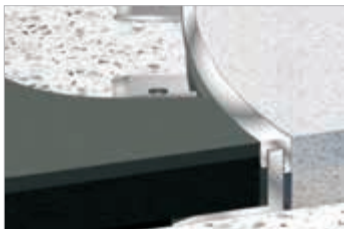
6

Finish:

Matt Aluminium



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



Tag Trim™ Formable Mainline™ A Feature Angles For Curves

7.5mm wide feature cap for transition definition between floorings

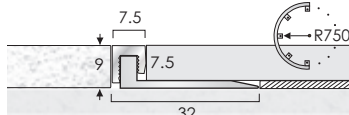


This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed to create gradual concave and convex curves on site.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

TSO MAINLINE TTA9



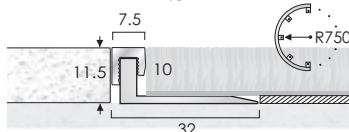
MAINLINE TTA9

Finishes Available
Matt Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

TSO MAINLINE TTA11.5



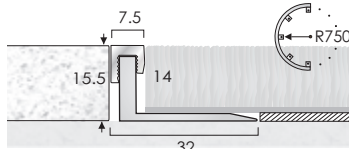
MAINLINE TTA11.5

Finishes Available
Matt Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

TSO MAINLINE TTA15.5



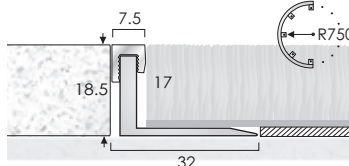
MAINLINE TTA15.5

Finishes Available
Matt Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

TSO MAINLINE TTA18.5



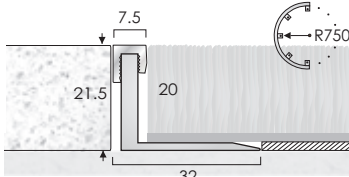
MAINLINE TTA18.5

Finishes Available
Matt Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

TSO MAINLINE TTA21.5



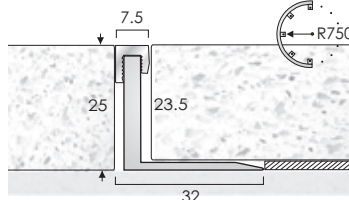
MAINLINE TTA21.5

Finishes Available
Matt Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

TSO MAINLINE TTA25



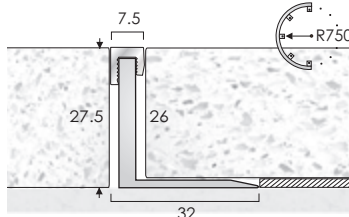
MAINLINE TTA25

Finishes Available
Matt Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

TSO MAINLINE TTA27.5



MAINLINE TTA27.5

Finishes Available
Matt Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

Finish:
Matt Aluminium



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



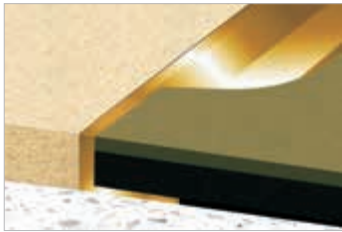
Brass Angles & Tag Trim™ Formable Angles



Brass Angles & Tag Trim Angles



Products installed: B16 and TTB16

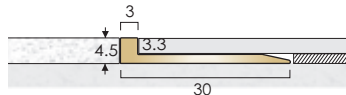


Budget Solid Brass Angles For Straights

To create a neat, straight edge between floor coverings.
Supplied with unpunched bases.
Available in full tubes only.

✓ **Best Buy**

B4.5 BUDGET



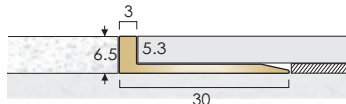
B4.5 BUDGET

Finish Available
Mill Brass

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
10

B6.5 BUDGET



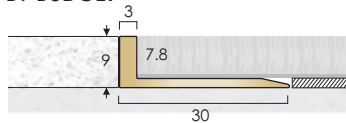
B6.5 BUDGET

Finish Available
Mill Brass

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
10

B9 BUDGET



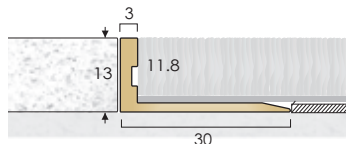
B9 BUDGET

Finish Available
Mill Brass

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
10

B13 BUDGET



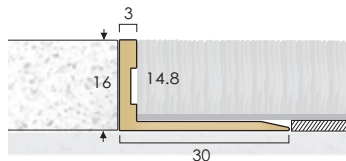
B13 BUDGET

Finish Available
Mill Brass

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
10

B16 BUDGET



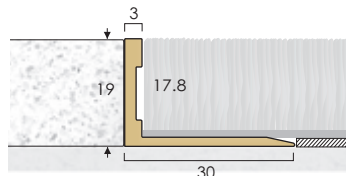
B16 BUDGET

Finish Available
Mill Brass

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
10

B19 BUDGET



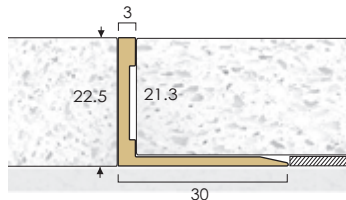
B19 BUDGET

Finish Available
Mill Brass

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
10

B22.5 BUDGET



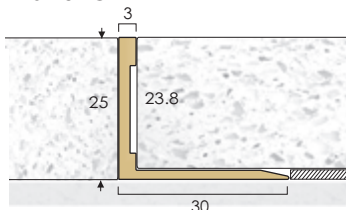
B22.5 BUDGET

Finish Available
Mill Brass

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
10

B25 BUDGET



B25 BUDGET

Finish Available
Mill Brass

Stock Length
2.715m

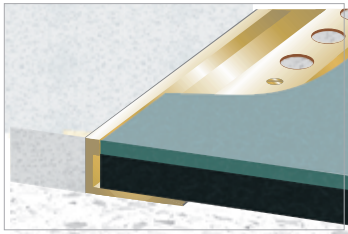
Length/Tube
10

Finish:

Mill Brass



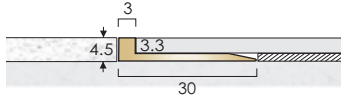
Fixings not supplied



Solid Brass Angles For Straights

To create a high quality neat, straight edge between floor coverings.
Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

B4.5



B4.5

Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- TSO** Satin Brass
- TSO** Antique Brass
- TSO** Antique Bronze

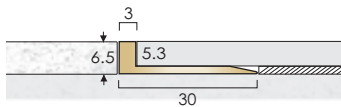
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

B6.5



B6.5

Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- TSO** Satin Brass
- TSO** Antique Brass
- TSO** Antique Bronze

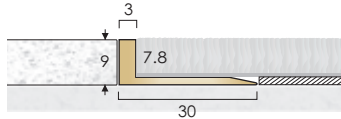
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

B9



B9

Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- TSO** Satin Brass
- TSO** Antique Brass
- TSO** Antique Bronze

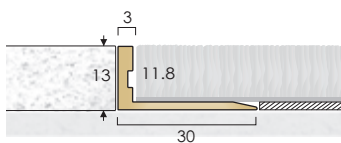
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

B13



B13

Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- TSO** Satin Brass
- TSO** Antique Brass
- TSO** Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

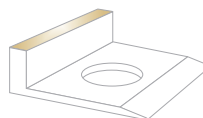
6
6
6
6

Finishes:

Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze



Visible Top edge finish



Please note that the finishes are to the top visible edge only.

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.



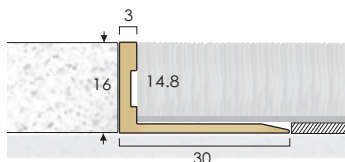
Fixings not supplied
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



Solid Brass Angles For Straights

To create a high quality neat, straight edge between floor coverings.
Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

B16



B16

Finishes Available

TSO	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

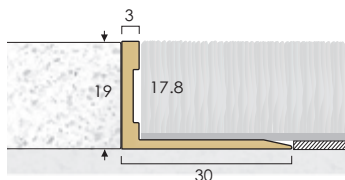
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

B19



B19

Finishes Available

TSO	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

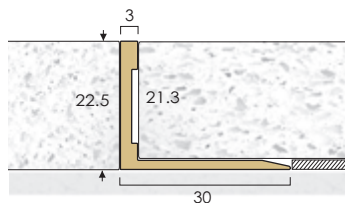
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

B22.5



B22.5

Finishes Available

TSO	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

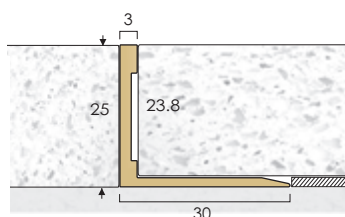
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

B25



B25

Finishes Available

TSO	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



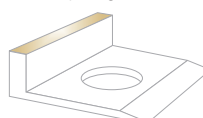
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Visible Top edge finish

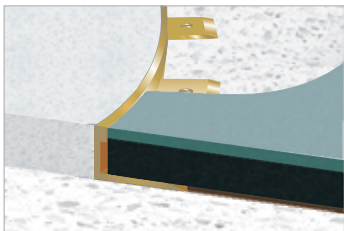


Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER





Tag Trim™ Formable Solid Brass Angles For Curves

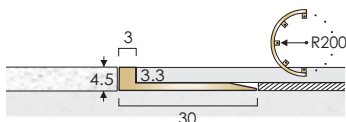


This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed.

Tag Trim profiles can be formed on site to allow freedom of design where curved details are required in flooring.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

TTB4.5

TTB4.5

Finishes Available

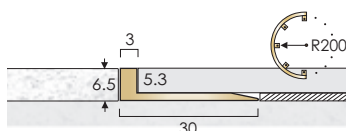
TSO	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

TTB6.5

TTB6.5

Finishes Available

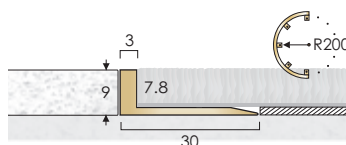
TSO	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

TTB9

TTB9

Finishes Available

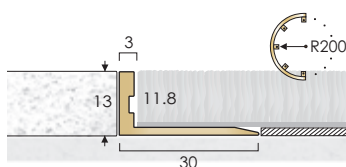
TSO	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

TTB13

TTB13

Finishes Available

TSO	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



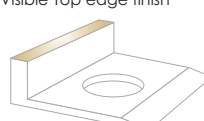
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Visible Top edge finish

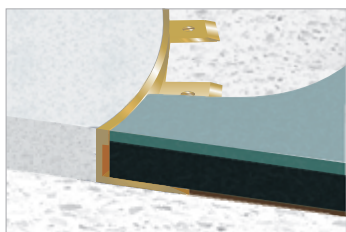


Please note that the above finishes are to the top, visible edge only.

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER





BRASS ANGLES

Tag Trim™ Formable Solid Brass Angles For Curves



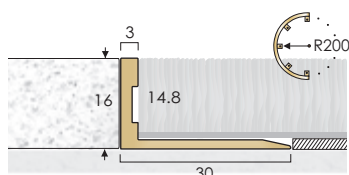
This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed.

Tag Trim profiles can be formed on site to allow freedom of design where curved details are required in flooring.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

TTB16



TTB16

Finishes Available

	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

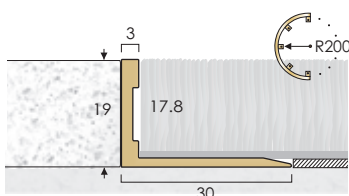
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

TTB19



TTB19

Finishes Available

	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

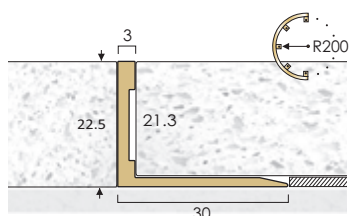
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

TTB22.5



TTB22.5

Finishes Available

	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

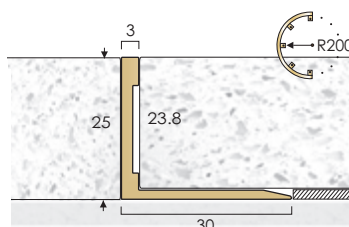
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

TTB25



TTB25

Finishes Available

	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



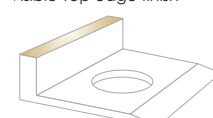
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Visible Top edge finish

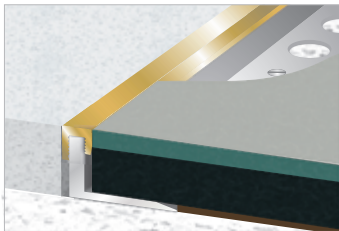


Please note that the finishes are to the top, visible edge only.

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.



Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER



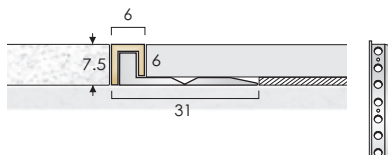
B6 Brass Cap High Quality Feature Angles For Straights ^{TSO}

Aluminium angles with 6mm brass feature cap to define edge between floorings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

^{TSO} B67.5



B67.5

Finishes Available

Polished Brass
Satin Brass
Antique Brass
Antique Bronze

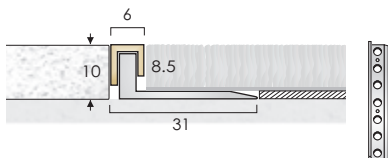
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

^{TSO} B610



B610

Finishes Available

Polished Brass
Satin Brass
Antique Brass
Antique Bronze

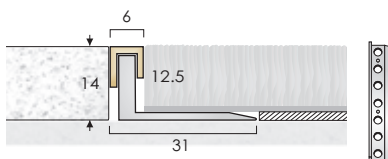
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

^{TSO} B614



B614

Finishes Available

Polished Brass
Satin Brass
Antique Brass
Antique Bronze

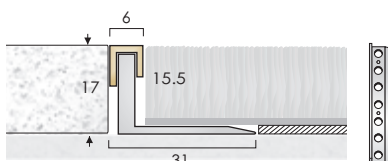
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

^{TSO} B617



B617

Finishes Available

Polished Brass
Satin Brass
Antique Brass
Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



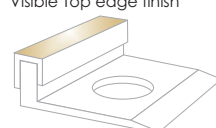
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Visible Top edge finish

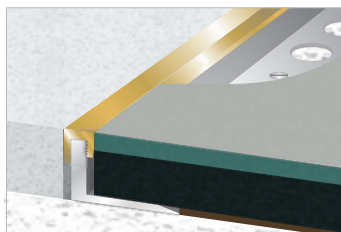


Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.



^{TSO} TO SPECIAL ORDER



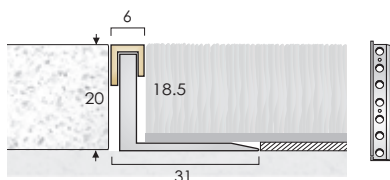
B6 Brass Cap High Quality Feature Angles For Straights ^{TSO}

Aluminium angles with 6mm brass feature cap to define edge between floorings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

^{TSO} B620



B620

Finishes Available

Polished Brass
Satin Brass
Antique Brass
Antique Bronze

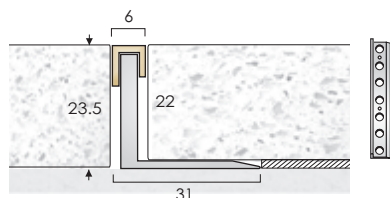
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

^{TSO} B623.5



B623.5

Finishes Available

Polished Brass
Satin Brass
Antique Brass
Antique Bronze

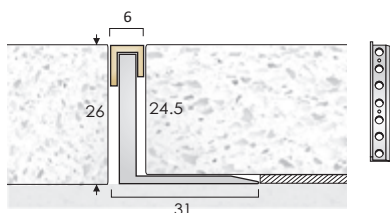
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

^{TSO} B626



B626

Finishes Available

Polished Brass
Satin Brass
Antique Brass
Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



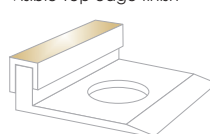
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Visible Top edge finish



Please note that the finishes are to the top, visible edge only.

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.





Tag Trim™ Formable B6 Brass Cap Feature Angles For Curves



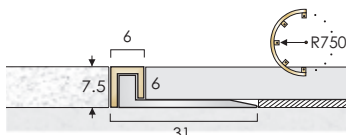
This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed.

Aluminium angles with 6mm brass feature cap to create gradual concave and convex curves in flooring.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

TSO TTB67.5



TTB67.5

Finishes Available

Polished Brass
Satin Brass
Antique Brass
Antique Bronze

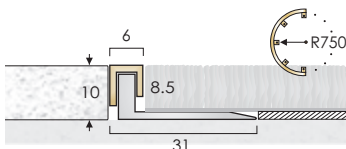
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

TSO TTB610



TTB610

Finishes Available

Polished Brass
Satin Brass
Antique Brass
Antique Bronze

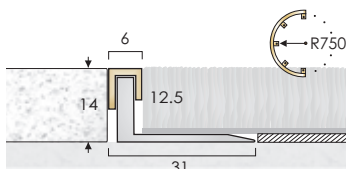
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

TSO TTB614



TTB614

Finishes Available

Polished Brass
Satin Brass
Antique Brass
Antique Bronze

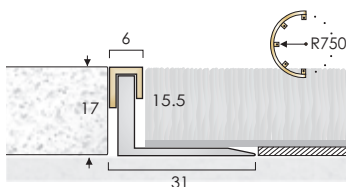
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

TSO TTB617



TTB617

Finishes Available

Polished Brass
Satin Brass
Antique Brass
Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



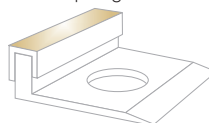
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Visible Top edge finish



Please note that the above finishes are to the top, visible edge only.

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.





BRASS ANGLES

TSO

Tag Trim™ Formable B6 Brass Cap Feature Angles For Curves



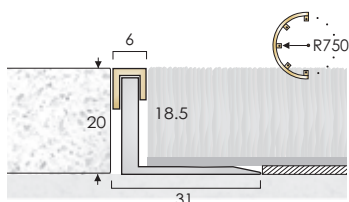
This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed.

Aluminium angles with 6mm brass feature cap to create gradual concave and convex curves in flooring.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

TSO TT620



TT620

Finishes Available

Polished Brass
Satin Brass
Antique Brass
Antique Bronze

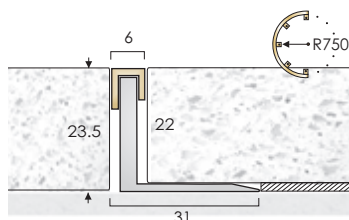
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

TSO TT623.5



TT623.5

Finishes Available

Polished Brass
Satin Brass
Antique Brass
Antique Bronze

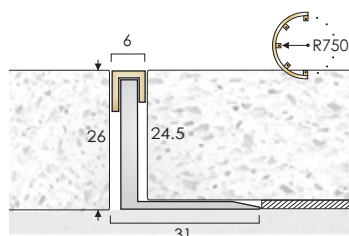
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

TSO TT626



TT626

Finishes Available

Polished Brass
Satin Brass
Antique Brass
Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



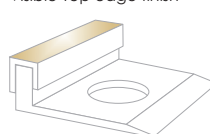
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Visible Top edge finish



Please note that the finishes are to the top, visible edge only.

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

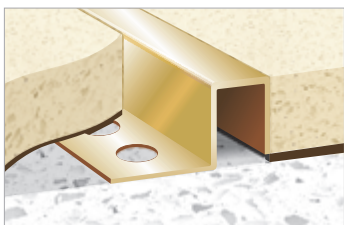


TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

T: +44 (0)1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

www.thecatweb.com



Solid Brass Feature Angles For Stone & Ceramic Floors

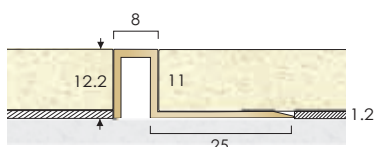
High finish defining profiles where stone/ceramic floors of the same height adjoin.

Punched base available on request.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.



BFA 12/8



BFA 12/8

Finishes Available

Polished Brass
TSO Satin Brass
TSO Antique Brass
TSO Antique Bronze

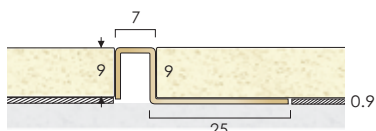
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

BFA 9/7



BFA 9/7

Finishes Available

Polished Brass
TSO Satin Brass
TSO Antique Brass
TSO Antique Bronze

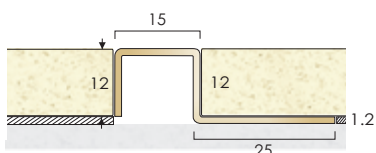
Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m
2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

BFA 12/15



BFA 12/15

Finishes Available

Polished Brass
TSO Satin Brass
TSO Antique Brass
TSO Antique Bronze

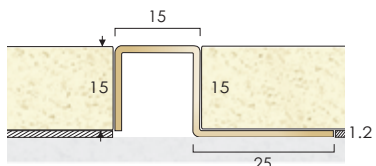
Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m
2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

BFA 15/15



BFA 15/15

Finishes Available

Polished Brass
TSO Satin Brass
TSO Antique Brass
TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m
2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



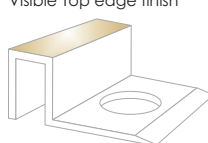
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Visible Top edge finish

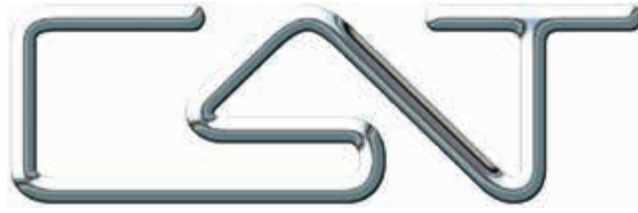


Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.

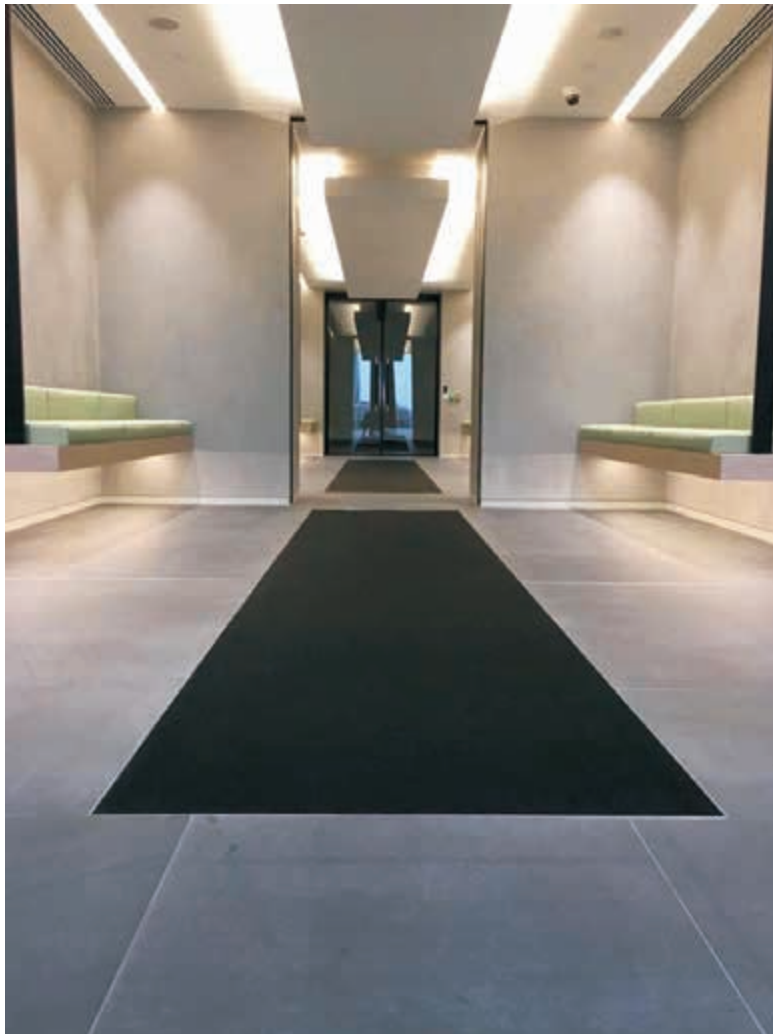
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

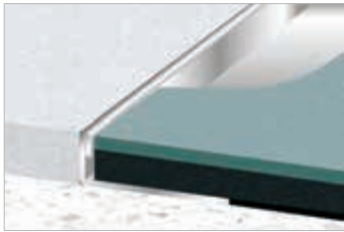


TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



Stainless Steel Angles & Tag Trim™ Formable Angles



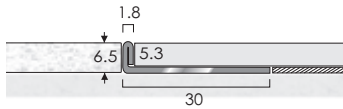


Budget Stainless Steel Angles For Straights

To create a neat, straight edge between floor coverings.
Supplied with unpunched bases.
Available in full tubes only.

 **Best Buy**

S6.5 BUDGET



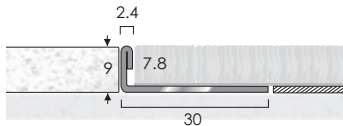
S6.5 BUDGET

Finish Available
Mill Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.000m

Length/Tube
10

S9 BUDGET



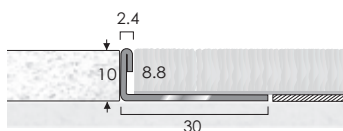
S9 BUDGET

Finish Available
Mill Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.000m

Length/Tube
10

S10 BUDGET



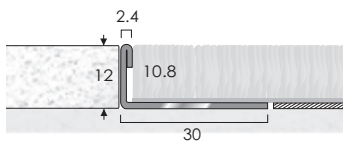
S10 BUDGET

Finish Available
Mill Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.000m

Length/Tube
10

S12 BUDGET



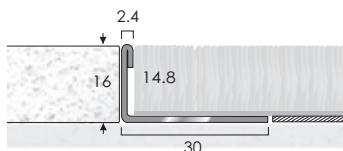
S12 BUDGET

Finish Available
Mill Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.000m

Length/Tube
10

S16 BUDGET



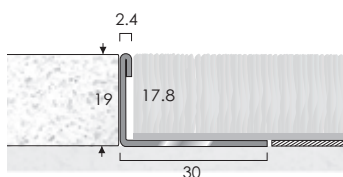
S16 BUDGET

Finish Available
Mill Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.000m

Length/Tube
10

S19 BUDGET



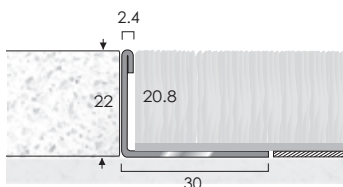
S19 BUDGET

Finish Available
Mill Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.000m

Length/Tube
10

S22 BUDGET



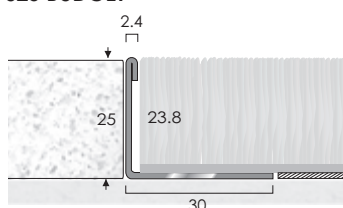
S22 BUDGET

Finish Available
Mill Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.000m

Length/Tube
10

S25 BUDGET



S25 BUDGET

Finish Available
Mill Stainless Steel

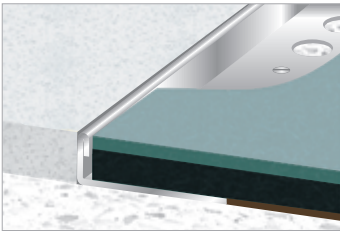
Stock Length
2.000m

Length/Tube
10

Finish:
Mill Stainless Steel



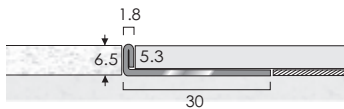
Fixings not supplied



Stainless Steel Angles For Straights

High quality stainless steel angles to define edge between floorings.
Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.
Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

S6.5



S6.5

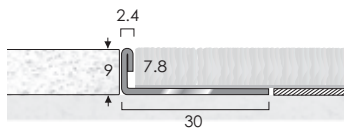
Finishes Available
Polished Stainless Steel
Satin Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube
6
6



S9



S9

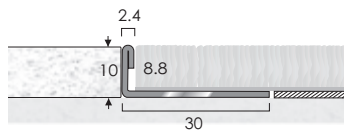
Finishes Available
Polished Stainless Steel
Satin Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube
6
6



S10



S10

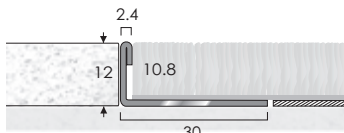
Finishes Available
Polished Stainless Steel
Satin Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube
6
6



S12



S12

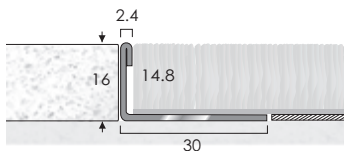
Finishes Available
Polished Stainless Steel
Satin Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube
6
6



S16



S16

Finishes Available
Polished Stainless Steel
Satin Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube
6
6



Finishes:

Polished
Stainless Steel



Satin
Stainless Steel

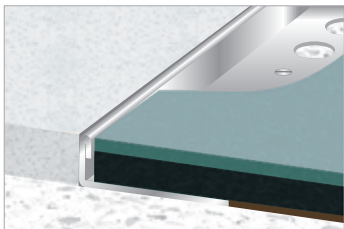


Visible Top edge finish



Please note that the finishes are to the top visible edge only.
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile,
please consult with the sales office.

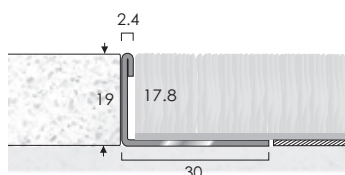




Stainless Steel Angles For Straights

High quality stainless steel angles to define edge between floorings.
 Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.
 For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.
 Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

S19



S19

Finishes Available

Polished Stainless Steel
TSO Satin Stainless Steel

Stock Length

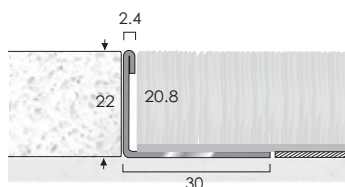
2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6



S22



S22

Finishes Available

Polished Stainless Steel
TSO Satin Stainless Steel

Stock Length

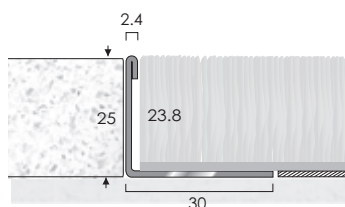
2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6



S25



S25

Finishes Available

Polished Stainless Steel
TSO Satin Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Length/Tube

6
6



Finishes:

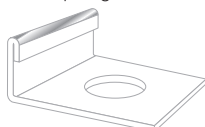
Polished
Stainless Steel



Satin
Stainless Steel

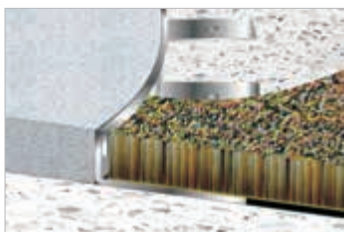


Visible Top edge finish



Please note that the finishes are to the top visible edge only.
 Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile,
 please consult with the sales office.





STAINLESS STEEL ANGLES

Tag Trim™ Formable Stainless Steel Angles For Curves



This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed.

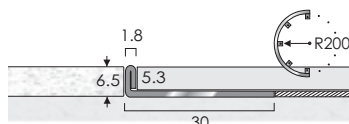
Tag Trim profiles can be formed on site to allow freedom of design where curved details are required in flooring.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

TTS6.5



TTS6.5

Finishes Available

Polished Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m

Length/Tube

6

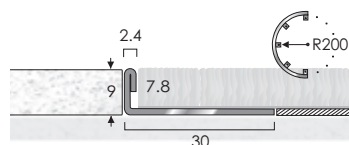


Satin Stainless Steel

2.000m

6

TTS9



TTS9

Finishes Available

Polished Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m

Length/Tube

6

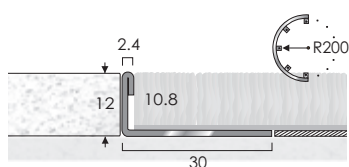


Satin Stainless Steel

2.000m

6

TTS12



TTS12

Finishes Available

Polished Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m

Length/Tube

6

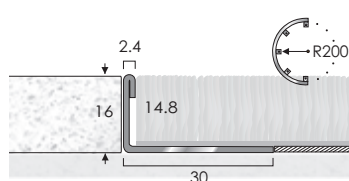


Satin Stainless Steel

2.000m

6

TTS16



TTS16

Finishes Available

Polished Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m

Length/Tube

6



Satin Stainless Steel

2.000m

6

Finishes:

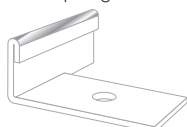
Polished
Stainless Steel



Satin
Stainless Steel



Visible Top edge finish



Please note that the finishes are to the top visible edge only.

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

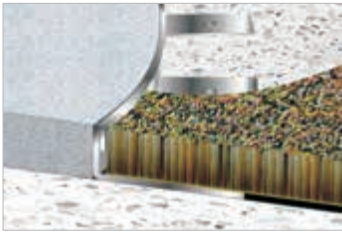


TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

T: +44 (0)1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

www.thecatweb.com



Tag Trim™ Formable Stainless Steel Angles For Curves



This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed.

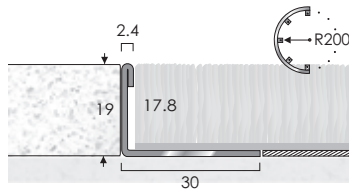
Tag Trim profiles can be formed on site to allow freedom of design where curved details are required in flooring.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

TTS19

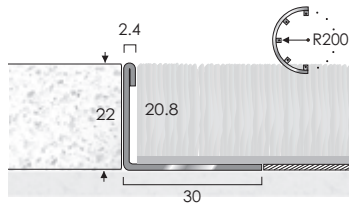


TTS19

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Satin Stainless Steel	2.000m	6



TTS22

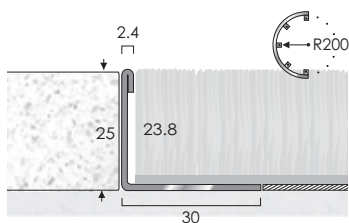


TTS22

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Satin Stainless Steel	2.000m	6



TTS25



TTS25

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Satin Stainless Steel	2.000m	6



Finishes:

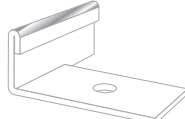
Polished
Stainless Steel



Satin
Stainless Steel



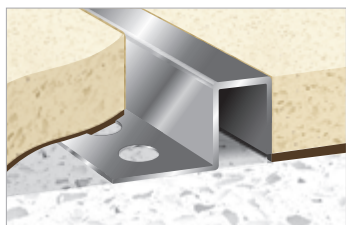
Visible Top edge finish



Please note that the finishes are to the top visible edge only.

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.





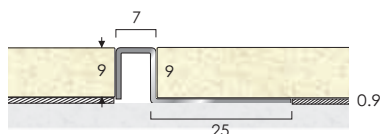
Stainless Steel Feature Angles For Stone & Ceramic Floors

High finish defining profiles where stone/ceramic floors of the same height adjoin.

Punched base available on request.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

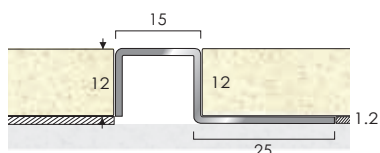
SFA 9/7



SFA 9/7

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.500m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.500m	6

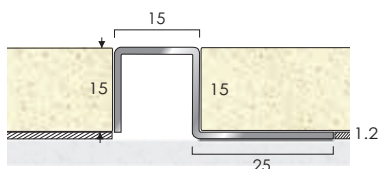
SFA 12/15



SFA 12/15

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.500m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.500m	6

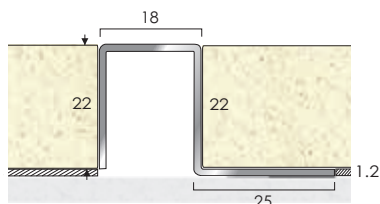
SFA 15/15



SFA 15/15

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.500m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.500m	6

SFA 22/18



SFA 22/18

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.500m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.500m	6

Finishes:

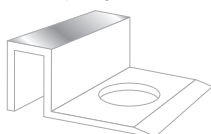
Polished
Stainless Steel



Satin
Stainless Steel



Visible Top edge finish



Please note that the finishes are to the top visible edge only.

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



PVC Angles & Tag Trim™ Formable Angles





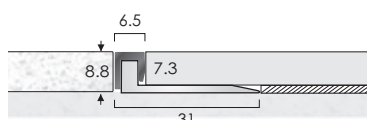
Mainline™ P Feature Angles For Straights

Aluminium angle with 6.5mm coloured pvc feature cap to define edges between floorings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

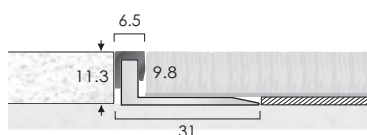
TSO MAINLINE P8.8



MAINLINE P8.8

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Polar Grey	2.715m	6
Metallic Bronze	2.715m	6
Gun Metal	2.715m	6

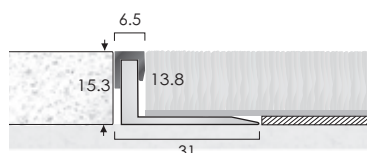
TSO MAINLINE P11.3



MAINLINE P11.3

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Polar Grey	2.715m	6
Metallic Bronze	2.715m	6
Gun Metal	2.715m	6

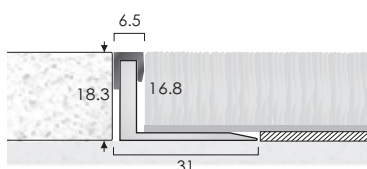
TSO MAINLINE P15.3



MAINLINE P15.3

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Polar Grey	2.715m	6
Metallic Bronze	2.715m	6
Gun Metal	2.715m	6

TSO MAINLINE P18.3



MAINLINE P18.3

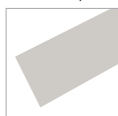
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Polar Grey	2.715m	6
Metallic Bronze	2.715m	6
Gun Metal	2.715m	6

Colours:

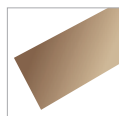
Black



Polar Grey



Metallic Bronze



Gun Metal



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



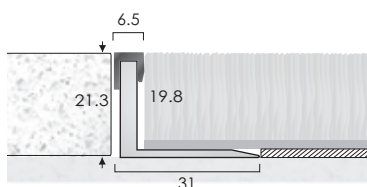
Mainline™ P Feature Angles For Straights

Aluminium angle with 6.5mm coloured pvc feature cap to define edges between floorings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

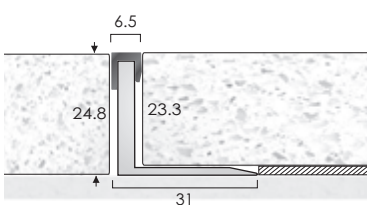
TSO MAINLINE P21.3



MAINLINE P21.3

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Polar Grey	2.715m	6
Metallic Bronze	2.715m	6
Gun Metal	2.715m	6

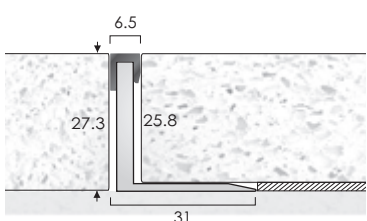
TSO MAINLINE P24.8



MAINLINE P24.8

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Polar Grey	2.715m	6
Metallic Bronze	2.715m	6
Gun Metal	2.715m	6

TSO MAINLINE P27.3



MAINLINE P27.3

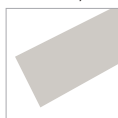
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Polar Grey	2.715m	6
Metallic Bronze	2.715m	6
Gun Metal	2.715m	6

Colours:

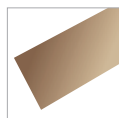
Black



Polar Grey



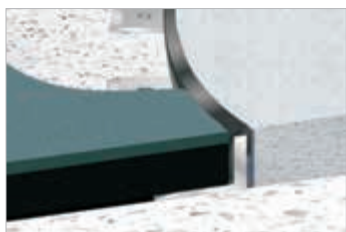
Metallic Bronze



Gun Metal



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



Aluminium angle with PVC cap



COLOURED ANGLES

Tag Trim™ Formable Mainline™ P Feature Angles For Curves

6.5mm wide top for colour transition and definition between floorings

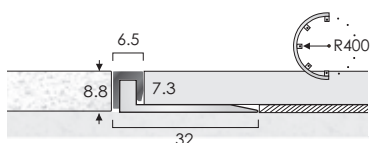


This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed to create gradual concave and convex curves on site.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

TSO MAINLINE TTP8.8



MAINLINE TTP8.8

Finishes Available

Black
Polar Grey
Metallic Bronze
Gun Metal

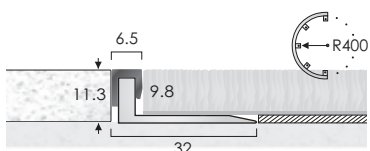
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

TSO MAINLINE TTP11.3



MAINLINE TTP11.3

Finishes Available

Black
Polar Grey
Metallic Bronze
Gun Metal

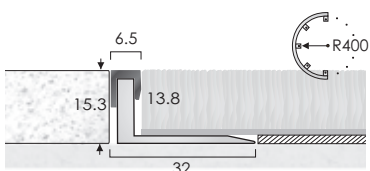
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

TSO MAINLINE TTP15.3



MAINLINE TTP15.3

Finishes Available

Black
Polar Grey
Metallic Bronze
Gun Metal

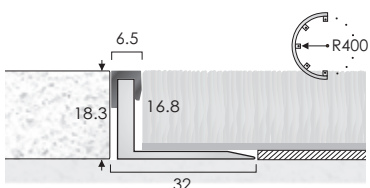
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

TSO MAINLINE TTP18.3



MAINLINE TTP18.3

Finishes Available

Black
Polar Grey
Metallic Bronze
Gun Metal

Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

Colours:

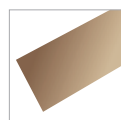
Black



Polar Grey



Metallic Bronze



Gun Metal

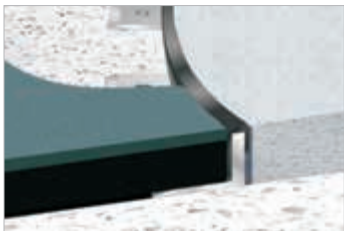


TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

T: +44 (0)1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

www.thecatweb.com



Aluminium angle with PVC cap



Tag Trim™ Formable Mainline™ P Feature Angles For Curves

6.5mm wide top for colour transition and definition between floorings

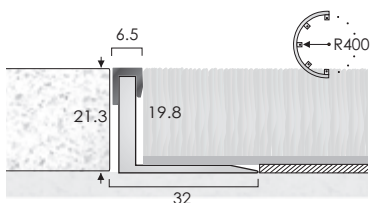


This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed to create gradual concave and convex curves on site.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

TSO MAINLINE TTP21.3



MAINLINE TTP21.3

Finishes Available

Black
Polar Grey
Metallic Bronze
Gun Metal

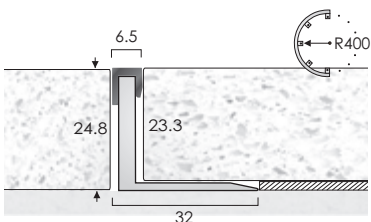
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

TSO MAINLINE TTP24.8



MAINLINE TTP24.8

Finishes Available

Black
Polar Grey
Metallic Bronze
Gun Metal

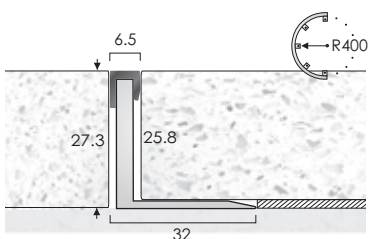
Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

TSO MAINLINE TTP27.3



MAINLINE TTP27.3

Finishes Available

Black
Polar Grey
Metallic Bronze
Gun Metal

Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

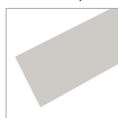
6
6
6
6

Colours:

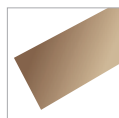
Black



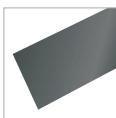
Polar Grey



Metallic Bronze



Gun Metal



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

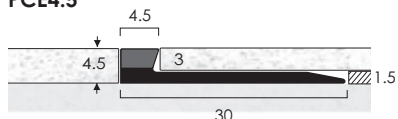


Co-Extruded PVC Angles For Straights

Rigid PVC angle with 4.5mm wide co-extruded coloured top for transition and definition between floorings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

PCE4.5



PCE4.5

Colours Available

Black
Polar Grey
Metallic Bronze
Gun Metal

Stock Length

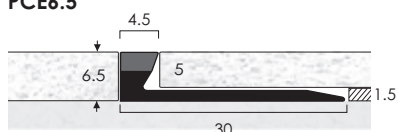
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6



PCE6.5



PCE6.5

Colours Available

Black
Polar Grey
Metallic Bronze
Gun Metal

Stock Length

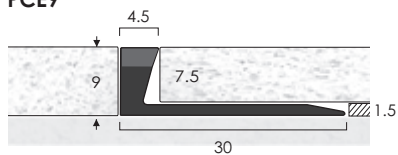
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6



PCE9



PCE9

Colours Available

Black
Polar Grey
Metallic Bronze
Gun Metal

Stock Length

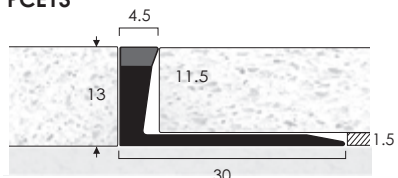
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6



PCE13



PCE13

Colours Available

Black
Polar Grey
Metallic Bronze
Gun Metal

Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6



Colours:

Black



Polar Grey

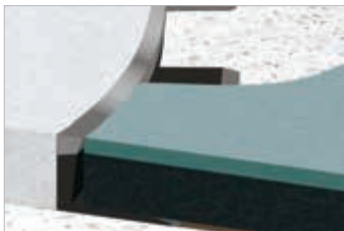


Metallic Bronze



Gun Metal





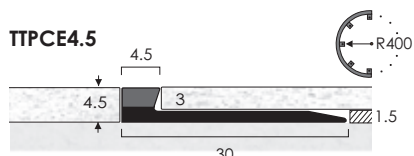
Tag Trim™ Formable Co-Extruded PVC Angles For Curves

Rigid PVC angle with 4.5mm wide co-extruded coloured top for transition and definition between floorings.



This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed to create gradual concave and convex curves on site.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.



TTPCE4.5

Colours Available

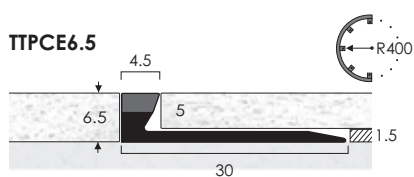
Black
Polar Grey
Metallic Bronze
Gun Metal

Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6



TTPCE6.5

Colours Available

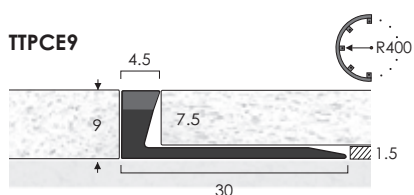
Black
Polar Grey
Metallic Bronze
Gun Metal

Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6



TTPCE9

Colours Available

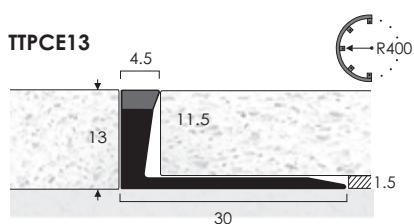
Black
Polar Grey
Metallic Bronze
Gun Metal

Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

6
6
6
6



TTPCE13

Colours Available

Black
Polar Grey
Metallic Bronze
Gun Metal

Stock Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

Length/Tube

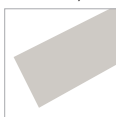
6
6
6
6

Colours:

Black



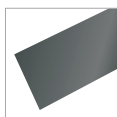
Polar Grey



Metallic Bronze



Gun Metal





ReflexTM Movement Joints

Aluminium, Brass
& Stainless Steel





Reflex™ Movement Joints



General

Reflex profiles are a range of expansion and movement joints which are designed for use with all hard flooring, eliminating cracking and protecting edges against erosion. Reflex has good acid and alkali resistance and has good stain resistance properties. The joints will readily compress by 20% helping to eliminate cracking and de-lamination of the floor finish caused by building movement or thermal expansion and contraction.

Installation Guide

Movement joints should be provided in accordance with BS5385-3:1989, clauses 19 and 23.6 for floors. Movement joints should be fitted around the perimeter of the floor and where floor tiles abut fixed machinery and structural fixtures such as columns, bases, etc.

Immediate movement joints should be incorporated in large floor areas as described in BS5385-3:1989, clauses 19 and 23.6.

Stock Lengths

Brass and Aluminium 2.715m x 6 = 16.29m packed

Stainless Steel 2.000m x 6 = 12.00m packed

Stock Expansion Media Colours

Black



Grey



Other colours available, subject to minimum requirements.
Please contact the sales office for details.



Double Leg Profiles



Matt Brass



Mill Aluminium



Stainless Steel - Grade 304L

Single Leg Profiles



Matt Brass



Mill Aluminium



Stainless Steel - Grade 304L

Wide range of profile heights available.

All profiles supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.



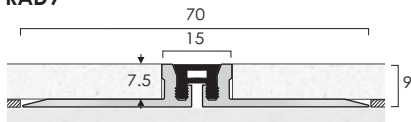


Reflex™ Aluminium Movement Joints

Reflex profiles are a range of expansion and movement joints which are designed for use with all hard flooring, eliminating cracking and protecting edges against erosion.

DOUBLE LEG

RAD9



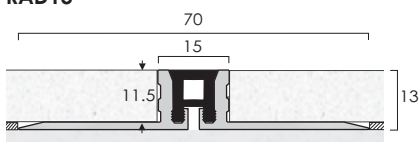
RAD9

Finish Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

RAD13



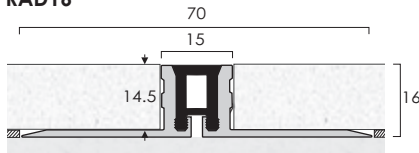
RAD13

Finish Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

RAD16



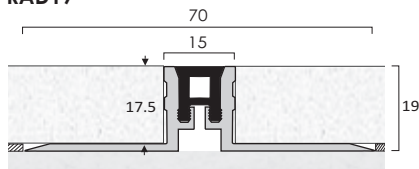
RAD16

Finish Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

RAD19



RAD19

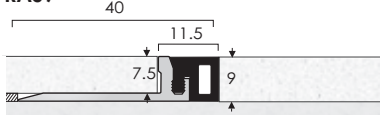
Finish Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

SINGLE LEG

RAS9



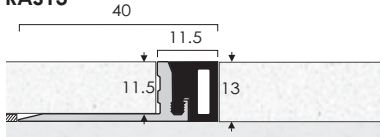
RAS9

Finish Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

RAS13



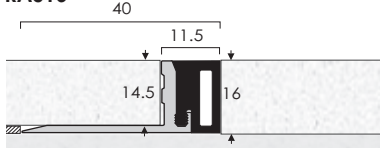
RAS13

Finish Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

RAS16



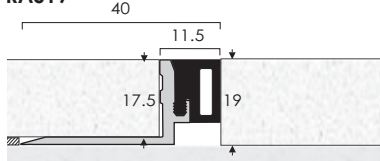
RAS16

Finish Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

RAS19



RAS19

Finish Available
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

Expansion Media Colours:

Black



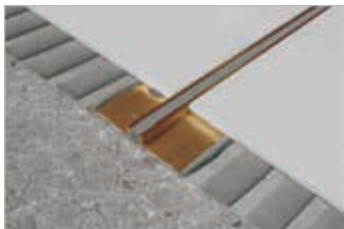
Grey



Finish:

Mill Aluminium



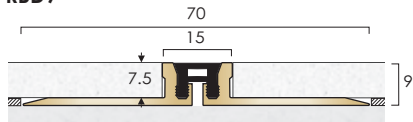


Reflex™ Solid Brass Movement Joints

Reflex profiles are a range of expansion and movement joints which are designed for use with all hard flooring, eliminating cracking and protecting edges against erosion.

DOUBLE LEG

RBD9



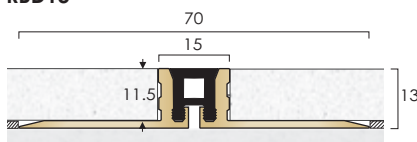
RBD9

Finish Available
Matt Brass

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

RBD13



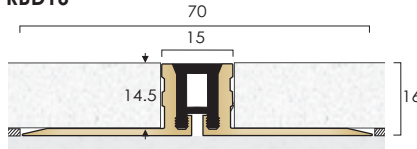
RBD13

Finish Available
Matt Brass

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

RBD16



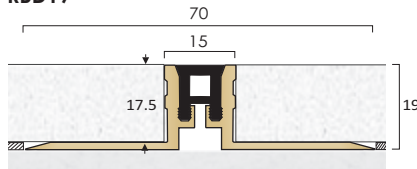
RBD16

Finish Available
Matt Brass

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

RBD19



RBD19

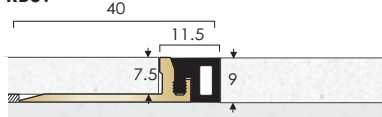
Finish Available
Matt Brass

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

SINGLE LEG

RBS9



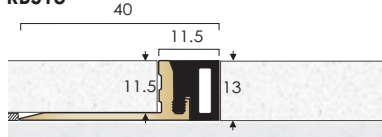
RBS9

Finish Available
Matt Brass

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

RBS13



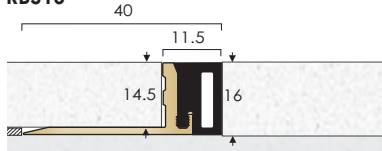
RBS13

Finish Available
Matt Brass

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

RBS16



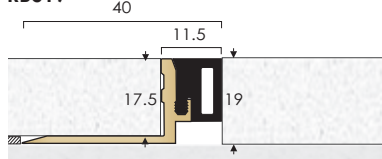
RBS16

Finish Available
Matt Brass

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

RBS19



RBS19

Finish Available
Matt Brass

Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

Expansion Media Colours:

Black



Grey



Finish:

Matt Brass



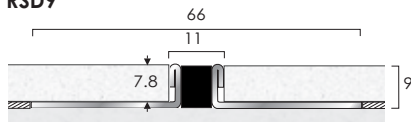


Reflex™ Stainless Steel Movement Joints

Reflex profiles are a range of expansion and movement joints which are designed for use with all hard flooring, eliminating cracking and protecting edges against erosion.

DOUBLE LEG

RSD9



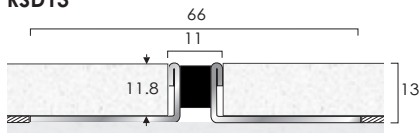
RSD9

Finish Available
Matt Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.000m

Length/Tube
6

RSD13



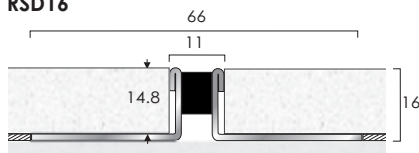
RSD13

Finish Available
Matt Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.000m

Length/Tube
6

RSD16



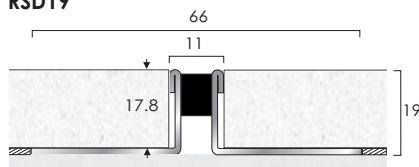
RSD16

Finish Available
Matt Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.000m

Length/Tube
6

RSD19



RSD19

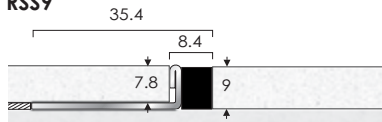
Finish Available
Matt Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.000m

Length/Tube
6

SINGLE LEG

RSS9



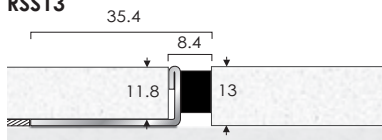
RSS9

Finish Available
Matt Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.000m

Length/Tube
6

RSS13



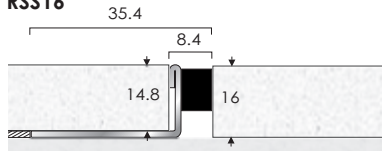
RSS13

Finish Available
Matt Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.000m

Length/Tube
6

RSS16



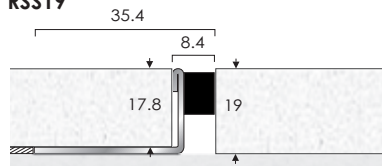
RSS16

Finish Available
Matt Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.000m

Length/Tube
6

RSS19



RSS19

Finish Available
Matt Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.000m

Length/Tube
6

Finish:

Matt
Stainless Steel



Expansion Media Colours:

Black



Grey





VertexTM Corner Protection

Aluminium, Brass
& Stainless Steel





Vertex™ Aluminium Corner Protection

Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied.

Typical applications include airports, train stations, shopping malls and all commercial areas where columns and corners require protection from knocks and bumps.

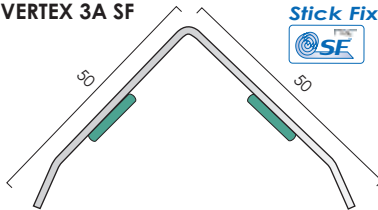
Other sizes available subject to minimum of 50 lengths.



1.5mm gauge

ALUMINIUM EXTERNAL CORNERS

VERTEX 3A SF



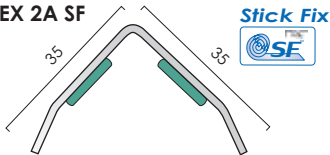
VERTEX 3A SF

Finishes Available:
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.500m

Length/Tube
6

VERTEX 2A SF



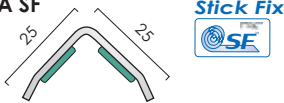
VERTEX 2A SF

Finishes Available:
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.500m

Length/Tube
6

VERTEX 1A SF



VERTEX 1A SF

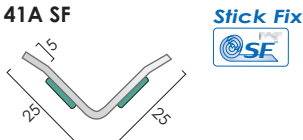
Finishes Available:
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.500m

Length/Tube
6

ALUMINIUM INTERNAL CORNERS

VERTEX 41A SF



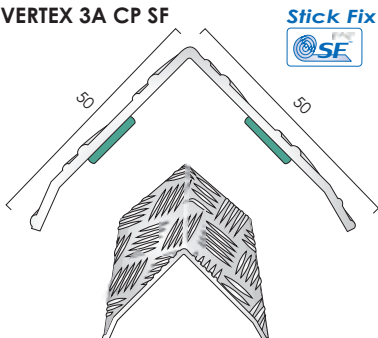
VERTEX 41A SF

Finishes Available:
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.500m

Length/Tube
6

VERTEX 3A CP SF



VERTEX 3A CP SF

Finishes Available:
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length
2.500m

Length/Tube
6

Finish:
Mill Aluminium



Vertex aluminium corners are available in powder coat finish to special order.
Please enquire for minimum order quantities dependent upon colour reference required.





Vertex™ Solid Brass Corner Protection

CORNER PROTECTION
look for the Stick-Fix™ logo



Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied.

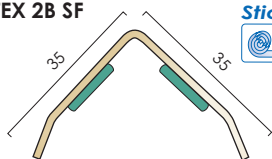
Typical applications include airports, train stations, shopping malls and all commercial areas where columns and corners require protection from knocks and bumps.

Other sizes available subject to minimum of 50 lengths.

1.5mm gauge

EXTERNAL CORNERS for Prestige environments, Hotels and Restaurants

VERTEX 2B SF



VERTEX 2B SF

Finishes Available:

TSO	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

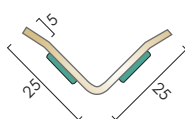
Stock Length

Length/Tube

2.000m	6
2.000m	6
2.000m	6
2.000m	6

INTERNAL CORNERS

VERTEX 41B SF



VERTEX 41B SF

Finishes Available:

TSO	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

Stock Length

Length/Tube

2.000m	6
2.000m	6
2.000m	6
2.000m	6

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER





Vertex™ Stainless Steel Corner Protection

CORNER PROTECTION

look for the Stick-Fix™ logo



Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied.

Typical applications include airports, train stations, shopping malls and all commercial areas where columns and corners require protection from knocks and bumps.

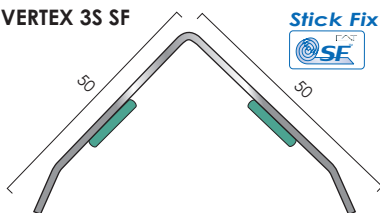
Other sizes available subject to minimum of 50 lengths.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel

1.5mm gauge

EXTERNAL CORNERS

VERTEX 3S SF



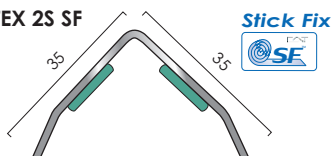
VERTEX 3S SF

Finishes Available:
Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.500m
2.500m

Length/Tube
6
6

VERTEX 2S SF



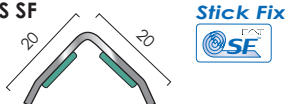
VERTEX 2S SF

Finishes Available:
Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.500m
2.500m

Length/Tube
6
6

VERTEX 1S SF



VERTEX 1S SF

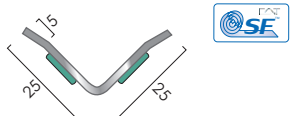
Finishes Available:
Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.500m
2.500m

Length/Tube
6
6

INTERNAL CORNERS

VERTEX 41S SF



VERTEX 41S SF

Finishes Available:
Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.500m
2.500m

Length/Tube
6
6

Finishes:

Bright
Stainless Steel

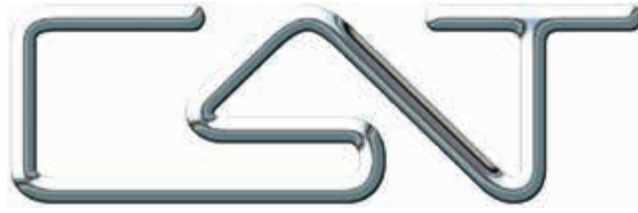


Brushed
Stainless Steel

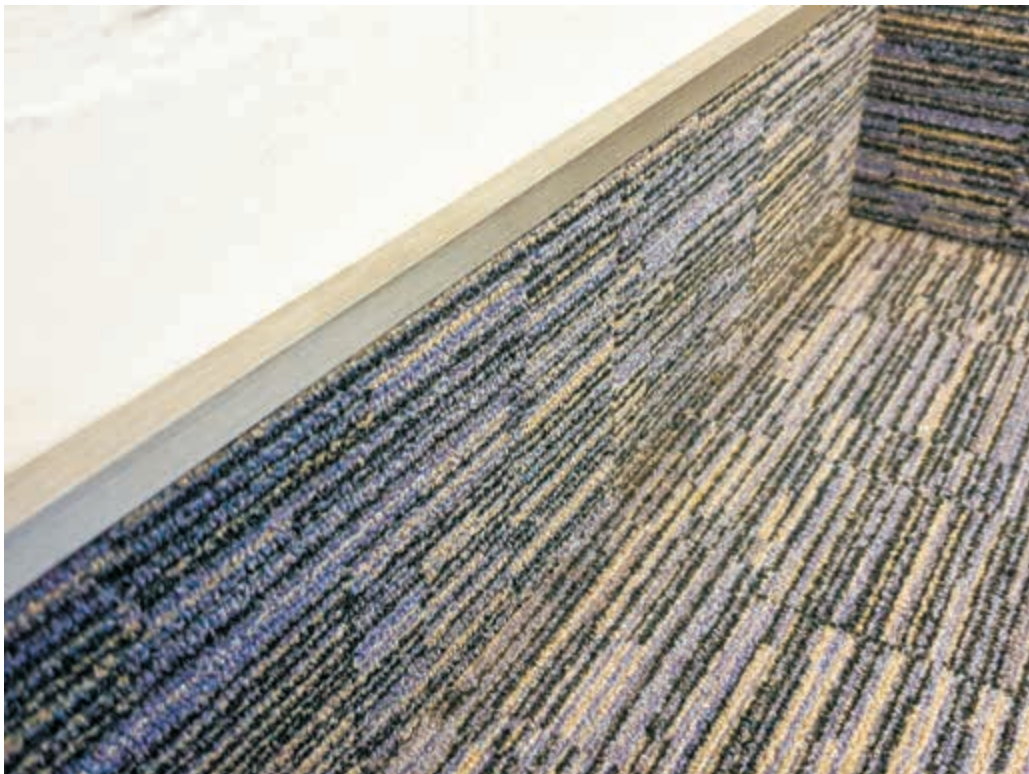


TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER





Skirting Profiles Capping Profiles Door Threshold Plates

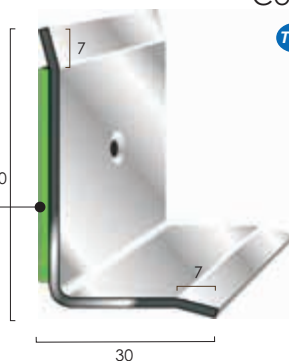




Stainless Steel Skirtings ^{TSO}

Designed for installations requiring perimeter expansion of wooden floors, typically sports halls and large open areas. Supplied drilled. Contact CAT sales for Stick Fix undrilled options.

SK5030/S



^{TSO} SK5030/S

Finishes Available:	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.500m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.500m	6

SK5050/S



^{TSO} SK5050/S

Finishes Available:	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.500m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.500m	6

SK5050/2S

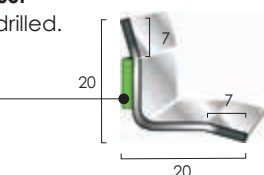


^{TSO} SK5050/2S

Finishes Available:	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.500m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.500m	6

SS SCOTIA 20SF

Supplied undrilled.

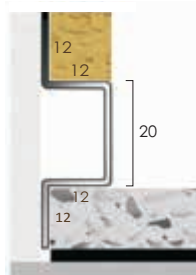


^{TSO} SS SCOTIA 20SF

Finishes Available:	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.500m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.500m	6

SS PERIMETER WALL DETAIL 20/12

other sizes available



^{TSO} SS PWD 20/12

Finishes Available:	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.500m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.500m	6

Finishes:

Bright Stainless Steel Brushed Stainless Steel



^{TSO} Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER



For advice on cutting aluminium and stainless steel skirtings, please contact C.A.T. sales.



Capping Profiles

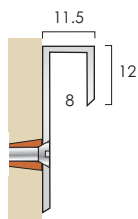
For installation on walls with floorings affixed where traditional skirtings are not preferred.

ALUMINIUM

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION™

CAP IT

For carpet and carpet tiles.
Screw size 6



CAP IT DHC

DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Choose From:

Brushed Stainless
Bright
Bronze
Light Bronze
Pewter
Onyx
Designer Satin

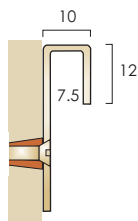
Stock Length
2.715m

Length/Tube
6

SOLID BRASS

BCAP IT

For carpet and carpet tiles.
Screw size 6



BCAP IT

Finishes Available:

TSO Polished Brass
TSO Satin Brass
TSO Antique Brass
TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

Length/Tube

2.715m

6

2.715m

6

2.715m

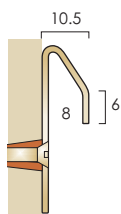
6

2.715m

6

BCAP

For carpet and carpet tiles.
Screw size 6



BCAP

Finishes Available:

TSO Polished Brass
TSO Satin Brass
TSO Antique Brass
TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

Length/Tube

2.000m

6

2.000m

6

2.000m

6

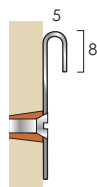
2.000m

6

STAINLESS STEEL

SCAP

For vinyl and linoleum flooring.
Screw size 6



SCAP

Finishes Available:

TSO Bright Stainless Steel
TSO Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

Length/Tube

2.000m

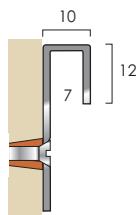
6

2.000m

6

SSE

For carpet and carpet tiles.
Screw size 6



SSE

Finishes Available:

TSO Bright Stainless Steel
TSO Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

Length/Tube

2.000m

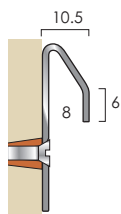
6

2.000m

6

SSNF

For carpet and carpet tiles.
Screw size 6



SSNF

Finishes Available:

TSO Bright Stainless Steel
TSO Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

Length/Tube

2.000m

6

2.000m

6

DHC Designer Finishes:

Brushed Stainless

Bright

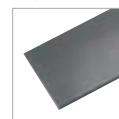
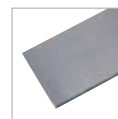
Bronze

Light Bronze

Pewter

Onyx

Designer Satin



Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

Standard Finishes:

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze

Bright Stainless Steel

Brushed Stainless Steel



Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER

TSO





Solid Brass & Stainless Steel Door Threshold Plates

All profiles to special order **TSO**.

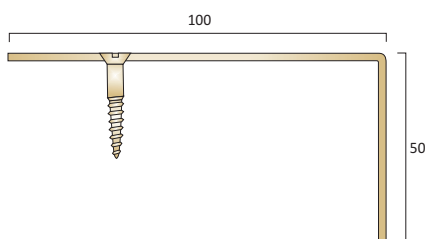
For protecting timber and uPVC thresholds.

Solid Brass - 2mm gauge: Grade H/H CZ108.

Stainless Steel - 2mm gauge: Grade 304L.

Supplied drilled.

TSO Profile **DTB 100/50**
supplied off centre drilled



DTB 100/50 ● ●

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze

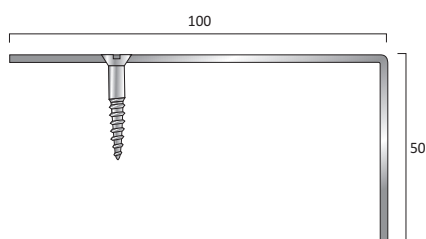
Stock Lengths

1.000m

1.000m

1.000m

TSO Profile **DTS 100/50**
supplied off centre drilled



DTS 100/50 ● ●

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless

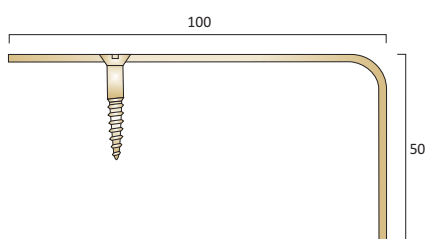
Brushed Stainless

Stock Lengths

1.000m

1.000m

TSO Profile **DTBR 100/50**
supplied off centre drilled



DTBR 100/50 ● ●

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze

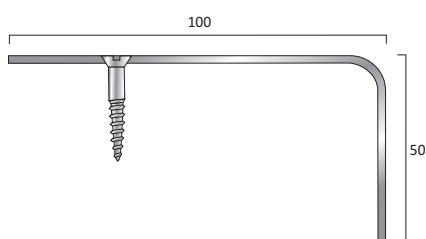
Stock Lengths

1.000m

1.000m

1.000m

TSO Profile **DTSR 100/50**
supplied off centre drilled



DTSR 100/50 ● ●

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless

Brushed Stainless

Stock Lengths

1.000m

1.000m

Finishes:

Polished Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze

Bright Stainless Steel

Brushed Stainless Steel



Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Screw size 8

TSO Fixings not supplied
TO SPECIAL ORDER





The Akeman Collection™

Stair Rods & Fixing Eyes





Stair Rods & Eyes -The Akeman Collection™

Manufacturing Lead Times

Lead times are indicative and are based upon typical rod orders up to 60 per consignment. For orders in excess of this number it may be necessary to increase lead times.

POLISHED BRASS FINISH:

4-5 working days

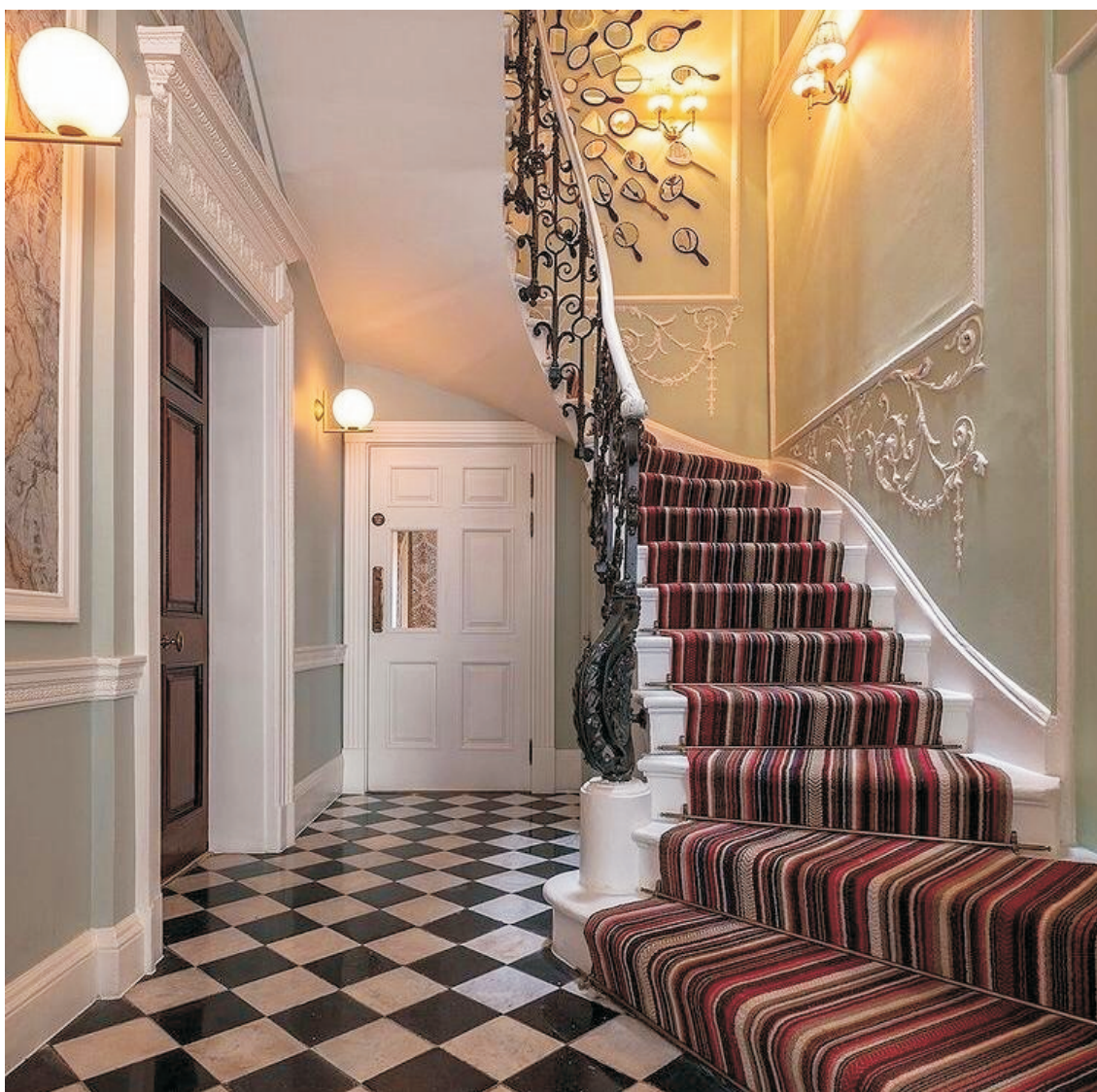
ANTIQUE BRASS & ANTIQUE BRONZE FINISHES:

14 working days / 3 weeks

CHROME & NICKEL FINISHES:

14 working days / 3 weeks

Please note, indicative lead times are given for the manufacture of goods ready to despatch to customers.



12.5mm Antique Bronze rods, with Ball end finials

Stair Rods & Eyes -The Akeman Collection™

Measuring And Installation - Carpet Runners

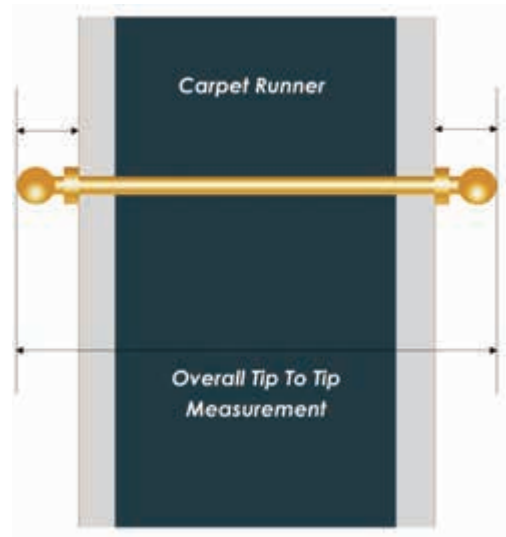
For rods with turned finials, measure the full width of the runner and add a minimum of 100mm for 10mm, 12.5mm and 16mm rods.

For 19mm rods, rods with large finials and triangular rods, an additional 150mm is desirable having considered the width of the staircase available.



Measuring

Example (for reference only):



E.g. 1 - rods with turned finials, if carpet runner is 686mm (27"), overall rod size required tip to tip is 786mm minimum.

E.g. 2 - rods with large finials and triangular rods, carpet runner is 686mm (27"), overall rod size required tip to tip is 836mm minimum.

Installation

Fix eyes into tread riser directly alongside the edge of the carpet runner, leaving a gap of approximately 3mm (1/8").

For concrete stairs use rawl plugs for screw fixings.

When fixing to timber stairs, direct screw into tread and riser. Note, if wood is particularly hard, it may be required to pilot drill before fixing with screws.

Stair rods are for aesthetic purpose only. Always use wooden gripper to fully secure carpet on stairs.

The C.A.T. sales office is always happy to provide technical advice and assistance on how to measure the rods and eyes.



Stair Rods & Eyes -The Akeman Collection™



Stair Rods & Eyes -The Akeman Collection™

Solid Brass Rods With Turned Finials

Rods are produced cut to customer sizes and machine turned with choice of finial.

Supplied with two hinged fixing eyes per rod.

Choice Of Finials

(finial dimensions are for 12.5mm rods)



Ball



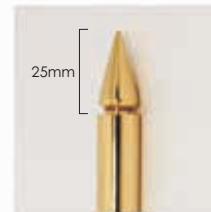
Acorn



Hinged Eye



Oval



Spear



Castle



Coronet



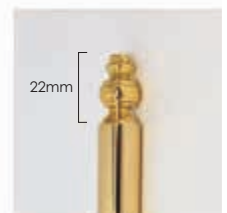
Minstrel



Solar



Beacon



Turret

Finial Availability On Rod Diameters

Finial	10mm	12.5mm	16mm	19mm
Ball	●	●	●	●
Acorn	●	●	●	●
Castle	●	●	●	
Coronet		●		
Minstrel		●		
Oval		●		
Spear		●		
Solar		●		
Beacon		●		
Turret		●		



Stair Rods & Eyes -The Akeman Collection™

Solid Brass Rods With Large Finials

Choose large finials for impact and effect.

These large finials look particularly effective when fitted onto 12.5mm diameter rods.

Supplied with two hinged fixing eyes per rod.



Choice Of Finials

suitable for 12.5mm and 16mm rods



Ball



Acorn



Pineapple

Choice Of Finials

suitable for 12.5mm rods



Paris



Manhattan



Jester



Hinged Eye

Measuring For Rods With Large Finials

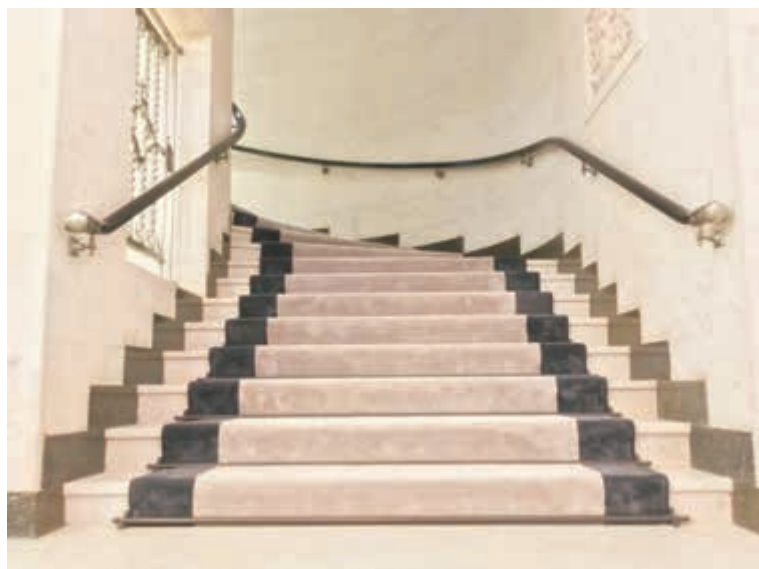
For rods with large finials, measure the full width of the carpet runner and add a minimum of 150mm having considered the total available staircase width.

For further information, please see tips for measuring for stair rods in this section.

Special Finishes

Available on these rods.

Contact the C.A.T. sales office for further details.



Stair Rods & Eyes -The Akeman Collection™



Triangular Brass Stair Rods

Rods are produced in solid brass triangular rod with a 22mm face.

A stylish alternative in the right environment to round stair rods, triangular rods are cut to customer sizes and then finials are welded to the ends and hand finished and polished. Supplied with two hinged fixing eyes per rod.



Hinged Eye

Special Finishes

Triangular rods are available in a range of finishes.

Please refer to the Special Finishes section of this catalogue.

Choice Of Finials



Fleur-De-Lys



Spear



Trefoil



Plain

If finials are not preferred, rods can be supplied with plain cut ends which are finished to match the face.

Measuring For Triangular Rods

For rods with welded finials, measure the full width of the carpet runner and add a minimum of 150mm having considered the total available staircase width.

For rods with plain ends, an additional 100mm will suffice.

For further information, please see tips for measuring for stair rods in this section.



Stair Rods & Eyes -The Akeman Collection™

Special Finishes

We first had the idea to produce special finishes on stair rods and eyes in 1997 to a great reception from designers and the flooring industry.

New look or old effect, C.A.T. brass stair rods are available in a variety of special finishes to complement interior designs. Please check with our sales office for suitability of finish with rod selection and intended installation.



Rods being hand finishes in our Cornish factory

Chrome and Nickel

For superb contemporary effects.



Bright Nickel & Bright Chrome



Satin Nickel & Satin Chrome

Important note:

Finish images are subject to print interpretation.

Samples of finishes are available upon request.

Finishes Available On Rods

Finish	10mm	12.5mm	16mm	19mm	Triangular
Bright Chrome	•	•	•	•	•
Satin Chrome	•	•	•	•	•
Bright Nickel		•			
Satin Nickel		•			
Antique Brass	•	•	•	•	•
Antique Bronze	•	•	•	•	•

For availability of finishes on other rod diameters, please contact the C.A.T. sales office.

Antique Finishes

Antique finishes are applied and distressed by hand to brass rods and eyes creating an aged effect.

This hand finishing process produces variance in shade from batch to batch.



Antique Brass & Antique Bronze

Stair Rods & Eyes -The Akeman Collection™

Special Products And Services

Stair Rod Fabrication



Stair Rod Joining Detail



For wide staircases, including theatres and public buildings, occasionally rods are required over 3m in length. For 19mm rods, a joining detail is available though we would also advise a centre fixing eye be installed.

Special Fixing Eyes TSO



High style hinged eye for 12.5mm diameter rods. Specification as standard hinged eye but with deeper tread and riser detail. Recommended for use with thicker carpet on felt.

For staircases with curved treads, stair rods can be fabricated to customer templates. Templates to be supplied in stiff card please with all order information, including tip to tip dimensions shown of the rod.

Re-Polishing Services

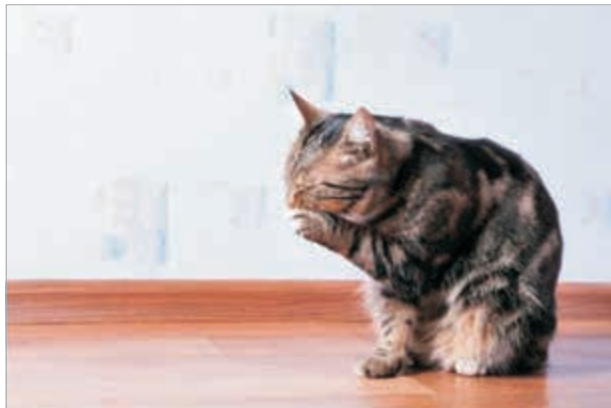


At C.A.T., we often receive requests from customers to refurbish old rods and eyes. Subject to sight of the rods, we are happy to re-polish customer rods and strip old paint if required.



Stair Rods & Eyes -The Akeman Collection™

Maintenance Guide



Data provided is not intended as confirmation of product properties and does not constitute a legal contractual relationship, not should it be used as a basis for ordering products.

Our sales personnel are always happy to give customers individual advice on the best way to maintain rods given different situations.

For customers with old tarnished rods, we are happy to re-polish once having inspected them given an assessment of the level of finish than can be achieved.

Re-Polishing



The image above shows old tarnished rods before and after re-polishing .

Brass Rods



All brass will tarnish with atmosphere. In order to maintain a polished finish on rods, regular polishing is required with a suitable metal polish.

Regular polishing is particularly important in public areas where contact with passers by and even beverages can tarnish the surface of the brass.

We do not recommend the use of any water based cleaning agents as this is very likely to accelerate tarnishing and can lead to staining and corrosion.

Please note the longer water stains or water based cleaned surfaces are left unpolished, the more difficult it is to remove stains.

Lacquers are not recommended and will prevent tarnishing for a limited period only and at which time it may be required to strip remaining lacquer and re-polish rods.

Antique Brass And Antique Bronze Rods



Wipe with a dry cloth or duster. Do not use any liquids or metal polishes on these finishes.

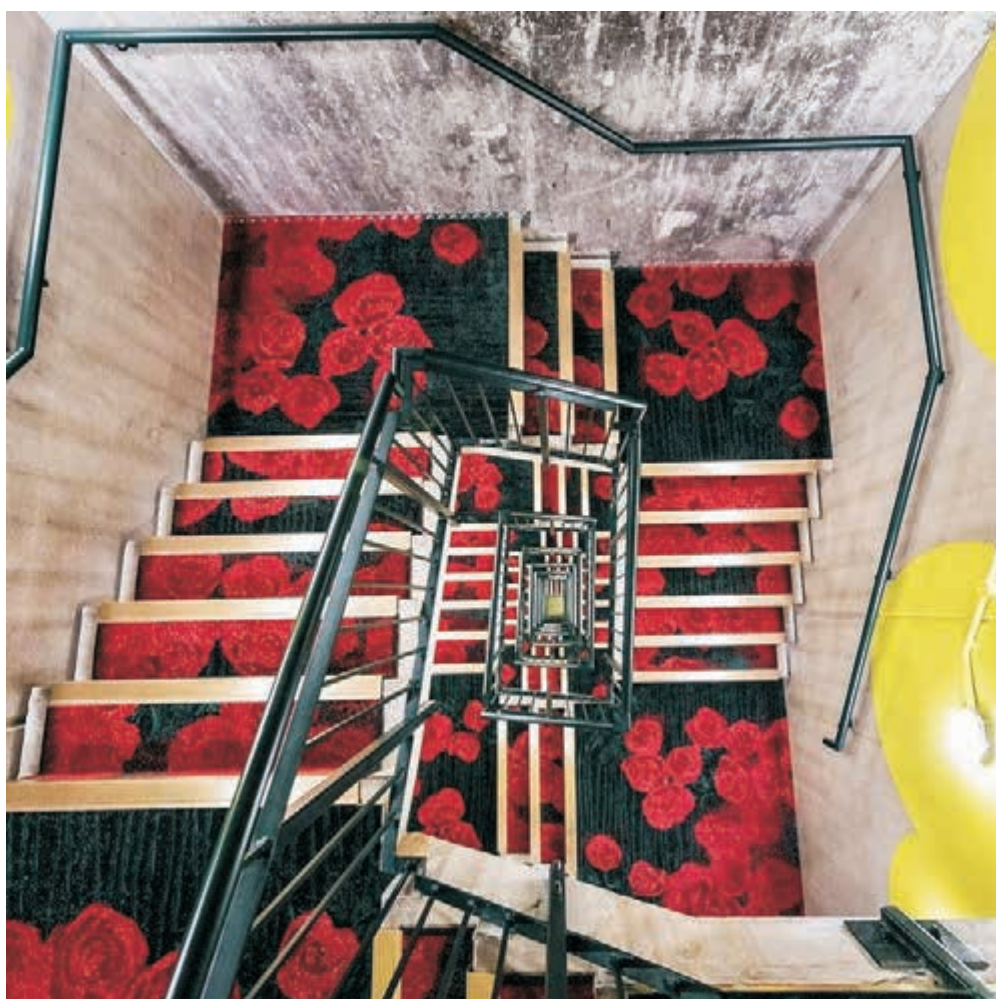
Chrome And Nickel Rods



Buff with a dry cloth or duster. A damp cloth may be used for heavily soiled rods but must be dried immediately.



Stair Nosings & Edgings





Stair Nosings - Technical Information & Installation

General

C.A.T. stair nosings are manufactured to the highest specification in brass and aluminium. A selection of nosings have ribbed treads, others have castellated treads and there are those with PVC infills which are available in a range of colours. BTI49.5, ATI49.5 and ATI37.25 tread inserts are also available to provide for an all-metal installation with concealed fixings

Selection

Choose from nosings in various gauges and shapes to accommodate different step edges and floorings. A number of nosings are designed with a diminished edge for retro installation on hard floorings, including vinyl, terrazzo, wood, etc.

Finishes

Brass: Polished Brass • Satin Brass • Antique Brass • Antique Bronze.

Aluminium: Polished • Satin • Mill, plus DHC finishes on stair edge profiles AN20/3 and AN21/3.

Please note that we are constantly developing new finishes. Please contact the C.A.T. sales office for the latest developments.

Data

Brass alloy to BS 2874 : 1986

Aluminium alloy to BS 1474 : 1987

PVC to BS 6746 : 1990

Measuring Steps

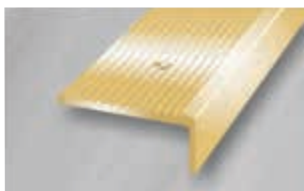
When measuring stair nosings steps should be numbered from top to bottom, indicating floor levels, flights and landings for the cutting and installation plan.

Staircases with open strings should be measured oversize by 50mm for cutting on site.

A measuring/ordering sheet can be found in this catalogue or call the C.A.T. sales office for advice.

Installation

It is highly advisable when installing stair nosings to use screw fixings and a suitable adhesive after ensuring that treads and risers are in good order. C.A.T. recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX from F. Ball & Co Ltd for this purpose.



Stair Nosings With Ribbed And Castellated Treads

Can be pre-drilled for screw and adhesive fixing, alternatively nosings can be supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing only if suitable and requested.



Stair Nosings With PVC Infills & ATI/BTI Infills - Retro Fit

Retro fit option when installing stair nosings with PVC, ATI and BTI infills. Specify retro fit for a neat, concealed fixing finish.

Retro fit nosings are supplied cut to size with pre-drilled channel for countersunk screw fixings. On site, having secured nosings to treads with screws and adhesive, peel away protective cover from adhesive carrier tape, insert infill into channel applying pressure ideally with a roller to ensure a good bond along the entire length of the tread.

Infills should be fitted at normal room temperature, not in cold environments, to avoid the possibility of contraction. Infills supplied oversize for cutting in.



Stair Nosings With PVC Infills With Concealing Plugs

Stair nosings are supplied pre-drilled and affixed with screws and adhesive.

A small 'dab' of adhesive is applied to screw heads and concealing plugs gently tapped level with the infill.



Installation Using Adhesive Only

Whilst C.A.T. recommends that all nosing profiles are fixed with screws and adhesive, it recognises that in some instances an adhesive fixing only is preferred. In these instances we recommend the use of Stycco Flex rapid curing flexible adhesive from F. Ball & Co.

Please contact the sales office for details.

When adhesive only is used, ensure adequate cure time is allowed before allowing pedestrian access to the step(s).

Technical Information & Installation

Profiles To Suit All Step Shapes

Modern stairs the risers tend to be either square or raked back in relation to the treads and without a over hang at the leading edge. By contrast, historical buildings might also feature a bull nose at the leading edge. Whatever the step shape, C.A.T. have a range of stair nosings profiles to suit.



square



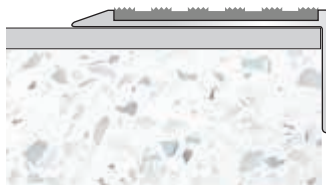
raked back



bull nosed

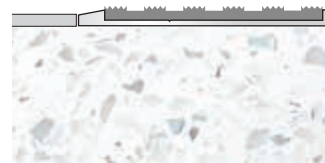
Profiles To Suit All Applications

C.A.T. offer profiles ranging from 0.5mm ramped back to 25mm square back edge thus ensuring a supply to suit all flooring types and thicknesses, as shown in the examples below.



ramped back

to finish the edge of stone and timber stairs and stair fitted with ceramics or hard flooring



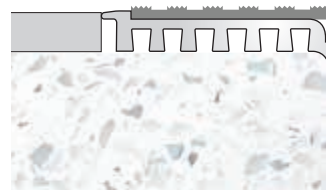
2.5mm gauge

to butt up to LVT, vinyl, lino



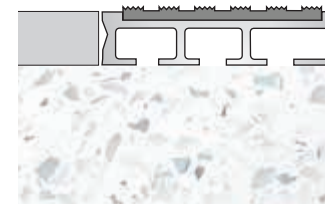
5mm gauge

to butt up to carpet and carpet tiles



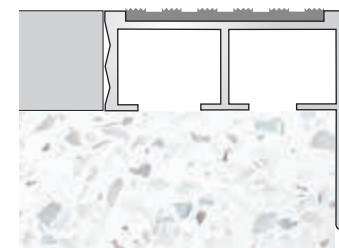
10mm gauge

to butt up to 10mm or to lip over 8mm floor coverings



14mm gauge

to butt up to thicker floor coverings, ceramics, stone and timber

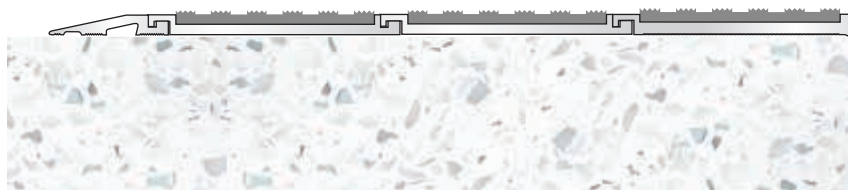


25mm gauge

to butt up to 25mm thick ceramics, stone and timber

Profiles For Modular Assembly

On stairs and landing areas where the stair nosings are required to extend beyond a standard profile tread going, the C.A.T. range of 5mm gauge aluminium profiles include a design feature which allows them to be used in combination, as shown in the example below. If required, profiles can be supplied pre-assemble onto a 1mm gauge aluminium base for single entity on site fixing.



Example shows stair nosing profile AN51, backed by two sections of profile ANEXT tread extender and finished with ramp edge profile ANRE25 combining to provide approximately 210mm overall going cover.



Stair Nosings - Infill, Colour Options & LRVs

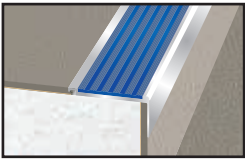
Please refer to product page for infill availability.

Light Reflectance Values (LRV)

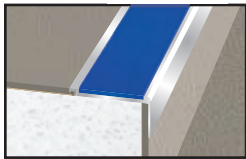
LRV is a measurement which expresses the percentage of light that is reflected from a surface with lighter finishes at the upper end of the scale and darker finishes at the lower. Designers of buildings need to comply with the building regulations applicable to the structure under consideration. Since 2004 guidance has existed on access to and use of buildings. The guidance is particularly concerned with provisions to assist the disabled, including those who are visually impaired. The guidance highlights the need for certain surfaces and features to “contrast visually” with their surroundings. This is relevant to a wide range of non-residential buildings including, hospitals, schools, hotels, theatres, etc.



PVC Infills



Castellated

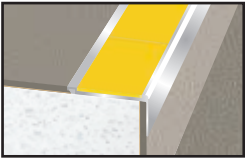


Textured

The current guidance in the regulations ad in the relevant codes of practice BS8300:2009 is that adequate visual contrast is provided if the Light Reflectance Value (LRV) of the contrasting areas exceeds 30 points, “i.e., the contrast between the stair edging and the floor covering”. The testing equipment used to assess the LRV of C.A.T. product finishes is an integrated sphere spectrophotometer.

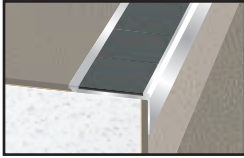
Black Castellated: LRV 4.25 Textured: LRV 4.47		White Castellated: LRV 84.22 Textured: LRV 88.85		Light Grey Castellated: LRV 12.33 Textured: LRV 12.74		Flint Castellated: LRV 11.27 Textured: LRV 11.66	
Granite Castellated: LRV 7.02 Textured: LRV 7.14		Regency Castellated: LRV 5.16 Textured: LRV 5.37		Mid Blue Castellated: LRV 6.53 Textured: LRV 6.71		Nimbus Castellated: LRV 4.77 Textured: LRV 4.95	
Peat Castellated: LRV 5.88 Textured: LRV 6.04		Rustic Castellated: LRV 5.52 Textured: LRV 5.79		Fawn Castellated: LRV 11.27 Textured: LRV 11.53		Ivory Castellated: LRV 37.42 Textured: LRV 37.65	
Spruce Castellated: LRV 6.38 Textured: LRV 6.59		Jade Castellated: LRV 7.33 Textured: LRV 7.52		Yellow Castellated: LRV 54.91 Textured: LRV 55.11		Poppy Castellated: LRV 10.01 Textured: LRV 10.24	
Claret Castellated: LRV 5.83 Textured: LRV 6.09		Porth Stone Castellated: LRV 52.91 Textured: LRV 53.11		Polar Grey Castellated: LRV 42.53 Textured: LRV 42.73			

Olympic Carborundum Infill



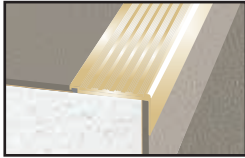
Black LRV 4.76		Yellow LRV 47.07	
White LRV 58.45			






Olympic Grip Tape



Black LRV 4.85	
-------------------	---

Metal Infills



BTI 49.5 LRV's as shown in table below		ATI 49.5 LRV's as shown in table below		ACP 49.5 LRV's as shown in table below	
		ATI 49.5 LRV's as shown in table below		ATI 37.25 LRV's as shown in table below	



Metal Finishes

Finish	Av.LRV	Finish	Av.LRV	Finish	Av.LRV
Mill Aluminium	71.65	Polished Brass	71.45	Bright Stainless Steel	62.00
Polished Aluminium	75.55	Satin Brass	59.55	Brushed Stainless Steel	53.70
Satin Aluminium	65.40	Antique Bronze	9.15		
Black Anodised	4.80	Chrome	63.60		
Antique Brass	29.55	Satin Chrome	44.85		
Matt Brass	60.55				

Colours shown for guidance only. Please request sample for accurate referencing.



Stair Nosings - Infill Types & SRVs

Slip Resistance and C.A.T. Stair Nosings

C.A.T. stair nosing infills and treads have been independently tested for slip resistance values (SRV).

For use in dry conditions, all our stair nosings and infill test results show a low risk of slip, contributing to the overall safety aspect of interior staircase installations.

We also manufacture a range of purpose designed stair nosings for use in external or wet area, which also show low risk of slip in wet conditions.

The values published are for the normal direction of travel when installed on stairs, i.e., ascending and descending.

It must be noted that many factors will contribute to safety of stairs, not solely the floor covering or the stair nosing fitted. Type of footwear worn, poor maintenance, obstructions, surface contaminants, hurrying, distraction and the influence of alcohol and drugs all have a significant impact on stair safety.

End users and facilities managers should consider regular inspection of stair installations and to act to minimise the risks within their control.

Please contact our sales office for more information and advice.



Normal direction of travel - ascending and descending

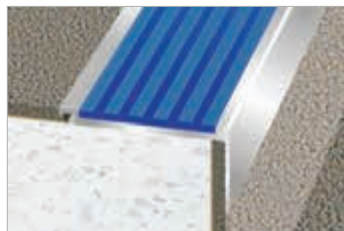
Test Method

The independent test method used is the Pendulum 4S in conjunction with the guidelines recommended by the UK Slip Resistance Group. UK Slip Resistance Group classified the degree of slip resistance as shown in the table opposite:

Classification	*PTV
High Slip Potential	0 - 24
Moderate Slip Potential	25 - 35
Low Slip Potential	36 +

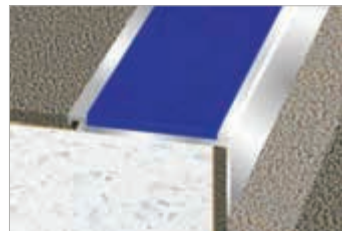
*Pendulum Test Value

Castellated PVC Infill - Standard Supply



SRV	PTV Dry 85	PTV Wet 76
-----	------------	------------

Smooth Textured PVC Infill



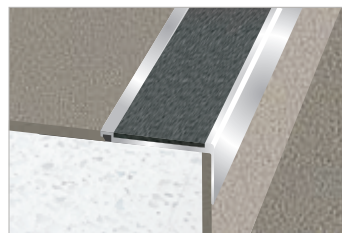
SRV	PTV Dry 65	PTV Wet 56
-----	------------	------------

ATI 49.5 & BTI 49.5 Tread Inserts



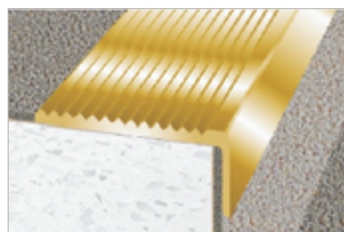
SRV	PTV Dry 82	PTV Wet 54
-----	------------	------------

Olympic Carborundum



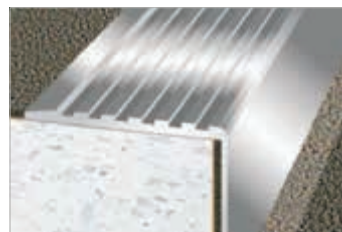
SRV	PTV Dry 92	PTV Wet 86
-----	------------	------------

Ribbed Treads - Brass & Aluminium



SRV	PTV Dry 73	PTV Wet 45
-----	------------	------------

Castellated Treads - Aluminium



SRV	PTV Dry 82	PTV Wet 54
-----	------------	------------



Colours and finishes shown for guidance only. Please request sample for accurate referencing.



Fabrication & Special Services

Modification Of Standard Profiles

From our extensive range of stair nosings it is often possible to modify an existing standard section to better suit the customers ideal profile.

This modification of a profile can be a cost effective and speedier alternative to the production of a specialist extrusion die and minimum quantity order levels.

The modification of a stair nosing profile means machining off a portion of the standard section to dimensions supplied by the customer.

Typical examples of modifications to a standard extrusion (profile shown is AN6):



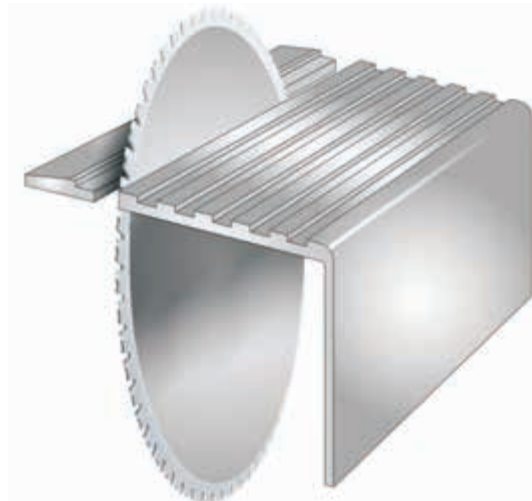
standard profile



riser reduced



riser removed



tread reduced

All modifications to the profile are made to customer agreed dimensional drawings. Upon enquiry, C.A.T. will produce a 'Proposal For Supply' drawing to illustrate what is understood to be the customer's requirement. Once confirmed as correct by receipt of an official order, the illustration is issued to our fabrication department for the manufacturing process to begin.

Whatever the fabrication or modification, please check with the C.A.T. sales department or technical representative to determine that the chosen profile is suitable for the purpose.

Special Finishes On Stair Nosings

Examples



Antique Bronze



Antique Brass

A selection of C.A.T. stair nosing products are available with special finishes.

For information on the availability of these or any a finish on a particular product please refer the relevant product page in this catalogue. Should you require further assistance, please contact the C.A.T. sales office.

Finishes depicted are representative only and are subject to print interpretation. For accurate referencing, please request a sample from the C.A.T. sales office.

Brass Finishes - Stair Nosings & BTI49.5 Insert

Antique Brass and Antique Bronze finishes are a chemically applied process to Brass products and are hand finished with a variance from batch to batch. Antique finishes are not foot traffic resistant and are designed to create an aged, unpolished effect.



Mill Brass



Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze

Aluminium Finishes - Stair Nosings & ATI49.5 Insert



Mill



Polished



Satin



Black Anodised



finishes available on AN20/3 and AN21/5.5.



Light Bronze



Bronze



Bright



Onyx



Brushed Stainless



Pewter



Piano Black



Designer Satin

Stainless Steel Finishes



Bright



Brushed





Aluminium Stair Nosings Quick Reference Guides



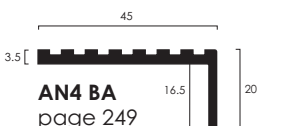
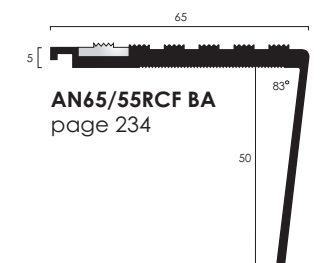
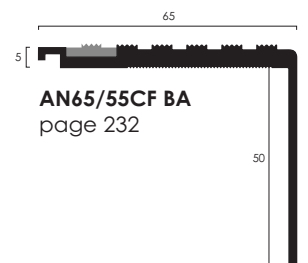
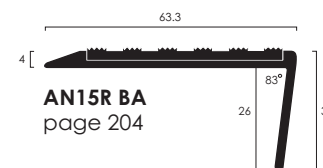
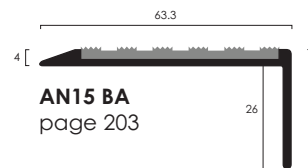
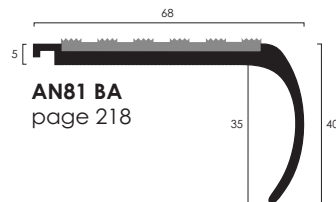
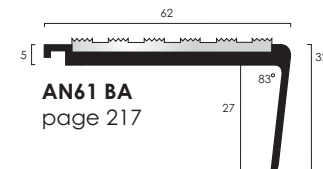
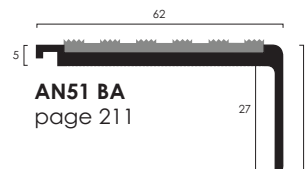
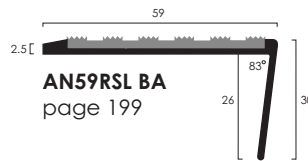
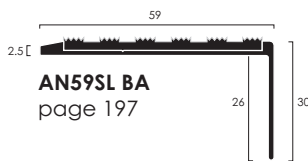
Quick Reference Guide

Black Anodised aluminium stair nosings

Anodising aluminium hardens the surface, making it more scratch resistant than a painted finish. However, heavy foot traffic and careless goods handling can wear through the surface and reveal the natural aluminium colour beneath.

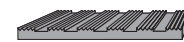
Black anodised nosings with metal treads and inserts are suited to stairs with low to medium traffic volumes. For more heavily trafficked stairs use nosings with castellated PVC infill for a longer lasting black finish.

Finishes depicted in this catalogue are representative only and are subject to print interpretation. For accurate referencing, please request a sample from the C.A.T. sales office.



Infill Options:

For Interior Applications:



Castellated PVC

SRV: PTV Dry 85
PTV Wet 76

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Granite	7.02
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Claret	5.83
White	84.22
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Jade	7.33
Porth Stone	52.91
Light Grey	12.33
Mid Blue	6.53
Fawn	11.27
Yellow	54.91
Polar Grey	42.53
Flint	11.27
Nimbus	4.77
Ivory	37.42
Poppy	10.01



ATI 49.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert

SRV: PTV Dry 82
PTV Wet 54

Finishes:	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55
Black Anodised	4.80



ATI 12.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert

SRV: PTV Dry 82
PTV Wet 54

Finishes:	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

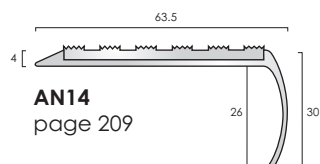
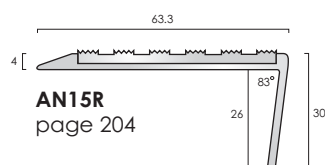
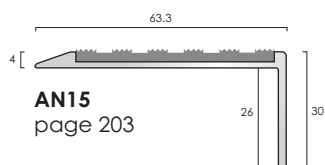
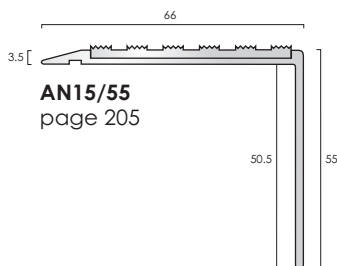
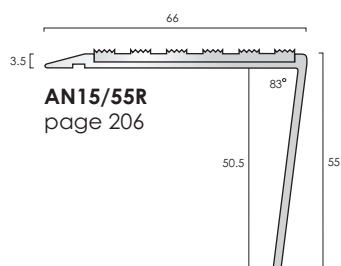
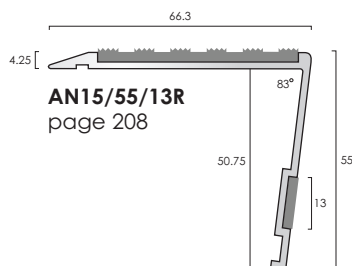
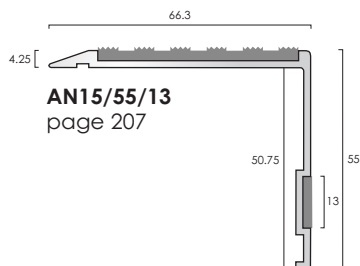
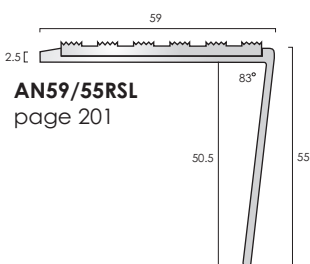
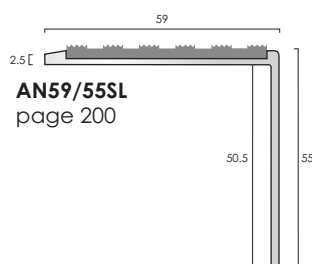
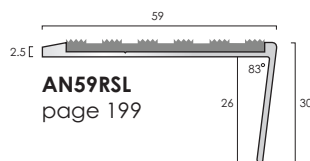
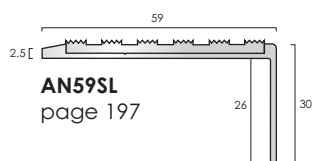


Quick Reference Guide

Aluminium Stair Nosings With Inserts

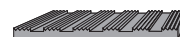
2.5mm gauge and ramp tread profiles

Typically installed where the stairs have no surface floor covering or with resilient floor coverings such as Bolon.
Also popular with Amtico/Karndean and rubber floor coverings from Nora.



Infill Options:

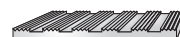
For Interior Applications:



Castellated PVC

SRV: PTV Dry 85
PTV Wet 76

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Granite	7.02
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Claret	5.83
White	84.22
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Jade	7.33
Porth Stone	52.91
Light Grey	12.33
Mid Blue	6.53
Fawn	11.27
Yellow	54.91
Polar Grey	42.53
Flint	11.27
Nimbus	4.77
Ivory	37.42
Poppy	10.01



ATI 49.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert

SRV: PTV Dry 82
PTV Wet 54

Finishes:	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55
Black Anodised*	4.80

*ATI49.5 only

For Interior & Exterior Applications:



Olympic Grip

SRV: Dry 102 TRL
Wet 71 TRL

Finishes:	LRV:
Black	4.85



Carborundum

SRV: PTV Dry 92
PTV Wet 96

Finishes:	LRV:
Black	4.76
Yellow	47.07
White	58.45

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

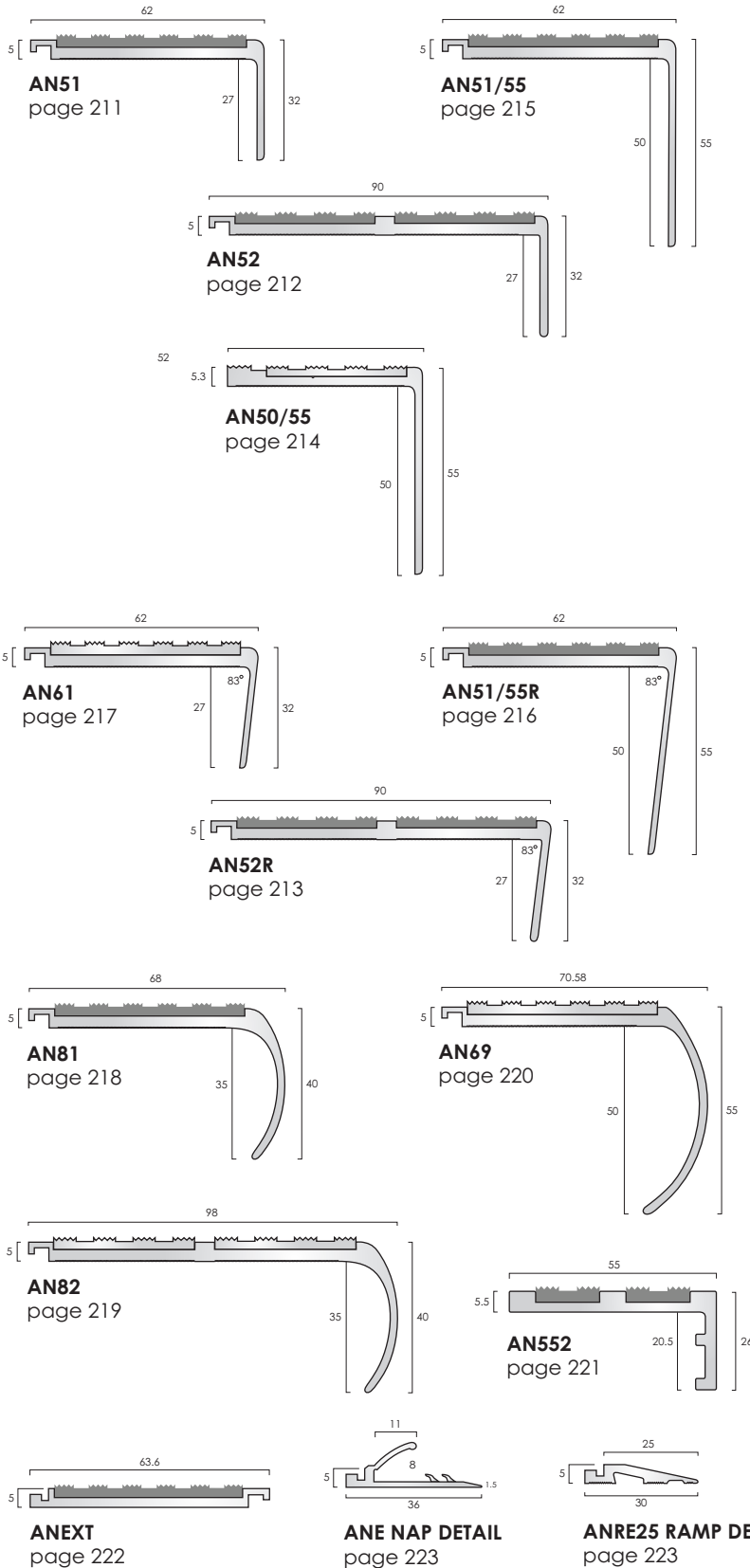


Quick Reference Guide

Aluminium Stair Nosings With Inserts

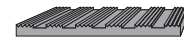
5mm gauge profiles

Commonly used with carpet, carpet tiles and resilient floor coverings. For Broadloom installations, we recommend our ANE Nap Detail. The ANRE25 Ramp Detail can change any of these nosings for use with resilient floor coverings.



Infill Options:

For Interior Applications:



Castellated PVC

SRV: PTV Dry 85
PTV Wet 76

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Granite	7.02
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Claret	5.83
White	84.22
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Jade	7.33
Porth Stone	52.91
Light Grey	12.33
Mid Blue	6.53
Fawn	11.27
Yellow	54.91
Polar Grey	42.53
Flint	11.27
Nimbus	4.77
Ivory	37.42
Poppy	10.01



ATI 49.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert

SRV: PTV Dry 82
PTV Wet 54

Finishes:	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55
Black Anodised*	4.80

*ATI49.5 only

For Interior & Exterior Applications:



Olympic Grip

SRV: Dry 102 TRL
Wet 71 TRL

Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85



Carborundum

SRV: PTV Dry 92
PTV Wet 96

Finishes:	LRV:
Black	4.76
Yellow	47.07
White	58.45

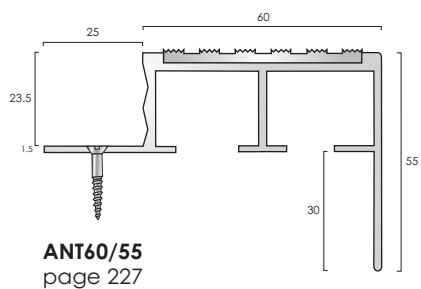
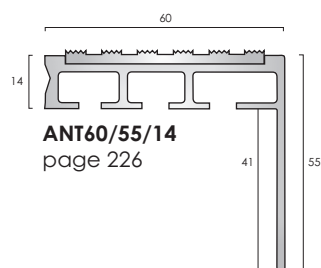
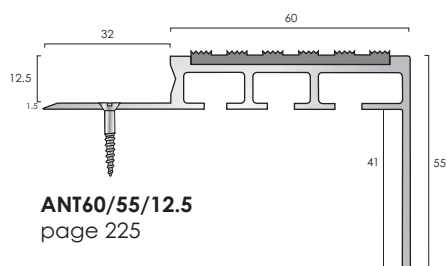
Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.



Quick Reference Guide

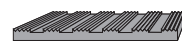
Aluminium Stair Nosings For Ceramics

Typically installed with tiles, ceramics and timber or any other heavy duty floor covering.



Infill Options:

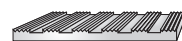
For Interior Applications:



Castellated PVC

SRV: PTV Dry 85
PTV Wet 76

Colours:		LRV:
Black		4.25
Granite		7.02
Peat		5.88
Spruce		6.38
Claret		5.83
White		84.22
Regency		5.16
Rustic		5.52
Jade		7.33
Porth Stone		52.91
Light Grey		12.33
Mid Blue		6.53
Fawn		11.27
Yellow		54.91
Polar Grey		42.53
Flint		11.27
Nimbus		4.77
Ivory		37.42
Poppy		10.01



ATI 49.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert

SRV: PTV Dry 82
PTV Wet 54

Finishes:		LRV:
Mill		71.65
Satin		65.40
Polished		75.55
Black Anodised*		4.80

*ATI49.5 only

For Interior & Exterior Applications:



Olympic Grip

SRV: Dry 102 TRL
Wet 71 TRL

Colour:		LRV:
Black		4.85



Carborundum

SRV: PTV Dry 92
PTV Wet 96

Colours:		LRV:
Black		4.76
Yellow		47.07
White		58.45

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.



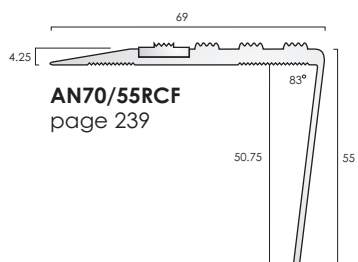
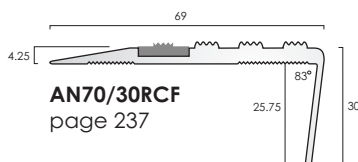
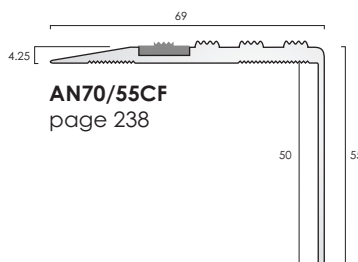
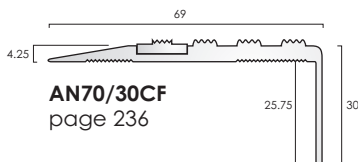
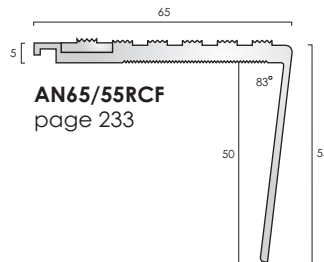
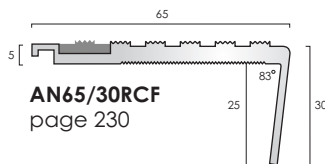
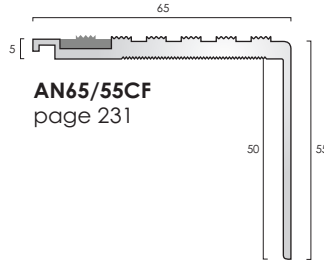
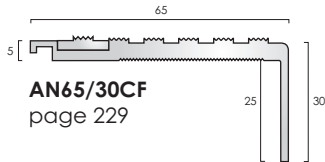
Quick Reference Guide

Aluminium Stair Nosings With Concealed Fixings

5mm gauge and ramp tread profiles

Suitable for installations with carpet or resilient flooring such as Amtico/Karndean. For Broadloom installations, we would recommend our ANE Nap Detail.

Ramp tread profiles are suitable for use with resilient flooring or where the surface of the stairs have no floor covering.



Infill Options:

For Interior Applications:



Castellated PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 85
PTV Wet 76



Smooth Textured PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 65
PTV WET 56

Colours:

Black

Polar Grey

Light Grey

Yellow

LRV:

4.25

42.53

12.33

54.91

LRV:

4.47

42.73

12.74

55.11

other colours available subject to order quantity



ATI12.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert
SRV: PTV Dry 82
PTV Wet 54

Finishes:

Mill

Satin

Polished

LRV:

71.65

65.40

75.55

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

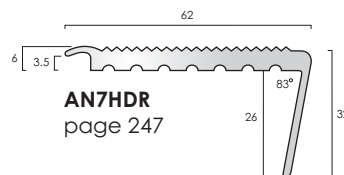
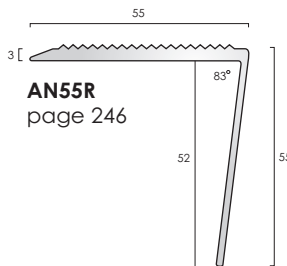
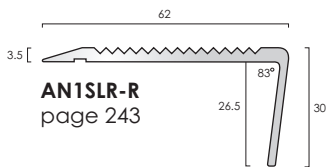
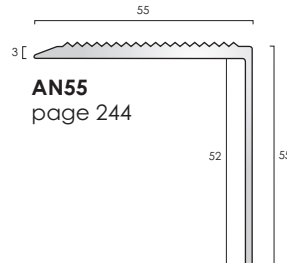
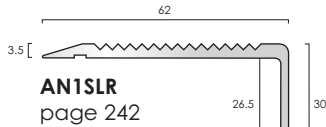


Quick Reference Guide

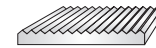
Aluminium Stair Nosings With Ribbed Treads

3mm, 3.5mm and 6mm gauge profiles

Typically installed with resilient floor coverings or with timber



Finishes Available:



Ribbed Tread

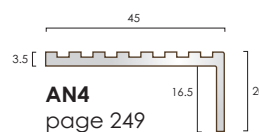
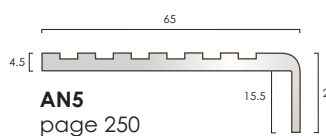
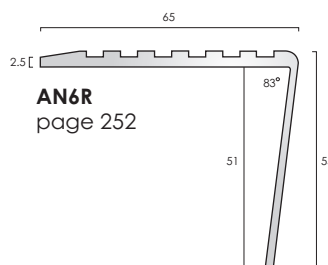
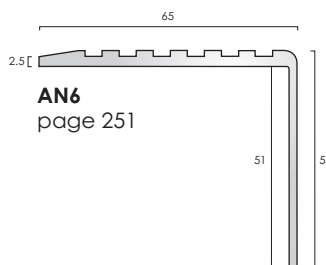
SRV: PTV Dry 73
PTV Wet 45

Finishes:	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55

Aluminium Stair Nosings With Castellated Treads

2.5mm, 3.5mm and 4.5mm gauge profiles

Typically installed butted to LVT and resilient floor coverings



Finishes Available:



Castellated Tread

SRV: PTV Dry 82
PTV Wet 54

Finishes:	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55
Black Anodised*	4.80

*AN4 only

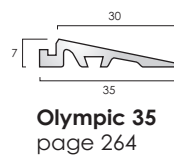
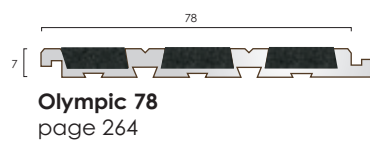
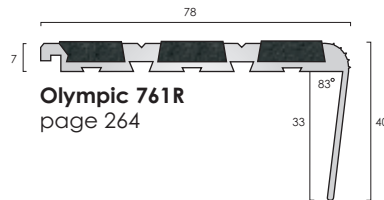
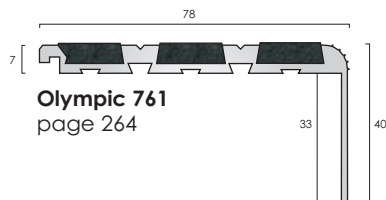
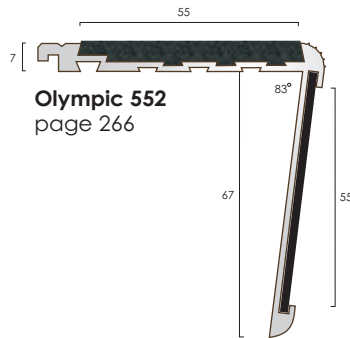
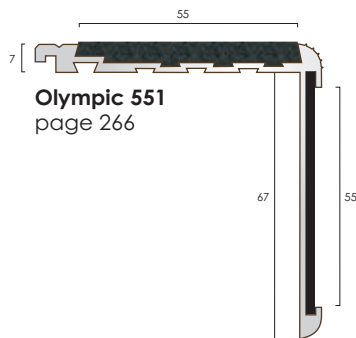
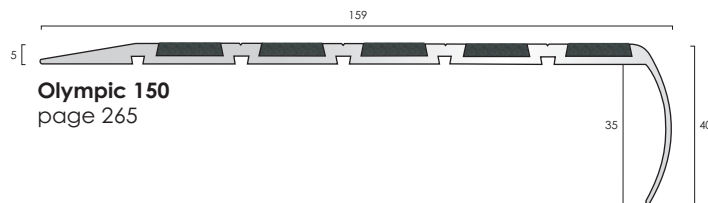
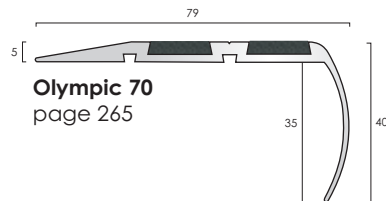
Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Finishes shown for representation only.



Quick Reference Guide Olympic Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings

5mm and 7mm gauge profiles

Commonly used externally with the Carborundum insert. 7mm gauge can be set into substrate or fitted against floor finishes. Ramp tread profiles can be surface mounted.



Infill Options:



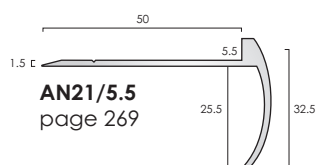
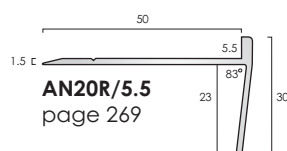
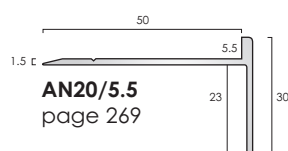
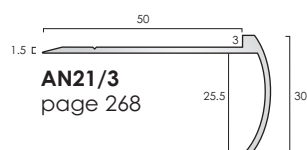
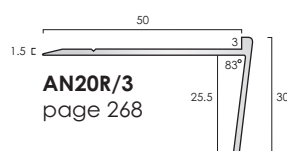
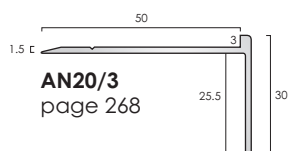
SRV: PTV Dry 92
PTV Wet 96

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.76
Yellow	47.07
White	58.45



Quick Reference Guide Aluminium LVT Stair Edge Profiles

Commonly used with popular LVT ranges such as Amtico or Karndean within a domestic installation.



Finishes Available:

AN20/3, AN20R/3, AN21/3:		LRV:
Brushed Stainless		41.45
Bright		81.95
Light Bronze		27.25
Bronze		10.10
Pewter		10.75
Onyx		5.20
Designer Satin		65.30
Mill		71.65

AN20/5.5, AN20R/5.5, AN21/5.5:		LRV:
Mill		71.65
Satin		65.40
Polished		75.55



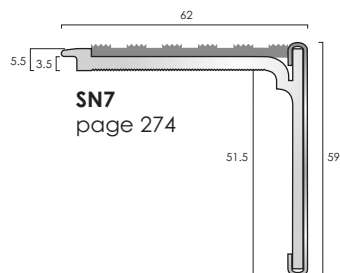
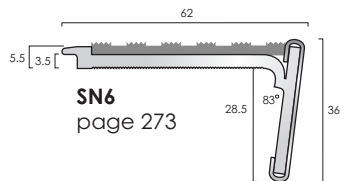
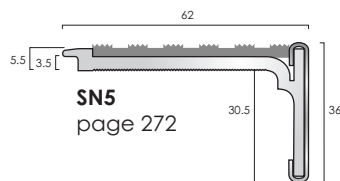
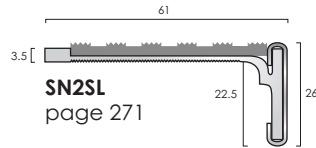
Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Finishes shown for representation only.



Quick Reference Guide

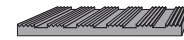
Aluminium Stair Nosings With Stainless Steel Covers With Inserts

Aluminium tread inserts not available in profiles with a stainless steel cover.



Infill Options:

For Interior Applications:



Castellated PVC

SRV: PTV Dry 85
PTV Wet 76

Colours:		LRV:
Black		4.25
Granite		7.02
Peat		5.88
Spruce		6.38
Claret		5.83
White		84.22
Regency		5.16
Rustic		5.52
Jade		7.33
Porth Stone		52.91
Light Grey		12.33
Mid Blue		6.53
Fawn		11.27
Yellow		54.91
Polar Grey		42.53
Flint		11.27
Nimbus		4.77
Ivory		37.42
Poppy		10.01

For Interior & Exterior Applications:



Olympic Grip

SRV: Dry 102 TRL
Wet 71 TRL

		LRV:
Black		4.85



Carborundum

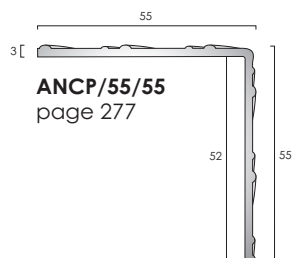
SRV: PTV Dry 92
PTV Wet 96

		LRV:
Black		4.76
Yellow		47.07
White		58.45



Quick Reference Guide Aluminium Chequer Plate Stair Nosings

Commonly used directly onto painted concrete stairs. Can be routed into timber or used to abut to resilient floor coverings.



Finish Available:

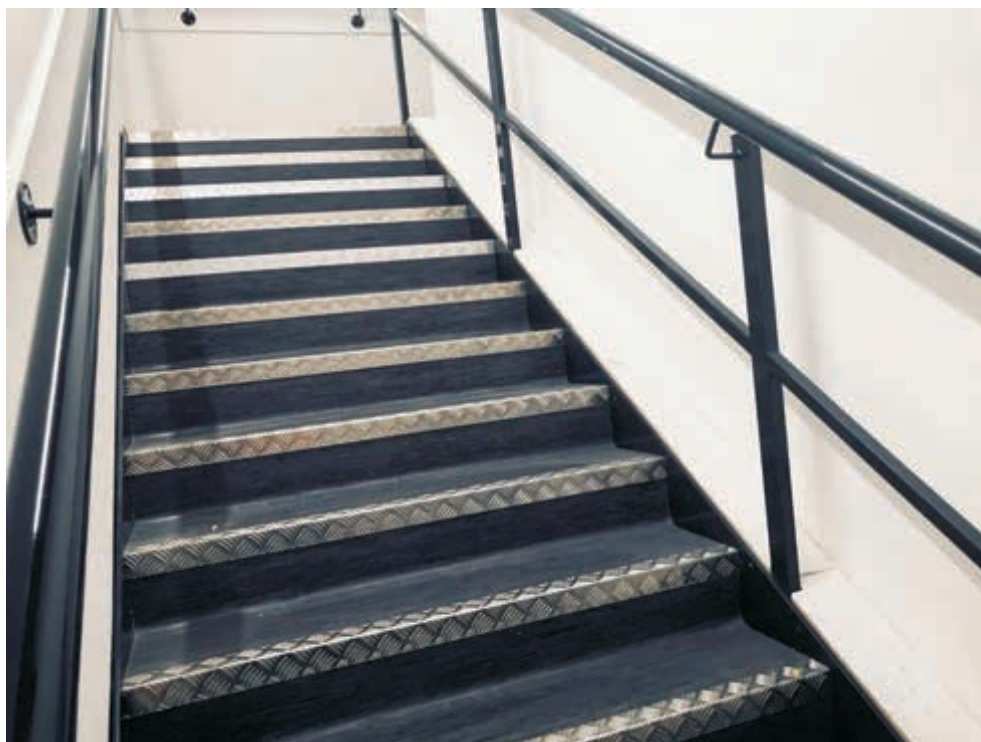
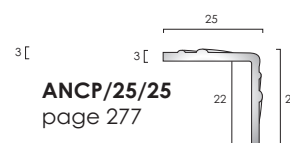
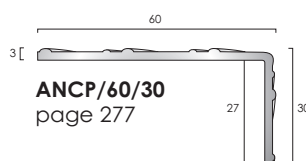


Chequer Plate

LRV:

Mill

71.65



Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Finishes shown for representation only.



Aluminium Stair Nosings & Edgings





EXAMPLE COMBINATIONS OF ALUMINIUM STAIR NOSINGS WITH ATI49.5 TREAD INSERT

ATI49.5 tread inserts increase the freedom of design when specifying contrasting finishes to the main nosing profile and are compatible with C.A.T. aluminium stair nosings that have a 50mm tread infill pocket



Stair Nosing Profile AN51 - Black Anodised
Tread Insert ATI 49.5 - Satin Aluminium



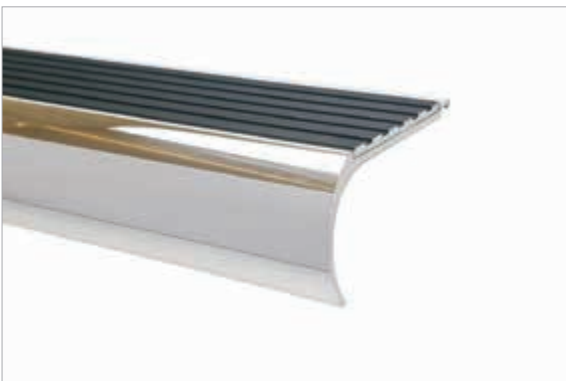
Stair Nosing Profile AN51 - Satin Aluminium
Tread Insert ATI 49.5 - Satin Aluminium



Stair Nosing Profile AN15 - Satin Aluminium
Tread Insert ATI 49.5 - Polished Aluminium



Stair Nosing Profile AN51 - Mill Aluminium
Tread Insert ATI 49.5 - Satin Aluminium



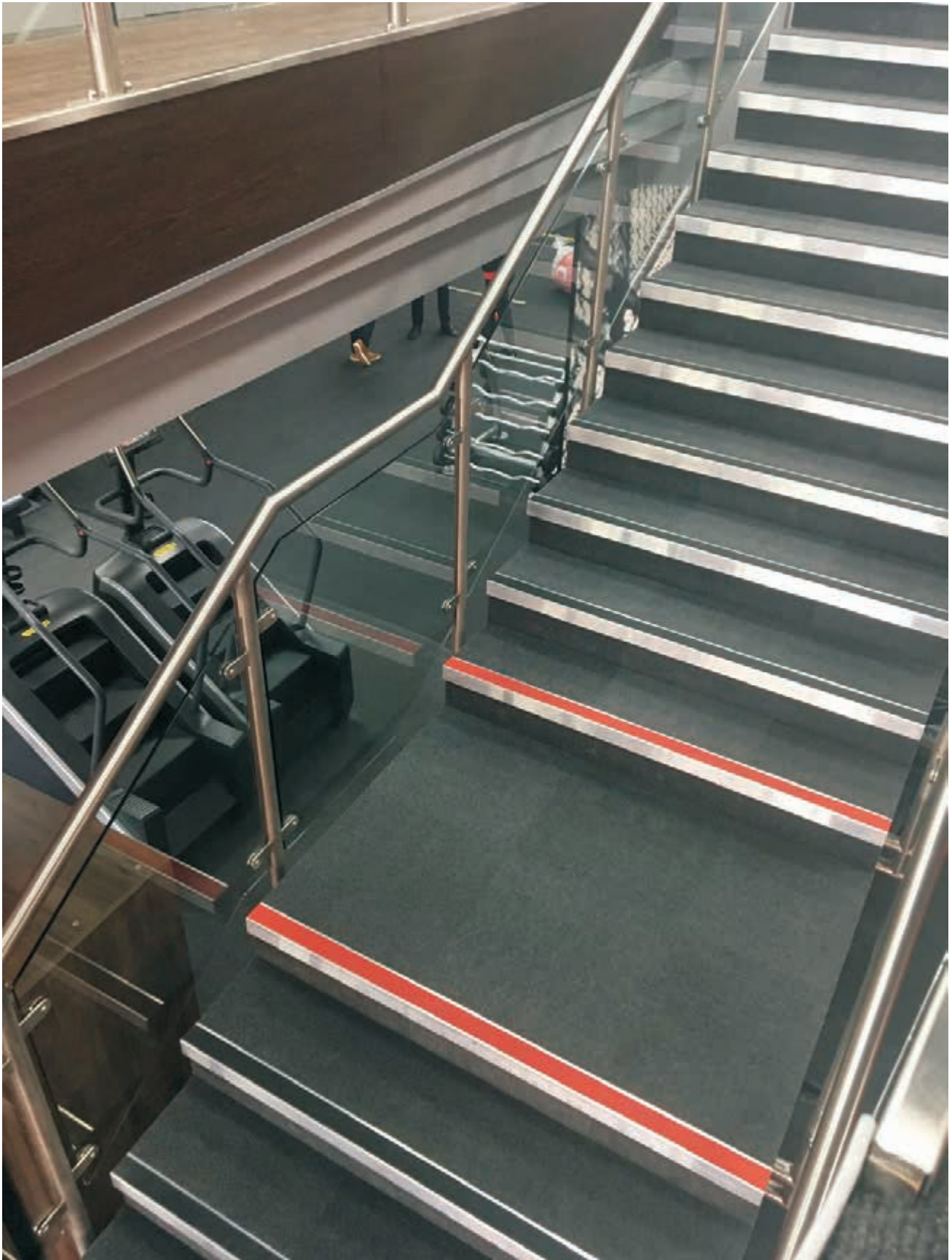
Stair Nosing Profile AN81 - Polished Aluminium
Tread Insert ATI 49.5 - Black Anodised

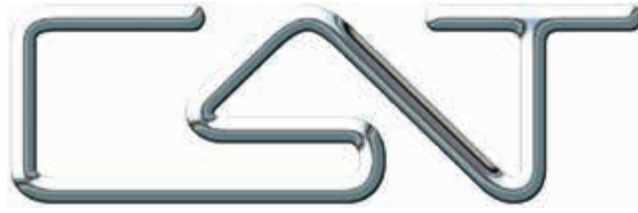


Stair Nosing Profile AN14 - Satin Aluminium
Tread Insert ATI 49.5 - Black Anodised

Illustrations and finishes shown for representation only.

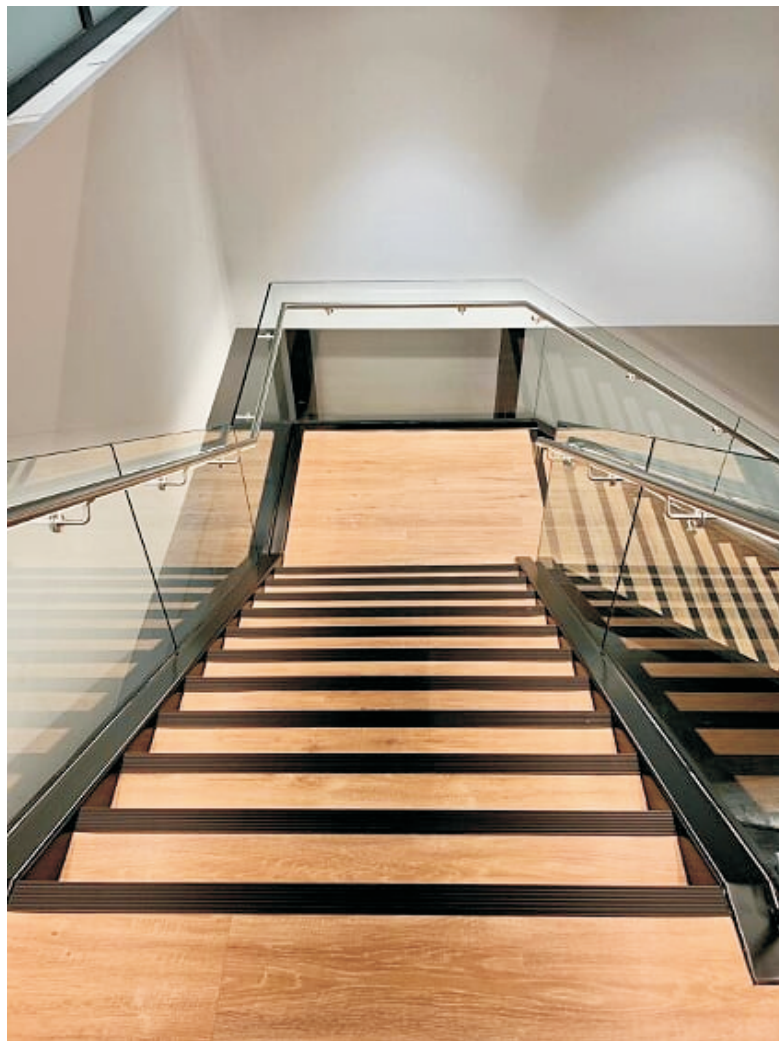
Aluminium Stair Nosing With Castellated PVC Infills



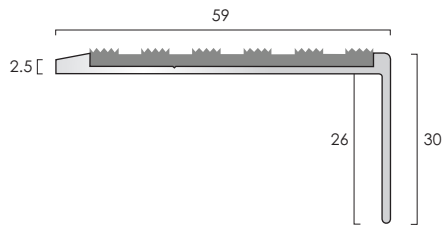


Aluminium Stair Nosing

With Inserts 2.5mm Gauge



AN59SL Black Anodised

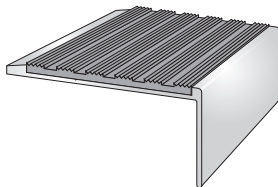


AN59SL

AN59SL aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

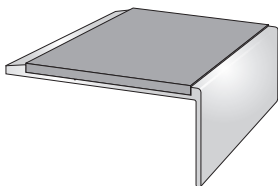
Typical Installation: To butt up to laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



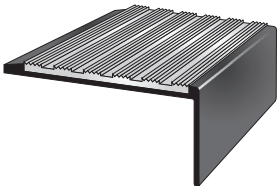
Product Code: **AN59SL PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised	2.700m



Product Code: **AN59SL PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised	2.700m

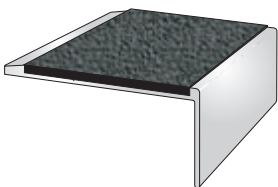


Product Code: **AN59SL / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

For Black Anodised ATI 49.5 inserts, add £2.51 per metre to prices shown for nosings in Mill, Satin and Polished finishes.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

Black Anodised with:
Mill or Satin inserts 2.700m
Black Anodised inserts 2.700m



Product Code: **AN59SL OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised	2.700m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Granite	■
Peat	■
Spruce	■
Claret	■
White	■
Regency	■
Rustic	■
Jade	■
Porth Stone	■
Light Grey	■
Mid Blue	■
Fawn	■
Yellow	■
Polar Grey	■
Flint	■
Nimbus	■
Ivory	■
Poppy	■

ATI49.5 Finishes

Mill	■
Satin	■
Polished	■
Black Anodised	■

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Light Grey	■
Polar Grey	■
Porth Stone	■

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	■
-------	---

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium

Satin Aluminium

Polished Aluminium

Black Anodised



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.



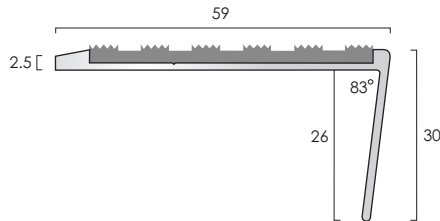
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



Aluminium Stair Nosings



AN59/SL with Bolon.

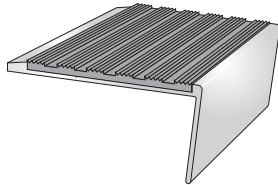


AN59RSL

AN59RSL aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

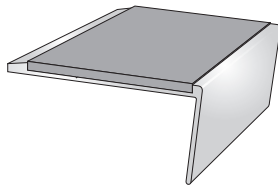
Typical Installation: To butt up to laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



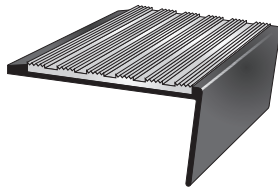
Product Code: **AN59RSL PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised	2.700m



Product Code: **AN59RSL PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

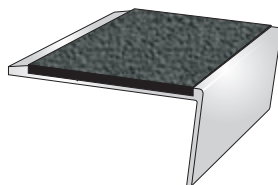
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised	2.700m



Product Code: **AN59RSL / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Polished Aluminium	3.200m

Black Anodised with:
Mill or Satin inserts 2.700m
Black Anodised inserts 2.700m



Product Code: **AN59RSL OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p/metre
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	15.73
TSO Satin Aluminium	3.200m	17.37
TSO Polished Aluminium	3.200m	17.92
Black Anodised	2.700m	22.55

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Granite	
Peat	
Spruce	
Claret	
White	
Regency	
Rustic	
Jade	
Porth Stone	
Light Grey	
Mid Blue	
Fawn	
Yellow	
Polar Grey	
Flint	
Nimbus	
Ivory	
Poppy	

ATI49.5 Finishes

Mill	
Satin	
Polished	
Black Anodised	

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Light Grey	
Polar Grey	
Porth Stone	

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	
-------	--

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium Satin Aluminium Polished Aluminium Black Anodised



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

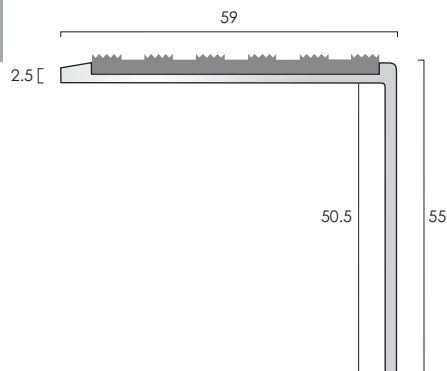
Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

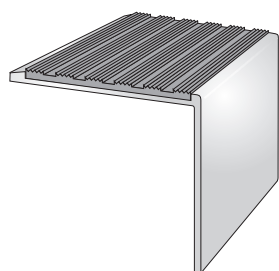


AN59/55SL

AN59/55SL aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

Typical Installation: To butt up to laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



Product Code: **AN59/55SL PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available Maximum Length

	Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO	Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO	Polished Aluminium	3.200m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Granite	
Peat	
Spruce	
Claret	
White	
Regency	
Rustic	
Jade	
Porth Stone	
Light Grey	
Mid Blue	
Fawn	
Yellow	
Polar Grey	
Flint	
Nimbus	
Ivory	
Poppy	

ATI49.5 Finishes

Mill	
Satin	
Polished	
Black Anodised	

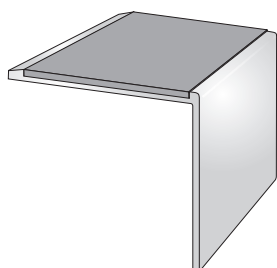
Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Light Grey	
Polar Grey	
Porth Stone	

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

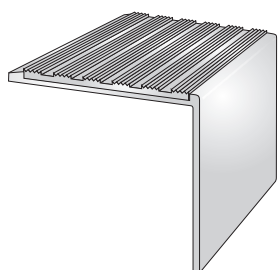
Black	
-------	--



Product Code: **AN59/55SL PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available Maximum Length

	Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO	Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO	Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN59/55SL / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available Maximum Length

	Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO	Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO	Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN59/55SL OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available Maximum Length

	Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO	Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO	Polished Aluminium	3.200m

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Black Anodised - ATI49.5 Insert only



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

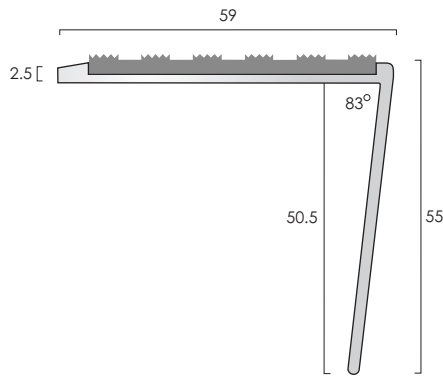
Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

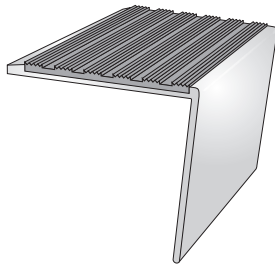


AN59/55RSL

AN59/55RSL aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

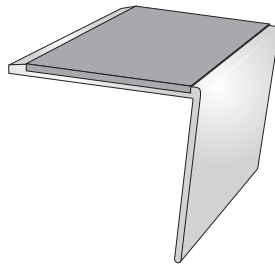
Typical Installation: To butt up to laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



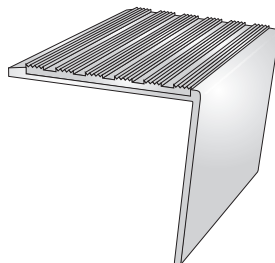
Product Code: **AN59/55RSL PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Polished Aluminium	3.200m



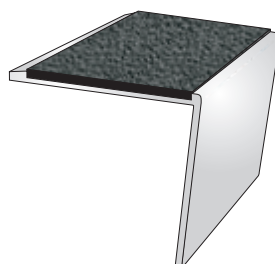
Product Code: **AN59/55RSL PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN59/55RSL / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN59/55RSL OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Polished Aluminium	3.200m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Granite	
Peat	
Spruce	
Claret	
White	
Regency	
Rustic	
Jade	
Porth Stone	
Light Grey	
Mid Blue	
Fawn	
Yellow	
Polar Grey	
Flint	
Nimbus	
Ivory	
Poppy	

ATI49.5 Finishes

Mill	
Satin	
Polished	
Black Anodised	

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Light Grey	
Polar Grey	
Porth Stone	
other colours available subject to quantity	

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	
-------	--

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium Satin Aluminium Polished Aluminium Black Anodised - ATI49.5 Insert only



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.

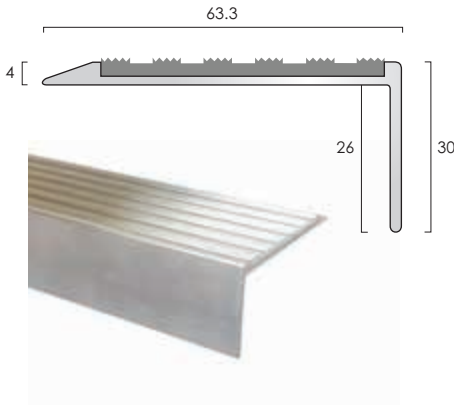


TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



Aluminium Stair Nosings With Inserts & Ramped Treads



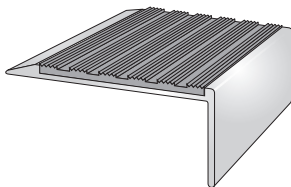


AN15

AN15 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

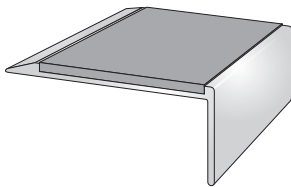
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



Product Code: **AN15 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised	2.700m



Product Code: **AN15 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

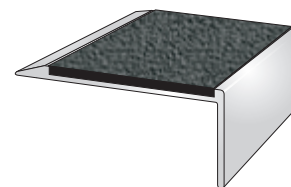
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised	2.700m



Product Code: **AN15 / AT149.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Polished Aluminium	3.200m

Black Anodised with:
Mill or Satin inserts 2.700m
Black Anodised inserts 2.700m



Product Code: **AN15 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised	2.700m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Granite	■
Peat	■
Spruce	■
Claret	■
White	■
Regency	■
Rustic	■
Jade	■
Porth Stone	■
Light Grey	■
Mid Blue	■
Fawn	■
Yellow	■
Polar Grey	■
Flint	■
Nimbus	■
Ivory	■
Poppy	■

AT149.5 Finishes

Mill	■
Satin	■
Polished	■
Black Anodised	■

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Light Grey	■
Polar Grey	■
Porth Stone	■

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	■
-------	---

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium Satin Aluminium Polished Aluminium Black Anodised



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

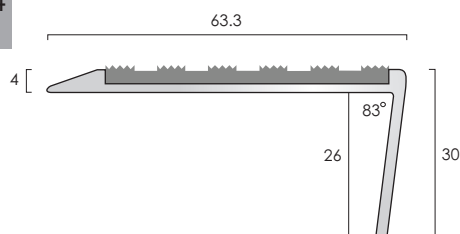
Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

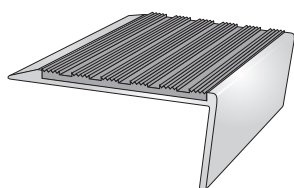


AN15R

AN15R aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

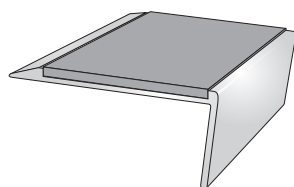
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



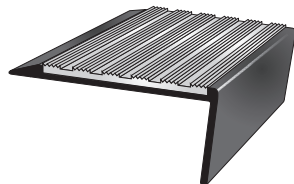
Product Code: **AN15R PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m
Black Anodised	2.500m



Product Code: **AN15R PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

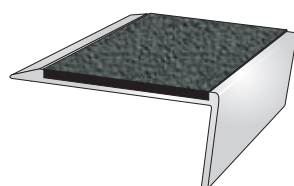
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m
Black Anodised	2.500m



Product Code: **AN15R / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m

Black Anodised with:
Mill or Satin inserts 2.500m
Black Anodised inserts 2.500m



Product Code: **AN15R OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m
Black Anodised	2.500m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Granite	
Peat	
Spruce	
Claret	
White	
Regency	
Rustic	
Jade	
Porth Stone	
Light Grey	
Mid Blue	
Fawn	
Yellow	
Polar Grey	
Flint	
Nimbus	
Ivory	
Poppy	

ATI49.5 Finishes

Mill	
Satin	
Polished	
Black Anodised	

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Light Grey	
Polar Grey	
Porth Stone	

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	
-------	--

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium Satin Aluminium Polished Aluminium Black Anodised



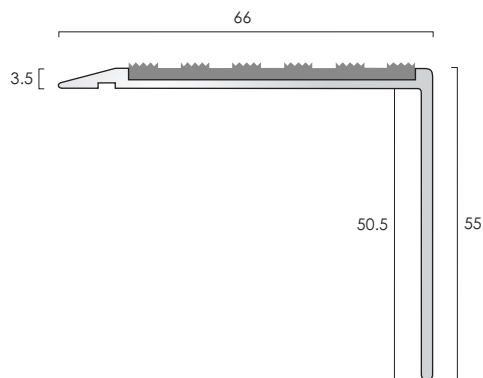
Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



TO SPECIAL ORDER

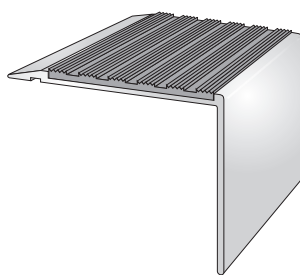


AN15/55

AN15/55 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

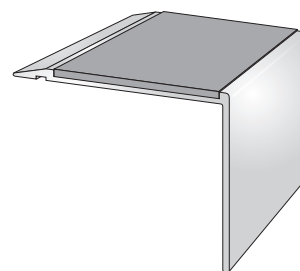
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



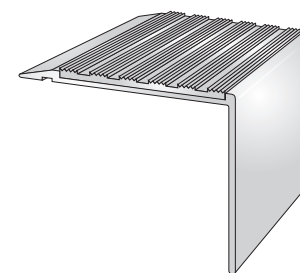
Product Code: **AN15/55 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Polished Aluminium	3.200m



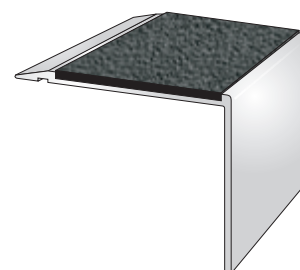
Product Code: **AN15/55 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN15/55 / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN15/55 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Polished Aluminium	3.200m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Granite	■
Peat	■
Spruce	■
Claret	■
White	■
Regency	■
Rustic	■
Jade	■
Porth Stone	■
Light Grey	■
Mid Blue	■
Fawn	■
Yellow	■
Polar Grey	■
Flint	■
Nimbus	■
Ivory	■
Poppy	■

ATI49.5 Finishes

Mill	■
Satin	■
Polished	■
Black Anodised	■

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Light Grey	■
Polar Grey	■
Porth Stone	■

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	■
-------	---

This profile is also available with Olympic heavy duty carborundum infill to special order. See page 262.

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium

Satin Aluminium

Polished Aluminium

Black Anodised - ATI49.5 only



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.

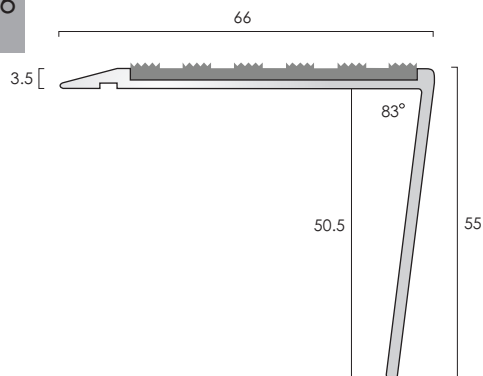


TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

T: +44 (0)1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

www.thecatweb.com

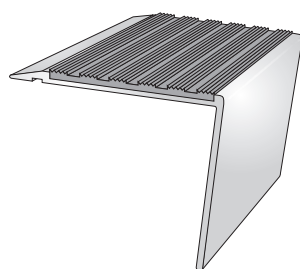


AN15/55R

AN15/55R aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

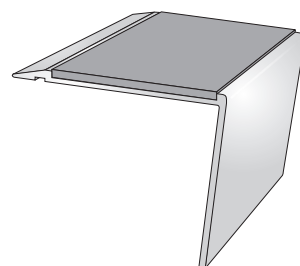
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



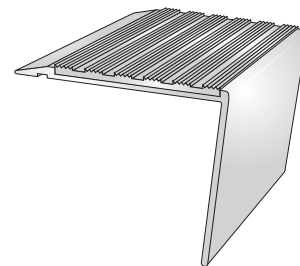
Product Code: **AN15/55R PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
TSO Satin Aluminium	2.500m



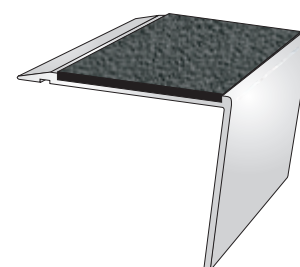
Product Code: **AN15/55R PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
TSO Satin Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN15/55R / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
TSO Satin Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN15/55R OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
TSO Satin Aluminium	2.500m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Granite	
Peat	
Spruce	
Claret	
White	
Regency	
Rustic	
Jade	
Porth Stone	
Light Grey	
Mid Blue	
Fawn	
Yellow	
Polar Grey	
Flint	
Nimbus	
Ivory	
Poppy	

ATI49.5 Finishes

Mill	
Satin	
Polished	
Black Anodised	

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Light Grey	
Polar Grey	
Porth Stone	

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	
-------	--

This profile is also available with Olympic heavy duty carborundum infill to special order. See page 262.

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Black Anodised - ATI49.5 Insert only



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.



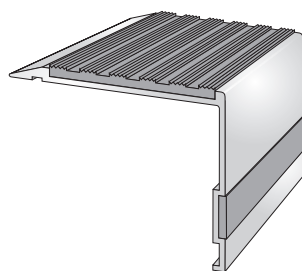
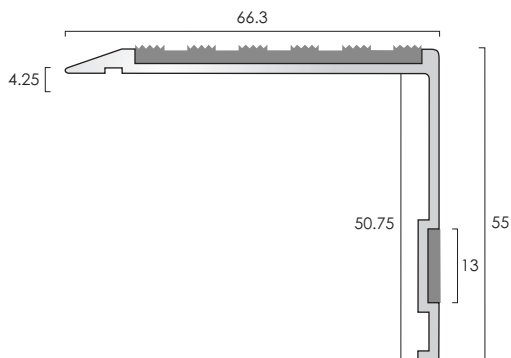


AN15/55/13 - Riser Highlight Detail

AN15/55/13 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

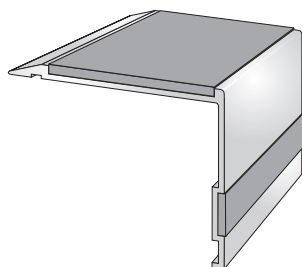
Stringer trims also available to suit.



Product Code: **AN15/55/13 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m

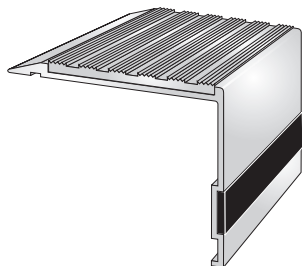
TSO



Product Code: **AN15/55/13 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m

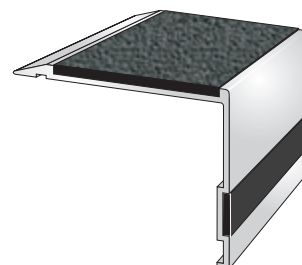
TSO



Product Code: **AN15/55/13 / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m

TSO



Product Code: **AN15/55/13 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill on the tread for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m

TSO

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Granite	
Peat	
Spruce	
Claret	
White	
Regency	
Rustic	
Jade	
Porth Stone	
Light Grey	
Mid Blue	
Fawn	
Yellow	
Polar Grey	
Flint	
Nimbus	
Ivory	
Poppy	

ATI49.5 Finishes

Mill	
Satin	
Polished	
Black Anodised	

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Light Grey	
Polar Grey	
Porth Stone	

Smooth Textured PVC Riser Highlight Infill Colours:

Black	
Polar Grey	
Light Grey	
Yellow	

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	
-------	--



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



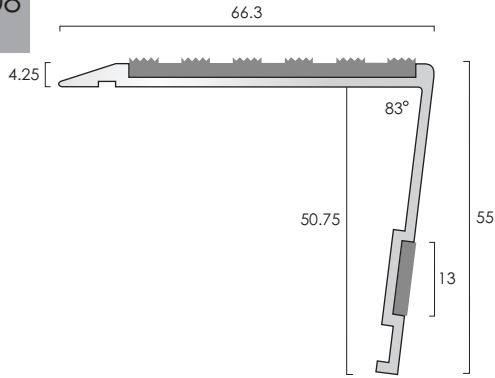
Satin Aluminium



Black Anodised - ATI49.5 Insert only



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

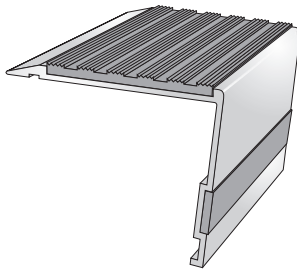


AN15/55/13R - Riser Highlight Detail

AN15/55/13R aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

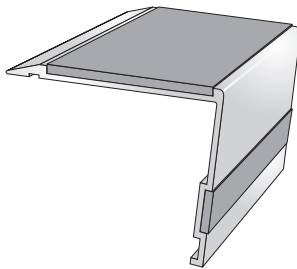
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



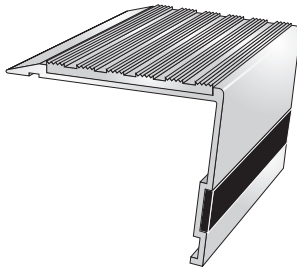
Product Code: **AN15/55/13R PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
TSO Satin Aluminium	2.500m



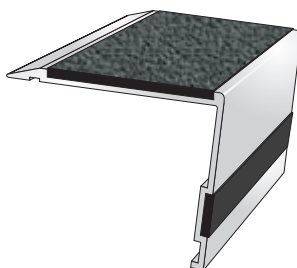
Product Code: **AN15/55/13R PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
TSO Satin Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN15/55/13R / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
TSO Satin Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN15/55/13R OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill on the tread for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
TSO Satin Aluminium	2.500m

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Black Anodised - ATI49.5 Insert only



Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Granite	■
Peat	■
Spruce	■
Claret	■
White	□
Regency	■
Rustic	■
Jade	■
Porth Stone	■
Light Grey	■
Mid Blue	■
Fawn	■
Yellow	■
Polar Grey	■
Flint	■
Nimbus	■
Ivory	■
Poppy	■

ATI49.5 Finishes

Mill	■
Satin	■
Polished	■
Black Anodised	■

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Light Grey	■
Polar Grey	■
Porth Stone	■

Smooth Textured PVC Riser Highlight Infill Colours:

Black	■
Polar Grey	■
Light Grey	■
Yellow	■

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	■
-------	---

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

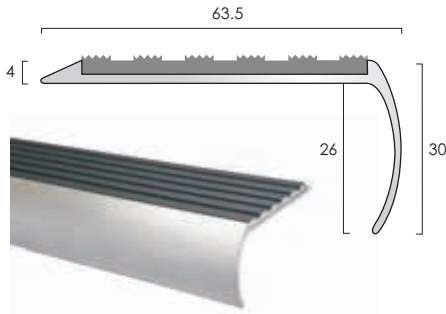
Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.



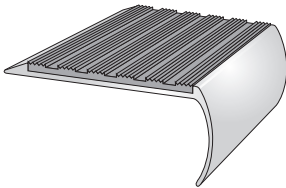
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



AN14

AN14 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

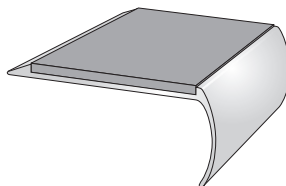


Product Code: **AN14 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Granite	
Peat	
Spruce	
Claret	
White	
Regency	
Rustic	
Jade	
Porth Stone	
Light Grey	
Mid Blue	
Fawn	
Yellow	
Polar Grey	
Flint	
Nimbus	
Ivory	
Poppy	

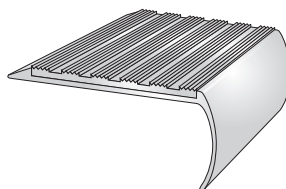


Product Code: **AN14 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

ATI49.5 Finishes

Mill	
Satin	
Polished	
Black Anodised	



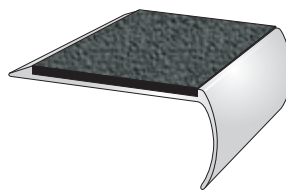
Product Code: **AN14 / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Light Grey	
Polar Grey	
Porth Stone	

other colours available subject to quantity



Product Code: **AN14 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	
-------	--

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Black Anodised - ATI49.5 Insert only



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.



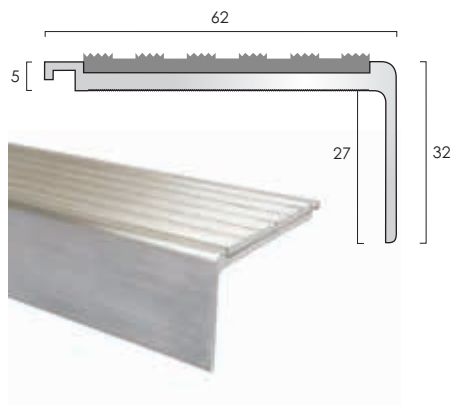
TO SPECIAL ORDER



Aluminium Stair Nosing

With Inserts 5mm Gauge





AN51

AN51 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available to suit.

Product Code: **AN51 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised	2.700m

Product Code: **AN51 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised	2.700m

Product Code: **AN51 / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Polished Aluminium	3.200m

Black Anodised with:
Mill or Satin inserts 2.700m
Black Anodised inserts 2.700m

Product Code: **AN51 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised	2.700m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Granite	
Peat	
Spruce	
Claret	
White	
Regency	
Rustic	
Jade	
Porth Stone	
Light Grey	
Mid Blue	
Fawn	
Yellow	
Polar Grey	
Flint	
Nimbus	
Ivory	
Poppy	

ATI49.5 Finishes

Mill	
Satin	
Polished	
Black Anodised	

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Light Grey	
Polar Grey	
Porth Stone	

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	
-------	--

This profile is also available with Olympic heavy duty carborundum infill to special order. See page 258.

Finishes:



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Drilling Availability:

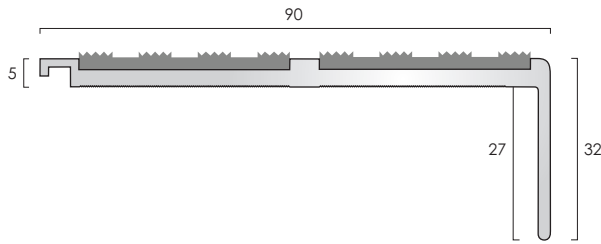
- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.



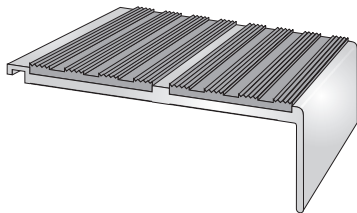


AN52

AN52 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

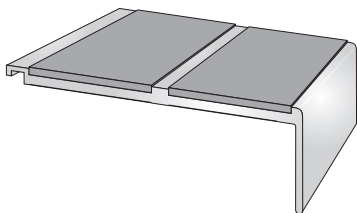
Stringer trims also available to suit.



Product Code: **AN52 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available Maximum Length

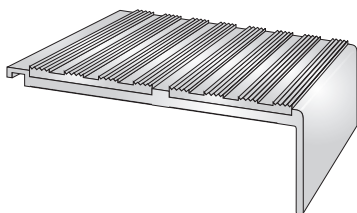
TSO	Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO	Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO	Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN52 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available Maximum Length

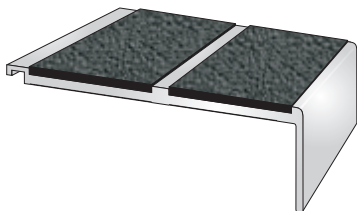
TSO	Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO	Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO	Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN52 / ATI37.25 Inserts** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated inserts to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available Maximum Length

TSO	Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO	Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO	Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN52 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available Maximum Length

TSO	Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO	Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO	Polished Aluminium	3.200m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Granite	
Peat	
Spruce	
Claret	
White	
Regency	
Rustic	
Jade	
Porth Stone	
Light Grey	
Mid Blue	
Fawn	
Yellow	
Polar Grey	
Flint	
Nimbus	
Ivory	
Poppy	

ATI37.25 Finishes

Mill	
Satin	
Polished	
Black Anodised	

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Light Grey	
Polar Grey	
Porth Stone	

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	
-------	--

This profile is also available with Olympic heavy duty carborundum infill to special order. See page 260.

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium

Satin Aluminium

Polished Aluminium



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.

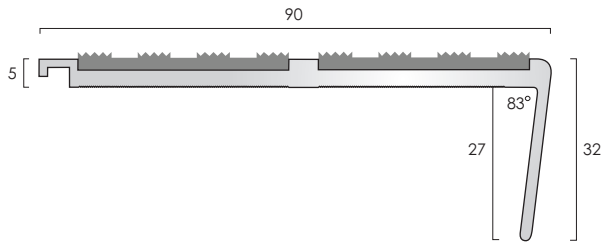


TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

T: +44 (0)1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

www.thecatweb.com

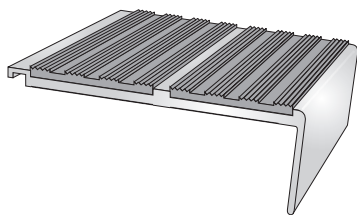


AN52R

AN52R aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

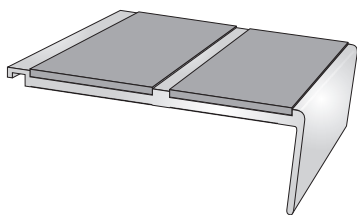
Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



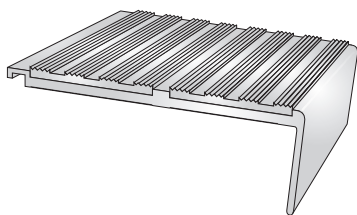
Product Code: **AN52R PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



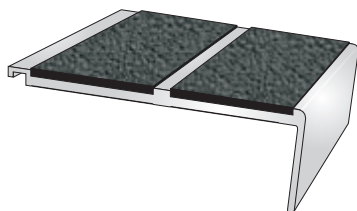
Product Code: **AN52R PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN52R / ATI37.25 Inserts** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated inserts to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN52R OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Granite	
Peat	
Spruce	
Claret	
White	
Regency	
Rustic	
Jade	
Porth Stone	
Light Grey	
Mid Blue	
Fawn	
Yellow	
Polar Grey	
Flint	
Nimbus	
Ivory	
Poppy	

ATI37.25 Finishes

Mill	
Satin	
Polished	
Black Anodised	

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Light Grey	
Polar Grey	
Porth Stone	

other colours
available subject
to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	
-------	--

This profile is also available with Olympic heavy duty carborundum infill to special order. See page 260.

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.

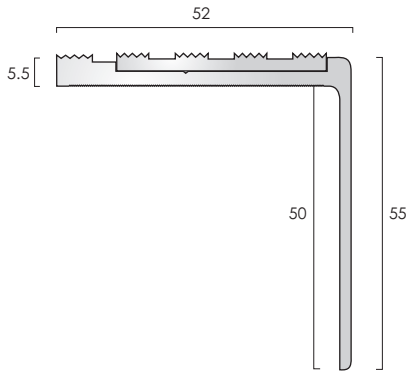


TO SPECIAL ORDER

T: +44 (0)1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

www.thecatweb.com

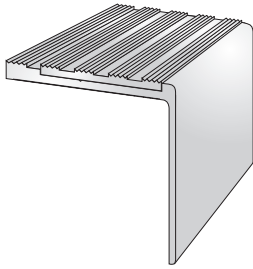


ALUMINIUM STAIR NOSINGS

AN50/55  subject to order quantity



Typical Installation: To butt up to 5.5mm flooring.

Stringer trims also available.



Product Code: **AN50/55 / ATI37.25 Insert**  

Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length
	Mill Aluminium	3.200m
	Satin Aluminium	3.200m

Finishes:





Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Drilling Availability:

-  Drilled retro fit infill
-  Drilled for countersunk screws
-  Drilled for concealing plugs
-  Undrilled

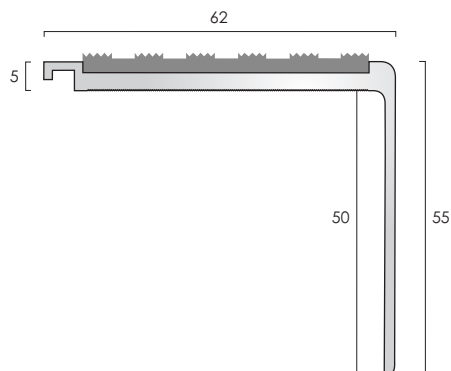
Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.



 TO SPECIAL ORDER

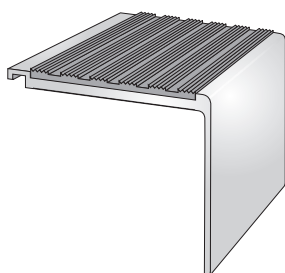


AN51/55

AN51/55 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

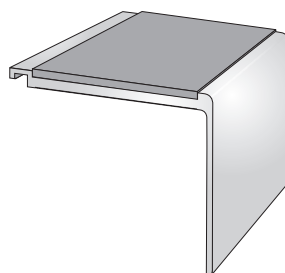
Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available.



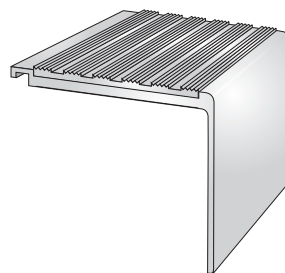
Product Code: **AN51/55 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN51/55 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN51/55 / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN51/55 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

This profile is also available with Olympic heavy duty carborundum infill.

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium

Satin Aluminium

Polished Aluminium

Black Anodised - ATI 49.5 Insert Only



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Granite	
Peat	
Spruce	
Claret	
White	
Regency	
Rustic	
Jade	
Porth Stone	
Light Grey	
Mid Blue	
Fawn	
Yellow	
Polar Grey	
Flint	
Nimbus	
Ivory	
Poppy	

ATI49.5 Finishes

Mill	
Satin	
Polished	
Black Anodised	

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Light Grey	
Polar Grey	
Porth Stone	

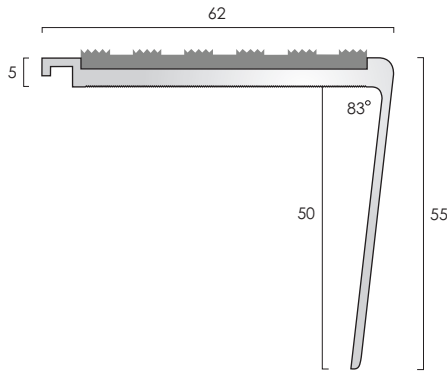
other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	
-------	--

TO SPECIAL ORDER



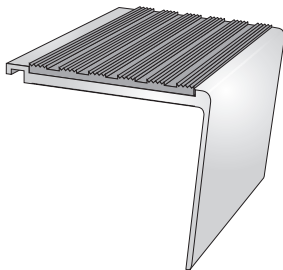


AN51/55R

AN51/55R aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

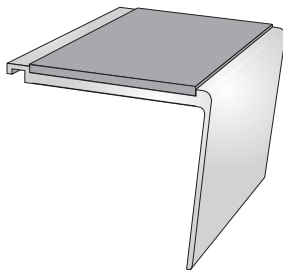
Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



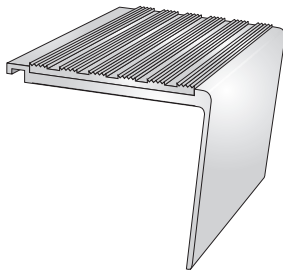
Product Code: **AN51/55R PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



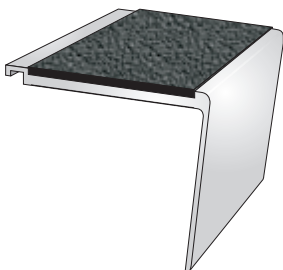
Product Code: **AN51/55R PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN51/55R / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN51/55R OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m

This profile is also available with Olympic heavy duty carborundum infill.

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Black Anodised - ATI 49.5 Insert Only



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Granite	
Peat	
Spruce	
Claret	
White	
Regency	
Rustic	
Jade	
Porth Stone	
Light Grey	
Mid Blue	
Fawn	
Yellow	
Polar Grey	
Flint	
Nimbus	
Ivory	
Poppy	

ATI49.5 Finishes

Mill	
Satin	
Polished	
Black Anodised	

Smooth Textured PVC

Infill Colours:

Black	
Light Grey	
Polar Grey	
Porth Stone	

other colours available subject to quantity

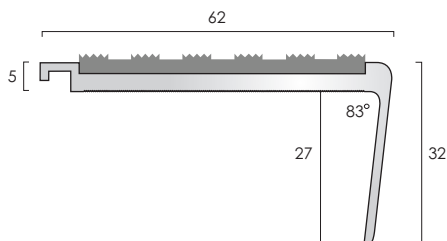
Olympic Grip

Infill Colour:

Black	
-------	--



TO SPECIAL ORDER

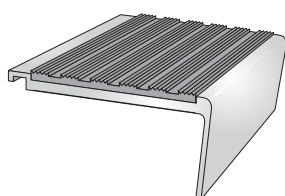


AN61

AN61 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.

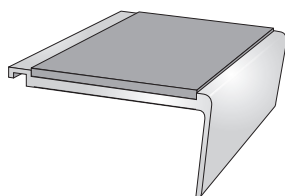
Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



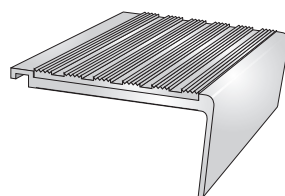
Product Code: **AN61 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised	2.700m



Product Code: **AN61 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

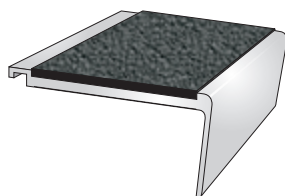
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised	2.700m



Product Code: **AN61 / AT149.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Polished Aluminium	3.200m

Black Anodised with:
Mill or Satin inserts 2.700m
Black Anodised inserts 2.700m



Product Code: **AN61 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised	2.700m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Granite	■
Peat	■
Spruce	■
Claret	■
White	■
Regency	■
Rustic	■
Jade	■
Porth Stone	■
Light Grey	■
Mid Blue	■
Fawn	■
Yellow	■
Polar Grey	■
Flint	■
Nimbus	■
Ivory	■
Poppy	■

AT149.5 Finishes

Mill	■
Satin	■
Polished	■
Black Anodised	■

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Light Grey	■
Polar Grey	■
Porth Stone	■

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	■
-------	---

This profile is also available with Olympic heavy duty carborundum infill to special order. See page 258.

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium Satin Aluminium Polished Aluminium Black Anodised



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Drilling Availability:

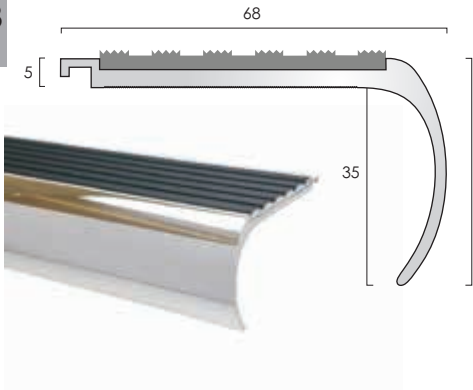
- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.

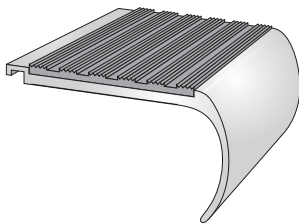




AN81

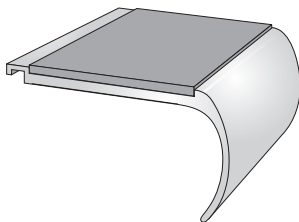
AN81 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.



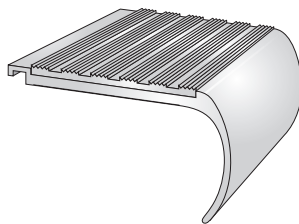
Product Code: **AN81 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised	2.700m



Product Code: **AN81 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

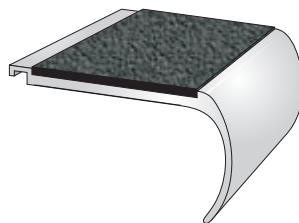
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised	2.700m



Product Code: **AN81 / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

Black Anodised with:
Mill or Satin inserts 2.700m
Black Anodised inserts 2.700m



Product Code: **AN81 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised	2.700m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Granite	■
Peat	■
Spruce	■
Claret	■
White	■
Regency	■
Rustic	■
Jade	■
Porth Stone	■
Light Grey	■
Mid Blue	■
Fawn	■
Yellow	■
Polar Grey	■
Flint	■
Nimbus	■
Ivory	■
Poppy	■

ATI49.5 Finishes

Mill	■
Satin	■
Polished	■
Black Anodised	■

Smooth Textured PVC

Infill Colours:

Black	■
Light Grey	■
Polar Grey	■
Porth Stone	■

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip

Infill Colour:

Black	■
-------	---

This profile is also available with Olympic heavy duty carborundum infill to special order. See page 260.

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium Satin Aluminium Polished Aluminium Black Anodised



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Drilling Availability:

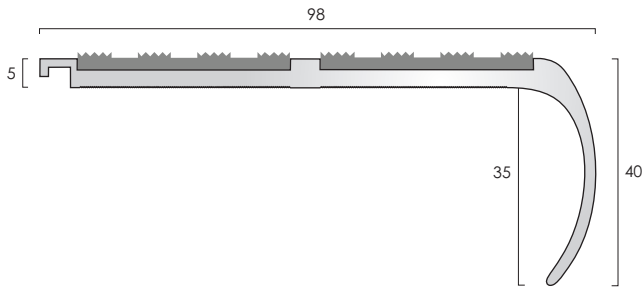
- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.

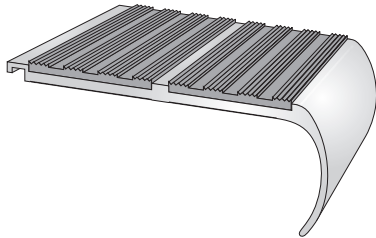




AN82

AN82 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

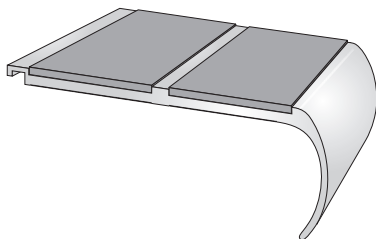
Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.



Product Code: **AN82 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available Maximum Length

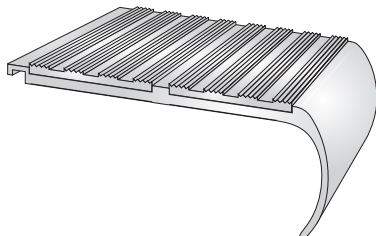
	Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO	Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO	Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN82 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available Maximum Length

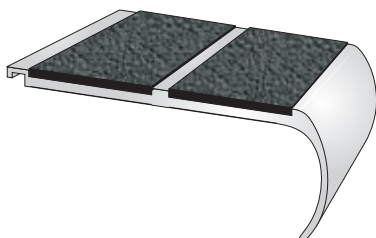
	Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO	Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO	Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN82 / ATI37.25 Inserts** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated inserts to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available Maximum Length

	Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO	Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO	Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN82 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available Maximum Length

	Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO	Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO	Polished Aluminium	3.200m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Granite	
Peat	
Spruce	
Claret	
White	
Regency	
Rustic	
Jade	
Port Stone	
Light Grey	
Mid Blue	
Fawn	
Yellow	
Polar Grey	
Flint	
Nimbus	
Ivory	
Poppy	

ATI37.25 Finishes

Mill	
Satin	
Polished	
Black Anodised	

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Light Grey	
Polar Grey	
Port Stone	
other colours available subject to quantity	

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	
-------	--

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

This profile is also available with Olympic heavy duty carborundum infill.

Drilling Availability:

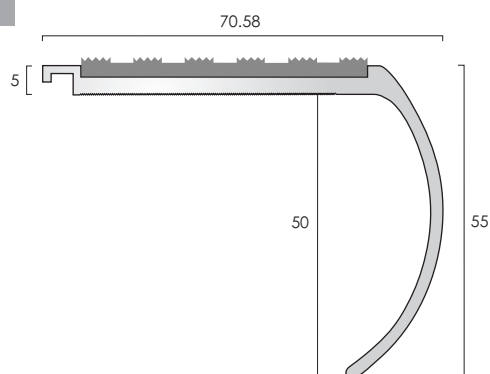
- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.

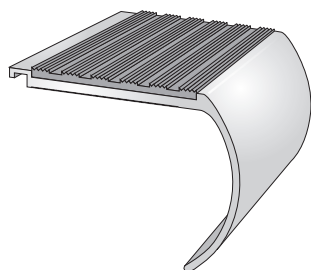




AN69

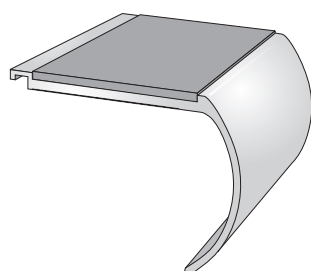
AN69 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.



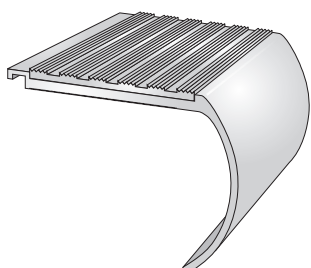
Product Code: **AN69 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



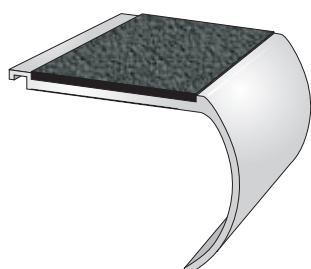
Product Code: **AN69 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN69 / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN69/55R OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Granite	
Peat	
Spruce	
Claret	
White	
Regency	
Rustic	
Jade	
Porth Stone	
Light Grey	
Mid Blue	
Fawn	
Yellow	
Polar Grey	
Flint	
Nimbus	
Ivory	
Poppy	

ATI49.5 Finishes

Mill	
Satin	
Polished	
Black Anodised	

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Light Grey	
Polar Grey	
Porth Stone	
other colours available subject to quantity	

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	
-------	--

This profile is also available with Olympic heavy duty carborundum infill to special order. See page 258.

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium Satin Aluminium Polished Aluminium Black Anodised - ATI 49.5 Insert Only



TO SPECIAL ORDER

Drilling Availability:

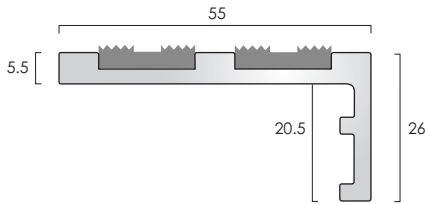
- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.



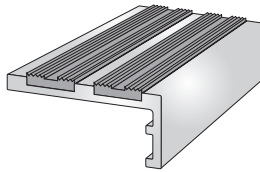


AN552

Typical Installation: To butt up to 5.5mm flooring.

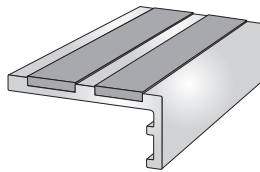
Stringer trims also available to suit.

Supplied with black or light grey smooth textured infill as standard. Other colours and castellated infill option available subject to order quantity.



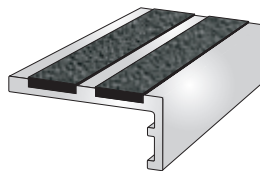
Product Code: **AN552 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN552 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN552 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Granite	
Peat	
Spruce	
Claret	
White	
Regency	
Rustic	
Jade	
Porth Stone	
Light Grey	
Mid Blue	
Fawn	
Yellow	
Polar Grey	
Flint	
Nimbus	
Ivory	
Poppy	

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Light Grey	
other colours available subject to quantity	

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	
-------	--

This profile is also available with Olympic heavy duty carborundum infill to special order. See page 262.

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Undrilled

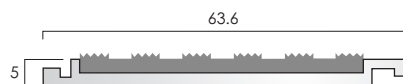
Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.

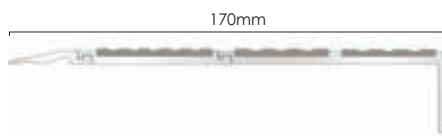


TO SPECIAL ORDER



ANEXT Tread Extender

Going cover can be extended by fixing ANEXT sections behind the nosing.

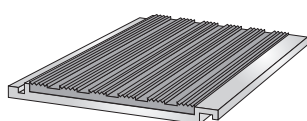


Example shows AN52, with ANEXT behind and finished at the back edge with ANRE25 ramp detail.

ANEXT aluminium tread extender is available with a range of infill options, please see below

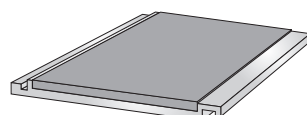
Typical Installation: To extend the going cover of AN stair nosings which have an interlock feature. Can be used in combination with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



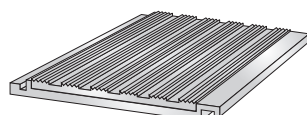
Product Code: **ANEXT PVC Castellated** ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



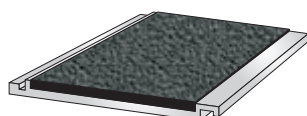
Product Code: **ANEXT PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **ANEXT / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **ANEXT OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Granite	
Peat	
Spruce	
Claret	
White	
Regency	
Rustic	
Jade	
Porth Stone	
Light Grey	
Mid Blue	
Fawn	
Yellow	
Polar Grey	
Flint	
Nimbus	
Ivory	
Poppy	

ATI49.5 Finishes

Mill	
Satin	
Polished	
Black Anodised	

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Light Grey	
Polar Grey	
Porth Stone	

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	
-------	--

This profile is also available with Olympic heavy duty carborundum infill to special order. See page 261.

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium Satin Aluminium Polished Aluminium Black Anodised - ATI49.5 only



TO SPECIAL ORDER

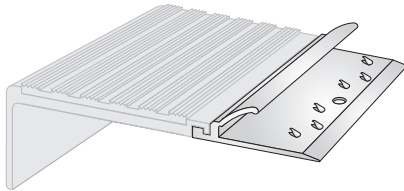
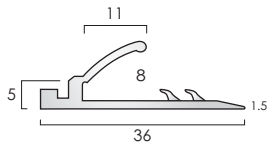
Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



Profile ANE NAP DETAIL



Nap detail requires to be dressed down once the carpet has been inserted. A full installation guide is available for download from www.thecatweb.com

ANE aluminium nap detail with pre-punched carpet gripper base.

Typical Installation: To trap the nap of the carpet when used in combination with AN stair nosings which have an interlock feature.

ANE Nap Detail

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6

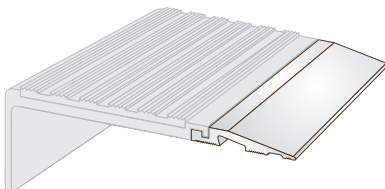
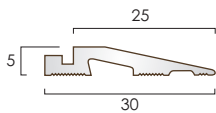
Also available in cut sizes:

Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium
Satin Aluminium
Polished Aluminium



Profile ANRE25 RAMP DETAIL



ANRE25 aluminium ramp edge detail.

Typical Installation: For installation behind AN stair nosings with interlock feature to finish the edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

ANRE25 Ramp Detail

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6

Also available in cut sizes:

Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium
Satin Aluminium
Polished Aluminium



Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



TO SPECIAL ORDER

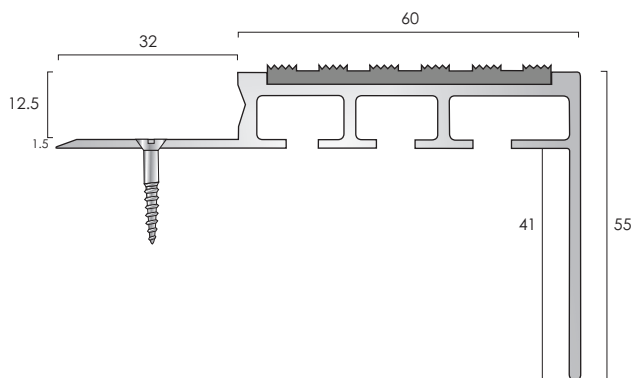


Aluminium Stair Nosings

With Inserts

For Stone & Ceramics

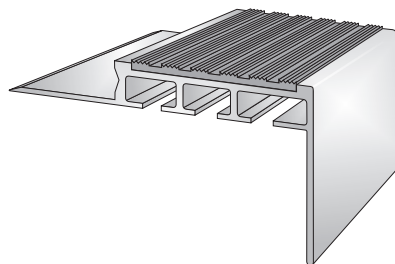




ANT60/55/12.5

ANT60/55/12.5 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.

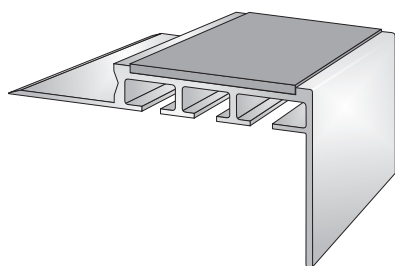
Typical Installation: Designed for use with thicker floor coverings, ceramics, stone and timber and allows for concealed fixing through the tail plate.



Product Code: **ANT60/55/12.5 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.750m
Satin Aluminium	2.750m

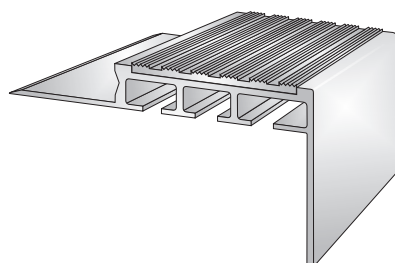
TSO



Product Code: **ANT60/55/12.5 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.750m
Satin Aluminium	2.750m

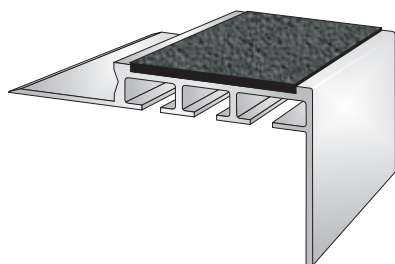
TSO



Product Code: **ANT60/55/12.5 / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.750m
Satin Aluminium	2.750m

TSO



Product Code: **ANT60/55/12.5 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.750m
Satin Aluminium	2.750m

TSO

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Granite	
Peat	
Spruce	
Claret	
White	
Regency	
Rustic	
Jade	
Porth Stone	
Light Grey	
Mid Blue	
Fawn	
Yellow	
Polar Grey	
Flint	
Nimbus	
Ivory	
Poppy	

ATI49.5 Finishes

Mill	
Satin	
Polished	
Black Anodised	

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Light Grey	
Polar Grey	
Porth Stone	

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	
-------	--

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium

Satin Aluminium

Black Anodised - ATI49.5 Insert only



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

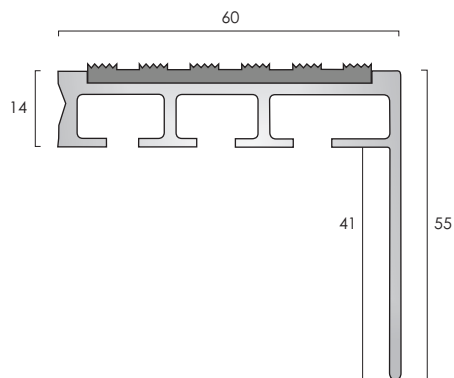
Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.



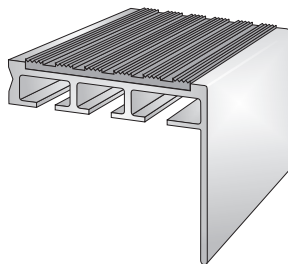
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



ANT60/55/14 TSO

ANT60/55/14 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.

Typical Installation: Designed for use with thicker floor coverings, ceramics, stone and timber.

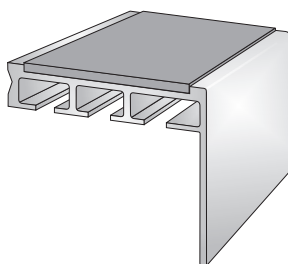


Product Code: **ANT60/55/14 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.750m
Satin Aluminium	2.750m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Granite	
Peat	
Spruce	
Claret	
White	
Regency	
Rustic	
Jade	
Porth Stone	
Light Grey	
Mid Blue	
Fawn	
Yellow	
Polar Grey	
Flint	
Nimbus	
Ivory	
Poppy	

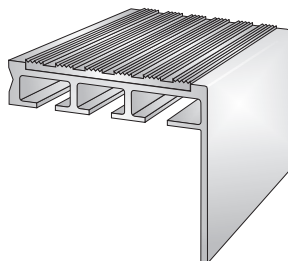


Product Code: **ANT60/55/14 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.750m
Satin Aluminium	2.750m

ATI49.5 Finishes

Mill	
Satin	
Polished	
Black Anodised	



Product Code: **ANT60/55/14 / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.750m
Satin Aluminium	2.750m

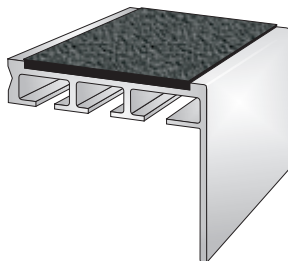
Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Light Grey	
Polar Grey	
Porth Stone	

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	
-------	--



Product Code: **ANT60/55/14 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.750m
Satin Aluminium	2.750m

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Black Anodised - ATI49.5 Insert only



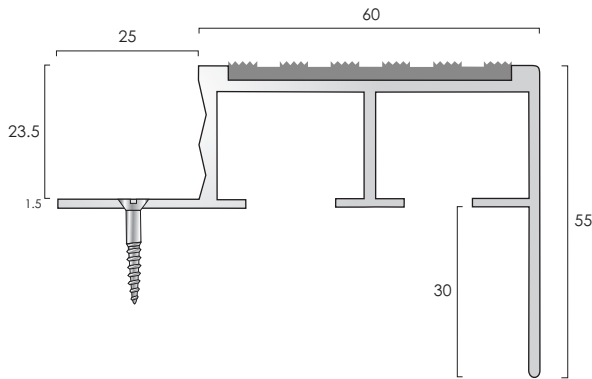
Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



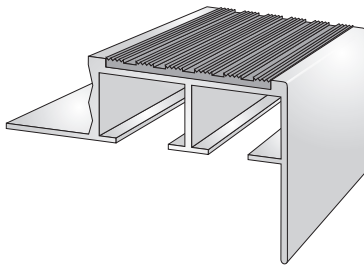
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



ANT60/55

ANT60/55 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.

Typical Installation: Designed for use with thicker floor coverings, ceramics, stone and timber and allows for concealed fixing through the tail plate.



Product Code: **ANT60/55 PVC Castellated**

Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available

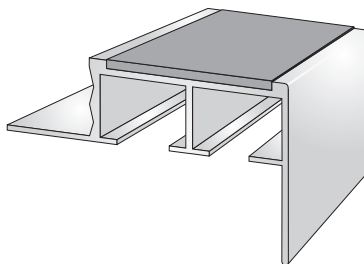
Mill Aluminium

Satin Aluminium

Maximum Length

2.750m

2.750m



Product Code: **ANT60/55 PVC Smooth Textured**

Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available

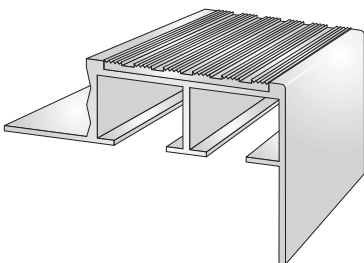
Mill Aluminium

Satin Aluminium

Maximum Length

2.750m

2.750m



Product Code: **ANT60/55 / ATI49.5 Insert**

Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available

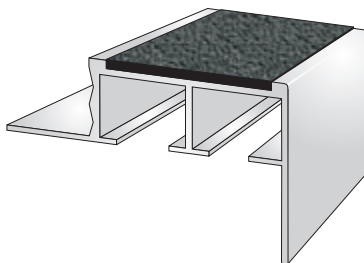
Mill Aluminium

Satin Aluminium

Maximum Length

2.750m

2.750m



Product Code: **ANT60/55 OLYMPIC GRIP**

Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium

Satin Aluminium

Maximum Length

2.750m

2.750m



Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Granite	
Peat	
Spruce	
Claret	
White	
Regency	
Rustic	
Jade	
Porth Stone	
Light Grey	
Mid Blue	
Fawn	
Yellow	
Polar Grey	
Flint	
Nimbus	
Ivory	
Poppy	

ATI49.5 Finishes

Mill	
Satin	
Polished	
Black Anodised	

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Light Grey	
Polar Grey	
Porth Stone	

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	
-------	--

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium

Satin Aluminium

Black Anodised - ATI49.5 Insert only



Drilled through tail only.

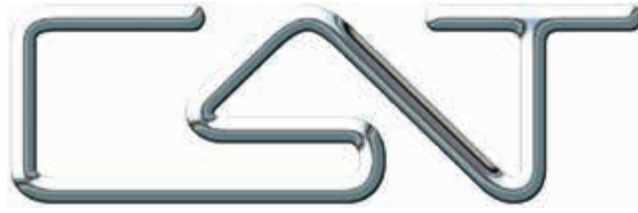
Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.

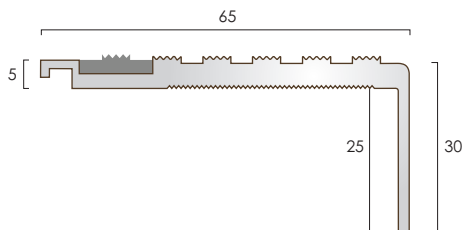


TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



Aluminium Stair Nosing With Concealed Fixings



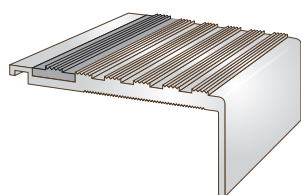


AN65/30CF TSO

AN65/30CF aluminium stair nosing with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.

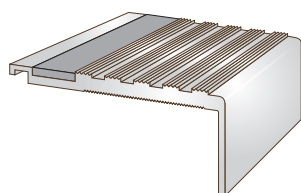
Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



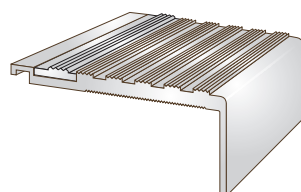
Product Code: **AN65/30CF PVC Castellated** ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN65/30CF PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN65/30CF / ATI12.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

Infill Options:

For Interior Applications:

	Castellated PVC	Smooth Textured PVC
SRV:	PTV Dry 85 PTV Wet 76	PTV Dry 65 PTV WET 56

Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Yellow	54.91	55.11

other colours available subject to order quantity



ATI12.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert

SRV:	PTV Dry 82 PTV Wet 54
------	--------------------------

Finishes:	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



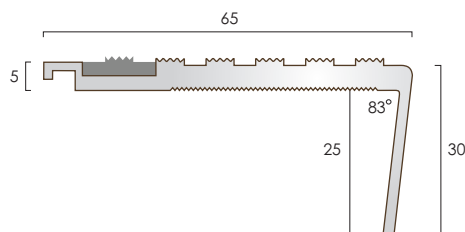
Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

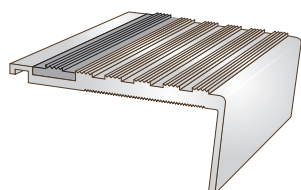




AN65/30RCF

AN65/30RCF aluminium stair nosing with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



Product Code: **AN65/30RCF PVC Castellated**  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m

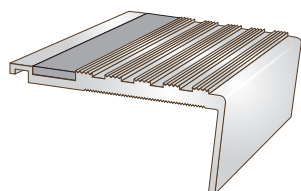
Infill Options:



For Interior Applications:

Castellated PVC	Smooth Textured PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 85 PTV Wet 76	SRV: PTV Dry 65 PTV WET 56

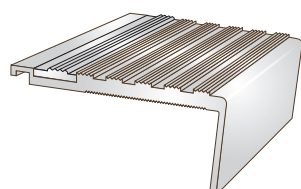
Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Yellow	54.91	55.11



other colours available subject to order quantity



Product Code: **AN65/30RCF PVC Smooth Textured**  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN65/30RCF / ATI12.5 Insert**  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m

ATI12.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert
SRV: PTV Dry 82 PTV Wet 54

Finishes:	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium





Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



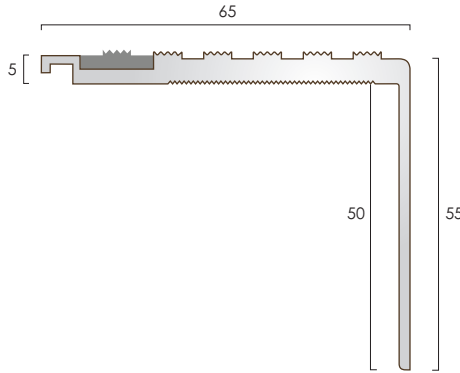
Drilling Availability:

-  Drilled retro fit infill
-  Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



 TO SPECIAL ORDER

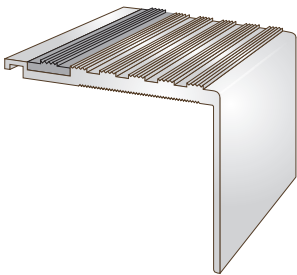


AN65/55CF

AN65/55CF aluminium stair nosing with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



Product Code: **AN65/55CF PVC Castellated** ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

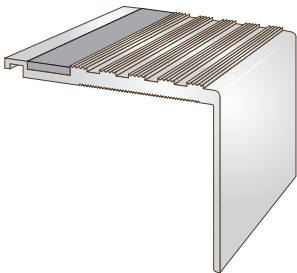
Infill Options:

For Interior Applications:

Castellated PVC	Smooth Textured PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 85 PTV Wet 76	SRV: PTV Dry 65 PTV WET 56

Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Yellow	54.91	55.11

other colours available subject to order quantity

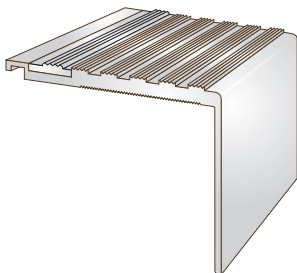


Product Code: **AN65/55CF PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p/metre
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	18.76
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	20.40
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	20.94

ATI12.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert
SRV: PTV Dry 82 PTV Wet 54

Finishes:	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55



Product Code: **AN65/55CF / ATI12.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p/metre
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	20.42
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	22.06
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	22.60

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



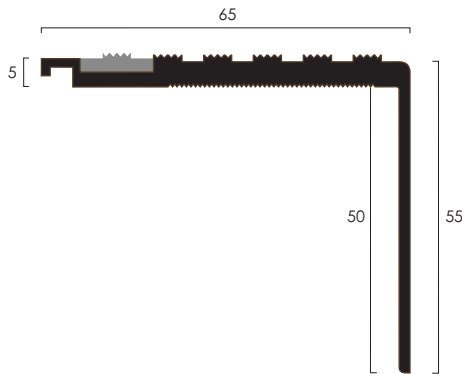
Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



TO SPECIAL ORDER



AN65/55CF BLACK ANODISED

AN65/55CF aluminium stair nosing with a Black Anodised finish and with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.

Typical Installation: To butt up to 5mm flooring to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs.

Black rigid PVC stringer trims available to suit.
Product Ref ST40.



Product Code: **AN65/55CF BA - PVC Castellated** ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available
Black Anodised

Maximum Length
2.700m



Product Code: **AN65/55CF BA - PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available
Black Anodised

Maximum Length
2.700m



Product Code: **AN65/55CF BA / ATI12.5** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium*
*ATI12.5 only

Maximum Length
2.700m

Infill Options:

For Interior Applications:

Castellated PVC	Smooth Textured PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 85 PTV Wet 76	SRV: PTV Dry 65 PTV WET 56

Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Yellow	54.91	55.11

other colours available subject to order quantity

ATI12.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert
SRV: PTV Dry 82 PTV Wet 54

Finishes:	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium
-ATI12.5 only



Black Anodised

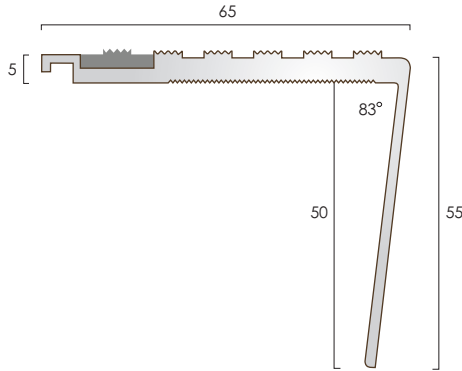


Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



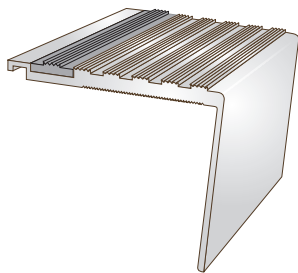


AN65/55RCF

AN65/55RCF aluminium stair nosing with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



Product Code: **AN65/55RCF PVC Castellated** ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



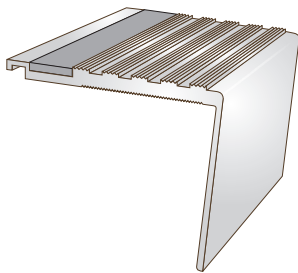
Polished Aluminium

Maximum Length

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m



Product Code: **AN65/55RCF PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available four colour options

Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



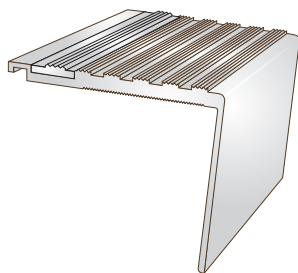
Polished Aluminium

Maximum Length

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m



Product Code: **AN65/55RCF / ATI12.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium

Maximum Length

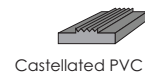
2.500m

2.500m

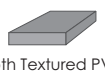
2.500m

Infill Options:

For Interior Applications:



Castellated PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 85
PTV Wet 76



Smooth Textured PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 65
PTV WET 56

Colours:

Black

LRV:

4.25

Polar Grey

42.53

Light Grey

12.33

Yellow

54.91

LRV:

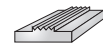
4.47

42.73

12.74

55.11

other colours available subject to order quantity



ATI12.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert

SRV: PTV Dry 82
PTV Wet 54

Finishes:

Mill

LRV:

71.65

Satin

65.40

Polished

75.55

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Drilling Availability:

● Drilled retro fit infill

● Undrilled

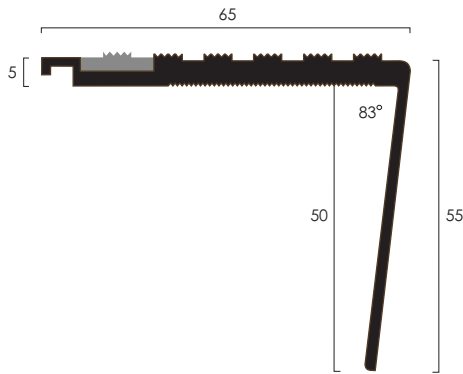
Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



AN65/55RCF BLACK ANODISED

AN65/55RCF aluminium stair nosing with a Black Anodised finish and with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.

Typical Installation: To butt up to 5mm flooring to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs.

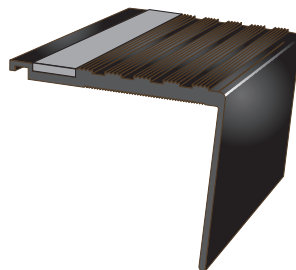
Black rigid PVC stringer trims available to suit.
Product Ref ST40.



Product Code: **AN65/55RCF BA - PVC Castellated** ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available
Black Anodised

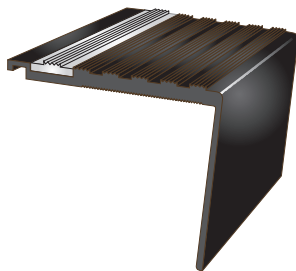
Maximum Length
2.500m



Product Code: **AN65/55RCF BA - PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available
Black Anodised

Maximum Length
2.500m



Product Code: **AN65/55RCF BA / ATI12.5** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium*

Maximum Length
2.500m

*ATI12.5 only

Infill Options:

For Interior Applications:

Castellated PVC	Smooth Textured PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 85 PTV Wet 76	SRV: PTV Dry 65 PTV WET 56

Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Yellow	54.91	55.11

other colours available subject to order quantity

ATI12.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert
SRV: PTV Dry 82 PTV Wet 54

Finishes:	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium
-ATI12.5 only



Black Anodised



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Undrilled

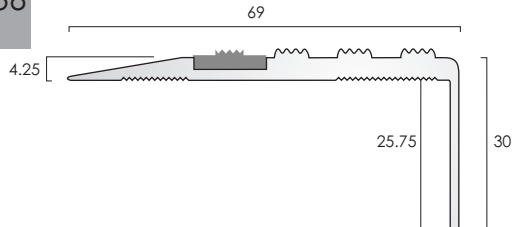
Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



Aluminium Stair Nosings With Concealed Fixings



Observatory House - Profile AN65/55CF, satin finish, with Black PVC concealing insert.

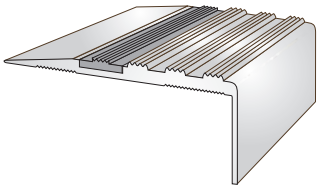


AN70/30CF TSO

AN70/30CF aluminium stair nosing with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.

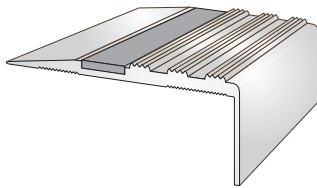
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



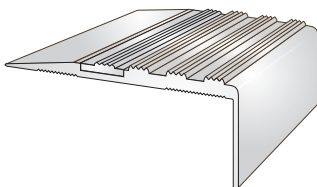
Product Code: **AN70/30CF PVC Castellated** ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN70/30CF PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN70/30CF / ATI12.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

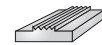
Infill Options:

For Interior Applications:

Castellated PVC	Smooth Textured PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 85 PTV Wet 76	SRV: PTV Dry 65 PTV WET 56

Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Yellow	54.91	55.11

other colours available subject to order quantity



ATI12.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert

SRV: PTV Dry 82
PTV Wet 54

Finishes:	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



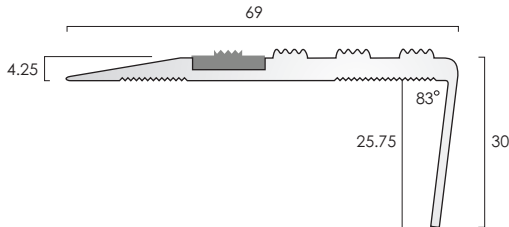
Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

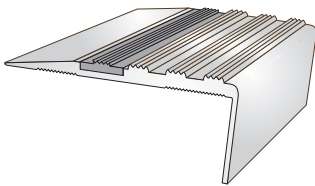


AN70/30RCF TSO

AN70/30RCF aluminium stair nosing with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.

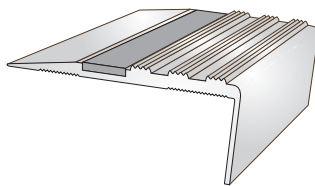
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



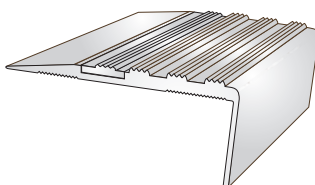
Product Code: **AN70/30RCF PVC Castellated** ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN70/30RCF PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN70/30RCF / ATI12.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m

Infill Options:

For Interior Applications:

	Castellated PVC	Smooth Textured PVC
	SRV: PTV Dry 85 PTV Wet 76	SRV: PTV Dry 65 PTV WET 56
Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Yellow	54.91	55.11

other colours available subject to order quantity

	ATI12.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert
	SRV: PTV Dry 82 PTV Wet 54

Finishes:	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



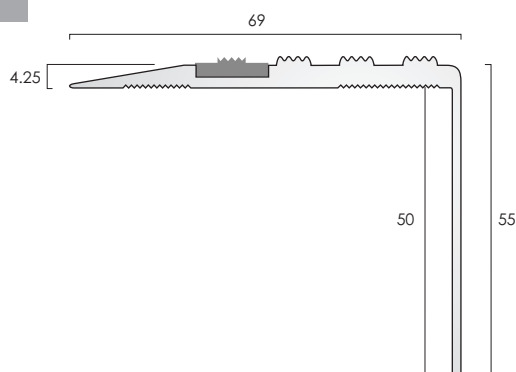
Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

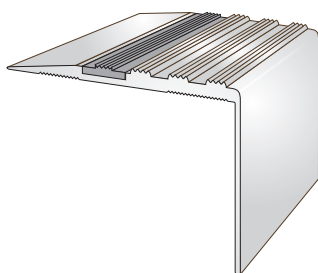


AN70/55CF

AN70/55CF aluminium stair nosing with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.

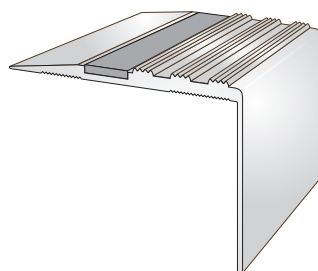
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



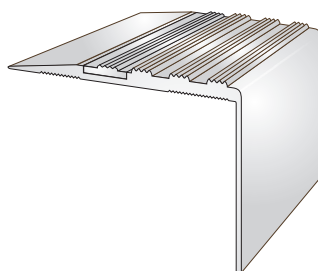
Product Code: **AN70/55CF PVC Castellated** ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN70/55CF PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN70/55CF / AT112.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Satin Aluminium	3.200m
TSO Polished Aluminium	3.200m

Infill Options:

For Interior Applications:

Castellated PVC	Smooth Textured PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 85 PTV Wet 76	SRV: PTV Dry 65 PTV WET 56

Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Yellow	54.91	55.11

other colours available subject to order quantity



AT112.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert

SRV: PTV Dry 82
PTV Wet 54

Finishes:	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



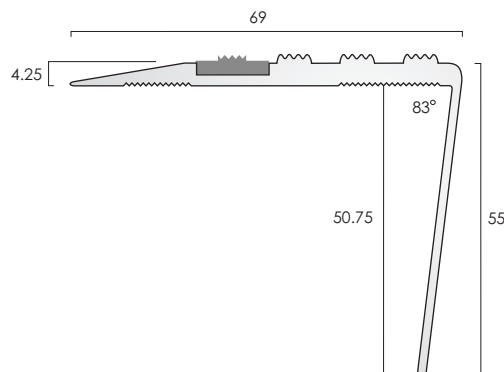
Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

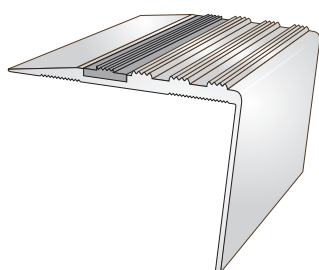


AN70/55RCF

AN70/55RCF aluminium stair nosing with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.

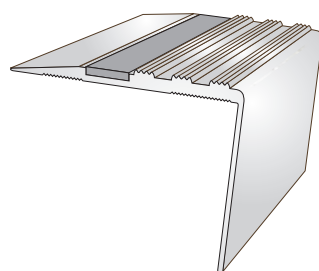
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



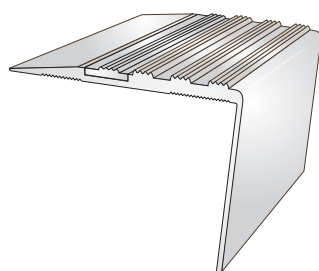
Product Code: **AN70/55RCF PVC Castellated** ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN70/55RCF PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN70/55RCF / ATI12.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m

Infill Options:

For Interior Applications:

Castellated PVC	Smooth Textured PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 85 PTV Wet 76	SRV: PTV Dry 65 PTV WET 56

Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Yellow	54.91	55.11

other colours available subject to order quantity

ATI12.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert
SRV: PTV Dry 82 PTV Wet 54

Finishes:	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Undrilled

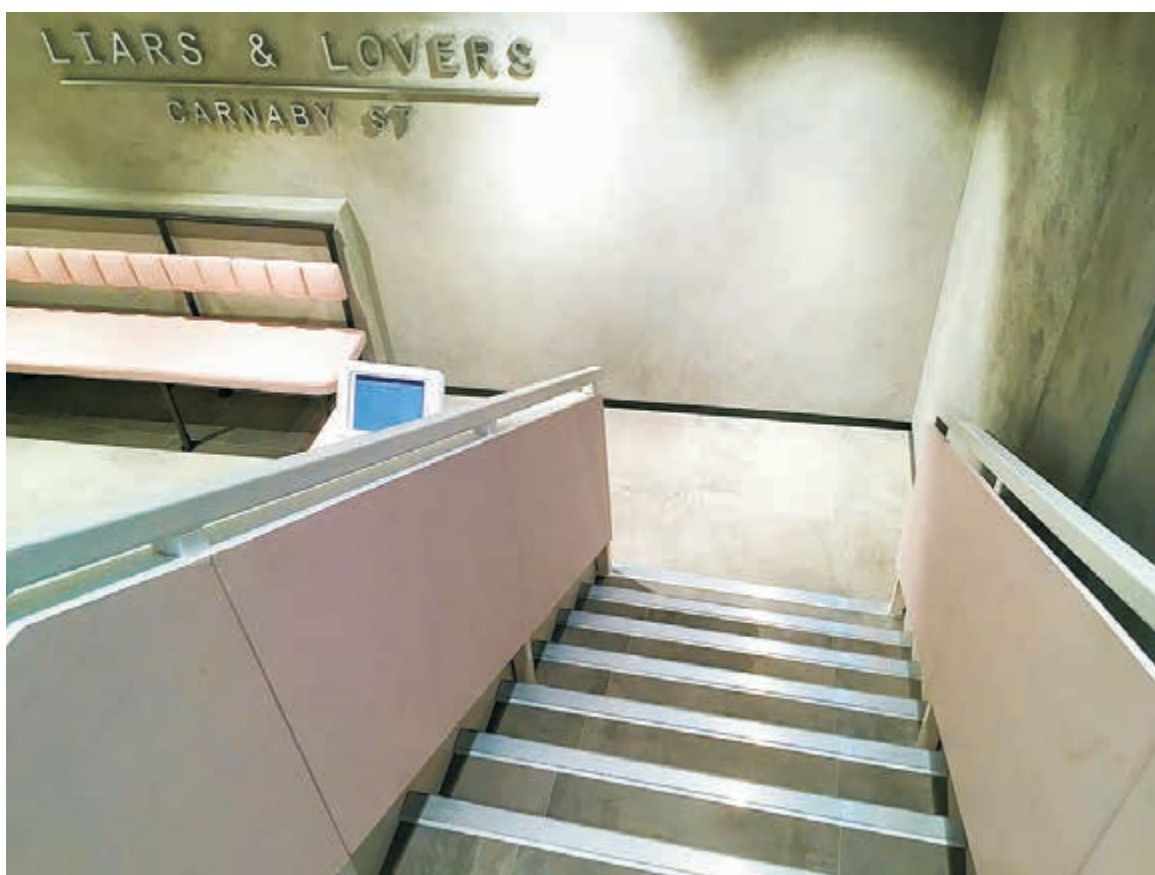
Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



TO SPECIAL ORDER



Solid Aluminium Stair Nosings



AN1SLR Satin Aluminium

Aluminium Stair Nosings With Ribbed Treads & Castellated Treads



General

Ribbed and castellated tread stair nosings provide an alternative to traditional aluminium nosings with PVC inserts.

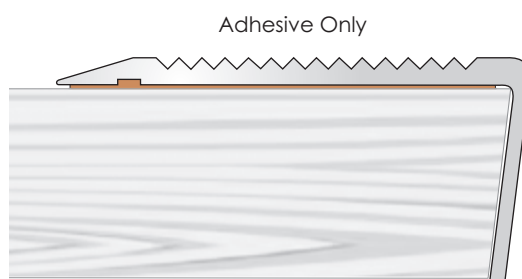
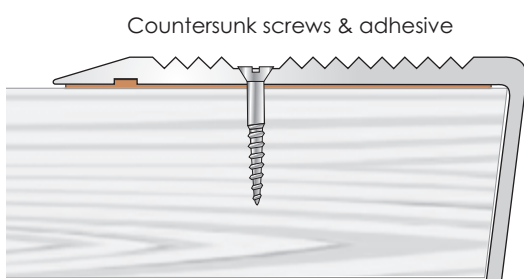
Supply

Supplied cut to customer sizes, stair nosings can be supplied countersunk drilled for mechanical screw fixing or undrilled for adhesive only fixing, subject to stair and environment suitability. Please call the C.A.T. sales office for advice.

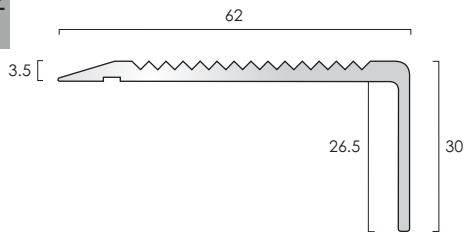
Finishes Available

- Mill Aluminium
- Satin Aluminium
- Polished Aluminium

Fixing Options:



Profile shown: AN1SLR-R ribbed tread

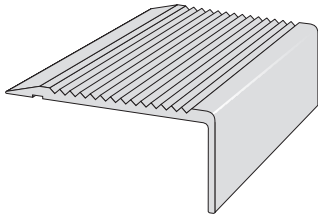


AN1SLR

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

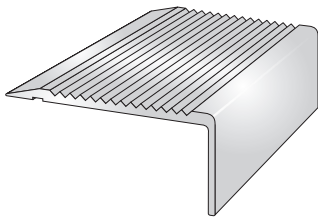
Stringer trims also available to suit.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



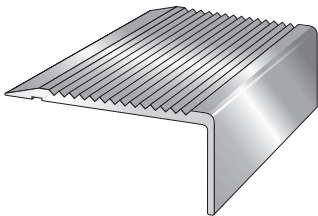
Product Code: **AN1SLR Mill** ● ●

Maximum Length
3.200m



TSO Product Code: **AN1SLR Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length
3.200m



TSO Product Code: **AN1SLR Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length
3.200m

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



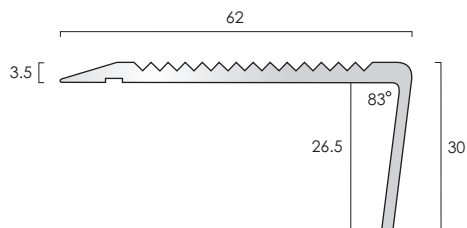
Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

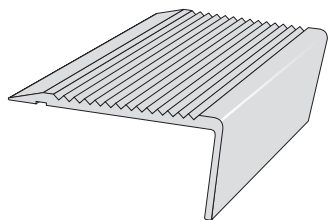


AN1SLR-R

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

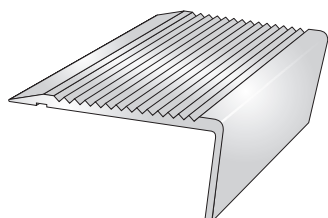
Stringer trims also available to suit.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



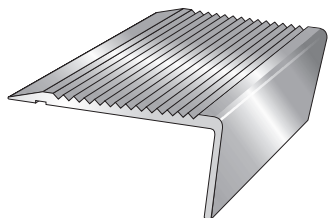
Product Code: **AN1SLR-R Mill** ● ●

Maximum Length
3.200m



TSO Product Code: **AN1SLR-R Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length
3.200m



TSO Product Code: **AN1SLR-R Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length
3.200m

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



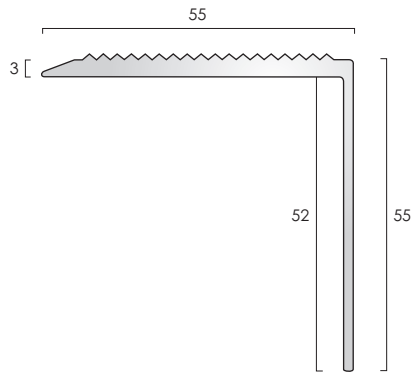
Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

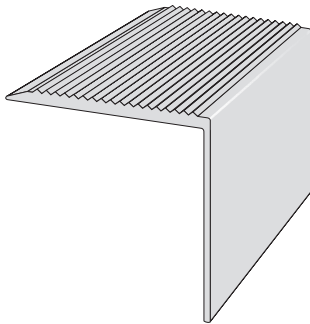


AN55

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

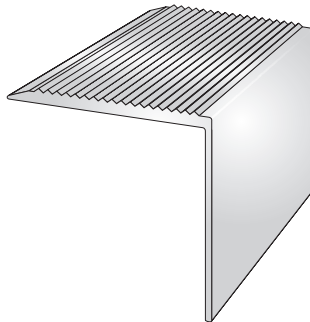
Stringer trims also available to suit.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



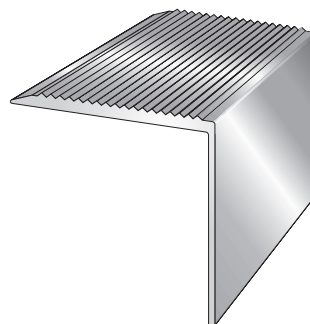
Product Code: **AN55 Mill** ● ●

Maximum Length
3.200m



TSO Product Code: **AN55 Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length
3.200m



TSO Product Code: **AN55 Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length
3.200m

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

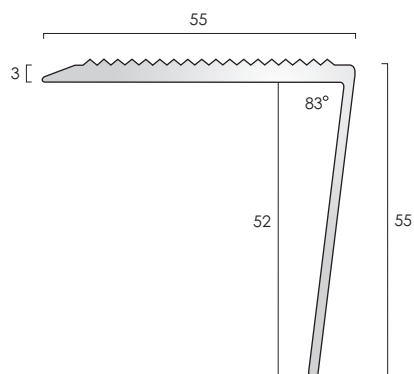
Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Aluminium Stair Nosings With Ribbed Treads



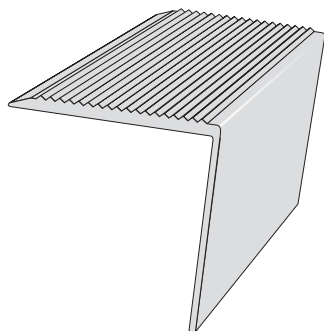


AN55R

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

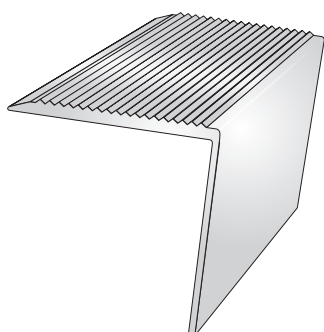
Stringer trims also available to suit.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



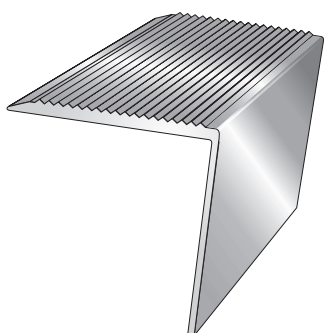
Product Code: **AN55R Mill** ● ●

Maximum Length
2.500m



TSO Product Code: **AN55R Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length
2.500m



TSO Product Code: **AN55R Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length
2.500m

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



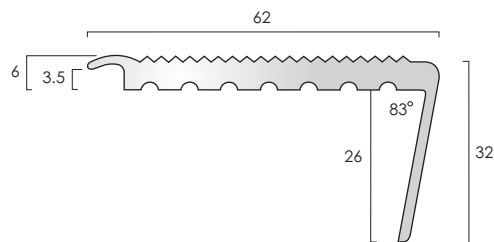
Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



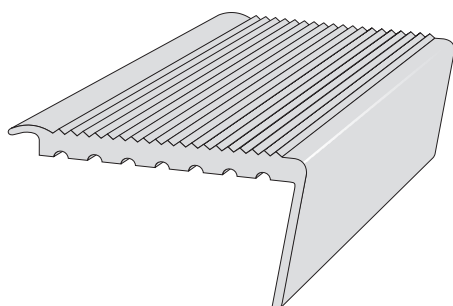
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



AN7HDR - Heavy Duty

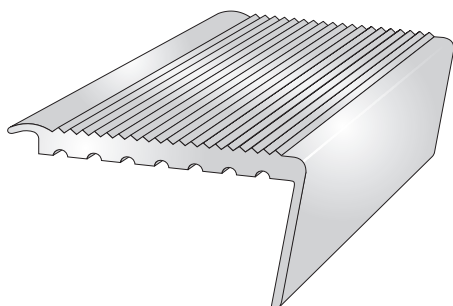
Typical Installation: To butt up to 6mm flooring, or installed with back edge lip over 3.5mm flooring. Stringer trims also available to suit.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



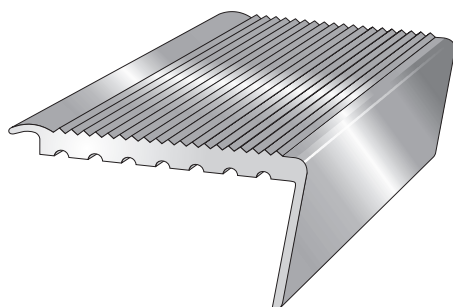
Product Code: **AN7HDR Mill** ● ●

Maximum Length
3.200m



TSO Product Code: **AN7HDR Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length
3.200m



TSO Product Code: **AN7HDR Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length
3.200m

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



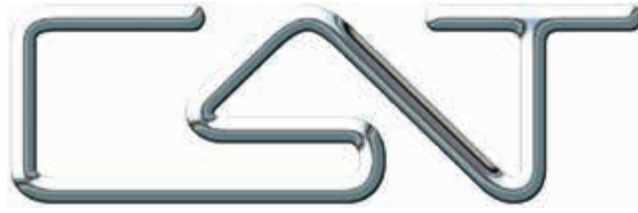
Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



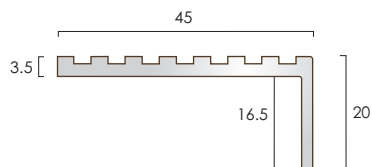
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



Aluminium Stair Nosings With Castellated Treads



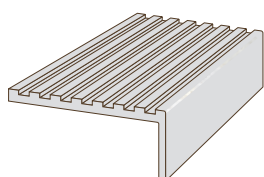
Profile shown: AN6, polished finish



AN4

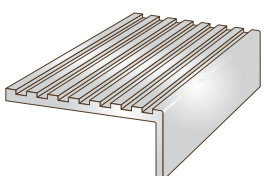
Typical Installation: To butt up to laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino and resin. Stringer trims also available to suit.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



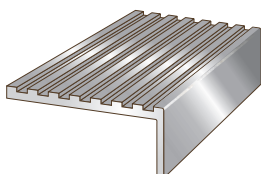
Product Code: **AN4 Mill** ● ●

Maximum Length
3.200m



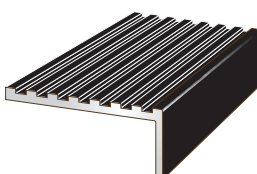
TSO Product Code: **AN4 Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length
3.200m



TSO Product Code: **AN4 Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length
3.200m



Product Code: **AN4 Black Anodised** ● ●

Maximum Length
3.200m

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Black Anodised



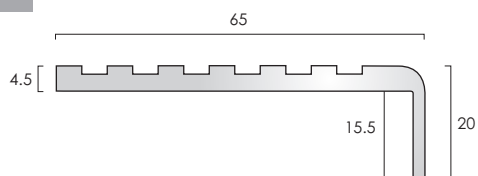
Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



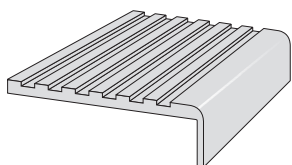
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



AN5

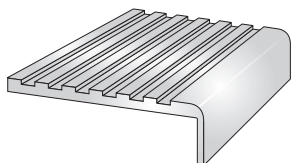
Typical Installation: To butt up to laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino and resin. Stringer trims also available.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



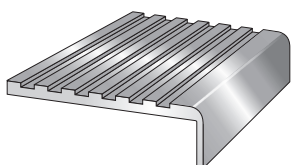
Product Code: **AN5 Mill** ● ●

Maximum Length
3.200m



TSO Product Code: **AN5 Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length
3.200m



TSO Product Code: **AN5 Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length
3.200m

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



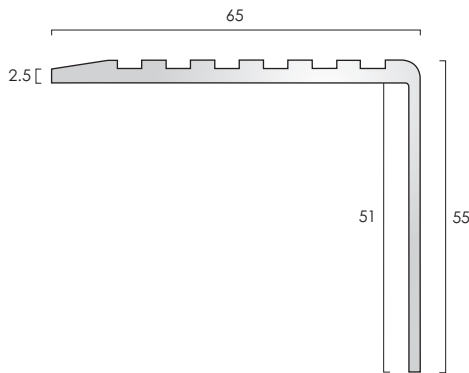
Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

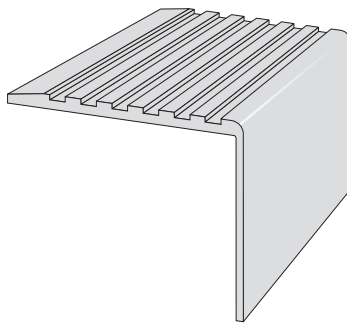


AN6

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, e.g. LVT, vinyl, lino and resin.

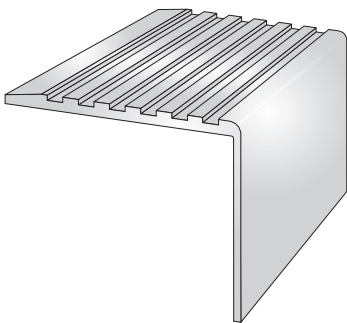
Stringer trims also available to suit.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



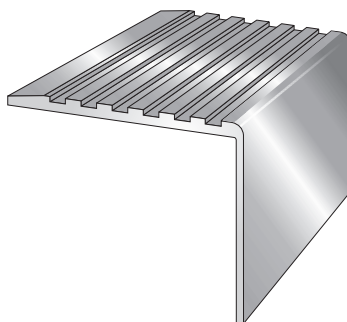
Product Code: **AN6 Mill** ● ●

Maximum Length
3.200m



TSO Product Code: **AN6 Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length
3.200m



TSO Product Code: **AN6 Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length
3.200m

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

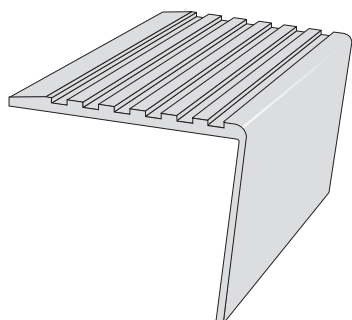
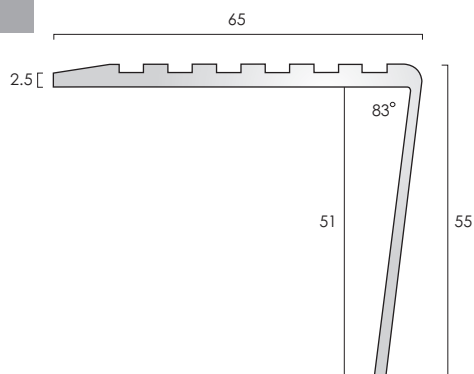


AN6R

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, e.g. LVT, vinyl, lino and resin.

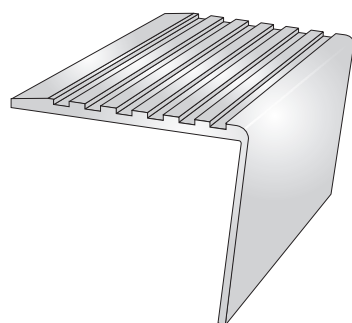
Stringer trims also available to suit.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



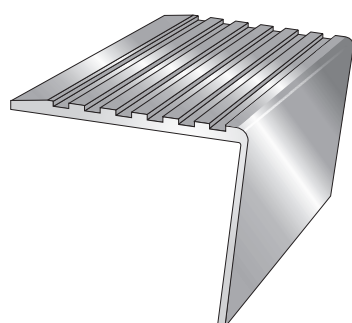
Product Code: **AN6R Mill** ● ●

Maximum Length
2.500m



TSO Product Code: **AN6R Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length
2.500m



TSO Product Code: **AN6R Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length
2.500m

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

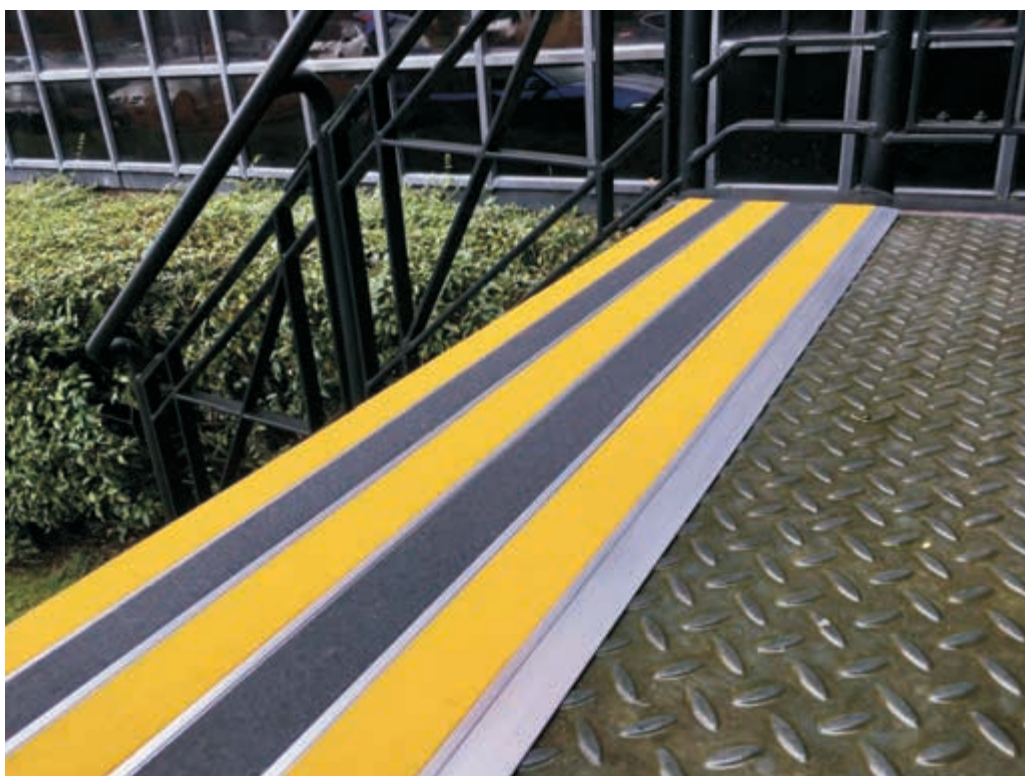
Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosing





Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, Stair Tread Inserts & Insert Discs

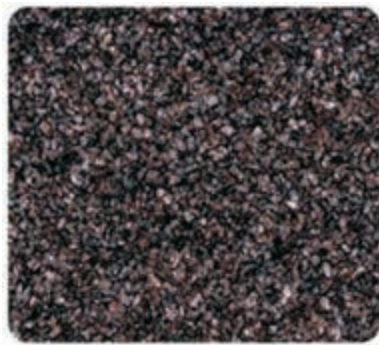
For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

Olympic™ Carborundum Infill

Properties

The principal constituent of Olympic Carborundum is crystalline Aluminium Oxide, otherwise known as Corundum; the second hardest mineral on the *Mohs Scale to industrial diamond. This hardness ensures durability when used in stair products which are required to withstand heavy footfall and the naturally angular shape of its grain is ideal for providing anti-slip in wet environments.

**Mohs scale: rough measure of the resistance of a smooth surface to scratching or abrasion, expressed in terms of a scale devised (1812) by the German mineralogist Friedrich Mohs. The Mohs hardness of a mineral is determined by observing whether its surface is scratched by a substance of known or defined hardness.*



Aluminium Oxide (Corundum)

Hardest	1	Diamond
	2	Corundum
	3	Topaz
	4	Quartz
	5	Orthoclase
	6	Apatite
	7	Flourite
	8	Calcite
	9	Gypsum
Softest	10	Talc

Mohs Scale

In Olympic Carborundum Infill, the Aluminium Oxide grains are contained within a carefully formulated resin and hardener mixture which, when cured, not only binds the grains together but also binds the whole of the infill to the host stair nosing profile. The result is an integral product which is impervious to water ingress.

The inclusion of Aluminium Oxide throughout the whole of infill ensures that the installed product offers effective slip resistance long after other products in which it is incorporated only as a surface layer.



Aluminium Oxide throughout
(Carborundum)



Aluminium Oxide as a surface layer
(e.g. as in GRP flooring products)

Slip Resistance Values

The Pendulum Slip Test is the preferred method of the UK Slip Resistance Group and of the HSE for assessing the potential risk to a pedestrian of slipping on a walking surface.

Olympic Carborundum Infill has been independently slip tested with the results shown in the table below:



Pendulum Test Machine
(image courtesy of HSE)

Potential For Slip	Pendulum Test Value (PTV)
High Slip Potential	0-24
Moderate Slip Potential	25-35
Low Slip Potential	35-65
Olympic Carborundum	86 (in wet conditions)

Interpretation of Pendulum Test Value (PTV)
(UK Slip Resistance Group Guidelines Issue 3 2005)

Olympic Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings





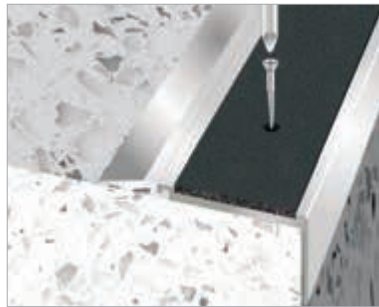
Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, Stair Tread Inserts & Insert Discs For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

Installation - Stair Nosing Profiles

CAT recommends that stair nosing profiles are bedded onto a mastic medium suited to the installation site and then mechanically fixed.

Fixing is through the carborundum in certain profiles and through the aluminium in others. In all cases the screw heads remain visible in the finished installation and so stainless steel screws are recommended.

Mechanical Fixing



Using an adhesive as well as a mechanical fix will not only further ensure that the profile is correctly anchored but will also remove the risk of rattle caused by any minor unevenness in the surface of the substrate.

Fixings

Because the fixings remain exposed in the completed installation, we recommend the use of stainless steel screws. Whilst the pre-drilled/countersunk hole is for No.8 heads, the screw length should be that suited to the particular application but not less than 25mm long for fixing 5mm profiles and 30mm long for fixing 7mm profiles.



Adhesive Only Fixing

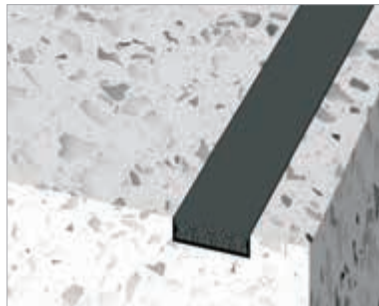


When there is no choice but to use adhesive only fixing, apply sufficient beads to the underside of the profile to ensure that when it is pressed into place, the adhesive is spread across the whole of the underside. Once in position, allow sufficient cure time below allowing pedestrian access.

Installation - Stair Tread Insert Strips & Discs

Stair Tread Insert Strips and Discs are always affixed using adhesive.

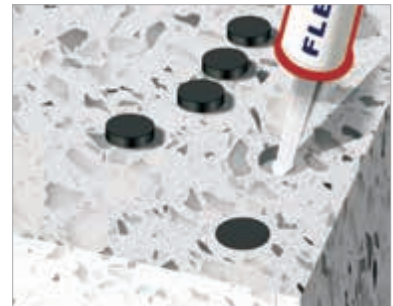
Stair Tread Insert Strips



Strips should sit between 0.5mm and 1.0mm proud of the step surface when installed and therefore a preformed channel in the substrate should be created which is of adequate dimensions to accept the strip and sufficient adhesive to affix it.

Apply the adhesive into the channel, insert the strip and press firmly into place but without causing oozing of the adhesive onto the visible surfaces. Allow adequate cure time of the adhesive before allowing pedestrian access.

Stair Tread Insert Discs



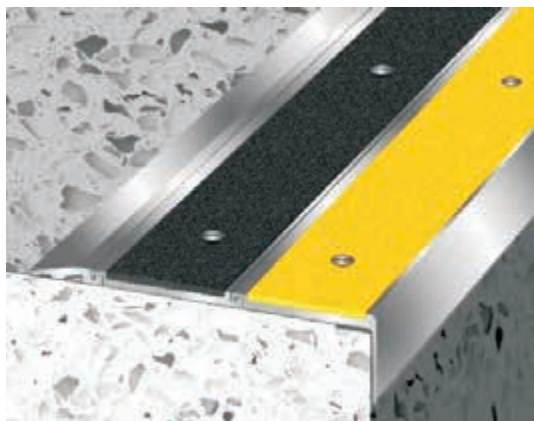
Discs should sit between 0.5mm and 1.00mm proud of the step surface when installed and therefore a preformed hole should be created which is of adequate diameter and depth to accept the disc and sufficient adhesive to affix it.

The remainder of the installation is as for Stair Tread Insert Strips.

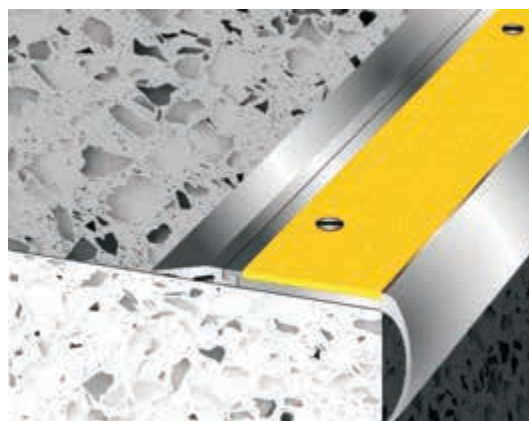
For bedding and for adhesive fixing, C.A.T. recommends Stycco Flex Rapid Curing Flexible Adhesive by F. Ball & Co. Ltd. Please refer to F. Ball & Co. Ltd. published Product Data Sheet for preparation/application information.

Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

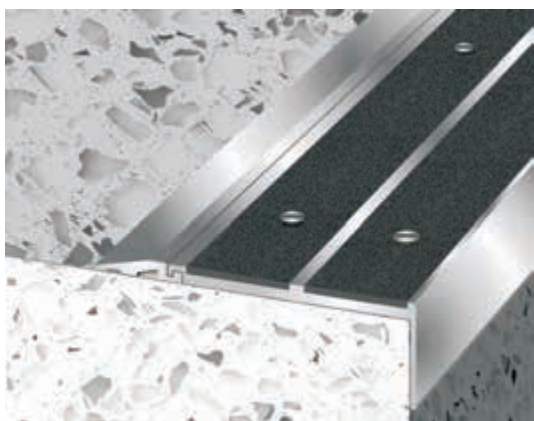
Examples of 5.0mm Modular Combinations:



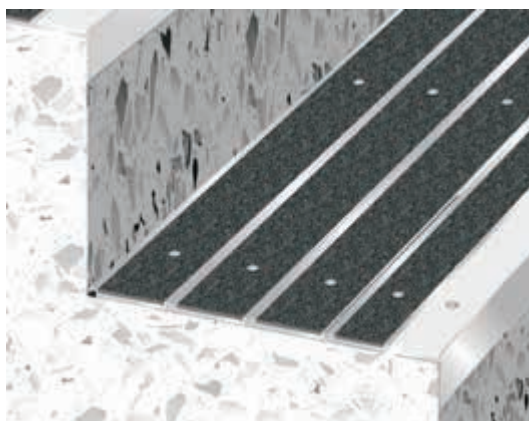
Sit-On application:
Approximately 142mm of cover using
Olympic AN51, Olympic ANEXT & Olympic ANRE25



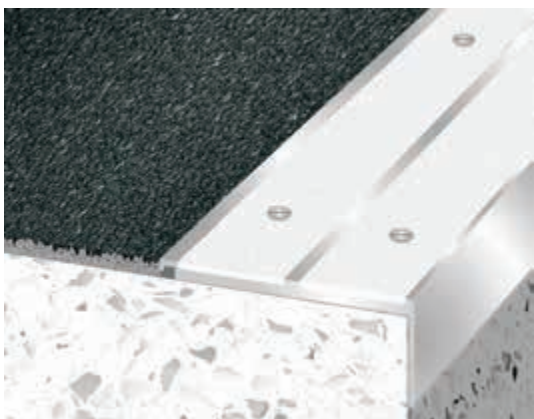
Sit-On application:
Approximately 82mm of cover using
Olympic AN81 & Olympic ANRE25



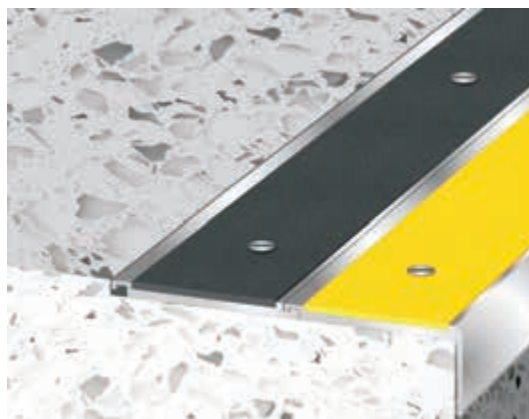
Sit-On application:
Approximately 113mm of cover using
Olympic AN52 & Olympic ANRE25



Sit-On application:
Full going cover using
Olympic AN52 & multiples of Olympic ANEXT



Sit-On application:
Full going cover using
Olympic AN82 & 3-4mm GRP aggregated sheet



Sit-In application:
Approximately 117mm of cover using
Olympic AN51 & Olympic ANEXT

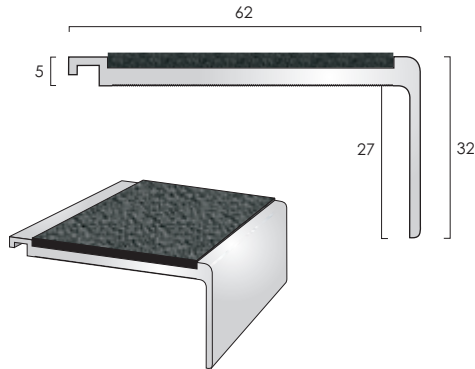


Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, TSO For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

Typical Installation: Solid Carborundum Infill for exterior and interior stairs.

Install with ANRE25 profile for retro fit installations.

Profile OLYMPIC AN51



Olympic AN51 Carborundum Infill ● ●

Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length

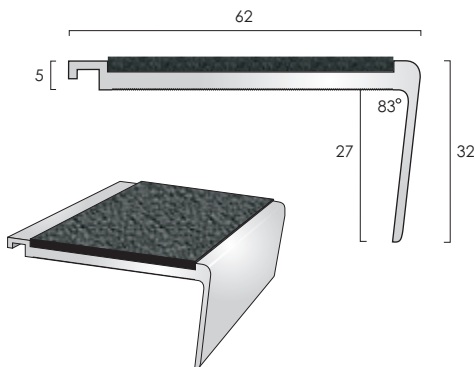
2.500m

Carborundum
Infill Colours:

Black	
Yellow	
White	

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Profile OLYMPIC AN61



Olympic AN61 Carborundum Infill ● ●

Finishes Available

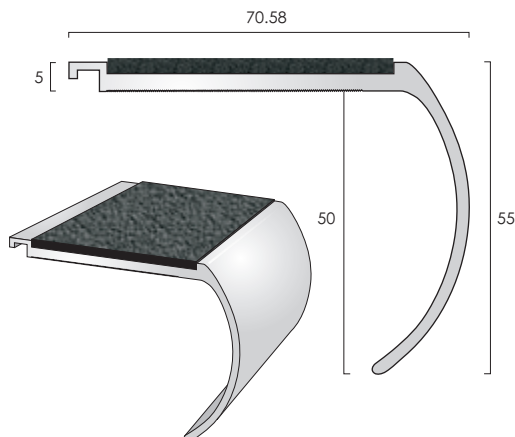
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length

2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Profile OLYMPIC AN69



Olympic AN69 Carborundum Infill ● ●

Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length

2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Finish:

Mill Aluminium



Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

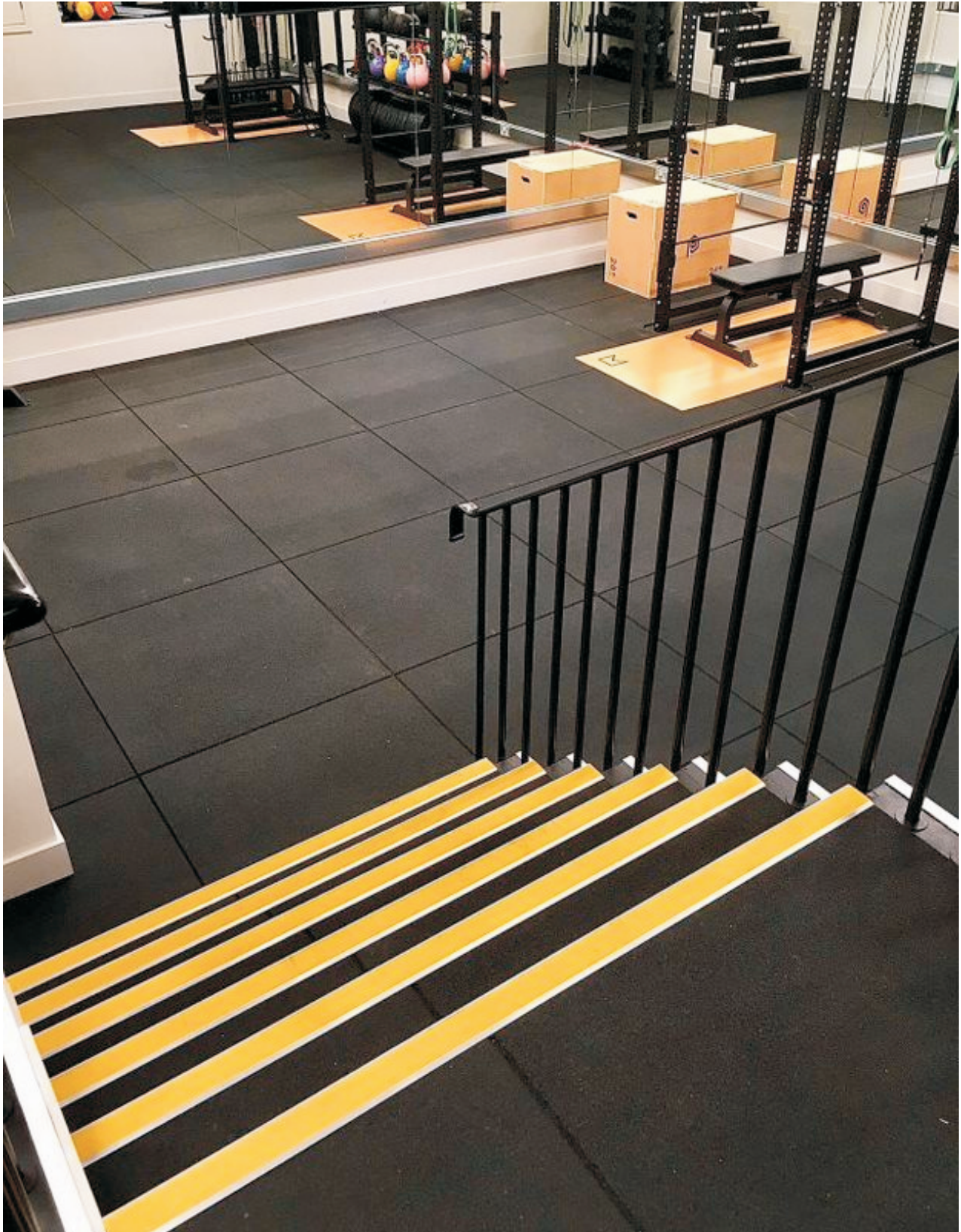
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



**Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings,
For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments**





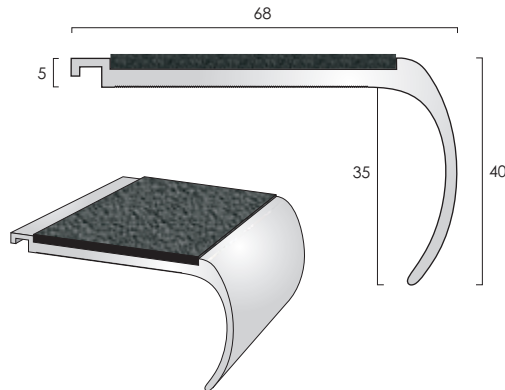
Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, TSO

For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

Typical Installation: Solid Carborundum Infill for exterior and interior stairs.

Install with ANRE25 profile for retro fit installations.

Profile OLYMPIC AN81



Olympic AN81 Carborundum Infill

Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length

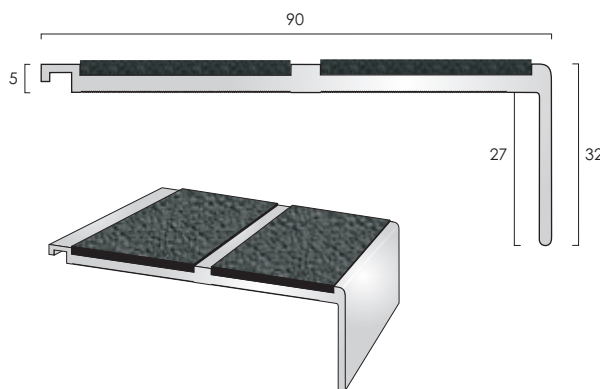
2.500m

Carborundum Infill Colours:



Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Profile OLYMPIC AN52



Olympic AN52 Carborundum Infill

Finishes Available

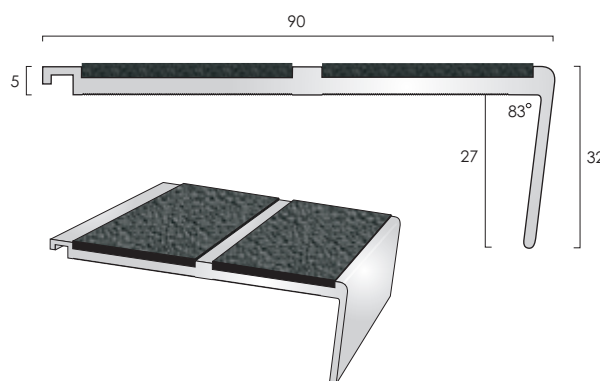
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length

2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Profile OLYMPIC AN52R



Olympic AN52R Carborundum Infill

Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length

2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Finish:

Mill Aluminium



Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.

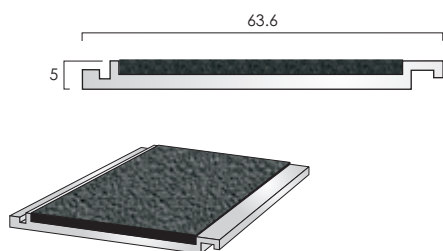


TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

Typical Installation: Solid Carborundum Infill for exterior and interior stairs.

Profile OLYMPIC ANEXT Tread Extender



Olympic ANEXT Carborundum Infill

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length
2.500m

Carborundum Infill Colours:

Black	
Yellow	
White	

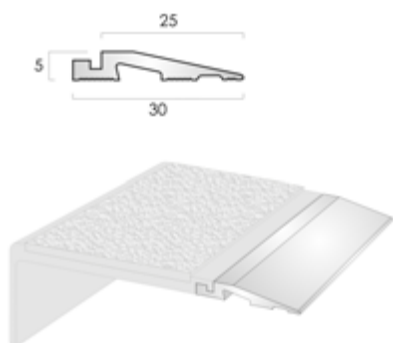
Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.

Profile ANRE25 Ramp Detail



ANRE25 aluminium ramp edge detail.

Typical Installation: For installation behind AN stair nosings with interlock feature to finish the edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

ANRE25 Ramp Detail

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length
2.715m

Supplied undrilled. Fixing is by means of adhesive and by interconnection with an adjoining screw fixed profile, as shown:



Finish:
Mill Aluminium



TO SPECIAL ORDER



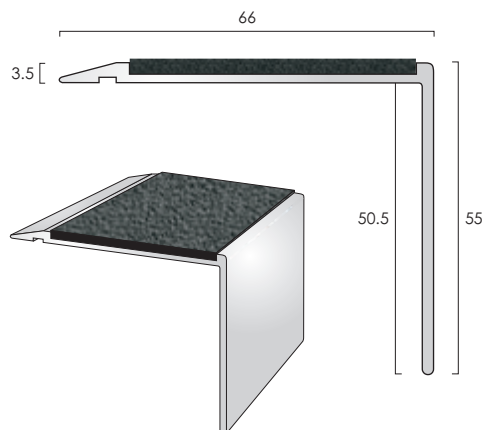


Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, TSO For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

Typical Installation: Solid Carborundum Infill for exterior and interior stairs.

Stringer trims also available to suit.

Profile OLYMPIC AN15/55



Olympic AN15/55 Carborundum Infill ● ●

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium

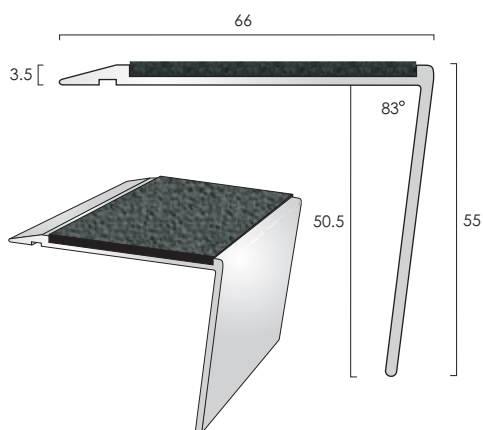
Maximum Length
2.500m

Carborundum Infill Colours:

Black	
Yellow	
White	

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Profile OLYMPIC AN15/55R



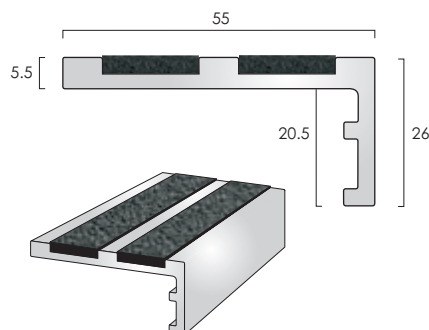
Olympic AN15/55R Carborundum Infill ● ●

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length
2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Profile OLYMPIC AN552



Olympic AN552 Carborundum Infill ● ●

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length
2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Finish:

Mill Aluminium



Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

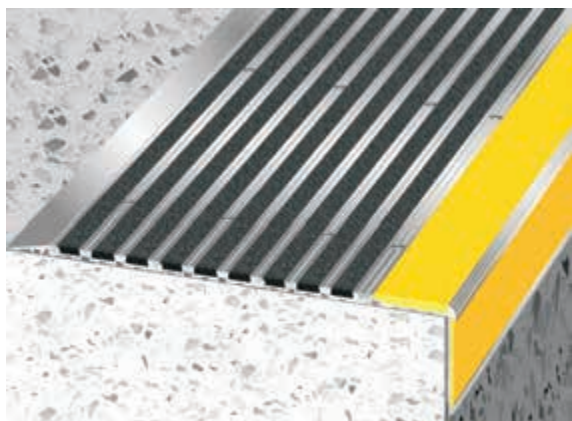
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



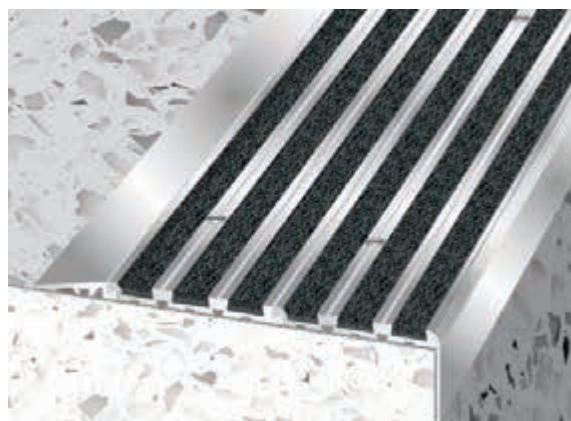
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

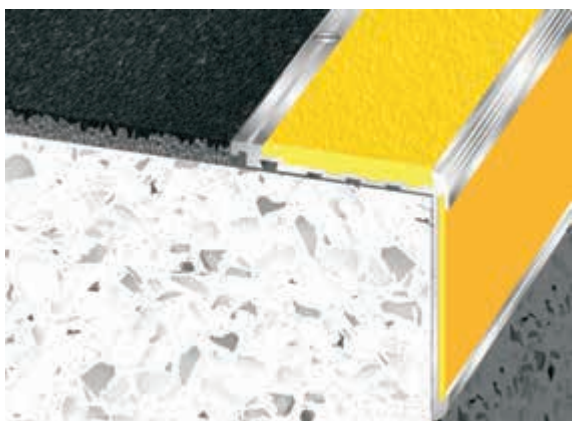
Examples of 7.0mm Modular Combination & Modifications:



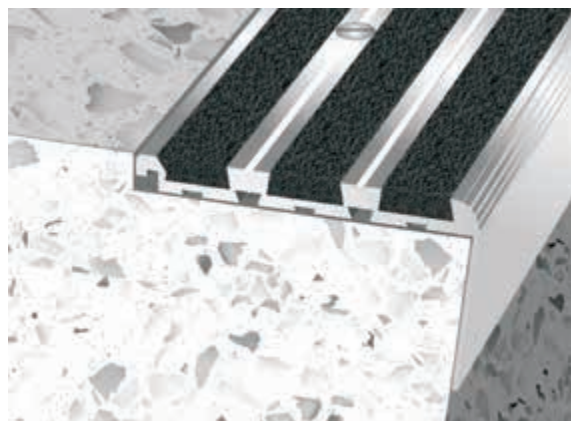
Sit-On application:
Approximately 336mm of cover using
Olympic 551, multiples of Olympic 78 & Olympic 35



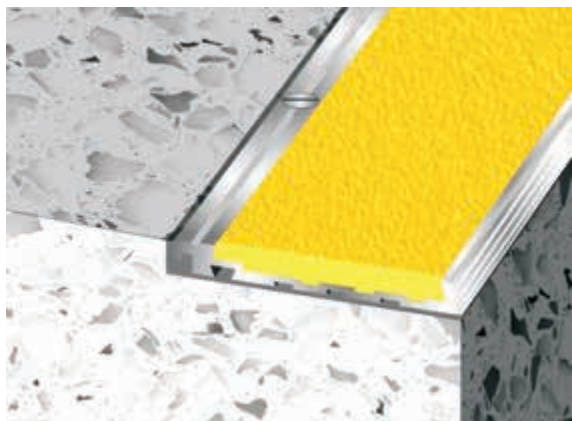
Sit-On application:
Approximately 179mm of cover using
Olympic 761, Olympic 78 & Olympic 35



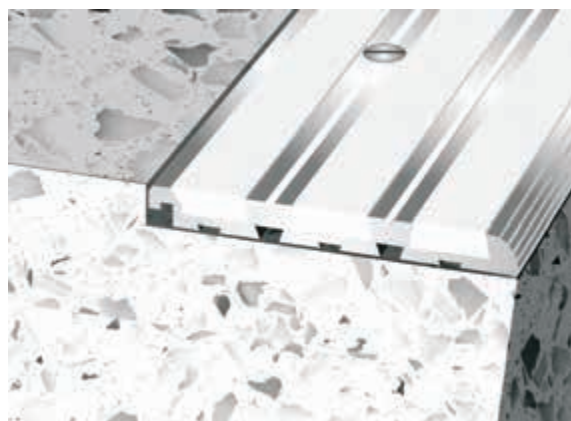
Sit-On application:
Full going cover using
Olympic 551 & 5-6mm GRP aggregated sheet



Sit-In application:
76mm of cover using
Olympic 781R



Sit-In application:
66mm of step edge only cover using
Olympic 551 with nosing feature removed

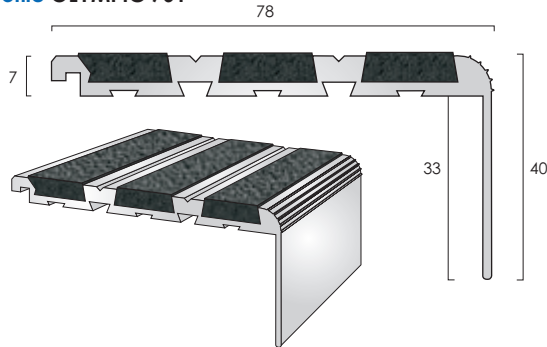


Sit-In application:
76mm of step edge only cover using
Olympic 781 with nosing feature removed

Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, TSO For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

Typical Installation: Solid Carborundum Infill for exterior and interior stairs.

Profile OLYMPIC 761



Olympic 761 Carborundum Infill ● ●

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium

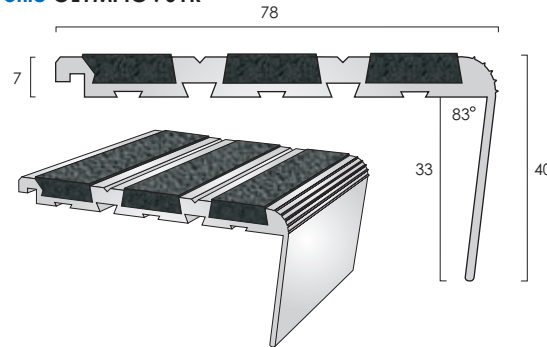
Maximum Length
2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Carborundum Infill Colours:

Black	
Yellow	
White	

Profile OLYMPIC 761R



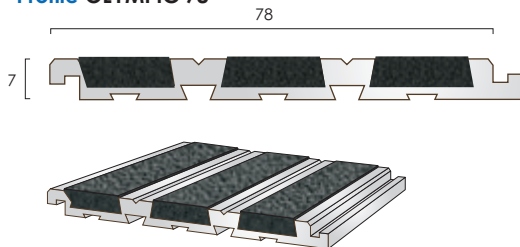
Olympic 761R Carborundum Infill ● ●

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length
2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Profile OLYMPIC 78



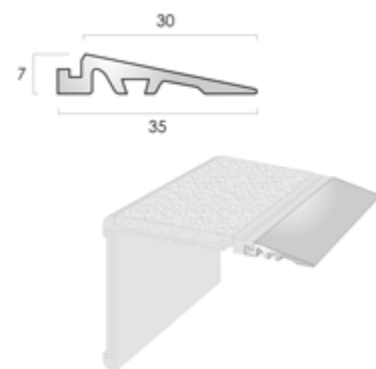
Olympic 78 Carborundum Infill ● ●

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length
2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Profile OLYMPIC 35



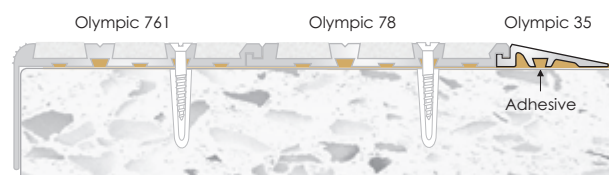
Olympic 35

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length
2.500m

Typical Installation: For installation behind Olympic 7mm stair nosings with interlock feature to finish the edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Supplied undrilled. Fixing is by means of adhesive and by interconnection with an adjoining screw fixed profile, as shown:



Finish:

Mill Aluminium



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.

TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

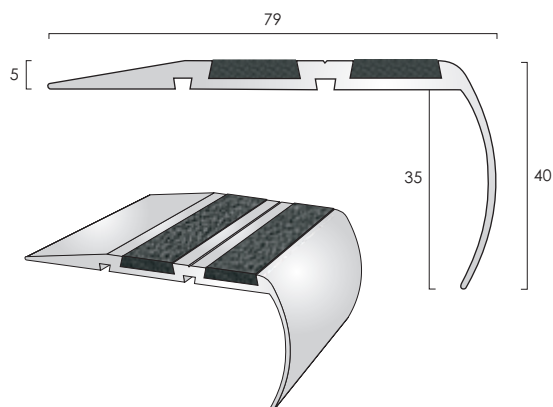




Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, TSO For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

Typical Installation: Solid Carborundum Infill for exterior and interior stairs.

Profile OLYMPIC 70



Olympic 70 Carborundum Infill ● ●

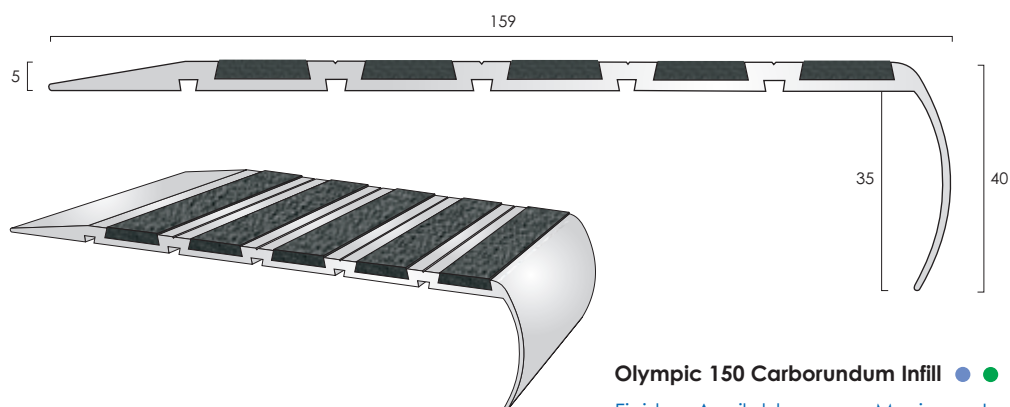
Finishes Available Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium 2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Carborundum Infill Colours:

Black	
Yellow	
White	

Profile OLYMPIC 150



Olympic 150 Carborundum Infill ● ●

Finishes Available Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium 2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Finish:

Mill Aluminium



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



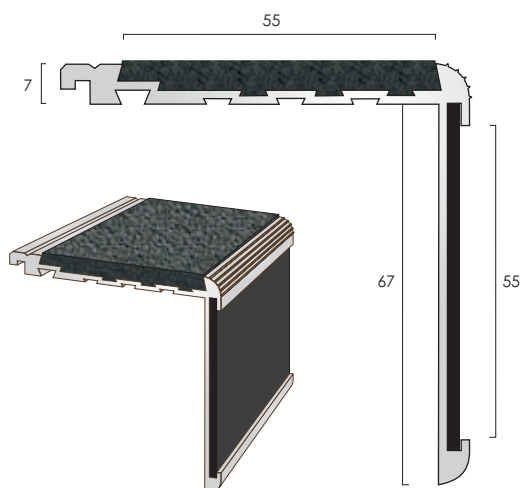
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, TSO For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

Typical Installation: Solid Carborundum Infill for exterior and interior stairs.
Stringer trims also available.

Profile OLYMPIC 551



Olympic 551 Carborundum Infill ● ●

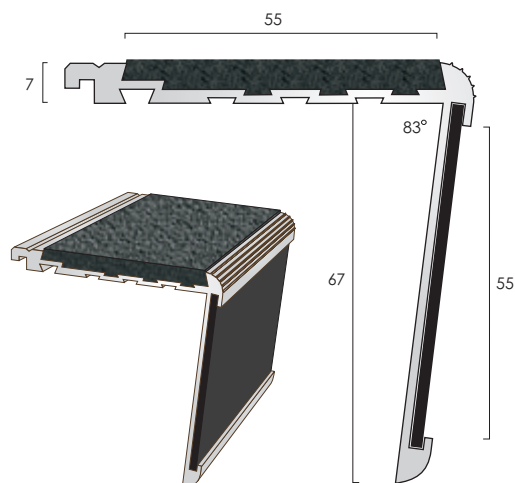
Finishes Available **Maximum Length**
Mill Aluminium 2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Carborundum Infill Colours:

Black	
Yellow	
White	

Profile OLYMPIC 552



Olympic 552 Carborundum Infill ● ●

Finishes Available **Maximum Length**
Mill Aluminium 2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Finish:

Mill Aluminium



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



Aluminium LVT Stair Edge Profiles





Aluminium Stair Edge Profiles

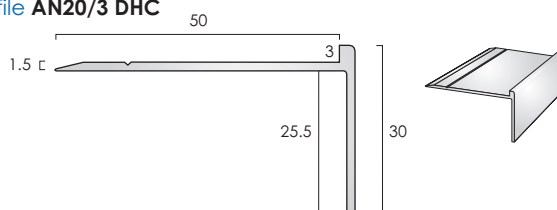
Designer Finishes For Designer Floors.

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stairs fitted with LVT (Luxury Vinyl Tiles).

Supplied undrilled.



Profile AN20/3 DHC



AN20/3 DHC ●

DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

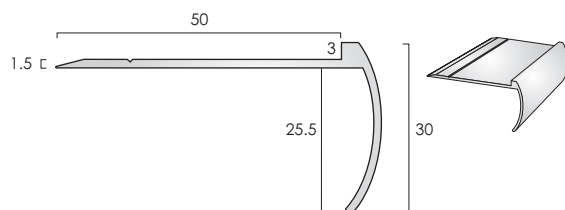
Choose From:

Brushed Stainless
Bright
Bronze
Light Bronze
Pewter
Onyx
Designer Satin

Stock Length
2.750m



Profile AN21/3 DHC



AN21/3 DHC ●

DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

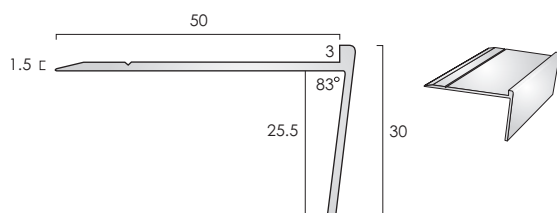
Choose From:

Brushed Stainless
Bright
Bronze
Light Bronze
Pewter
Onyx
Designer Satin

Stock Length
2.750m



Profile AN20R/3 DHC



AN20R/3 DHC ●

DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Choose From:

TSO Brushed Stainless
TSO Bright
TSO Bronze
TSO Light Bronze
TSO Pewter
TSO Onyx
TSO Designer Satin

Stock Length
2.500m

DHC Designer Finishes:

Brushed Stainless
LRV: 41.45

Bright
LRV 81.95

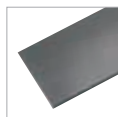
Bronze
LRV 10.10

Light Bronze
LRV 27.25

Pewter
LRV 10.75

Onyx
LRV 5.20

Designer Satin
LRV 65.30



Drilling Availability:

● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available - 5% charge

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER





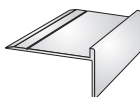
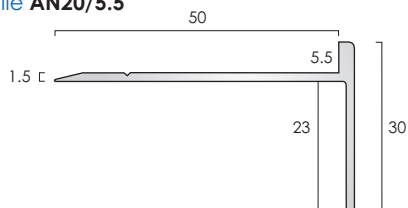
Aluminium Stair Edge Profiles

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stairs fitted with LVT (Luxury Vinyl Tiles).

Supplied undrilled.



Profile AN20/5.5



AN20/5.5 ●

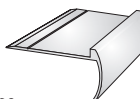
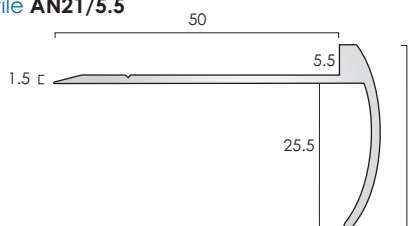
Finishes Available

- TSO Satin Aluminium
- TSO Polished Aluminium

Stock Length

- 2.750m
- 2.750m

Profile AN21/5.5



AN21/5.5 ●

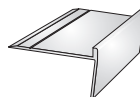
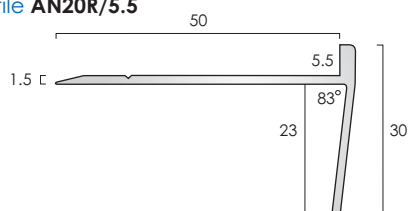
Finishes Available

- TSO Satin Aluminium
- TSO Polished Aluminium

Stock Length

- 2.750m
- 2.750m

Profile AN20R/5.5



AN20R/5.5 ●

Finishes Available

- TSO Satin Aluminium
- TSO Polished Aluminium

Stock Length

- 2.500m
- 2.500m

Finishes:

Satin Aluminium Polished Aluminium



Drilling Availability:

● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available - 5% charge



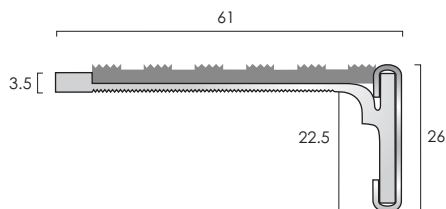
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



Aluminium Stair Nosings

With Formed
Stainless Steel Covers
& Formed Sections
For Stone & Ceramics



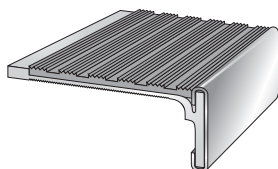


ALUMINIUM STAIR NOSINGS WITH STAINLESS STEEL COVERS

SN2SL

SN2SL aluminium stair nosing with a formed stainless steel cover is available with a range of infill options, please see below















Typical Installation: To butt up to 3.5mm flooring.

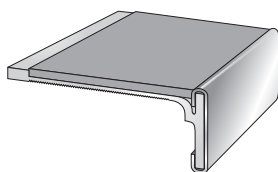


Product Code: **SN2SL PVC Castellated**    
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Granite	
Peat	
Spruce	
Claret	
White	
Regency	
Rustic	
Jade	
Port Stone	
Light Grey	
Mid Blue	
Fawn	
Yellow	
Polar Grey	
Flint	
Nimbus	
Ivory	
Poppy	



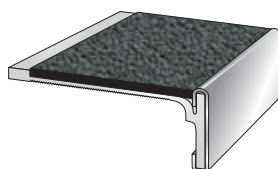
Product Code: **SN2SL PVC Smooth Textured**    
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours



Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Light Grey	
Polar Grey	
Port Stone	

other colours
available subject
to quantity



Product Code: **SN2SL OLYMPIC GRIP**  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas
including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	
-------	---





Finishes:

Bright Stainless Steel

Brushed Stainless Steel



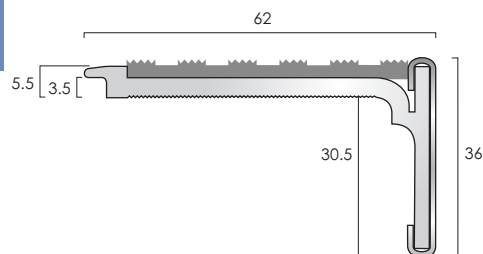
Drilling Availability:

-  Drilled retro fit infill
-  Drilled for countersunk screws
-  Drilled for concealing plugs
-  Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



 TO SPECIAL ORDER

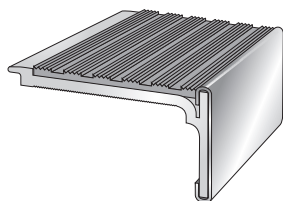


ALUMINIUM STAIR NOSINGS WITH STAINLESS STEEL COVERS

SN5 TSO

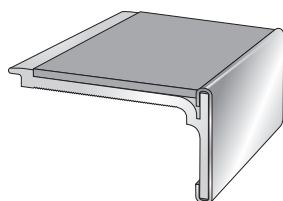
SN5 aluminium stair nosing with a formed stainless steel cover is available with a range of infill options, please see below

Typical Installation: To butt up to 5.5mm flooring, or installed with back edge lip over 3.5mm flooring.



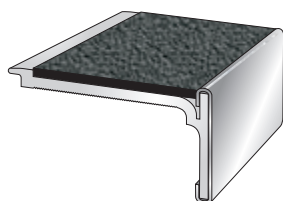
Product Code: **SN5 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m



Product Code: **SN5 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m



Product Code: **SN5 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Granite	■
Peat	■
Spruce	■
Claret	■
White	■
Regency	■
Rustic	■
Jade	■
Porth Stone	■
Light Grey	■
Mid Blue	■
Fawn	■
Yellow	■
Polar Grey	■
Flint	■
Nimbus	■
Ivory	■
Poppy	■

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Light Grey	■
Polar Grey	■
Porth Stone	■

other colours
available subject
to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	■
-------	---

Finishes:

Bright Stainless Steel

Brushed Stainless Steel



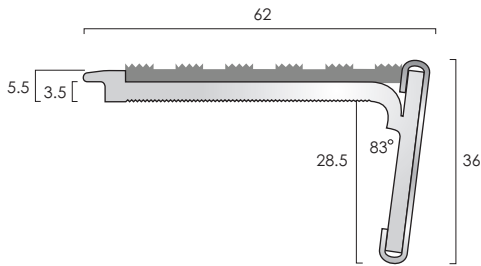
Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



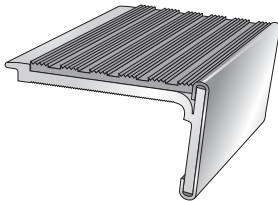
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



SN6 TSO

SN6 aluminium stair nosing with a formed stainless steel cover is available with a range of infill options, please see below

Typical Installation: To butt up to 5.5mm flooring, or installed with back edge lip over 3.5mm flooring.

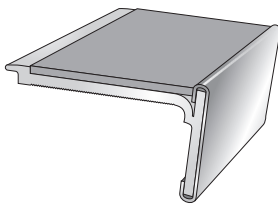


Product Code: **SN6 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Granite	
Peat	
Spruce	
Claret	
White	
Regency	
Rustic	
Jade	
Porth Stone	
Light Grey	
Mid Blue	
Fawn	
Yellow	
Polar Grey	
Flint	
Nimbus	
Ivory	
Poppy	



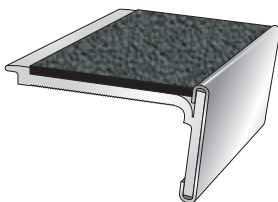
Product Code: **SN6 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Light Grey	
Polar Grey	
Porth Stone	

other colours available subject to quantity



Product Code: **SN6 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	
-------	--

Finishes:

Bright Stainless Steel

Brushed Stainless Steel



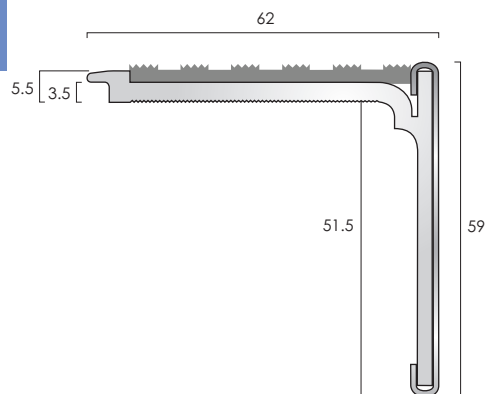
Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.

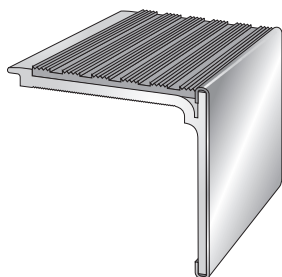


TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

**SN7** TSO

SN7 aluminium stair nosing with a formed stainless steel cover is available with a range of infill options, please see below

Typical Installation: To butt up to 5.5mm flooring, or installed with back edge lip over 3.5mm flooring.

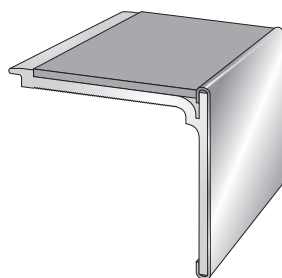


Product Code: **SN7 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Granite	■
Peat	■
Spruce	■
Claret	■
White	■
Regency	■
Rustic	■
Jade	■
Porth Stone	■
Light Grey	■
Mid Blue	■
Fawn	■
Yellow	■
Polar Grey	■
Flint	■
Nimbus	■
Ivory	■
Poppy	■



Product Code: **SN7 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Light Grey	■
Polar Grey	■
Porth Stone	■

other colours available subject to quantity



Product Code: **SN7 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	■
-------	---

Finishes:

Bright Stainless Steel

Brushed Stainless Steel

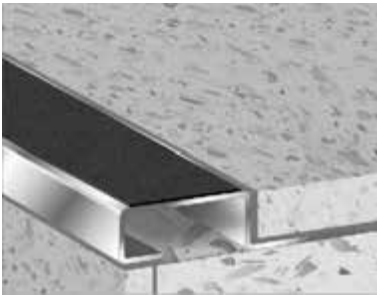
**Drilling Availability:**

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.

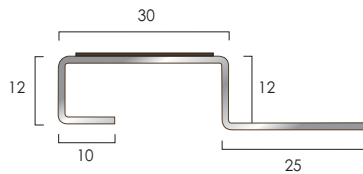


TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



Stair Nosings For Stone & Ceramics TSO

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads fitted with stone or ceramics.



Profile **TE30/S** ●

Supplied with black *Olympic Grip on the tread surface

Finishes Available

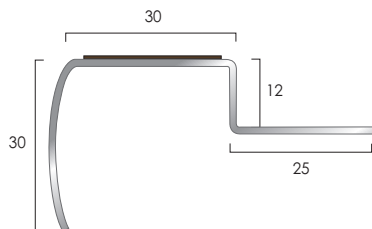
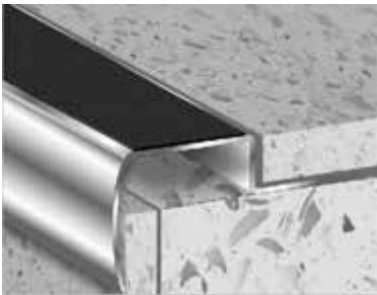
Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black



Profile **TEN30/S** ●

Supplied with black *Olympic Grip on the tread surface

Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m

*Olympic Grip is a self adhesive vinyl tape incorporating aluminium oxide grit to the walking surface which provides proven slip resistance in dry and wet environments.

Finishes:

Bright Stainless Steel

Brushed Stainless Steel



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

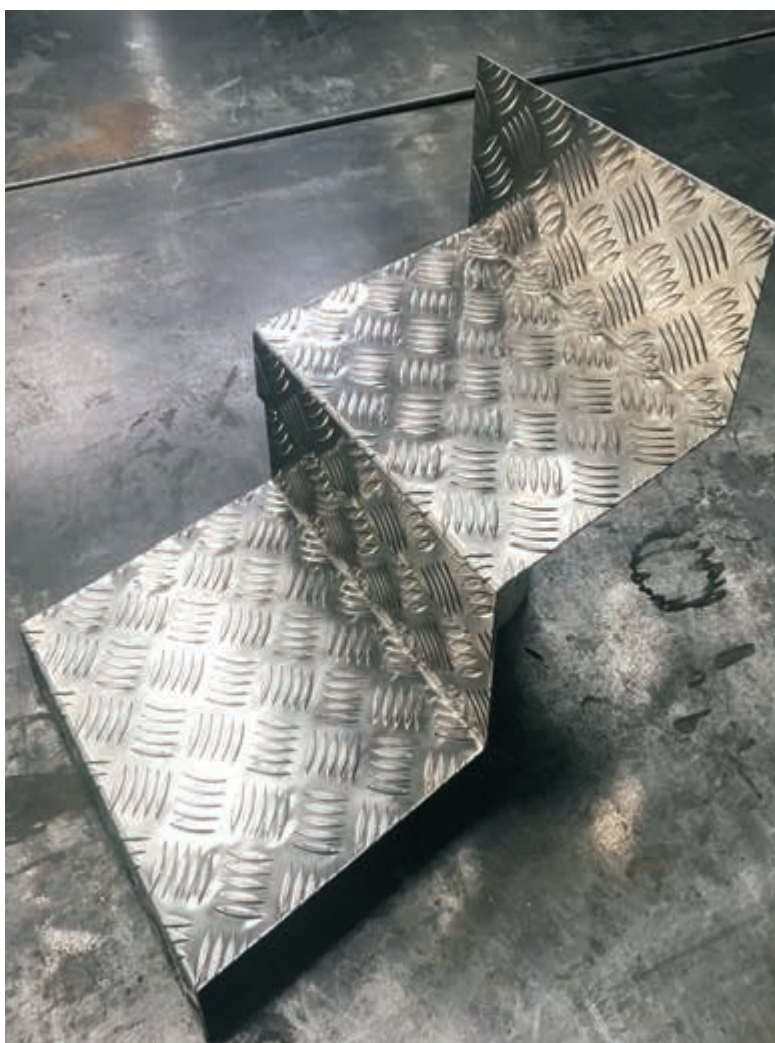
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



Bespoke Aluminium Chequer Plate Stair Treads & Stair Nosings



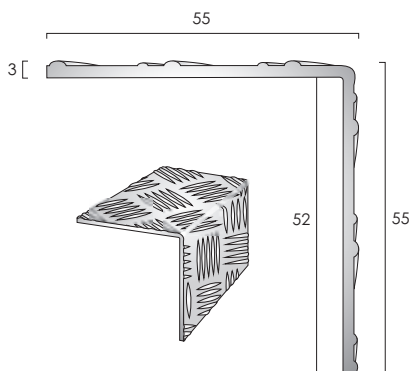
Complete stair tread and riser sections. Made to special order.



Aluminium Chequer Plate Stair Nosings

Typical Installation: Heavy traffic and high-tech environments.
Other sizes available to special order, subject to value.

Profile ANCP/55/55

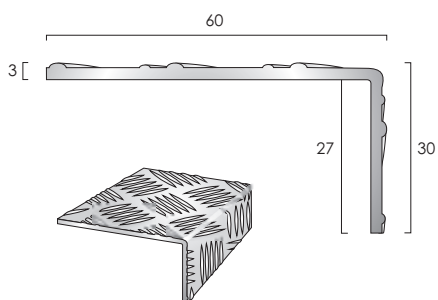


ANCP/55/55 ●

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length
2.500m

Profile ANCP/60/30

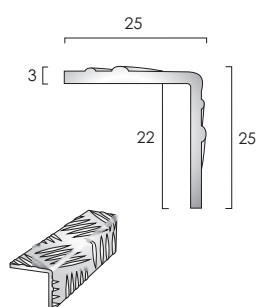


ANCP/60/30 ●

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length
2.500m

Profile ANCP/25/25



ANCP/25/25 ●

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length
2.500m

Finish:

Mill Aluminium



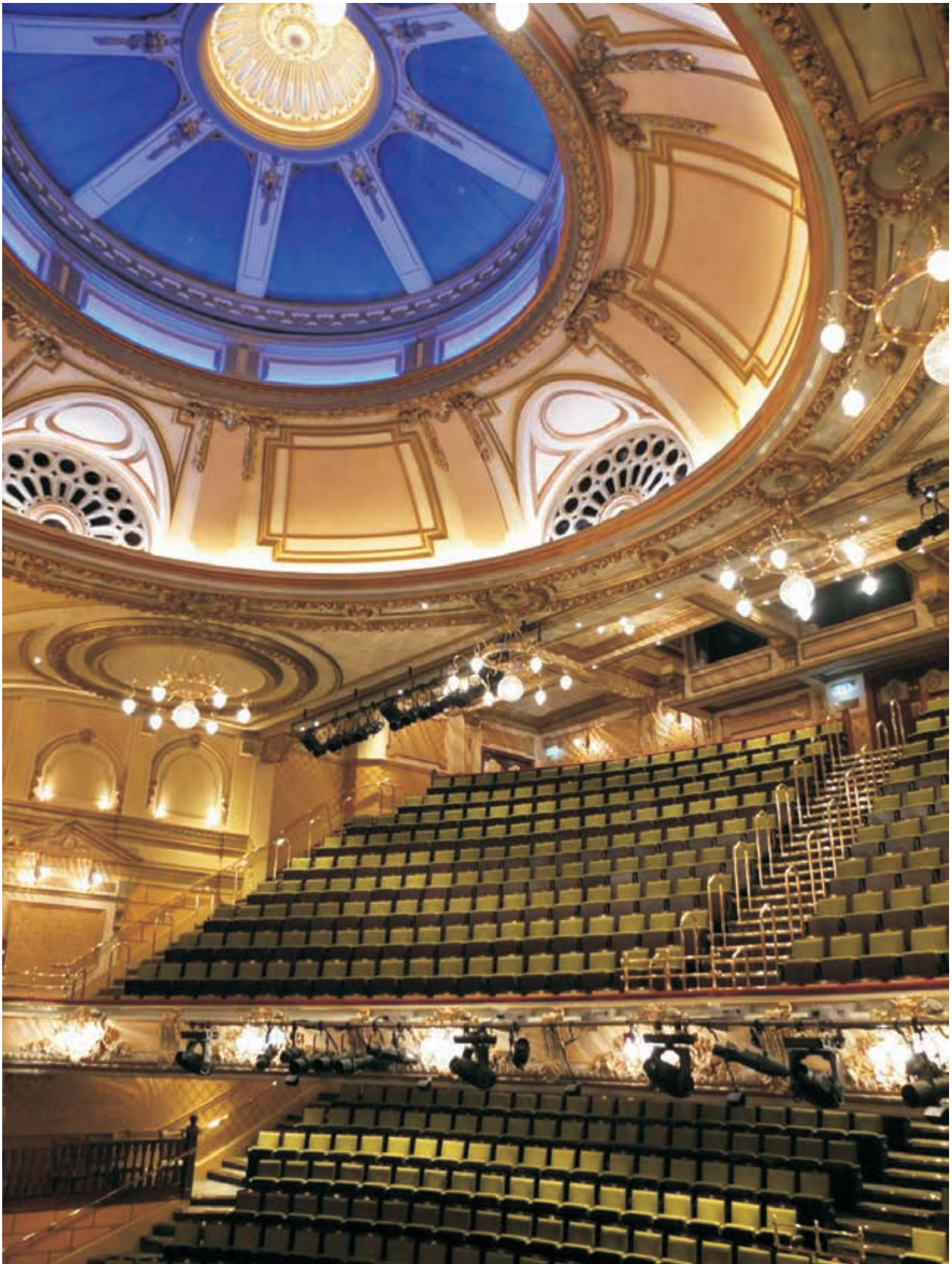
Drilling Availability:

● Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



Solid Brass Stair Nosings With Inserts



Polished brass stair nosings with PVC infills installed into the Victoria Palace Theatre



Brass Stair Nosings Quick Reference Guide

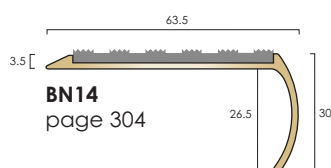
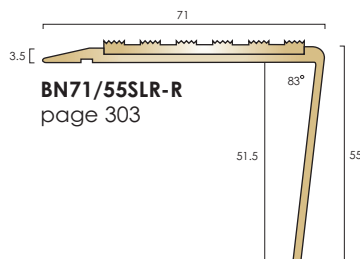
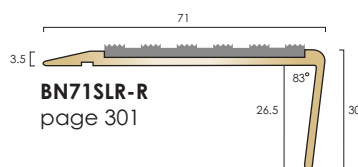
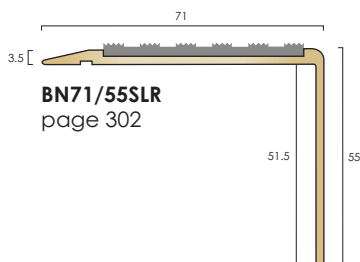
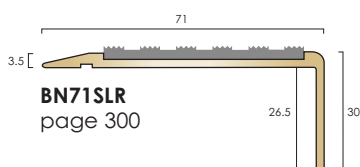
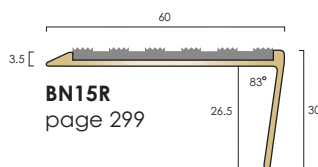
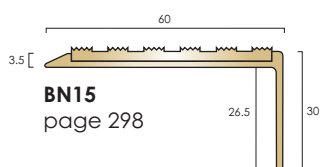
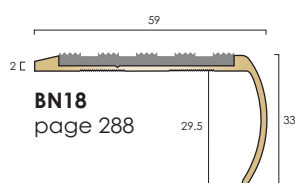
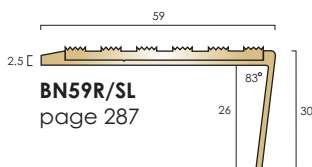
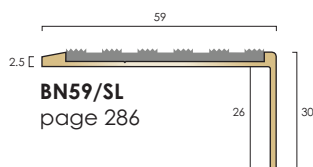




Quick Reference Guide Brass Stair Nosings With Inserts

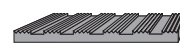
2mm, 2.5mm gauge and ramp tread profiles

Typically installed where the stairs have no surface floor covering or with resilient floor coverings such as Bolon.
Also popular with Amtico/Karndean and rubber floor coverings from Nora.



Infill Options:

For Interior Applications:



Castellated PVC

SRV: PTV Dry 85
PTV Wet 76

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Granite	7.02
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Claret	5.83
White	84.22
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Jade	7.33
Porth Stone	52.91
Light Grey	12.33
Mid Blue	6.53
Fawn	11.27
Yellow	54.91
Polar Grey	42.53
Flint	11.27
Nimbus	4.77
Ivory	37.42
Poppy	10.01



BT149.5 Castellated Brass Tread Insert

SRV: PTV Dry 82
PTV Wet 54

Finishes:	LRV:
Polished	71.45
Satin	59.55
Antique Brass	29.55
Antique Bronze	9.15

For Interior & Exterior Applications:



Olympic Grip

SRV: Dry 102 TRL
Wet 71 TRL

Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85



Carborundum

SRV: PTV Dry 92
PTV Wet 96

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.76
Yellow	47.07
White	58.45

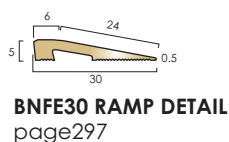
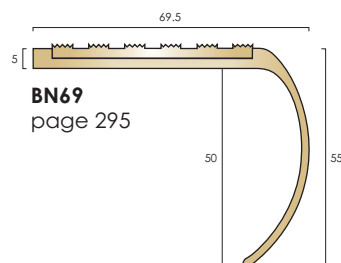
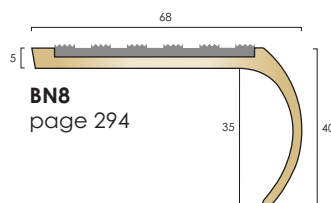
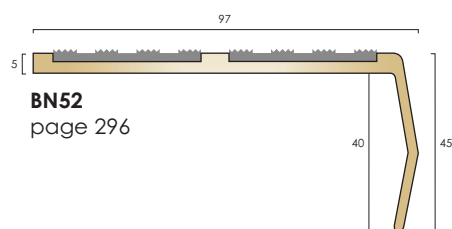
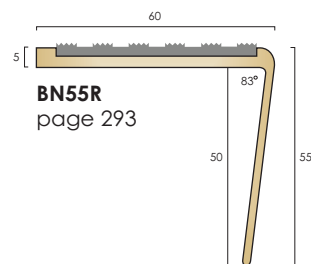
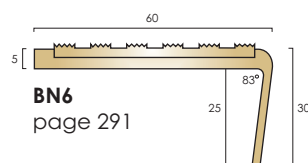
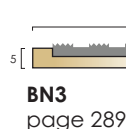
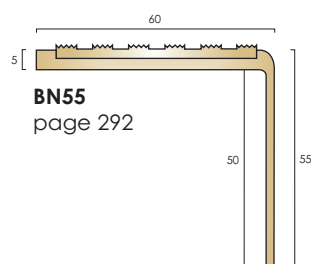
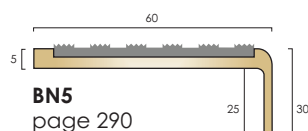
Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.



Quick Reference Guide Brass Stair Nosings With Inserts

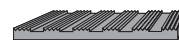
5mm gauge profiles

Typically installed with carpet or resilient flooring. For Broadloom installations, such as Brinton's, our BNE Nap Detail is recommended. For retro fit on timber and stone stair and stairs fitted with hard flooring, our BNFE30 ramp profile is recommended.



Infill Options:

For Interior Applications:



Castellated PVC

SRV: PTV Dry 85
PTV Wet 76

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Granite	7.02
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Claret	5.83
White	84.22
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Jade	7.33
Porth Stone	52.91
Light Grey	12.33
Mid Blue	6.53
Fawn	11.27
Yellow	54.91
Polar Grey	42.53
Flint	11.27
Nimbus	4.77
Ivory	37.42
Poppy	10.01



BTI49.5 Castellated Brass Tread Insert

SRV: PTV Dry 82
PTV Wet 54

Finishes:	LRV:
Polished	71.45
Satin	59.55
Antique Brass	29.55
Antique Bronze	9.15

For Interior & Exterior Applications:



Olympic Grip

SRV: Dry 102 TRL
Wet 71 TRL

Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85



Carborundum

SRV: PTV Dry 92
PTV Wet 96

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.76
Yellow	47.07
White	58.45

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.



Quick Reference Guide

Brass Stair Nosings With Ribbed Treads

2mm, 4.6mm gauge and ramp tread profiles

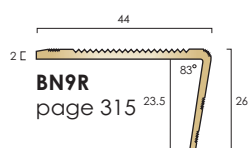
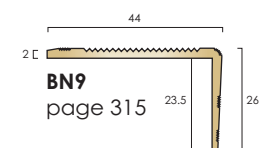
2mm gauge typically installed with resilient floor coverings, such as Bolon.

4.6mm gauge typically installed with resilient flooring such as Amtico/Karndean.

When installing with broadloom carpets such as Brinton's, our BNE Nap Detail is recommended.

For retro fit where stairs have no surface covering or have existing resilient flooring, our BNFE30 Ramp Detail is recommended.

Ramp tread profiles typically installed with resilient flooring and where stairs have no surface floor covering.



Finishes Available:

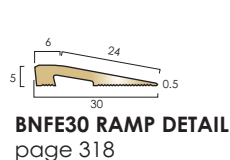
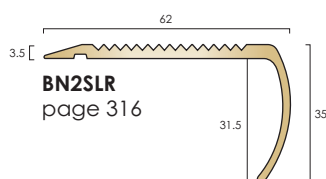
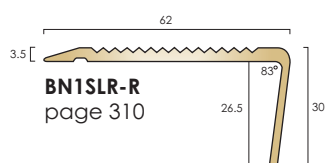
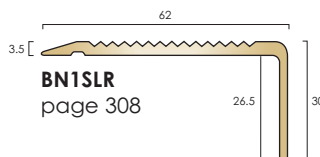
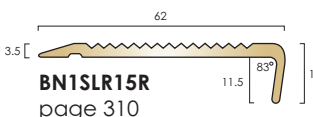
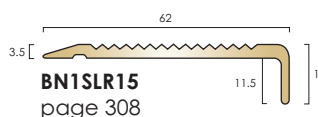
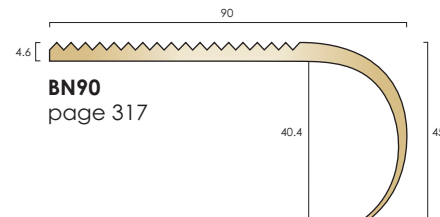
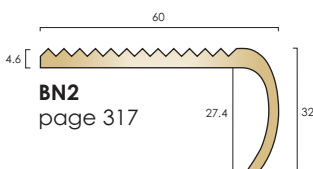
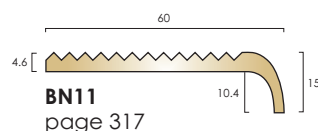
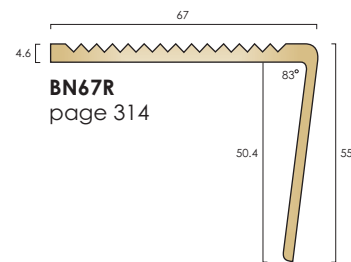
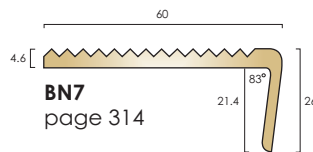
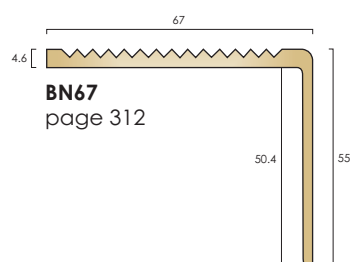
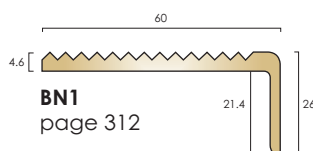
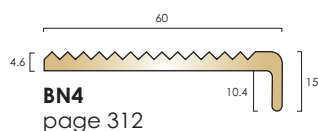


Ribbed Tread

SRV: PTV Dry 73
PTV Wet 45

LRV:

Polished		71.45
Satin		59.55
Antique Brass		29.55
Antique Bronze		9.15

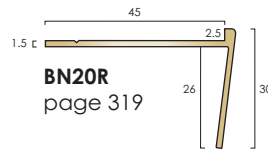
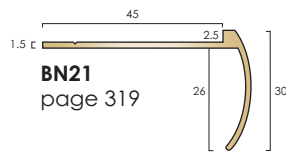
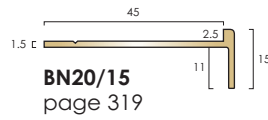
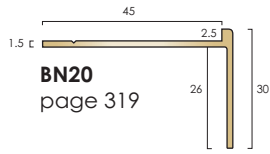


Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Finishes shown for representation only.



Quick Reference Guide Brass LVT Stair Edge Profiles

Commonly used with popular LVT ranges such as Amtico or Karndean within a domestic installation.

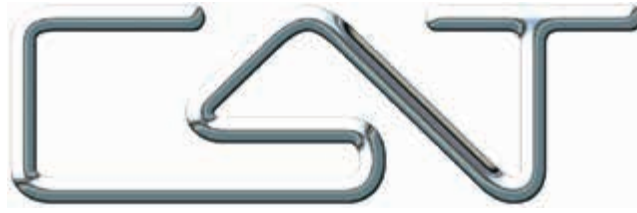


Finishes Available:

		LRV:
Polished		71.45
Satin		59.55
Antique Brass		29.55
Antique Bronze		9.15



Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Finishes shown for representation only.



Solid Brass Stair Nosings With Inserts



BN55 Satin Brass with BTI49.5 Antique Bronze Insert



EXAMPLES COMBINATIONS OF SOLID BRASS STAIR NOSINGS WITH BTI49.5 TREAD INSERT

BTI49.5 tread inserts increase the freedom of design when specifying contrasting finishes to the main nosing profile and are compatible with C.A.T. brass stair nosings that have a 50mm tread infill pocket



Stair Nosing Profile BN55 - Polished Brass
Tread Insert BTI 49.5 - Antique Brass



Stair Nosing Profile BN8 - Polished Brass
Tread Insert BTI 49.5 - Satin Brass



Stair Nosing Profile BN55 - Satin Brass
Tread Insert BTI 49.5 - Antique Bronze



Stair Nosing Profile BN8 - Satin Brass
Tread Insert BTI 49.5 - Polished Brass

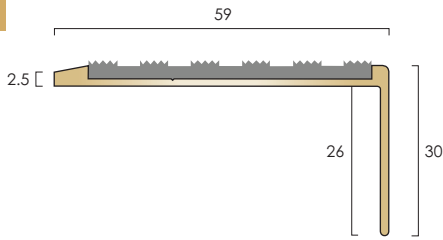


Stair Nosing Profile BN14 - Antique Bronze
Tread Insert BTI 49.5 - Antique Bronze



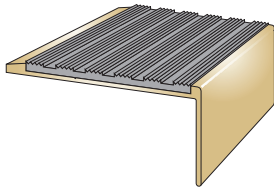
Stair Nosing Profile BN8 - Polished Brass
Tread Insert BTI 49.5 - Polished Brass

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Illustrations and finishes shown for representation only.

**BN59/SL**

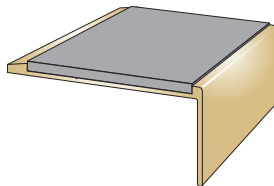
Typical Installation: To butt up to laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



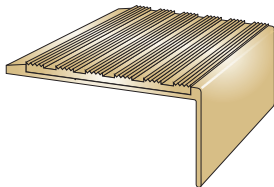
Product Code: **BN59/SL PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
 Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m



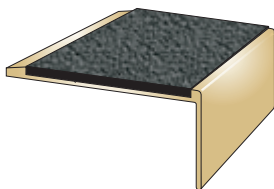
Product Code: **BN59/SL PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
 Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m



Product Code: **BN59/SL / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
 Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m



Product Code: **BN59/SL OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
 Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Granite	■
Peat	■
Spruce	■
Claret	■
White	■
Regency	■
Rustic	■
Jade	■
Port Stone	■
Light Grey	■
Mid Blue	■
Fawn	■
Yellow	■
Polar Grey	■
Flint	■
Nimbus	■
Ivory	■
Poppy	■

BTI49.5 Finishes

Polished	■
Satin	■
Antique Brass	■
Antique Bronze	■

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Light Grey	■
Polar Grey	■
Port Stone	■

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	■
-------	---

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



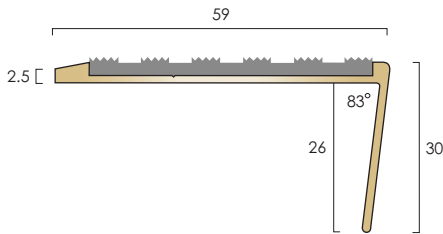
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 6.
 Fixings not supplied.
 Drilling is available - 5% charge.

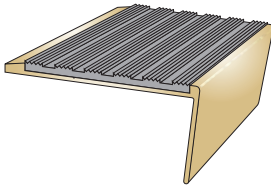




BN59R/SL

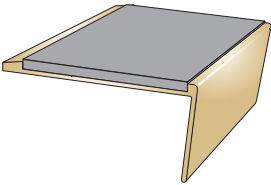
Typical Installation: To butt up to laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



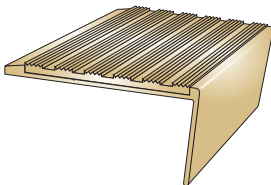
Product Code: **BN59R/SL PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.500m
Satin Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.500m



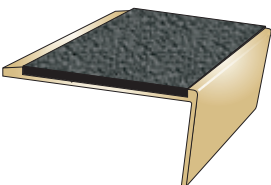
Product Code: **BN59R/SL PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.500m
Satin Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.500m



Product Code: **BN59R/SL / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.500m
Satin Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.500m



Product Code: **BN59R/SL OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.500m
Satin Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.500m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Granite	■
Peat	■
Spruce	■
Claret	■
White	■
Regency	■
Rustic	■
Jade	■
Porth Stone	■
Light Grey	■
Mid Blue	■
Fawn	■
Yellow	■
Polar Grey	■
Flint	■
Nimbus	■
Ivory	■
Poppy	■

BTI49.5 Finishes

Polished	■
Satin	■
Antique Brass	■
Antique Bronze	■

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Light Grey	■
Polar Grey	■
Porth Stone	■

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	■
-------	---

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



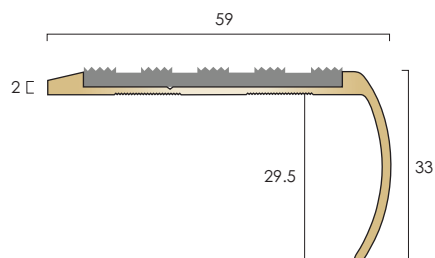
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

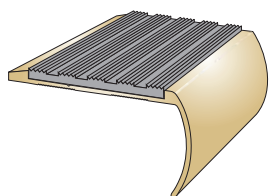
Screw size 6.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.





BN18

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.



Product Code: **BN18 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●

Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

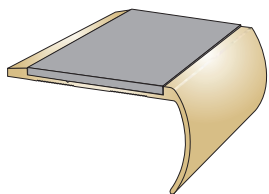
Maximum Length

3.200m

2.700m

2.700m

2.700m



Product Code: **BN18 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●

Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

Maximum Length

3.200m

2.700m

2.700m

2.700m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Granite	
Peat	
Spruce	
Claret	
White	
Regency	
Rustic	
Jade	
Porth Stone	
Light Grey	
Mid Blue	
Fawn	
Yellow	
Polar Grey	
Flint	
Nimbus	
Ivory	
Poppy	

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Light Grey	
Polar Grey	
Porth Stone	

other colours available subject to quantity

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Drilling Availability:

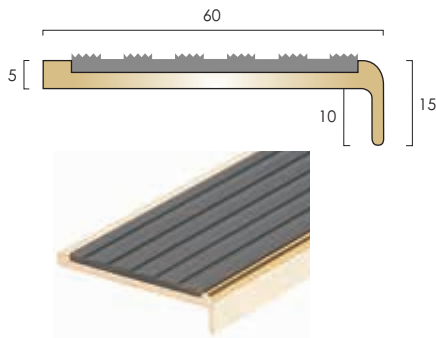
- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 6.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.

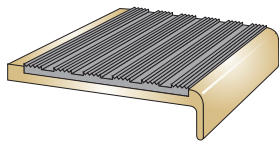




BN3

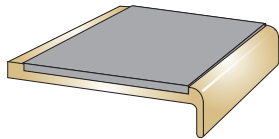
Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations and BNFE30 ramp profile for retro fit installations.

Stringer trims available to suit.



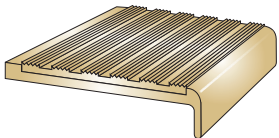
Product Code: **BN3 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m



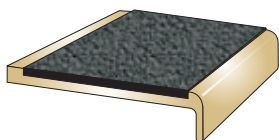
Product Code: **BN3 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m



Product Code: **BN3 / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m



Product Code: **BN3 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Granite	■
Peat	■
Spruce	■
Claret	■
White	■
Regency	■
Rustic	■
Jade	■
Porth Stone	■
Light Grey	■
Mid Blue	■
Fawn	■
Yellow	■
Polar Grey	■
Flint	■
Nimbus	■
Ivory	■
Poppy	■

BTI49.5 Finishes

Polished	■
Satin	■
Antique Brass	■
Antique Bronze	■

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Light Grey	■
Polar Grey	■
Porth Stone	■

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	■
-------	---

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



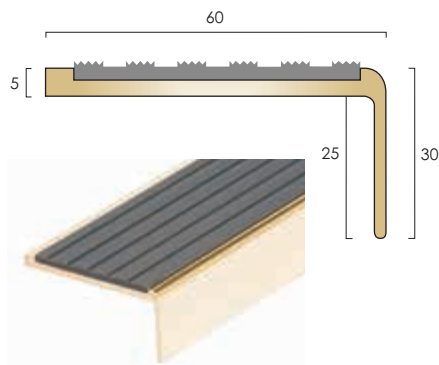
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.

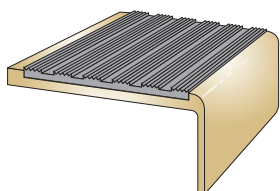




BN5

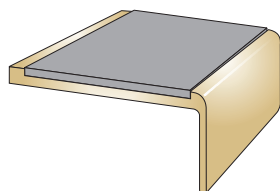
Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations and BNFE30 ramp profile for retro fit installations.

Stringer trims available to suit.



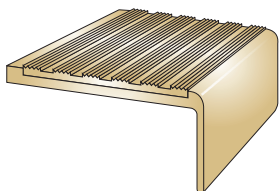
Product Code: **BN5 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
TSO Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m



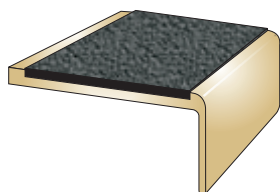
Product Code: **BN5 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
TSO Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m



Product Code: **BN5 / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
TSO Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m



Product Code: **BN5 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
TSO Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Granite	■
Peat	■
Spruce	■
Claret	■
White	■
Regency	■
Rustic	■
Jade	■
Porth Stone	■
Light Grey	■
Mid Blue	■
Fawn	■
Yellow	■
Polar Grey	■
Flint	■
Nimbus	■
Ivory	■
Poppy	■

BTI49.5 Finishes

Polished	■
Satin	■
Antique Brass	■
Antique Bronze	■

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Light Grey	■
Polar Grey	■
Porth Stone	■

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	■
-------	---

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



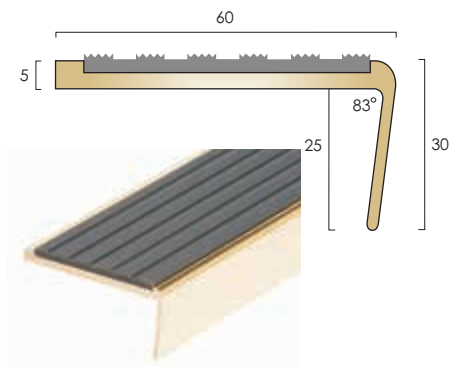
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.

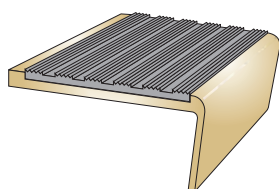




BN6

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations and BNFE30 ramp profile for retro fit installations.

Stringer trims available to suit.

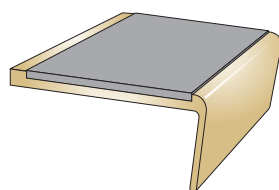


Product Code: **BN6 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Granite	
Peat	
Spruce	
Claret	
White	
Regency	
Rustic	
Jade	
Porth Stone	
Light Grey	
Mid Blue	
Fawn	
Yellow	
Polar Grey	
Flint	
Nimbus	
Ivory	
Poppy	



Product Code: **BN6 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m

BTI49.5 Finishes

Polished	
Satin	
Antique Brass	
Antique Bronze	

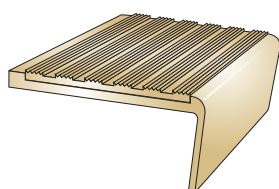
Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Light Grey	
Polar Grey	
Porth Stone	

other colours available subject to quantity

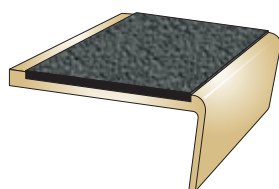
Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	
-------	--



Product Code: **BN6 / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m



Product Code: **BN6 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



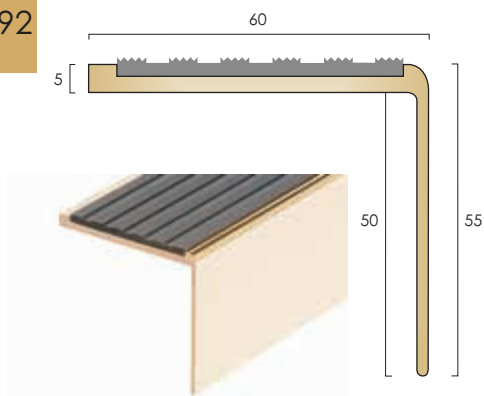
TO SPECIAL ORDER

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.





BN55

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations and BNFE30 ramp profile for retro fit installations.

Stringer trims available to suit.

Product Code: **BN55 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Granite	
Peat	
Spruce	
Claret	
White	
Regency	
Rustic	
Jade	
Porth Stone	
Light Grey	
Mid Blue	
Fawn	
Yellow	
Polar Grey	
Flint	
Nimbus	
Ivory	
Poppy	

Product Code: **BN55 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m

BTI49.5 Finishes

Polished	
Satin	
Antique Brass	
Antique Bronze	

Product Code: **BN55 / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Light Grey	
Polar Grey	
Porth Stone	

other colours available subject to quantity

Product Code: **BN55 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	
-------	--

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



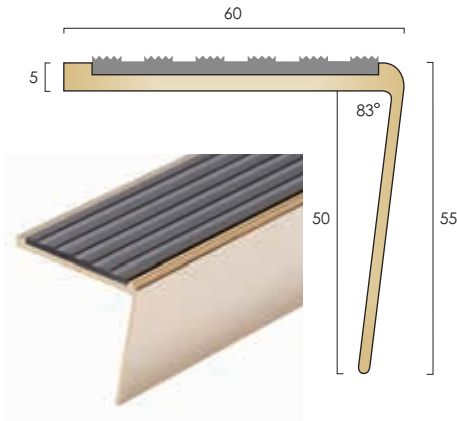
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.





BN55R

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations

Stringer trims available to suit.

Product Code: **BN55R PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.500m
TSO Satin Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.500m

Product Code: **BN55R PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.500m
TSO Satin Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.500m

Product Code: **BN55R / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.500m
TSO Satin Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.500m

Product Code: **BN55R OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.500m
TSO Satin Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.500m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Granite	
Peat	
Spruce	
Claret	
White	
Regency	
Rustic	
Jade	
Porth Stone	
Light Grey	
Mid Blue	
Fawn	
Yellow	
Polar Grey	
Flint	
Nimbus	
Ivory	
Poppy	

BTI49.5 Finishes

Polished	
Satin	
Antique Brass	
Antique Bronze	

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Light Grey	
Polar Grey	
Porth Stone	

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	
-------	--

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



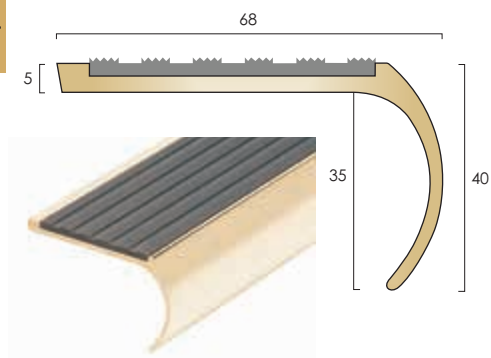
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

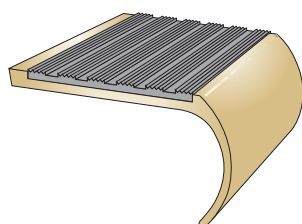
Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.





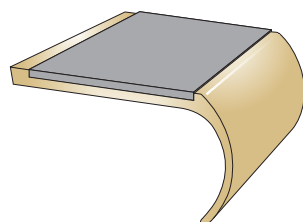
BN8

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations and BNFE30 for retro fit installations.



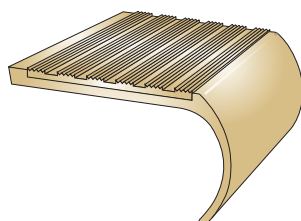
Product Code: **BN8 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m



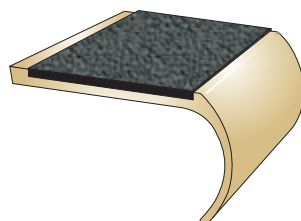
Product Code: **BN8 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m



Product Code: **BN8 / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m



Product Code: **BN8 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m



Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Granite	■
Peat	■
Spruce	■
Claret	■
White	■
Regency	■
Rustic	■
Jade	■
Porth Stone	■
Light Grey	■
Mid Blue	■
Fawn	■
Yellow	■
Polar Grey	■
Flint	■
Nimbus	■
Ivory	■
Poppy	■

BTI49.5 Finishes

Polished	■
Satin	■
Antique Brass	■
Antique Bronze	■

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Light Grey	■
Polar Grey	■
Porth Stone	■

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	■
-------	---

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



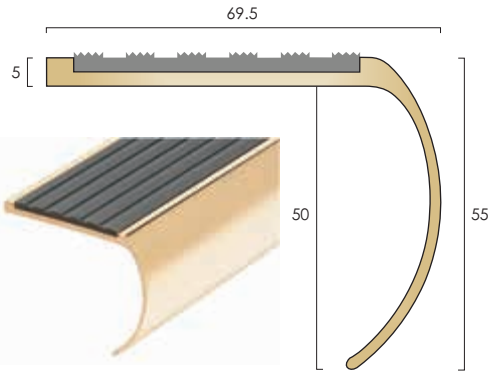
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

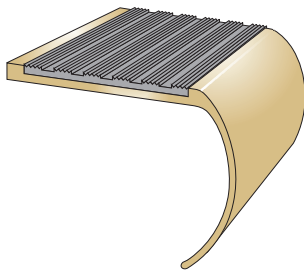
Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.





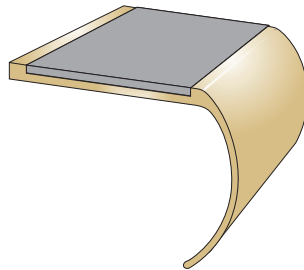
BN69

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations and BNFE30 ramp profile for retro fit installations.



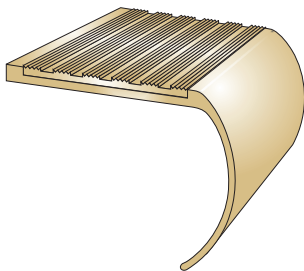
Product Code: **BN69 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
TSO Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m



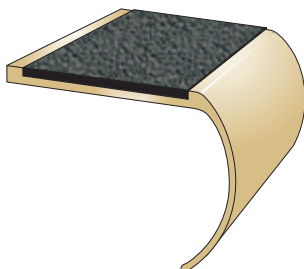
Product Code: **BN69 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
TSO Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m



Product Code: **BN69 / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
TSO Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m



Product Code: **BN69 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
TSO Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Granite	
Peat	
Spruce	
Claret	
White	
Regency	
Rustic	
Jade	
Porth Stone	
Light Grey	
Mid Blue	
Fawn	
Yellow	
Polar Grey	
Flint	
Nimbus	
Ivory	
Poppy	

BTI49.5 Finishes

Polished	
Satin	
Antique Brass	
Antique Bronze	

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Light Grey	
Polar Grey	
Porth Stone	

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	
-------	--

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Drilling Availability:

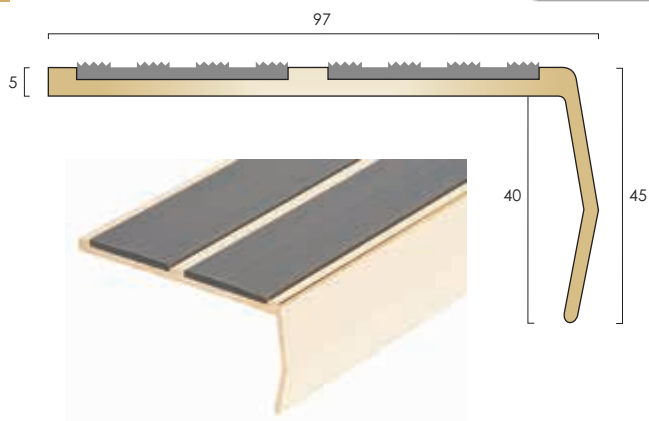
- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.



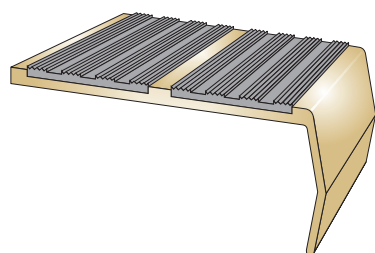


DOUBLE CHANNEL SOLID BRASS STAIR NOSINGS



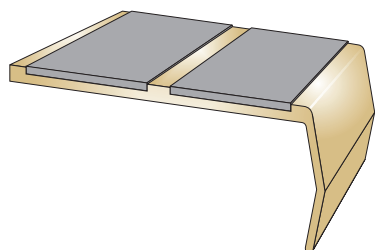
BN52

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations and BNFE30 ramp profile for retro fit installations.



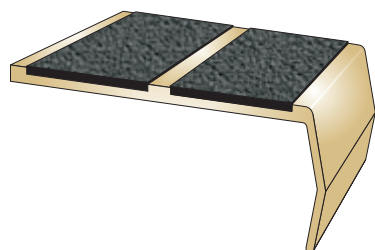
Product Code: **BN52 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
TSO Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m



Product Code: **BN52 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
TSO Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m



Product Code: **BN52 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
TSO Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Granite	■
Peat	■
Spruce	■
Claret	■
White	□
Regency	■
Rustic	■
Jade	■
Porth Stone	■
Light Grey	■
Mid Blue	■
Fawn	■
Yellow	■
Polar Grey	■
Flint	■
Nimbus	■
Ivory	■
Poppy	■

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Light Grey	■
Polar Grey	■
Porth Stone	■
other colours available subject to quantity	

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	■
-------	---

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



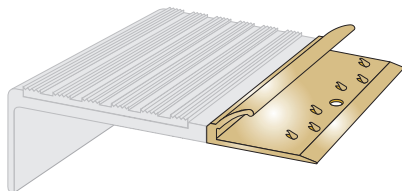
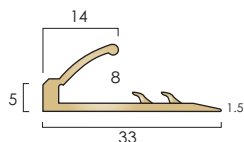
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.





Nap detail requires to be dressed down once the carpet has been inserted. A full installation guide is available for download from www.thecatweb.com

BNE NAP DETAIL

BNE brass nap detail with pre-punched carpet gripper base.

Typical Installation: To trap the nap of the carpet when used in combination with 4.5mm and 5mm gauge brass stair nosings.

BNE Nap Detail

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Stock Length

2.750m

Length/Tube

6

TSO Satin Brass

2.750m

6

TSO Antique Brass

2.750m

6

TSO Antique Bronze

2.750m

6

Also available in cut sizes:

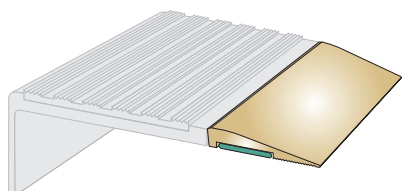
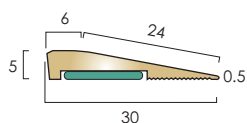
Finishes Available

Polished Brass

TSO Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze



BNFE30 RAMP DETAIL **NEW**

Typical Installation: For installation behind brass stair nosings for a retro fit on stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with LVT and other hard flooring.

Supplied with Stick Fix tape pre-applied, can also be supplied without tape for adhesive fixing.

BNFE30 Ramp Detail

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Stock Length

2.750m

Length/Tube

6

TSO Satin Brass

2.750m

6

TSO Antique Brass

2.750m

6

TSO Antique Bronze

2.750m

6

Also available in cut sizes:

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

TSO Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze

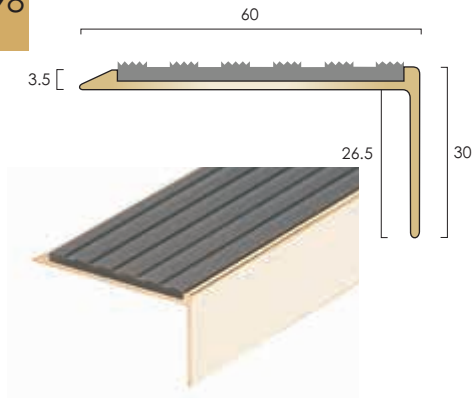


TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



see page 358

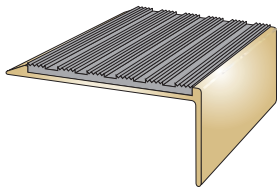




BN15

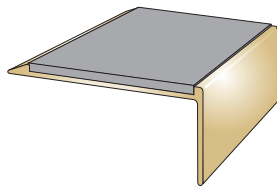
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims available to suit.



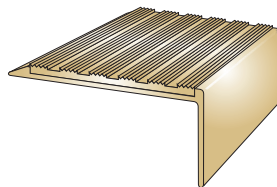
Product Code: **BN15 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
TSO Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m



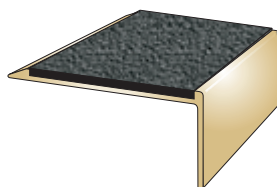
Product Code: **BN15 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
TSO Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m



Product Code: **BN15 / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
TSO Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m



Product Code: **BN15 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
TSO Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Granite	■
Peat	■
Spruce	■
Claret	■
White	■
Regency	■
Rustic	■
Jade	■
Porth Stone	■
Light Grey	■
Mid Blue	■
Fawn	■
Yellow	■
Polar Grey	■
Flint	■
Nimbus	■
Ivory	■
Poppy	■

BTI49.5 Finishes

Polished	■
Satin	■
Antique Brass	■
Antique Bronze	■

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Light Grey	■
Polar Grey	■
Porth Stone	■

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	■
-------	---

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



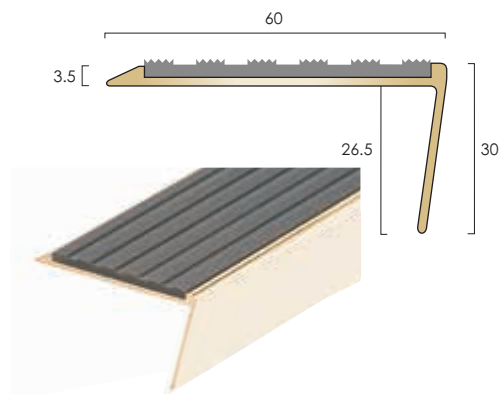
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 6.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.

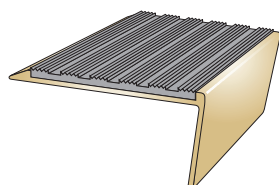




BN15R

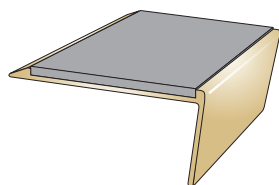
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims available to suit.



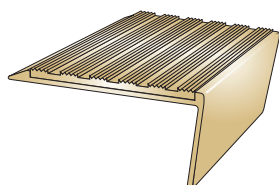
Product Code: **BN15R PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.500m
TSO Satin Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.500m



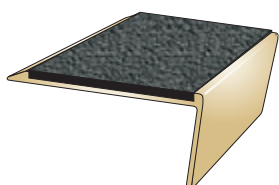
Product Code: **BN15R PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.500m
TSO Satin Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.500m



Product Code: **BN15R / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.500m
TSO Satin Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.500m



Product Code: **BN15R OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.500m
TSO Satin Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.500m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Granite	■
Peat	■
Spruce	■
Claret	■
White	■
Regency	■
Rustic	■
Jade	■
Porth Stone	■
Light Grey	■
Mid Blue	■
Fawn	■
Yellow	■
Polar Grey	■
Flint	■
Nimbus	■
Ivory	■
Poppy	■

BTI49.5 Finishes

Polished	■
Satin	■
Antique Brass	■
Antique Bronze	■

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Light Grey	■
Polar Grey	■
Porth Stone	■

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	■
-------	---

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



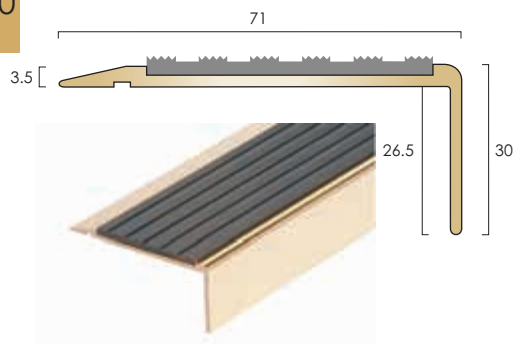
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 6.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.

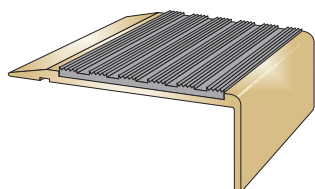




BN71SLR

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims available to suit.



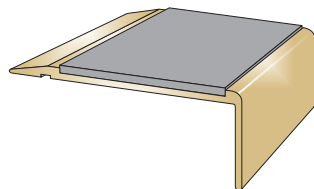
Product Code: **BN71SLR PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
TSO Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m

Castellated PVC

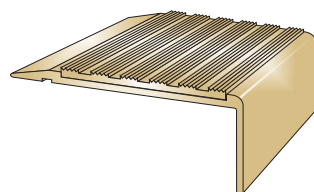
Infill Colours:

Black	■
Granite	■
Peat	■
Spruce	■
Claret	■
White	■
Regency	■
Rustic	■
Jade	■
Port Stone	■
Light Grey	■
Mid Blue	■
Fawn	■
Yellow	■
Polar Grey	■
Flint	■
Nimbus	■
Ivory	■
Poppy	■



Product Code: **BN71SLR PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
TSO Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m



Product Code: **BN71SLR / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
TSO Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m

BTI49.5 Finishes

Polished	■
Satin	■
Antique Brass	■
Antique Bronze	■

Smooth Textured PVC

Infill Colours:

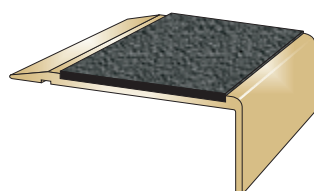
Black	■
Light Grey	■
Polar Grey	■
Port Stone	■

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip

Infill Colour:

Black	■
-------	---



Product Code: **BN71SLR OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
TSO Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



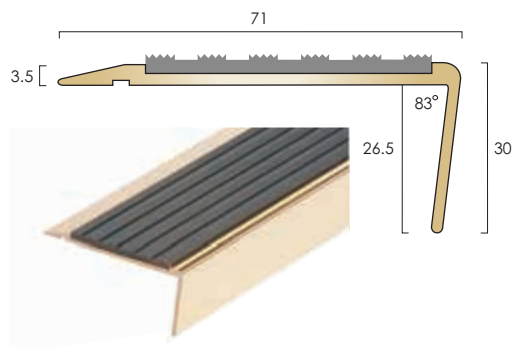
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.

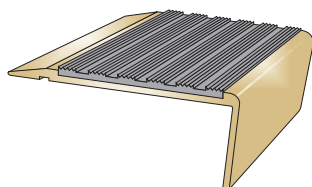




BN71SLR-R

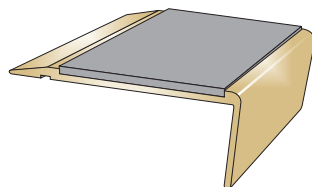
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims available to suit.



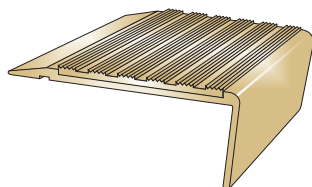
Product Code: **BN71SLR-R PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.500m
TSO Satin Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.500m



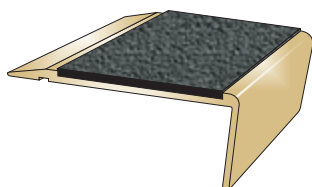
Product Code: **BN71SLR-R PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.500m
TSO Satin Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.500m



Product Code: **BN71SLR-R / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.500m
TSO Satin Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.500m



Product Code: **BN71SLR-R OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.500m
TSO Satin Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.500m

Castellated PVC

Infill Colours:

Black	■
Granite	■
Peat	■
Spruce	■
Claret	■
White	■
Regency	■
Rustic	■
Jade	■
Porth Stone	■
Light Grey	■
Mid Blue	■
Fawn	■
Yellow	■
Polar Grey	■
Flint	■
Nimbus	■
Ivory	■
Poppy	■

BTI49.5 Finishes

Polished	■
Satin	■
Antique Brass	■
Antique Bronze	■

Smooth Textured PVC

Infill Colours:

Black	■
Light Grey	■
Polar Grey	■
Porth Stone	■

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip

Infill Colour:

Black	■
-------	---

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



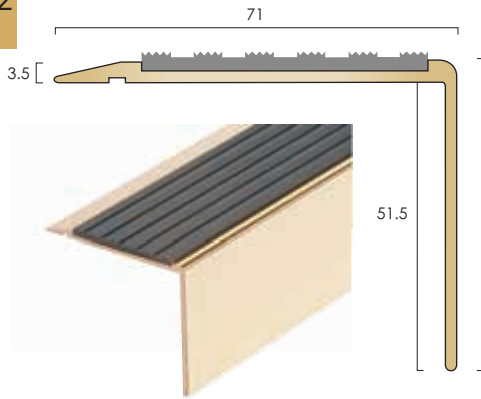
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.

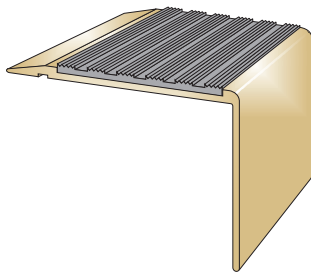




BN71/55SLR

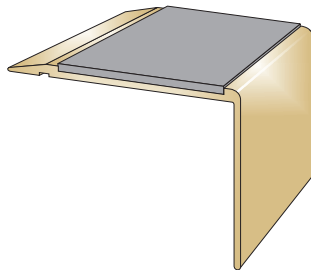
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims available to suit.



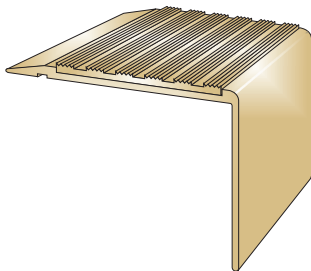
Product Code: **BN71/55SLR PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
TSO Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m



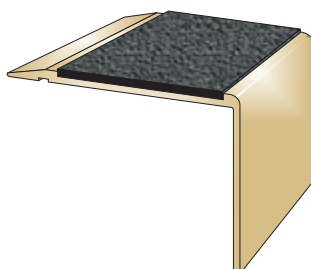
Product Code: **BN71/55SLR PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
TSO Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m



Product Code: **BN71/55SLR / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
TSO Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m



Product Code: **BN71/55SLR OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
TSO Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Granite	■
Peat	■
Spruce	■
Claret	■
White	■
Regency	■
Rustic	■
Jade	■
Porth Stone	■
Light Grey	■
Mid Blue	■
Fawn	■
Yellow	■
Polar Grey	■
Flint	■
Nimbus	■
Ivory	■
Poppy	■

BTI49.5 Finishes

Polished	■
Satin	■
Antique Brass	■
Antique Bronze	■

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Light Grey	■
Polar Grey	■
Porth Stone	■

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	■
-------	---

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



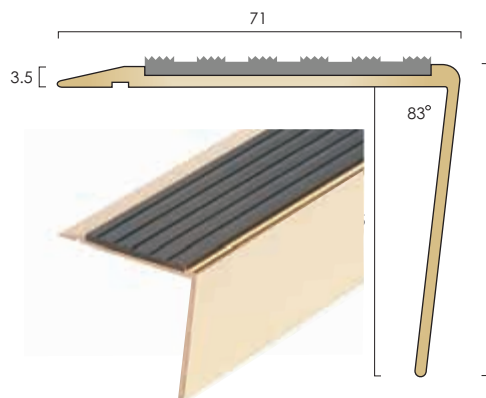
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.





BN71/55SLR-R

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims available to suit.

Product Code: **BN71/55SLR-R PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.500m
TSO Satin Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.500m

Product Code: **BN71/55SLR-R PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.500m
TSO Satin Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.500m

Product Code: **BN71/55SLR-R / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.500m
TSO Satin Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.500m

Product Code: **BN71/55SLR-R OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.500m
TSO Satin Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Brass	2.500m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.500m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Granite	■
Peat	■
Spruce	■
Claret	■
White	■
Regency	■
Rustic	■
Jade	■
Porth Stone	■
Light Grey	■
Mid Blue	■
Fawn	■
Yellow	■
Polar Grey	■
Flint	■
Nimbus	■
Ivory	■
Poppy	■

BTI49.5 Finishes

Polished	■
Satin	■
Antique Brass	■
Antique Bronze	■

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Light Grey	■
Polar Grey	■
Porth Stone	■

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	■
-------	---

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



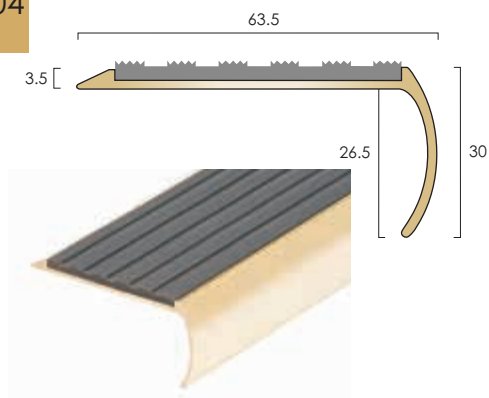
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

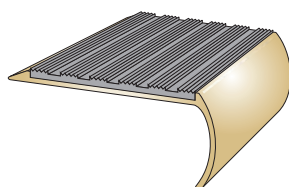
Screw size 8.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.





BN14

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

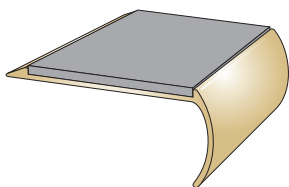


Product Code: **BN14 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
TSO Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Granite	■
Peat	■
Spruce	■
Claret	■
White	■
Regency	■
Rustic	■
Jade	■
Porth Stone	■
Light Grey	■
Mid Blue	■
Fawn	■
Yellow	■
Polar Grey	■
Flint	■
Nimbus	■
Ivory	■
Poppy	■



Product Code: **BN14 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
TSO Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m

BTI49.5 Finishes

Polished	■
Satin	■
Antique Brass	■
Antique Bronze	■

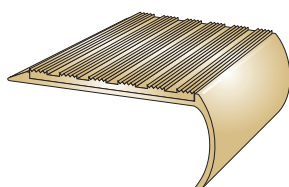
Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

Black	■
Light Grey	■
Polar Grey	■
Porth Stone	■

other colours available subject to quantity

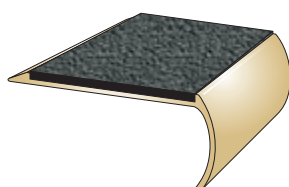
Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	■
-------	---



Product Code: **BN14 / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
TSO Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m



Product Code: **BN14 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
TSO Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.700m

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 6.
Fixings not supplied.
Drilling is available - 5% charge.





Solid Brass Stair Nosing & Edgings



Solid Brass Stair Nosings



Solid Brass Stair Nosings With Ribbed Treads



General

Brass stair nosings with ribbed treads provide a stylish alternative to nosings with PVC inserts. Typical installations where this product type is specified include, theatres, museums, public houses and listed buildings where traditional design is specified.

Finishes Available

Polished brass has historically been the finish of choice though antique brass and antique bronze are becoming more and more popular creating a more subtle effect which gives the appearance of age. Satin brass is a relatively new finish for this profile range and offers a softer, matt finish without the high level of reflectiveness that polished brass can create.

Selection

The range includes sections for bullnose, right angle and rakeback stairs. Square back sections to meet with flooring on stair tread and ramp, feathered finish for installation on top of hard floorings, including timber and stone.

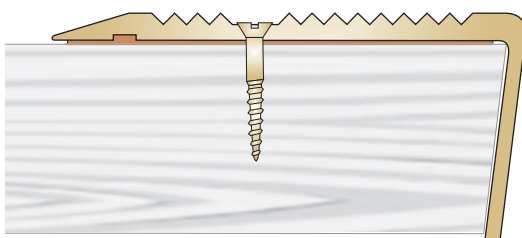
Supply

Supplied cut to customer sizes, nosings can be supplied with countersunk holes for screw fixings or undrilled for adhesive only fixing.

For fixing advice please call the C.A.T. sales office for advice.

Fixing Options:

Countersunk screws & adhesive



Adhesive Only



Profile shown: BN1SLR-R ribbed tread

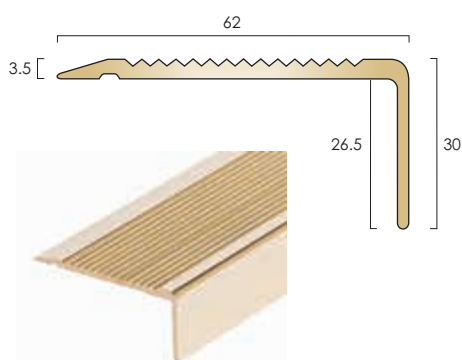


Solid Brass Square Edge Ramp Edge Nosing Profiles

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit.

Profile **BN1SLR**



Product Code: **BN1SLR** ● ●

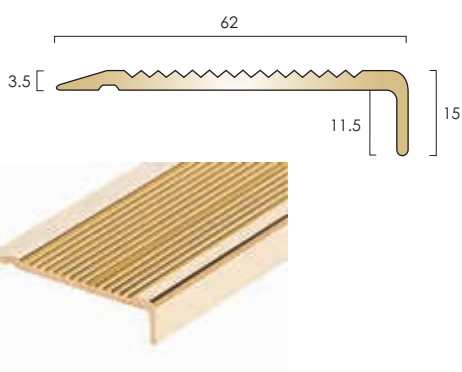
Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- TSO** Satin Brass
- TSO** Antique Brass
- TSO** Antique Bronze

Maximum Length

- 3.200m
- 2.700m
- 2.700m
- 2.700m

Profile **BN1SLR15**



Product Code: **BN1SLR15** ● ●

Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- TSO** Satin Brass
- TSO** Antique Brass
- TSO** Antique Bronze

Maximum Length

- 2.700m
- 2.700m
- 2.700m
- 2.700m

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



Brass Stair Nosings



BN1SLR Antique Brass, Kimpton Fitzroy Hotel.

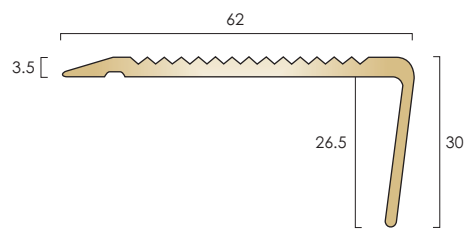


Solid Brass Raked Back Ramp Edge Nosing Profiles

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit.

Profile **BN1SLR-R**



Product Code: **BN1SLR-R** ● ●

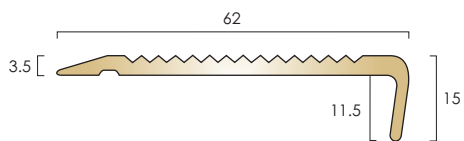
Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- TSO** Satin Brass
- TSO** Antique Brass
- TSO** Antique Bronze

Maximum Length

- 2.500m
- 2.500m
- 2.500m
- 2.500m

Profile **BN1SLR15R**



Product Code: **BN1SLR15R** ● ●

Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- TSO** Satin Brass
- TSO** Antique Brass
- TSO** Antique Bronze

Maximum Length

- 2.500m
- 2.500m
- 2.500m
- 2.500m

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Solid Brass Stair Nosings



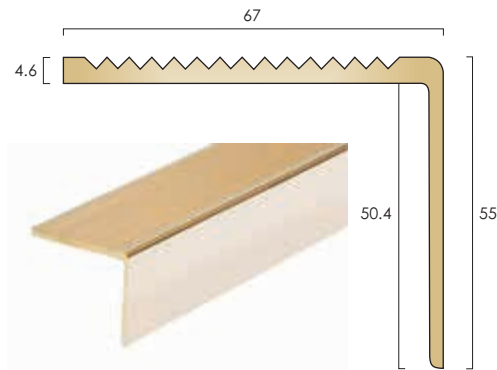
BN1SLR Antique Brass

Solid Brass Square Edge Nosing Profiles

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations and BNFE30 ramp profile for hard floor for retro fit installations.

Stringer trims also available to suit.

Profile BN67



Product Code: **BN67** ● ●

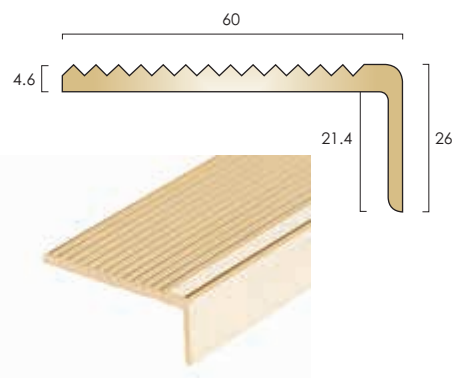
Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

Maximum Length

- 3.200m
- 2.700m
- 2.700m
- 2.700m

Profile BN1



Product Code: **BN1** ● ●

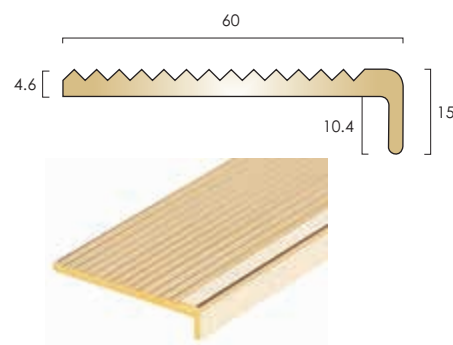
Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

Maximum Length

- 3.200m
- 2.700m
- 2.700m
- 2.700m

Profile BN4



Product Code: **BN4** ● ●

Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

Maximum Length

- 3.200m
- 2.700m
- 2.700m
- 2.700m

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.

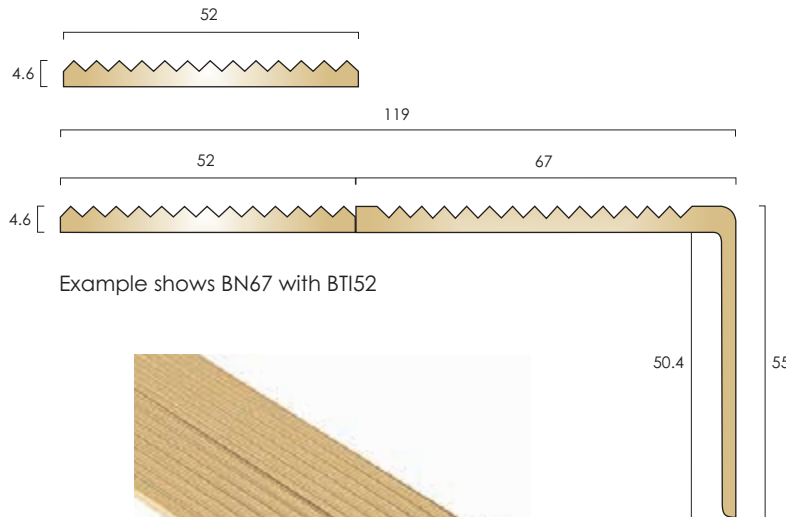


TO SPECIAL ORDER

Solid Brass Stair Nosings & Flat Plates With Ribbed Treads Combinations - 4.5mm & 5mm gauge

Extending the step going cover can be achieved by installing BTI 52 and BTI 25 flat plates behind the stair nosing profile, as shown in the examples below:

Profile BTI 52 Ribbed Flat Plate

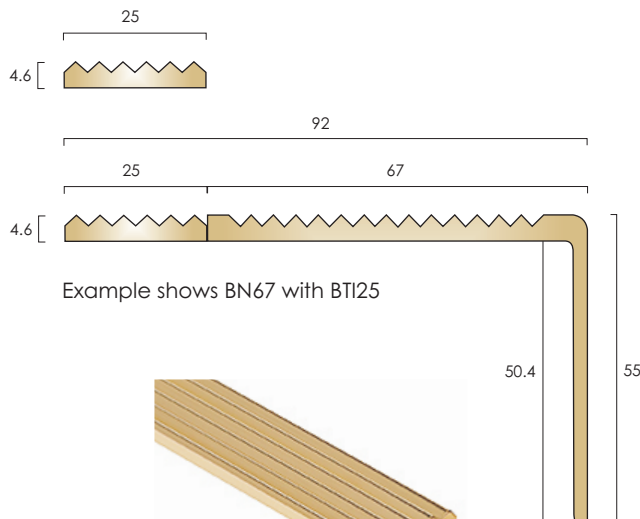


BTI 52 Ribbed Flat Plate

Finishes Available Maximum Length

Mill Brass	3.200m
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	3.200m
Antique Brass	3.200m
Antique Bronze	3.200m

Profile BTI 25 Ribbed Flat Plate



BTI 25 Ribbed Flat Plate

Finishes Available Maximum Length

Mill Brass	3.200m
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	3.200m
Antique Brass	3.200m
Antique Bronze	3.200m

Finishes:

Mill Brass



Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.



TO SPECIAL ORDER

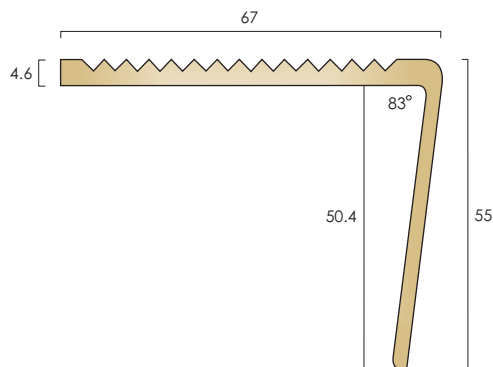


Solid Brass Raked Back Nosing Profiles

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations and BNFE30 ramp profile for hard floor for retro fit installations.

Stringer trims also available to suit.

Profile **BN67R**



Product Code: **BN67R** ● ●

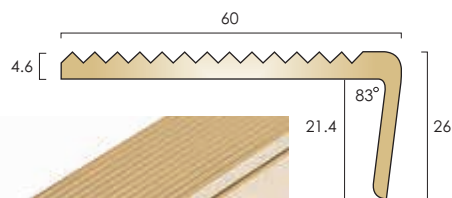
Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- TSO** Satin Brass
- TSO** Antique Brass
- TSO** Antique Bronze

Maximum Length

- 2.500m
- 2.500m
- 2.500m
- 2.500m

Profile **BN7**



Product Code: **BN7** ● ●

Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- TSO** Satin Brass
- TSO** Antique Brass
- TSO** Antique Bronze

Maximum Length

- 2.500m
- 2.500m
- 2.500m
- 2.500m

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.



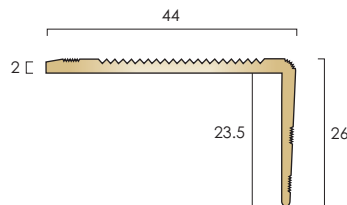
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Small Solid Brass Nosing Profiles

Typical Installation: To butt up to vinyl flooring.

Stringer trims also available to suit.

Profile BN9



Square Profile

Product Code: **BN9** ● ●

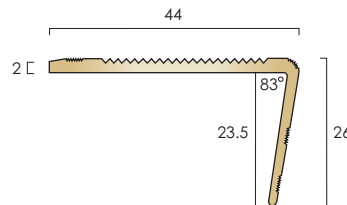
Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

Maximum Length

- 3.200m
- 2.700m
- 2.700m
- 2.700m

Profile BN9R



Raked Back Profile

Product Code: **BN9R** ● ●

Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

Maximum Length

- 3.200m
- 2.700m
- 2.700m
- 2.700m

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 6.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.



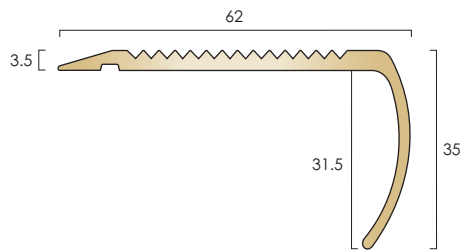
TO SPECIAL ORDER



Solid Brass Bullnose Ramp Edge Nosing Profiles


Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Profile **BN2SLR**



Product Code: **BN2SLR** ● ●

Finishes Available

-  Polished Brass
-  Satin Brass
-  Antique Brass
-  Antique Bronze

Maximum Length

- 3.200m
- 2.700m
- 2.700m
- 2.700m

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.

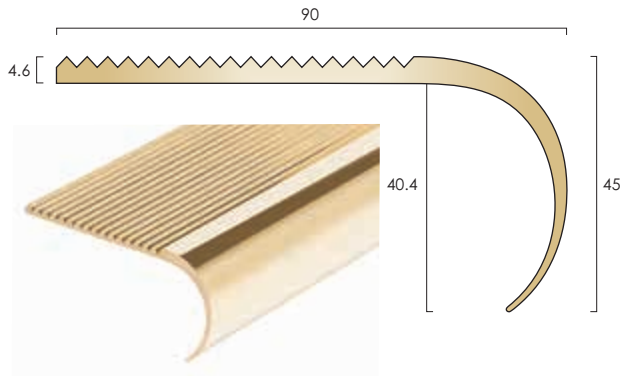


 TO SPECIAL ORDER

Solid Brass Bullnose Ramp Edge Nosing Profiles

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations and BNFE30 ramp profile for hard floor for retro fit installations.

Profile **BN90**



Product Code: **BN90** ● ●

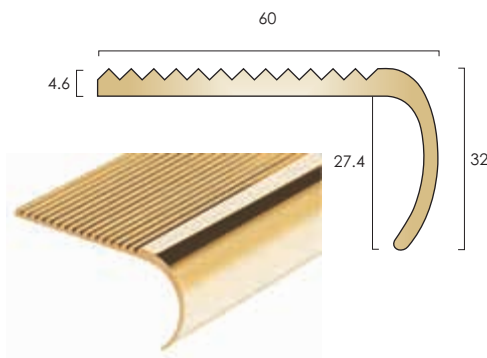
Finishes Available

- TSO Polished Brass
- TSO Satin Brass
- TSO Antique Brass
- TSO Antique Bronze

Maximum Length

- 3.200m
- 2.700m
- 2.700m
- 2.700m

Profile **BN2**



Product Code: **BN2** ● ●

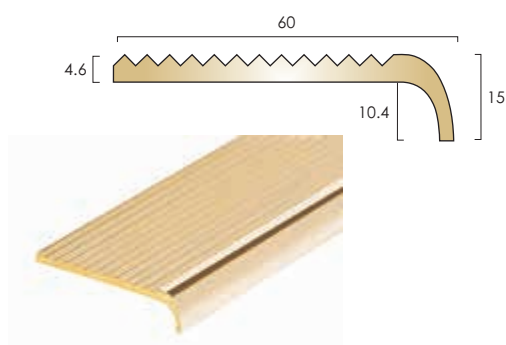
Finishes Available

- TSO Polished Brass
- TSO Satin Brass
- TSO Antique Brass
- TSO Antique Bronze

Maximum Length

- 3.200m
- 2.700m
- 2.700m
- 2.700m

Profile **BN11**



Product Code: **BN11** ● ●

Finishes Available

- TSO Polished Brass
- TSO Satin Brass
- TSO Antique Brass
- TSO Antique Bronze

Maximum Length

- 3.200m
- 2.700m
- 2.700m
- 2.700m

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

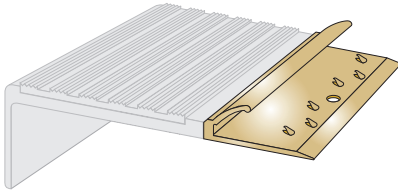
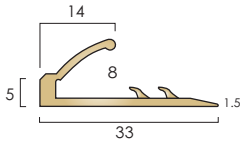
Screw size 8.

Fixings not supplied.

Drilling is available - 5% charge.



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



Nap detail requires to be dressed down once the carpet has been inserted. A full installation guide is available for download from www.thecatweb.com

BNE NAP DETAIL

BNE brass nap detail with pre-punched carpet gripper base.

Typical Installation: To trap the nap of the carpet when used in combination with 4.5mm and 5mm gauge brass stair nosings.

BNE Nap Detail

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Stock Length

2.750m

Length/Tube

6

TSO Satin Brass

2.750m

6

TSO Antique Brass

2.750m

6

TSO Antique Bronze

2.750m

6

Also available in cut sizes:

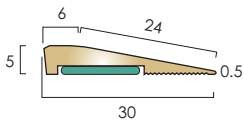
Finishes Available

Polished Brass

TSO Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

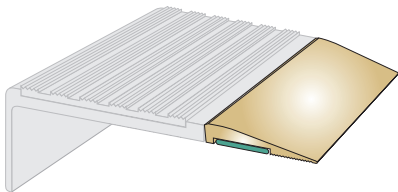
TSO Antique Bronze



BNFE30 RAMP DETAIL **NEW**

Typical Installation: For installation behind brass stair nosings for a retro fit on stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with LVT and other hard flooring.

Supplied with Stick Fix tape pre-applied, can also be supplied without tape for adhesive fixing.



BNFE30 Ramp Detail

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Stock Length

2.750m

Length/Tube

6

TSO Satin Brass

2.750m

6

TSO Antique Brass

2.750m

6

TSO Antique Bronze

2.750m

6

Also available in cut sizes:

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

TSO Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



see page 358



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

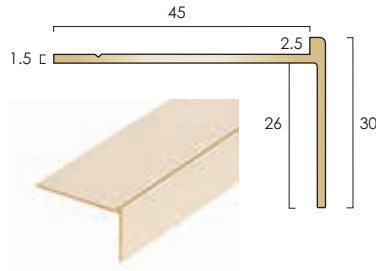


Solid Brass Stair Edge Profiles

Typical Installation: To provide a neat and protective edge to vinyl flooring on stairs where a traditional stair nosing is not required.

Supplied undrilled.

Profile BN20



BN20 ●

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

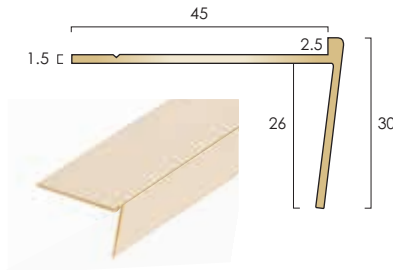
3.200m

2.700m

2.700m

2.700m

Profile BN20R



BN20R ●

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

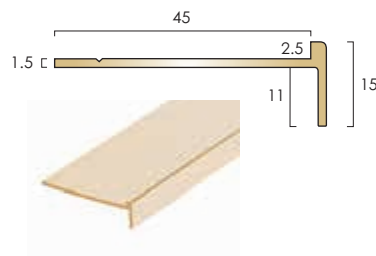
2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

Profile BN20/15



BN20/15 ●

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

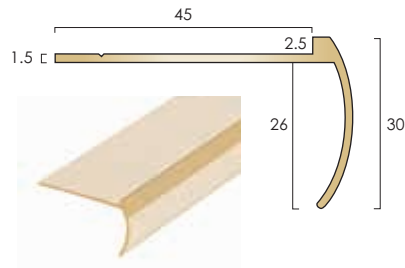
3.200m

2.700m

2.700m

2.700m

Profile BN21



BN21 ●

Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

3.200m

2.700m

2.700m

2.700m

Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Drilling Availability:

● Undrilled

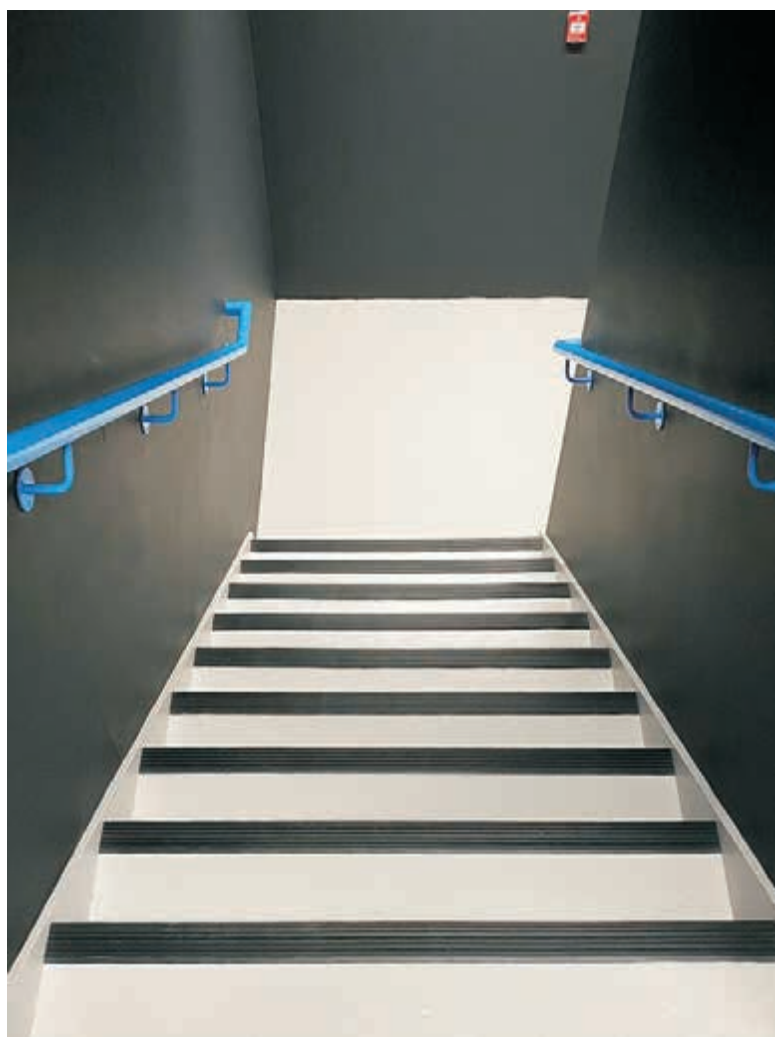
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available - 5% charge





PVC Stair Nosings & Edgings

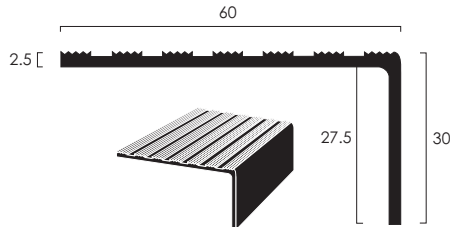


PVC Stair Nosings With Castellated Treads

Typical Installation: Stick-down flexible profiles suitable for light commercial and residential applications.

Stringer trims also available to suit.

Profile FPN60

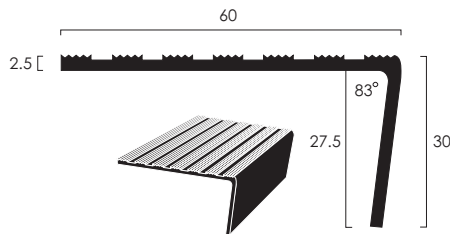


FPN60

Colour Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.750m	6
Black	2.750m	30

Supplied undrilled.

Profile FPN60R

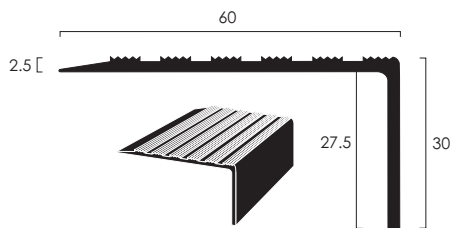


FPN60R

Colour Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.750m	6
Black	2.750m	30

Supplied undrilled.

Profile FPN60 SLR

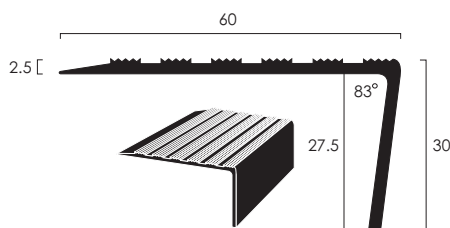


FPN60 SLR

Colour Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.750m	6
Black	2.750m	30

Supplied undrilled.

Profile FPN60 SLR-R

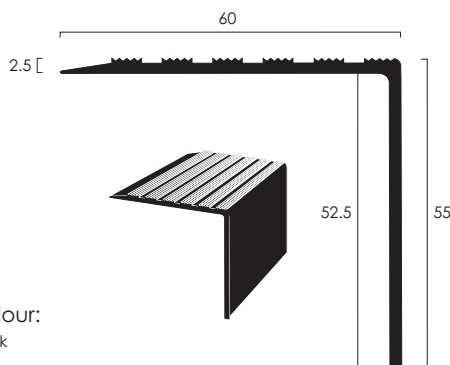


FPN60 SLR-R

Colour Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.750m	6
Black	2.750m	30

Supplied undrilled.

Profile FPN60/55 SLR



FPN60/55 SLR - available to special order only, subject to quantity.

Colour Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.750m	6
Black	2.750m	30

Supplied undrilled.

Fixings not supplied.

Colour:
Black

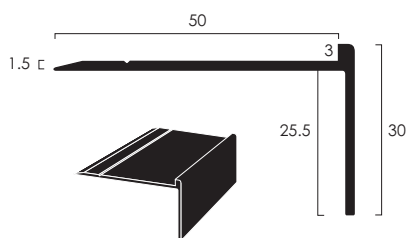


PVC Stair Edge Profiles

Typical Installation: Stick-down flexible profiles suitable for light commercial and residential applications.

Stringer trims also available to suit.

Profile PN20/3



PN20/3

Colour Available

Black
Black

Stock Length

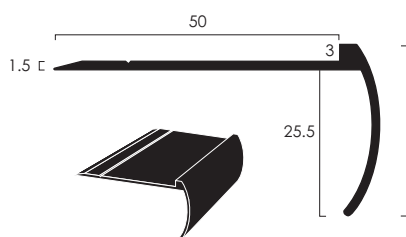
2.750m
2.750m

Length/Tube

6
15

Supplied undrilled.

Profile PN21/3



PN21/3

Colour Available

Black
Black

Stock Length

2.750m
2.750m

Length/Tube

6
15

Supplied undrilled.



Fitting Tip!

These profiles can be notched on-site easily - with a Stanley knife and a straight edge - making those bull nose steps simple.

Colour:

Black



Fixings not supplied.





Stair Tread Inserts, Flat Plates, Discs & Demarcation Studs





Stair Insert Plates - SRVs

Stair insert plates are designed to be rebated, in 2 or 3 strips per step, to delineate the edge of stairs within buildings. They are intended for use in dry environments where the predominant direction of foot traffic is at 90 degrees to the strips inserted.

Available in a choice of materials and finishes.

Brass, Aluminium and Stainless Steel insert plates, supplied Mill Finish as standard.



Solid Brass



Aluminium



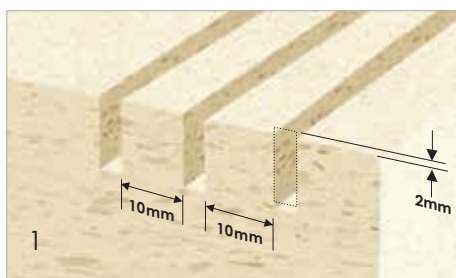
Stainless Steel



PVC

When fitted as recommended below, this product has been tested and found to provide a low slip potential value after installation, with an average PTV of 72 in dry conditions.

Should you require a product for external or a damp environment stair installation, please call our technical team on 01582 561500 for advice and guidance.



1 Rebate the step as required for the dimensions of the chosen profile with an allowance for the adhesive and for the profile to sit 2mm above the step in the finished installation.



2 Apply sufficient adhesive to the bottom of each rebate to allow it to spread up the sides and across the base, without causing oozing to the surface of the step when the profile is inserted.



3 Firmly press the profiles into place.



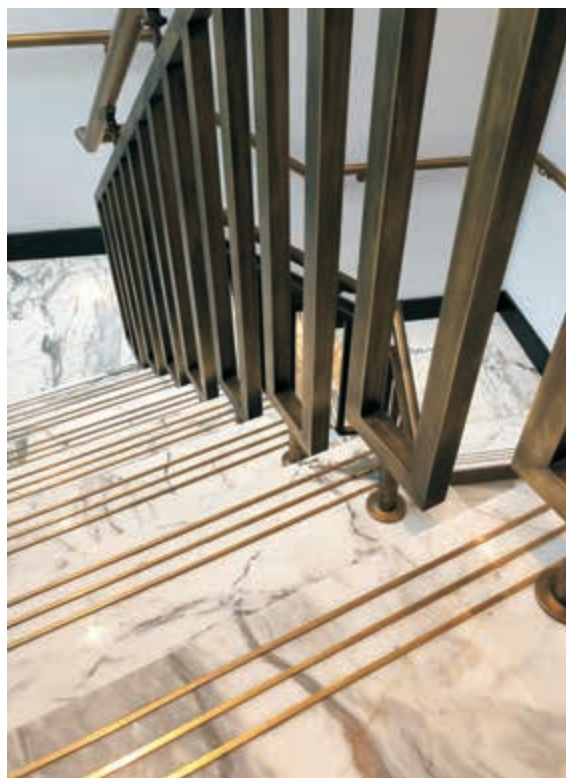
4 Apply downward pressure with a seam roller to ensure proper spread of the adhesive.

Allow the adhesive to fully cure before opening the step to pedestrians.





Stair Tread Inserts • Flat Plates • Discs • Demarcation Studs





stair inserts



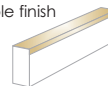
Solid Brass Insert Flat Plates

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Please note that the finishes are to the top edge and approximately 3mm down the vertical edges only.

Where the finish is also required on another aspect of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Visible finish



Profile FPB 6x3



FPB 6x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Lengths/Tube
Mill Brass only	2.000m	6

Profile FPB 10x3



FPB 10x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Lengths/Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
*Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
TSO Antique Brass	2.000m	6
TSO Antique Bronze	2.000m	6
*minimum quantity 50 lengths.		

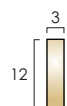
Profile FPB 10x6



FPB 10x6

Finish Available	Stock Length	Lengths/Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
*Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
TSO Antique Brass	2.000m	6
TSO Antique Bronze	2.000m	6
*minimum quantity 50 lengths.		

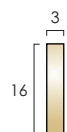
Profile FPB 12x3



FPB 12x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Lengths/Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
*Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
TSO Antique Brass	2.000m	6
TSO Antique Bronze	2.000m	6
*minimum quantity 50 lengths.		

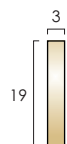
Profile FPB 16x3



FPB 16x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Lengths/Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
*Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
TSO Antique Brass	2.000m	6
TSO Antique Bronze	2.000m	6
*minimum quantity 50 lengths.		

Profile FPB 19x3



FPB 19x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Lengths/Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
*Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
TSO Antique Brass	2.000m	6
TSO Antique Bronze	2.000m	6
*minimum quantity 50 lengths.		

Finishes:

Mill Brass



Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass

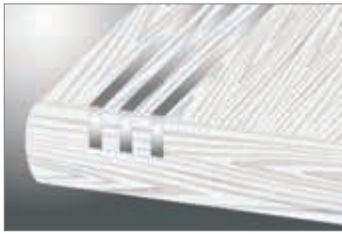


Antique Bronze



Samples available prior to rebating.

TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



stair inserts

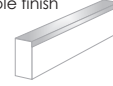


Insert Flat Plates

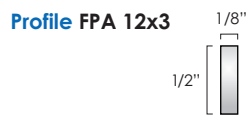
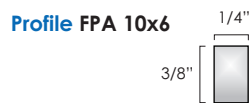
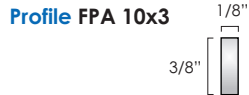
Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Please note that the finishes are to the top edge and approximately 3mm down the vertical edges only. Where the finish is also required on another aspect of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Visible finish



Aluminium (imperial sizes)



FPA 10x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Lengths/Tube
------------------	--------------	--------------

Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6
----------------	--------	---

TSO *Polished Aluminium	2.500m	6
--------------------------------	--------	---

TSO Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6
----------------------------	--------	---

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

FPA 10x6

Finish Available	Stock Length	Lengths/Tube
------------------	--------------	--------------

Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6
----------------	--------	---

TSO *Polished Aluminium	2.500m	6
--------------------------------	--------	---

TSO Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6
----------------------------	--------	---

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

FPA 12x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Lengths/Tube
------------------	--------------	--------------

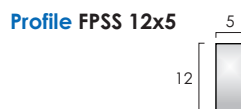
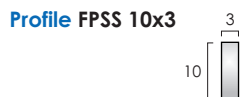
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6
----------------	--------	---

TSO *Polished Aluminium	2.500m	6
--------------------------------	--------	---

TSO Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6
----------------------------	--------	---

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

Stainless Steel (metric sizes)



FPSS 10x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Lengths/Tube
------------------	--------------	--------------

Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
----------------------	--------	---

FPSS 12x5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Lengths/Tube
------------------	--------------	--------------

Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
----------------------	--------	---

PVC



PIP 10

Colour Available	Stock Length	Lengths/Tube
------------------	--------------	--------------

Black & Granite	2.750m	6
-----------------	--------	---

PIP 12

Colour Available	Stock Length	Lengths/Tube
------------------	--------------	--------------

Black & Granite	2.750m	6
-----------------	--------	---

PIP 4

Colour Available	Stock Length	Lengths/Tube
------------------	--------------	--------------

Black & Granite	2.750m	6
-----------------	--------	---

PIP 4 is also available in other colours, subject to quantity and in cut lengths. Please contact the sales office for further information.

Aluminium Finishes:

Mill Aluminium

Polished Aluminium

Satin Aluminium



Stainless Steel Finish:

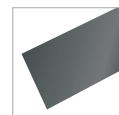
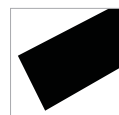
Mill Stainless Steel



PVC Colours:

Black

Granite



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Samples available prior to rebating.



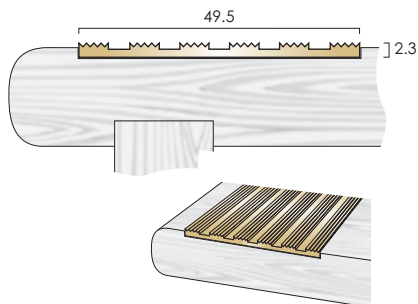
Solid Brass Stair Tread Inserts

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.

Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Samples available prior to rebating.

Profile BTI 49.5



BTI 49.5 ●

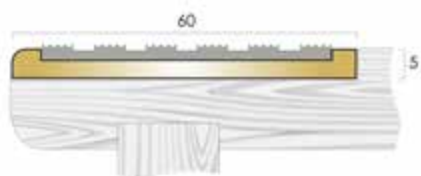
Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- TSO** Antique Brass
- TSO** Antique Bronze

Maximum Length

- 2.750m
- 2.750m
- 2.750m
- 2.750m

Profile BTI 60



Product Code: **BTI 60 PVC CASTELLATED** ● ●

Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available

- TSO** Polished Brass
- TSO** Satin Brass
- TSO** Antique Brass
- TSO** Antique Bronze

Maximum Length

- 2.750m
- 2.750m
- 2.750m
- 2.750m

Product Code: **BTI 60 SMOOTH TEXTURED** ● ●

Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available

- TSO** Polished Brass
- TSO** Satin Brass
- TSO** Antique Brass
- TSO** Antique Bronze

Maximum Length

- 2.750m
- 2.750m
- 2.750m
- 2.750m

Product Code: **BTI 60 / BTI 49.5 Insert** ● ●

Supplied with solid brass insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation

Finishes Available

- TSO** Polished Brass
- TSO** Satin Brass
- TSO** Antique Brass
- TSO** Antique Bronze

Maximum Length

- 2.750m
- 2.750m
- 2.750m
- 2.750m

Product Code: **BTI 60 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●

Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available

- TSO** Polished Brass
- TSO** Satin Brass
- TSO** Antique Brass
- TSO** Antique Bronze

Maximum Length

- 2.750m
- 2.750m
- 2.750m
- 2.750m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
 - Light Grey
 - Polar Grey
 - Porth Stone
- other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

- Black

Finishes:

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Undrilled

Fixings not supplied
Drilling is available - 5% charge



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

Solid Brass Stair Tread Inserts

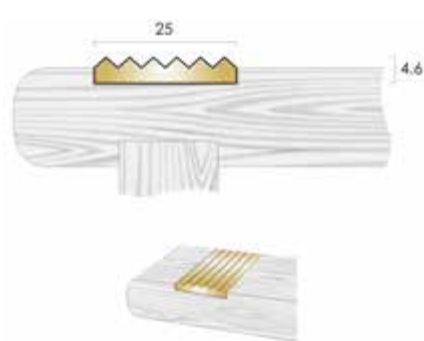
Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.

Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Samples available prior to rebating.



Profile BTI 25



BTI 25

Finishes Available

Maximum Length

	Mill Brass	3.200m
TSO	Polished Brass	2.700m
TSO	Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO	Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO	Antique Bronze	2.700m

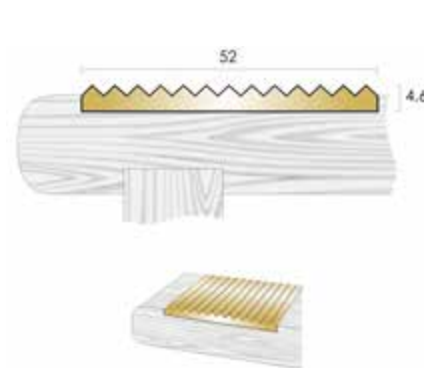
Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing.

Drilling Options: Can be supplied drilled for countersunk screws.

Screws remain visible when installed.



Profile BTI 52



BTI 52

Finishes Available

Maximum Length

	Mill Brass	3.200m
TSO	Polished Brass	2.700m
TSO	Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO	Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO	Antique Bronze	2.700m

Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing.

Drilling Options: Can be supplied drilled for countersunk screws.

Screws remain visible when installed.

Finishes:

Mill Brass



Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Drilling Availability:

● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available - 5% charge



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



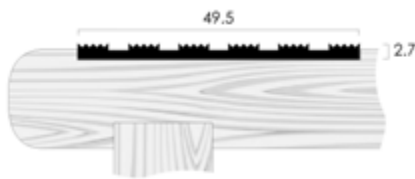
Aluminium Stair Tread Inserts

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.

Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Samples available prior to rebating.

Profile ATI 49.5 BLACK

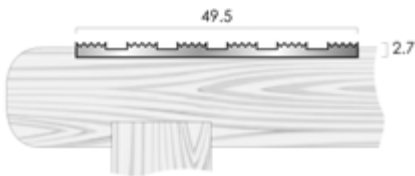


ATI 49.5 BLACK ●

Finishes Available
Black Anodised

Maximum Length
2.750m

Profile ATI 49.5

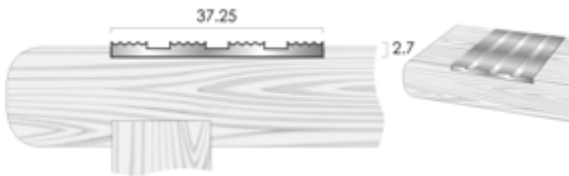


ATI 49.5 ●

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium
Satin Aluminium
Polished Aluminium

Maximum Length
2.750m
2.750m
2.750m

Profile ATI 37.25

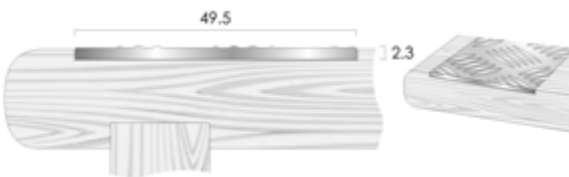


ATI 37.25 ●

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium
Satin Aluminium
Polished Aluminium

Maximum Length
2.750m
2.750m
2.750m

Profile ACP 49.5

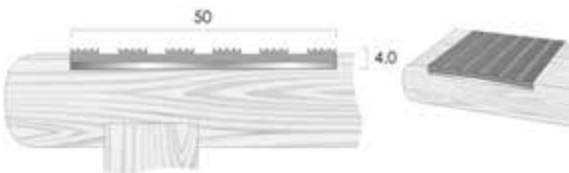


ACP 49.5 ●

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length
2.500m

Profile PVC TI 50



PVC TI 50 ●

Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length
2.500m

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Black Anodised



Drilling Availability:

● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available - 5% charge



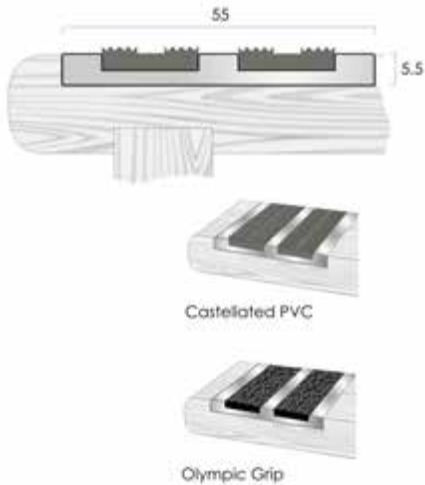
Aluminium Stair Tread Inserts

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.

Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Samples available prior to rebating.

TSO Profile ATI 55DC



Product Code: **ATI 55DC PVC CASTELLATED** ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium 2.750m

Product Code: **ATI 55DC OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium 2.750m

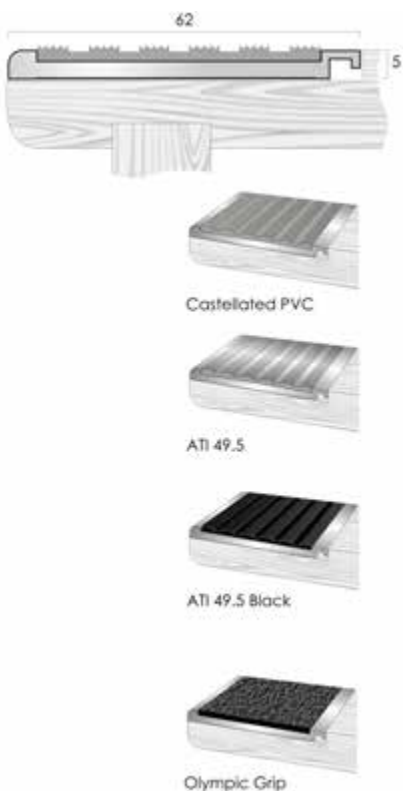
Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

Black	
Granite	
Peat	
Spruce	
Claret	
White	
Regency	
Rustic	
Jade	
Port Stone	
Light Grey	
Mid Blue	
Fawn	
Yellow	
Polar Grey	
Flint	
Nimbus	
Ivory	
Poppy	

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black	
-------	--

TSO Profile ATI 62



Product Code: **ATI 62 PVC CASTELLATED** ● ●
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium 2.750m

Product Code: **ATI 62 / ATI 49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

Finishes Available Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium 2.750m

Product Code: **ATI 62 / ATI 49.5 Insert BLACK ANODISED** ● ●
Supplied with black anodised solid aluminium insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

Finishes Available Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium 2.750m

Product Code: **ATI 62 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium 2.750m

Finishes:

Mill Aluminium



Black Anodised - ATI49.5 only



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Undrilled

Fixings not supplied
Drilling is available - 5% charge





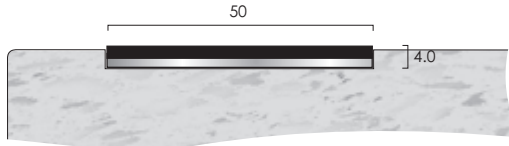
Carborundum Stair Tread Inserts TSO

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads in exterior and wet interior environments. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Samples available prior to rebating.

Profile Olympic ATI 49.5

Aluminium carrier



OLYMPIC ATI 49.5

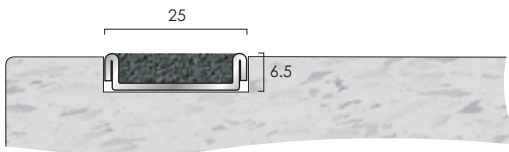
Colour Available
Black

Maximum Length
2.500m

Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing.

Profile Olympic SS256

Formed stainless steel channel



OLYMPIC SS256

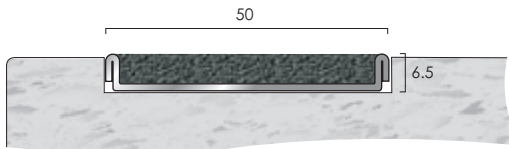
Channel Finish
Mill Stainless Steel

Maximum Length
2.000m

Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing.

Profile Olympic SS506

Formed stainless steel channel



OLYMPIC SS506

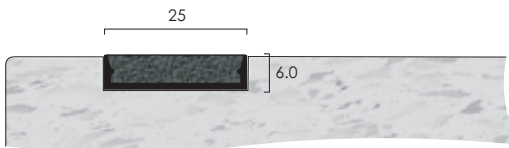
Channel Finish
Mill Stainless Steel

Maximum Length
2.000m

Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing.

Profile Olympic 256

uPVC channel



OLYMPIC 256

Channel Colour
Black

Maximum Length
2.000m

Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing.

Finish:

Mill Stainless Steel



uPVC Channel Colour:

Black



Fixings not supplied



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



Step Insert Discs



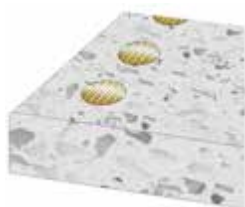
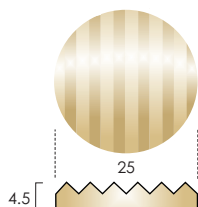
Profile installed: Olympic SS256



Solid Brass Stair Tread Insert Discs

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.

Profile **BID 25**



BID 25

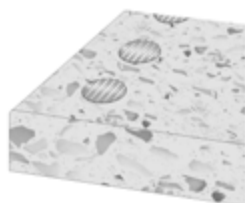
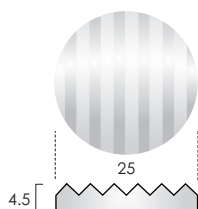
Finishes Available Discs/Tube

	Matt Brass	25
TSO	Antique Brass	25
TSO	Antique Bronze	25

Aluminium Stair Tread Insert Discs

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.

Profile **AID 25**



AID 25

Finishes Available Discs/Tube

	Matt Silver	25
--	-------------	----



Important Note:

Samples available prior to rebating. Profile dimensions may vary. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any small variation in size.

For advice please contact C.A.T. sales.

Always request a sample for approval prior to rebating for finish and size.

Finishes:

Matt Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Matt Silver



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



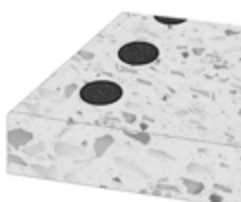
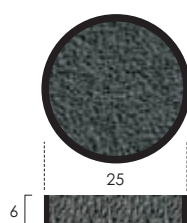


Carborundum Stair Tread Insert Discs

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads in exterior and wet interior environments.

Profile Olympic CID 25

uPVC collar



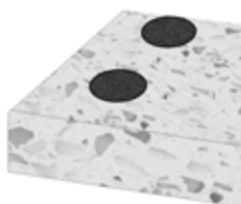
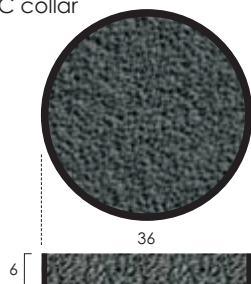
OLYMPIC CID 25

Collar Colour Discs/Tube

Black 25

Profile Olympic CID 36

uPVC collar



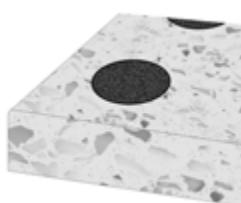
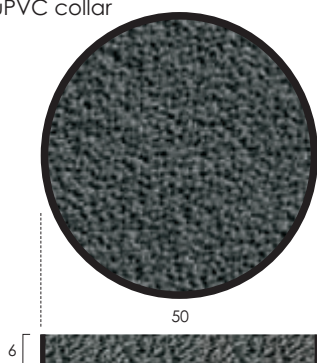
OLYMPIC CID 36

Collar Colour Discs/Tube

Black 25

Profile Olympic CID 50

uPVC collar



OLYMPIC CID 50

Collar Colour Discs/Tube

Black 25

Important Note:

Samples available prior to rebating. Profile dimensions may vary.

Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any small variation in size.

For advice please contact C.A.T. sales.

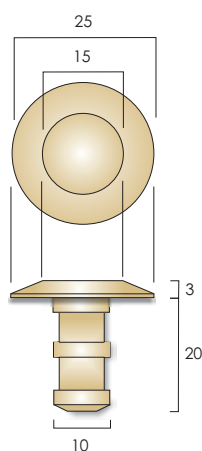
Always request a sample for approval prior to rebating for finish and size.





Solid Brass Studs TSO

Brass Grade: CZ121



DEMARICATION STUDS

Typical Installation:

To provide a demarcation boundary line, e.g. outside eating areas between coffee houses and at step edges. The low profile design does not present a trip hazard and will not confuse people with vision impairment.

Larger diameter studs can be used on roadways to demarcate parking bays, etc.

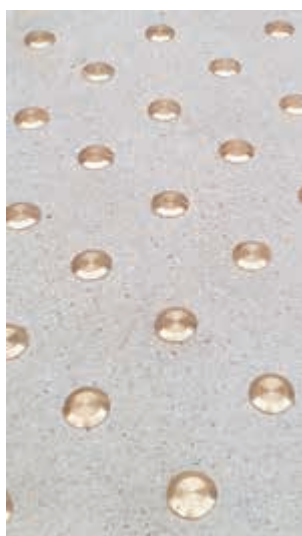
Surface pattern: Plain

Supplied: Mill Brass. Also available in pre-aged Antique finish.

Finishes Available

- TSO Mill Brass
- TSO Antique Bronze

Tactile studs available to special order.



INSTALLATION

Demarcation studs are designed to be retro fitted once the paving has been installed. Installation is by drilling holes at the desired spacings, typically 300mm centres.

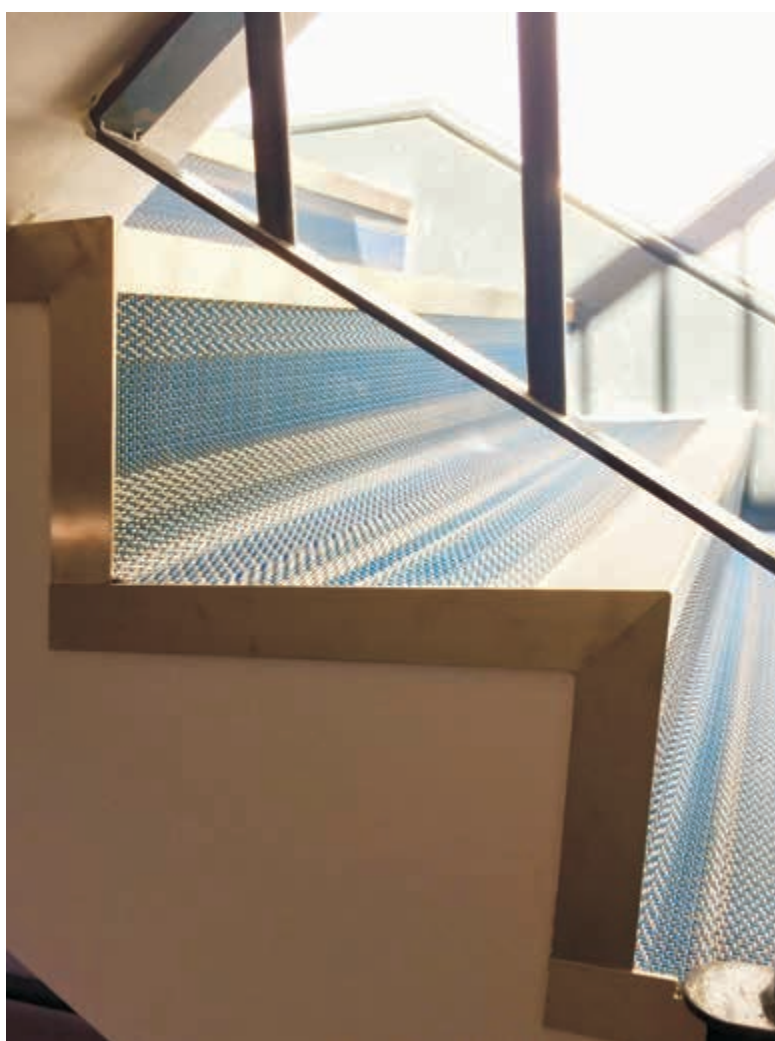
For further details, please contact the C.A.T. sales office.



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



Staircase Stringer Trims & Edge Profiles

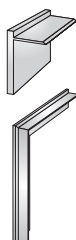
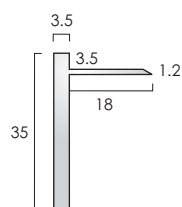




Aluminium Staircase Stringer Trims

Typical Installation: To mask the cut edge of stair nosings and floorcoverings and as a trim detail for landings and areas where there is no foot traffic to the leading edge.

Profile AT35/3.5



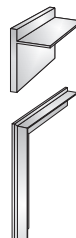
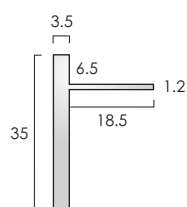
AT35/3.5 Straight Lengths

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Satin Aluminium	2.715m
TSO Polished Aluminium	2.715m

AT35/3.5 Welded Angles

Finishes Available	Dimensions
Satin Aluminium	83°/90° 360 x 360mm
TSO Polished Aluminium	83°/90° 360 x 360mm

Profile AT35



AT35 Straight Lengths

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Satin Aluminium	2.715m
TSO Polished Aluminium	2.715m

AT35 Welded Angles

Finishes Available	Dimensions
Satin Aluminium	83°/90° 360 x 360mm
TSO Polished Aluminium	83°/90° 360 x 360mm



Finishes:

Satin Aluminium

Polished Aluminium



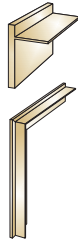
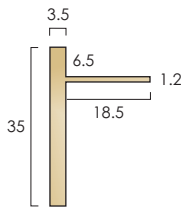
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



Solid Brass Staircase Stringer Trims

Typical Installation: To mask the cut edge of stair nosings and floorcoverings and as a trim detail for landings and areas where there is no foot traffic to the leading edge.

Profile BT35



BT35 Straight Lengths

Finishes Available

	Polished Brass	2.715m
TSO	Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO	Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO	Antique Bronze	2.700m

Maximum Length

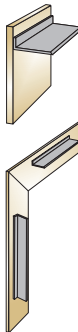
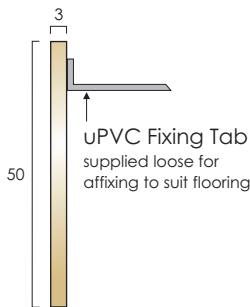
BT35 Welded Angles

Finishes Available

	Polished Brass	83°/90° 360 x 360mm
TSO	Satin Brass	83°/90° 360 x 360mm
TSO	Antique Brass	83°/90° 360 x 360mm
TSO	Antique Bronze	83°/90° 360 x 360mm

Dimensions

Profile BT50



BT50 Straight Lengths

Finishes Available

	Polished Brass	2.715m
TSO	Satin Brass	2.700m
TSO	Antique Brass	2.700m
TSO	Antique Bronze	2.700m

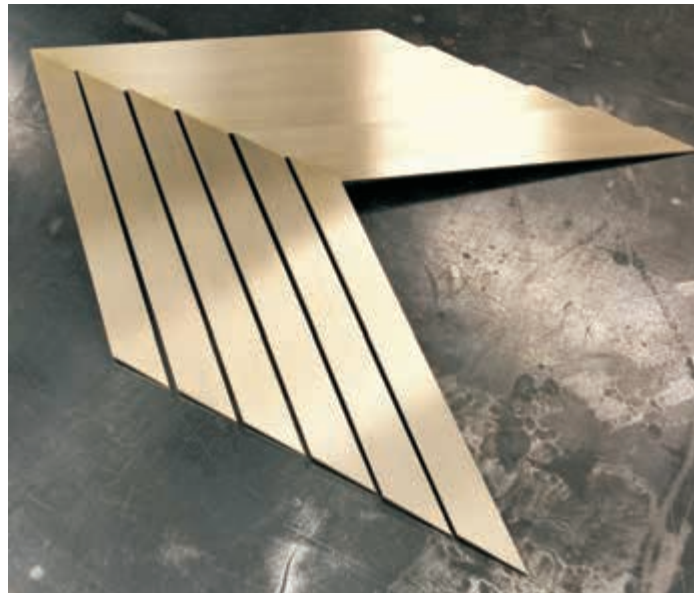
Maximum Length

BT50 Welded Angles

Finishes Available

	Polished Brass	83°/90° 360 x 360mm
TSO	Satin Brass	83°/90° 360 x 360mm
TSO	Antique Brass	83°/90° 360 x 360mm
TSO	Antique Bronze	83°/90° 360 x 360mm

Dimensions



Finishes:

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

T: +44 (0)1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

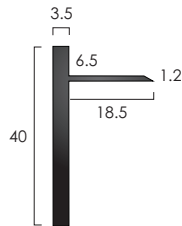
www.thecatweb.com



PVC Staircase Stringer Trims

Typical Installation: To mask the cut edge of stair nosings and floorcoverings and as a trim detail for landings and areas where there is no foot traffic to the leading edge.

Profile **ST40** Rigid PVC



ST40 Straight Lengths

Colours Available

Black
Light Grey
Peat



Maximum Length

2.715m
2.715m
2.715m

ST40 Welded Angles

Colours Available

Black
Light Grey
Peat



Dimensions

83°/90° 360 x 360mm
83°/90° 360 x 360mm
83°/90° 360 x 360mm



Colours:

Black



Light Grey



Peat



Fixings not supplied

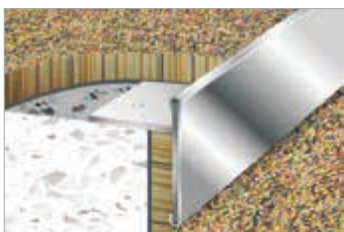


TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

T: +44 (0)1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

www.thecatweb.com



Stair Edge Profiles

Stair edge profiles to define the edges of steps where stair nosings are not preferred





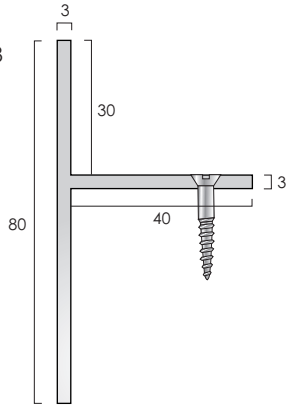
Step Edge Profiles

Typical Installation: To mask the cut edge of stair nosings and floor coverings and as a trim detail for landings and areas where there is no foot traffic to the leading edge.

Aluminium

Profile AE80

Screw size 8



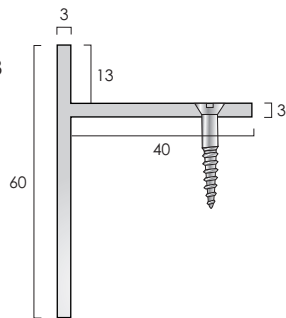
AE80

Finishes Available
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Profile AE60

Screw size 8



AE60

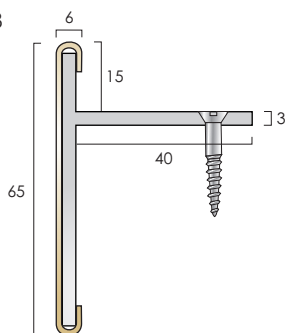
Finishes Available
TSO Satin Aluminium

Stock Length
2.715m

Aluminium With Brass Cover

Profile BAT 65/15

Screw size 8



BAT 65/15

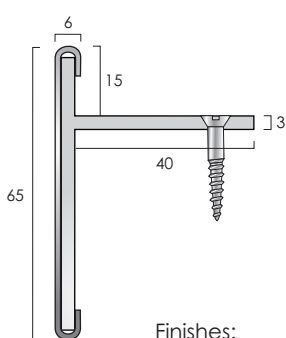
Finishes Available
Polished Brass
Satin Brass
TSO Antique Brass
TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length
2.000m
2.000m
2.000m
2.000m

Aluminium With Stainless Steel Cover

Profile SAT 65/15

Screw size 8



SAT 65/15

Finishes Available
Bright Stainless Steel
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length
2.000m
2.000m

Finishes:

Satin Aluminium



Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Bright Stainless Steel



Brushed Stainless Steel



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



Fabrication



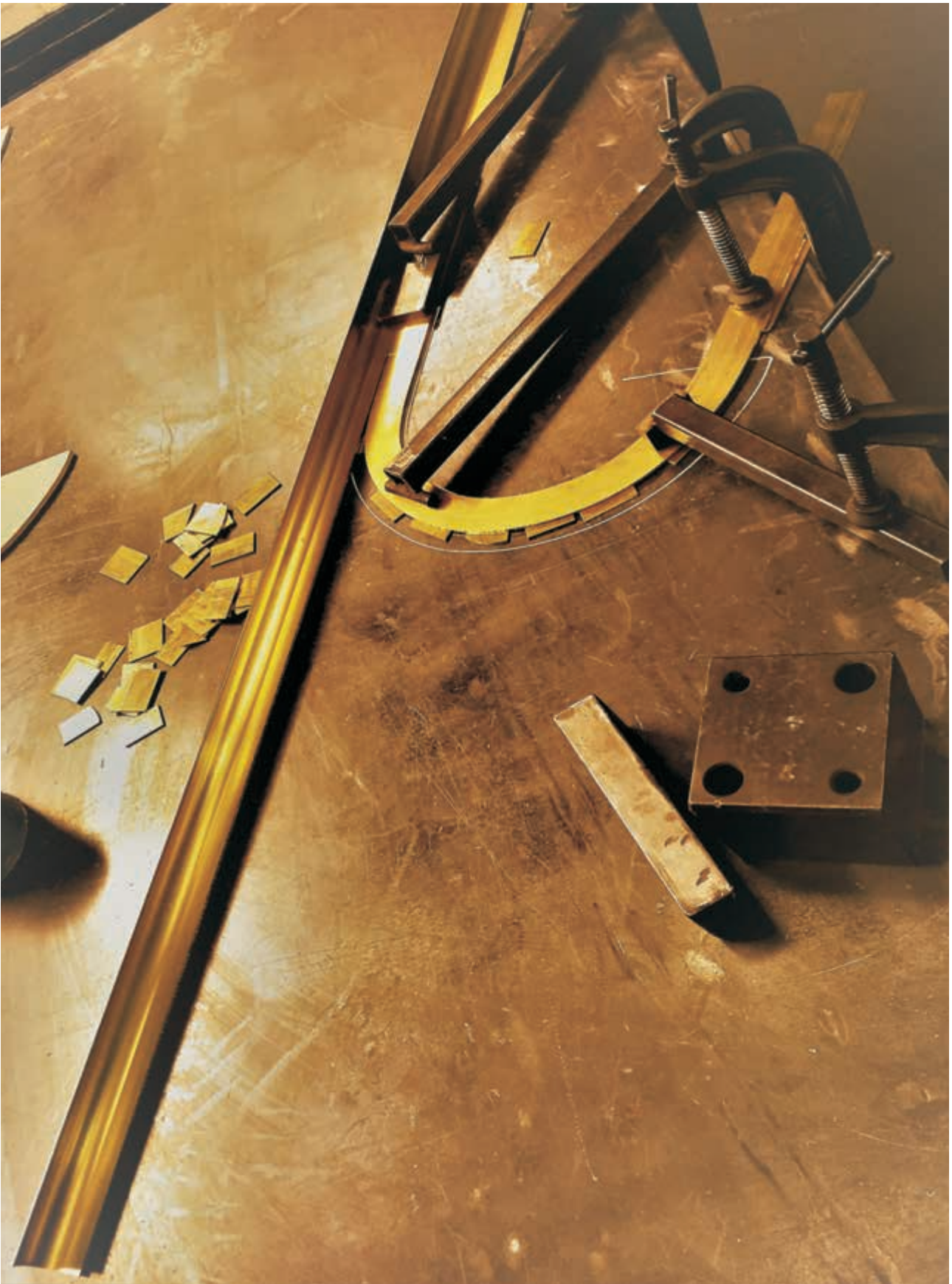


Fabrication



Fabrication

Stair Nosing Fabrication



Work In Progress - BN8 stair nosing curving



Fabrication

Stair Nosing Fabrication

We provide a fabrication service for the forming and shaping of stair nosings in brass and aluminium. In addition to the curving of stair nosings we can also produce nosings with welded capped ends and mitred and welded returns. Please contact the sales office for advice on suitability and availability of profiles for curving dependent upon the shape of the step.

Lead Times

Production lead times for curves are typically 14 working days, 21 working days for nosings with special finishes.

For larger orders in excess of five curves, please contact the sales office for advice and lead times.

Fabrication Charges

When pricing for curved stair nosings, an allowance for wastage of 25% must be made in the manufacturing process.

For quantities, we are happy to provide costs upon receipt of instruction and template.



How To Take A Template

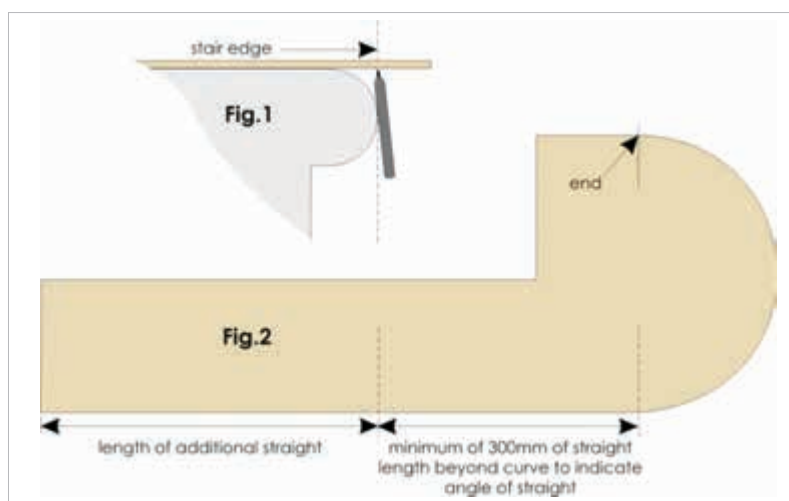
All fabrication requires customer templates on hardboard or similar rigid material. If the template has been taken using a paper material, it should then be transferred to hardboard or similar rigid material. The step edge should be free from existing floor coverings and where required made good with repairs before the template is taken.

Offer template material on top of stair tread and, with a marker pen, draw around the curve on the underside of the template at the stair edge (Fig.1).

Ensure the drawn line is uniform, cut along the mark, then offer the shaped template to the step and make adjustment as required.

Information Required On Template (Fig.2)

- Nosing profile and finish
- Customer name and job reference
- Order number
- Top side of template
- Front edge of template
- Insert colour if PVC infill
- Special drilling instructions
- Allowance (if any) for new floor covering
- Date job required



Please note; all fabricated stair nosings are supplied oversize for trimming on site.

Fabrication

Stair Nosing Fabrication



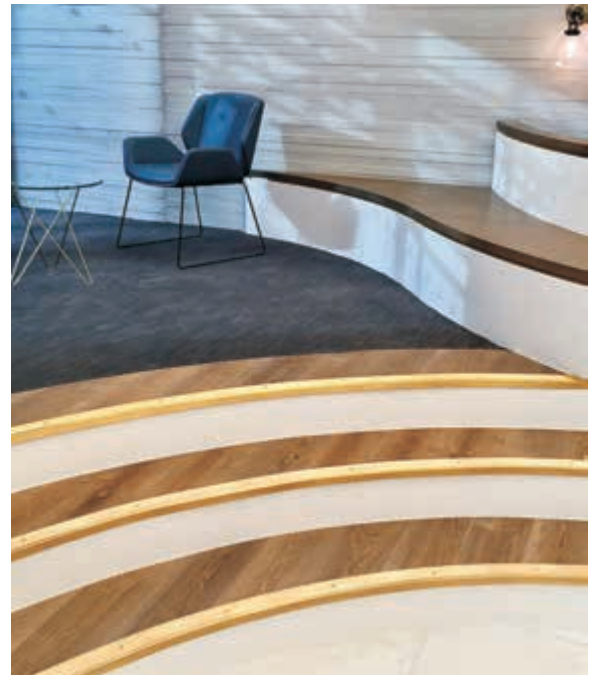
Curving

Whilst modern buildings staircase design generally does not have curved steps, historical buildings frequently have staircases with curved treads.

A staircase may have one or several curved feature steps at the ground floor or continuous shaped treads on all floors.

Shapes can vary from very gradual curves to treads with a radius at one end (a 'hockey stick'), our fabrication team regularly form all shapes and all sizes to customer templates.

Always seek advice on profile suitability from our sales team.





Fabrication

Stair Nosing Fabrication

Curving, Capped Ends, Mitred & Welded Returns, Cut Mitres Unwelded

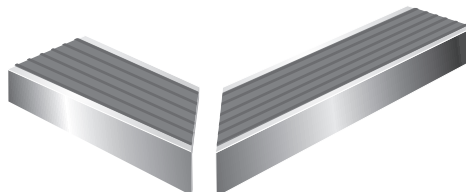


Curving

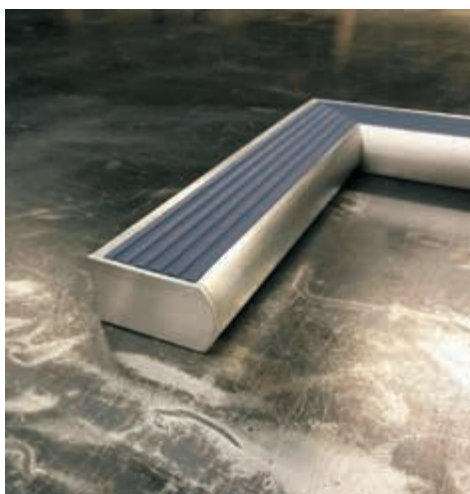


Curved stair nosing formed to template.

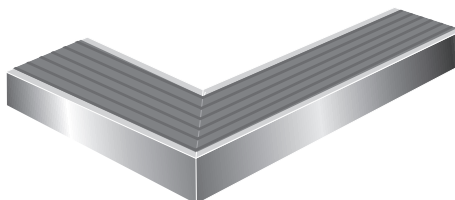
Cut Mitres Unwelded



Unwelded mitres for cutting in on site where welded mitres are not suitable.



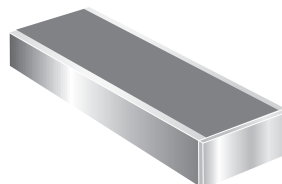
Mitred & Welded Returns



Mitred and welded returns are often used on treads in historical buildings where there are treads of differing size, including theatres and public buildings.



Capped Ends



Capped ends can be produced on the end of stair nosings where there is an open string for aesthetic reasons.

Please note; all fabricated stair nosings are supplied oversize for trimming on site.



Fabrication

Flooring Profile Curving

The curving of flooring profiles is an area of fabrication that we pioneered in the flooring industry in the 1990's as we recognised that specification of floor areas with curved designs were becoming in vogue.

Each year our skilled fabrication team form thousands of profiles for one off residential installations and commercial projects requiring hundreds of curves.

From our extensive range of joining and transition profiles we have a solution for all types of installations where a curved trim detail is required.

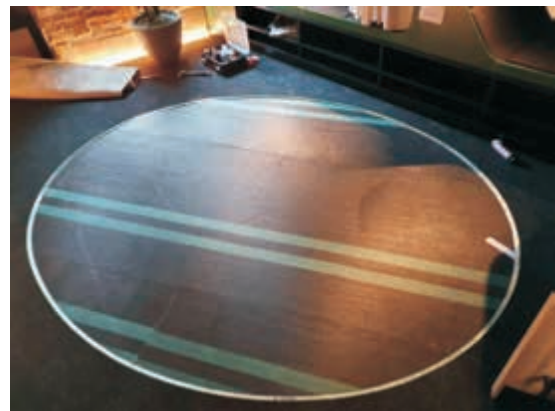
From customer templates and plan drawings (where possible) we form in aluminium and brass metals and a number of stainless steel sections.

Lead times for individual curves are typically 14 working days with additional 7 working days if special finishes are to be applied. For multiple curve orders please contact our sales office for current production lead times.

Our sales office and technical sales representatives are happy to assist customers with most suitable product selection having considered effect required, installation environment and manufacturing possibilities.



Working to templates.



Profile installed against template.



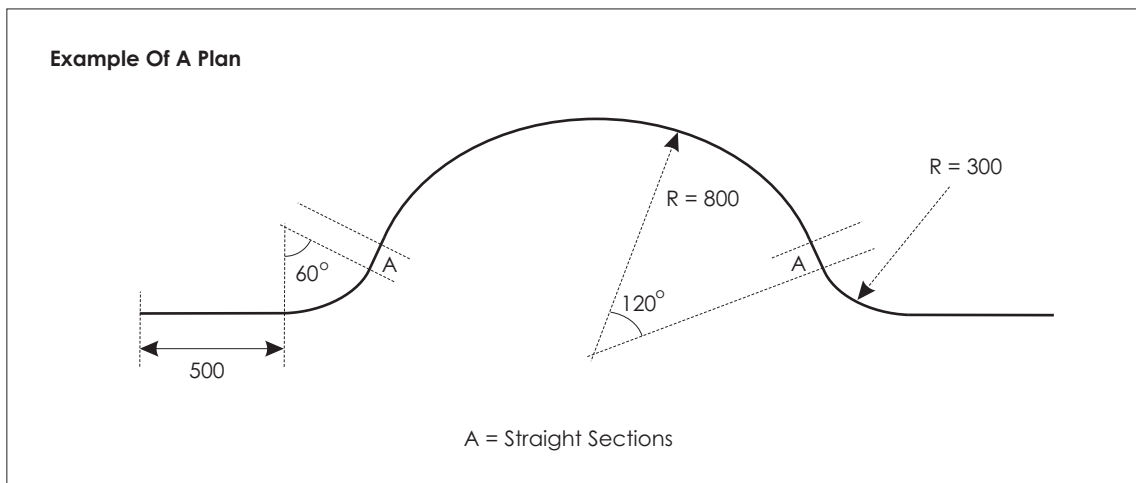
Bespoke rug installed to reveal the finished article.



Fabrication

Submitting Plans & Drawings

Where it is impractical to supply a template of the required curve, a copy of the project drawing should be submitted. This must indicate radius, overall length (arc and any adjoining straight) and all other information necessary to affect an accurate supply. It is the responsibility of the customer to scale from architect's drawings.



The length of this straight varies dependent upon the radius dimensions. An allowance should always be made when ordering formed profiles, particularly with this type of curve.

Plan drawings must include all relevant information such as whether the curve is to be concave or convex, the overall length of the arc and of any straight sections.

It should also include: customer name, project reference, product code and product finish.

If different flooring materials are being used please advise the thickness and if applicable the compressed thickness, also indicate on the drawing the location in relation to where the profile will be installed. In the event of a joint being required, indicate the preferred location.

Where a concave curve is to adjoin a convex curve, they must be separated by a short straight section.



Whatever the fabrication or modification, please check with the C.A.T. sales department or technical representative to determine that the chosen profile is suitable for the purpose.



Fabrication



AC38 Satin, formed to a radius

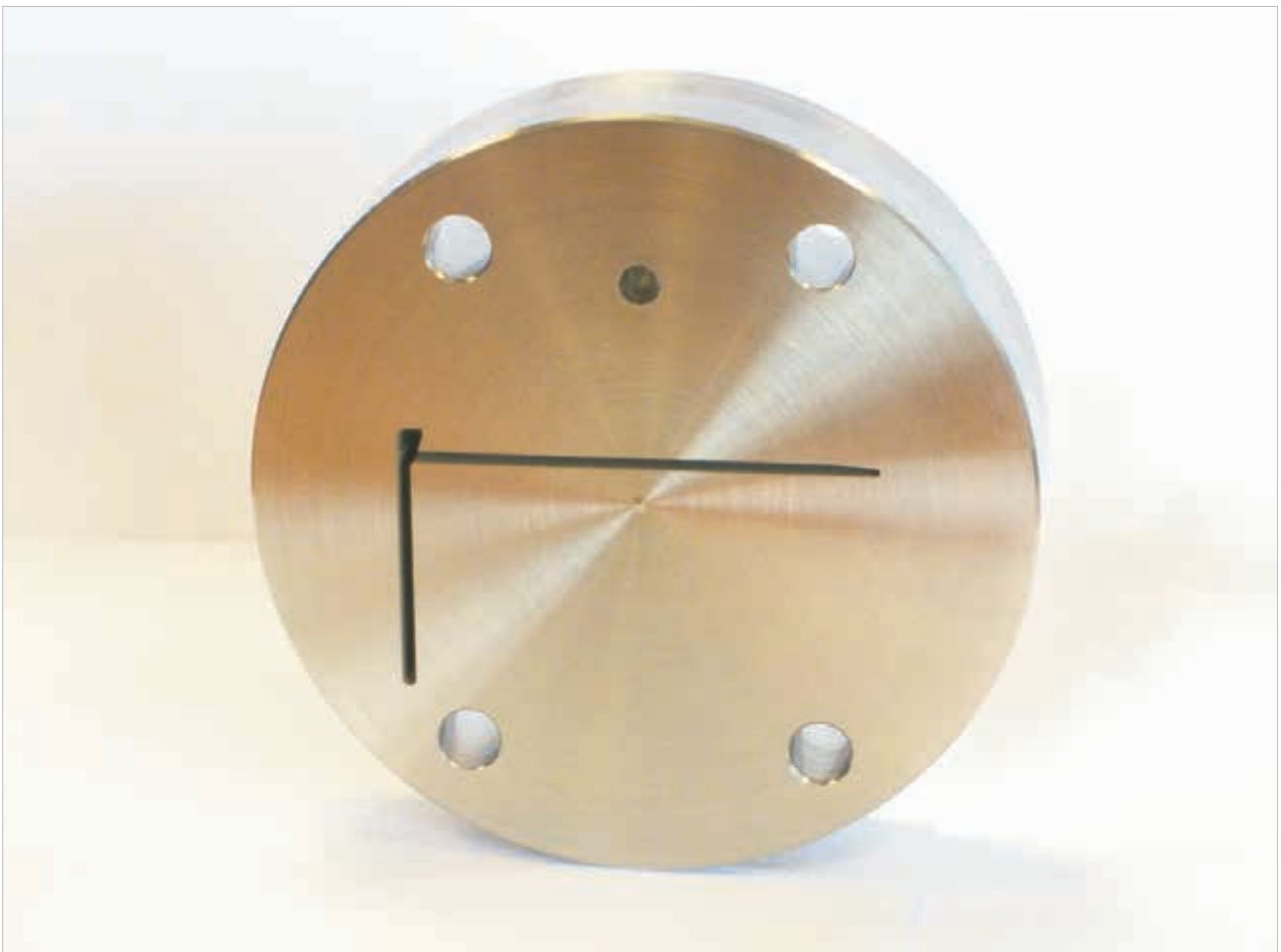
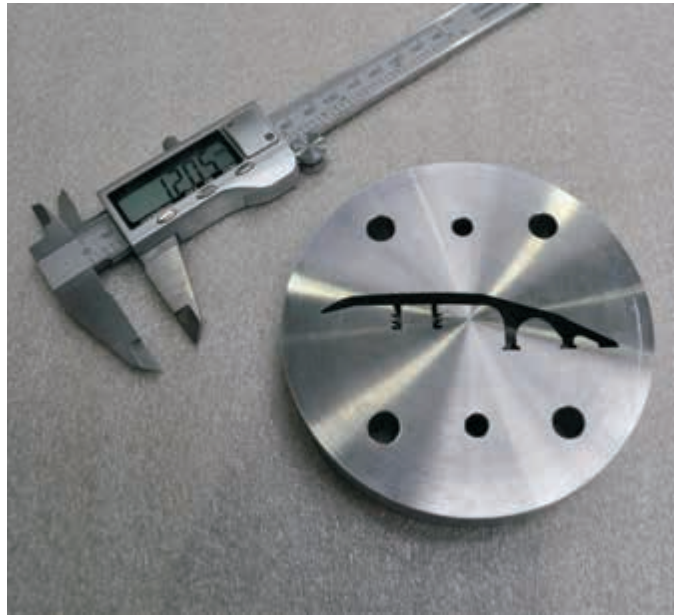


Bespoke Profile Extrusions

At C.A.T. we work closely with specifiers and flooring contractors to provide profiles specifically for their project floor transition needs.

This close association has resulted in C.A.T. producing and stocking a truly comprehensive range of floor edgings and trims with new products being designed continually. We are happy to initially work from a sketch of the desired section and give advice on manufacturing processes and lead times in brass, aluminium, stainless steel and PVC.

Following discussions, final drawings can be produced for client approval and from information supplied provide costings and production lead times. It should be noted that the production and viability of bespoke sections is largely dependent upon anticipated volumes. C.A.T. are always happy to assist customers in producing profiles in the most cost effective way.



Case Study - Custom Bright Stainless Steel Threshold

Project: Luxury hotel and spa, Hertfordshire.
 C.A.T. profile specified: Kliks special width profile with a bright stainless steel top.
 Application: Threshold detail.

Inside the grand entrance lobby of this Hertfordshire Country Hotel & Spa, you will see our bespoke bright stainless steel cover detail. This flooring trim was fabricated with the larger cover to give an overall wider visual detail. This was achieved using our Kliks™ Twin Top profile with a custom bright stainless steel cover adhered to the top. This bright stainless steel provided a hard-wearing finish in an area of high traffic whilst maintaining a high-quality finish for years to come.



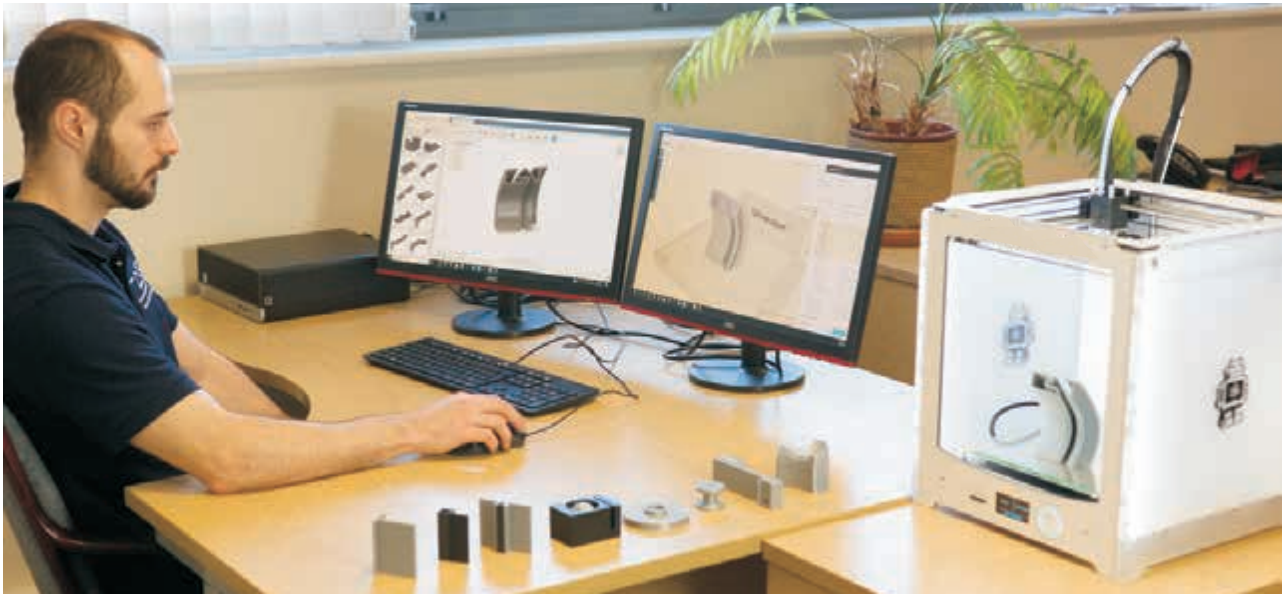
Installed by Trade Carpet Company - James Brunsden



R & D Department & 3D Printing

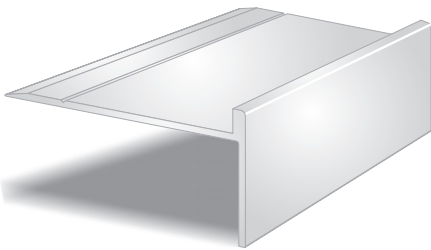
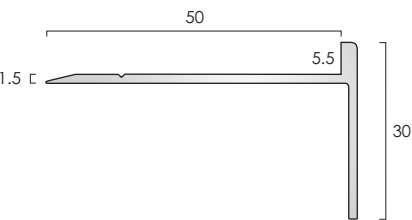
The 3D printing process exists for the purposes of making three-dimensional solid objects from digital files. It is often referred to as 'additive manufacturing' because the object is created by laying down successive layers of material until the required three-dimensional shape is created.

The ability to rapidly prototype a design lends itself very well to the 'bottom-up' approach to solution creation. The designer can trial and error a design quickly in the real world to decide upon its efficacy before either making more tweaks or committing to the final form with confidence.



Prototyping at C.A.T.

Rapid prototyping allows C.A.T. to design and test new ideas for our clients and create tangible samples for large scale projects.





3D Printing Design Facility

3D Printing Benefits:

- Scale prototypes helping customers visualise the final product.
- Quick and affordable concept development.
- Customisation freedom allowing the client to develop their design to project requirement.

Required Information

C.A.T. are able to produce finished models from a sketch with a few key dimensions, a 2D CAD file of concept, or a 3D Model of the design. Common file types accepted are DWG, DXF, STL, STEP, IGES, OBJ.

Lead Times & Costs

Lead times will always depend upon size and complexity. C.A.T. will always endeavour to supply our 3D printed samples within 7 days of a request. To get a quote, please send a file or drawing to us and how many samples you need printing.

Product Development

At C.A.T. our team are continually developing new concepts and adding innovative products to our range. New flooring products and evolving customer requirements give us an exciting opportunity to bring new ideas to the market and maintain our objective to produce the finest quality flooring profiles and accessories.



Printing 3D sample



Finished 3d print



Complete sample with infill



Stair Nosing Installation Guides

Product Guide

Page

Stair nosings with PVC infill - for retro fit	359
Aluminium stair nosings with ATI49.5 aluminium insert plate - for hidden fixings	360
FPA Stair tread insert plates	361
Aluminium stair nosings with aluminium concealing trim - for hidden fixings	362
ANE Nap edge profile with stair nosings - for retro fit fixing	363
Brass stair nosings with BTI49.5 brass insert plate - for hidden fixings	364
BNE Nap edge profile with stair nosings - for retro fit fixing	365
BNFE30 Ramp edge profile with stair nosings - for retro fit fixing	366
Stair nosings with ribbed & castellated treads	367
PVC Stair nosings	368

Product Range

General:

ADHESIVE FIX ONLY OF C.A.T. STAIR NOSINGS



C.A.T. are pleased to recommend adhesive fix only on stair nosing installations where F. Ball & Co. Ltd's Stycco Flex Rapid Curing Flexible Adhesive is used.

The benefits of using adhesive only are a speedier installation time and reduced noise during the installation period, ideal for situations where buildings are continually in use or for night time installations.

F. Ball & Co. Ltd have tested Stycco Flex with our aluminium and brass stair nosings and include our products in their Recommended Adhesive Guide.

Stycco Flex adhesive is engineered to secure our extrusions and stair nosings for the life of the installation, subject to the terms and conditions listed below.


Terms & Conditions:

1. The installation must be carried out following the adhesive manufacturer's instructions meticulously.
2. The subfloor to which the stair nosing(s) are to be affixed must be sound, strong and level. The back of the stair nosing must be clean.
3. The type of stair nosing installed must be of the correct specification for the type of application. For guidance, please contact our sales office.
4. The installation must be maintained in accordance with our maintenance guide for the stair nosings.
5. The installation must not be subject to unreasonable force, contamination, abuse or vandalism.
6. For heavily trafficked stairs we still advise the use of mechanical fixings as well as adhesive. See our range of concealed fixing stair nosings for attractive methods of mechanical fixing.
7. Before any claim will be examined, the contractor must supply us with a copy of the invoice for the stair nosings, a copy of the invoice for the adhesive and a copy of the works instructions given by the contractor to the installing fitter.
8. C.A.T. will not accept any claim for bond failure of adhesive fix stair nosings unless all of the above is observed and followed.
9. C.A.T. will not accept any claim for consequential loss.

Access to the stairs should only be permitted when the adhesive has had time to fully cure.



Screws


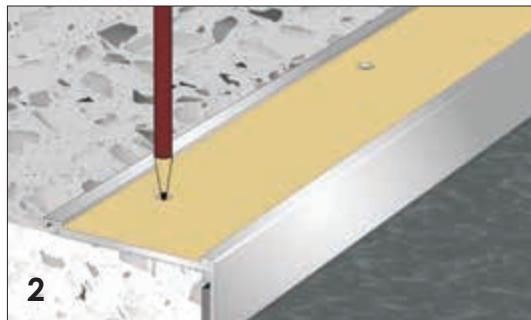

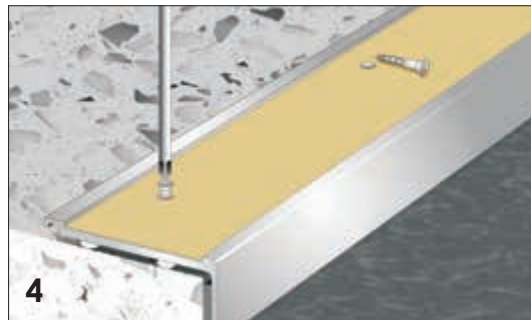


	Type	Size	Box Qty
	Zinc Plated	6 x 1.1/4"	200
	Zinc Plated	8 x 1.1/4"	200
	Brass	6 x 1.1/4"	200
	Brass	8 x 1.1/4"	200
	Stainless Steel	6 x 1.1/4"	200
	Stainless Steel	8 x 1.1/4"	200
	Aluminium Anodised	8 x 1.1/4"	200
	Chrome	6 x 1.1/4"	200
	Chrome	6 x 1.1/2"	50
	Chrome	8 x 1.1/4"	200
			50
	Antique Brass/Antique Bronze	6 x 1.1/4"	200
			50
	Antique Brass/Antique Bronze	8 x 1.1/4"	200
			50



Adhesive

Type	Cartridge Size
Stycco Flex Rapid Curing	290ml

Product Installation Guide

Catalogue Reference:	STAIR NOSINGS WITH PVC INFILL FOR RETRO FIT	
Product Description:	Extruded Brass, extruded Aluminium and formed Stainless Steel profiles supplied with Castellated PVC slip resistant infill for on site retro-fit, concealed fixing. Profiles supplied cut to customer sizes or in stock lengths for cutting on site, pre-drilled/countersunk for size 8 screws and with double-sided adhesive tape pre-applied into the channel. PVC infill supplied oversized for trimming on site.	
General:	It is recommended that stair nosings are installed using *adhesive and screws to ensure against 'rattle' and to achieve the most secure fixing. PVC Infill should be fitted at room temperature, not cold environments, to avoid the possibility of contraction. If dust, moisture or other contaminants are allowed to come into contact with the exposed adhesive tape, the performance will be seriously affected and may lead to product failure	
Installation:	 <p>1</p> <p>The steps to which the stair nosings are to be affixed must be in good, sound order with any remedial works being completed before commencing the installation.</p>	 <p>2</p> <p>Fit the riser covering (where applicable) before placing the stair nosing profile onto the step to mark off the position of the holes. Drill according to the substrate: pilot holes in timber, holes for plastic plugs in solid surfaces.</p>
	 <p>3</p> <p>Ensure that the surface of the step is dust and grease free and apply three beads of adhesive to the underside of the stair nosing profile.</p>	 <p>4</p> <p>Return the stair nosing profile to the step edge, align with the drilled holes and secure with screws.</p>
	 <p>5</p> <p>Remove the protective paper to expose the double-sided adhesive tape and starting at one end firmly press the infill into the channel of the profile working along the length. DO NOT STRETCH THE INFILL.</p>	 <p>6</p> <p>To ensure that the infill is completely bonded, run along the length of the installed piece with a hand roller applying a little pressure to expel any air bubbles. Trim off the excess infill to complete to installation.</p>



Access to the stairs should only be permitted when the adhesive has had time to fully cure.

C.A.T. can now *recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX to fix any of its extensive range of stair nosings, stair edgings and stair insert products. STYCCO FLEX is a rapid curing flexible adhesive with excellent gap filling properties that can be used outside as well as inside.

*subject to following the instructions given by F. Ball and Co Ltd in their STYCCO FLEX product technical data sheet, safety data sheet and installation guidelines, available in full from: www.f-ball.com



Product Installation Guide

Product Range	ALUMINIUM STAIR NOSINGS WITH ATI 49.5 ALUMINIUM INSERT PLATE FOR HIDDEN FIXINGS
Product Description:	Aluminium stair nosing with channel for screw fixings, supplied with separate ATI 49.5 Insert Plate to provide for hidden fixing. ATI 49.5 Insert Plate supplied with self-adhesive tape pre-applied to underside.
General:	It is recommended that stair nosings are glued <u>and</u> screwed to steps to prevent rattle, provide the most secure fixing and ensure product performance. Ensure that the steps are level and in good repair. Any remedial work should be completed in advance of fixing the stair nosings and where this requires wet treatments, these must be allowed to fully cure before commencing the installation.

Installation:



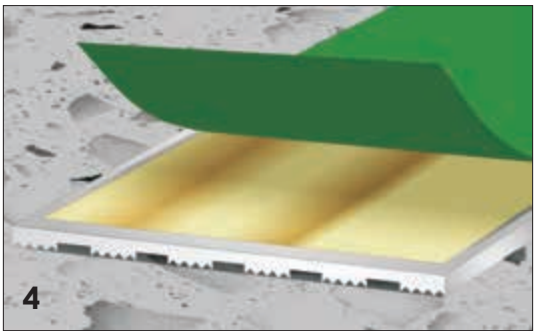
The ATI 49.5 Aluminium Insert Plate is supplied loose-laid in the channel of the stair nosing profile. Carefully remove it and set it aside on a flat surface, taking care not to bend or otherwise distort it. Affix the stair nosing profile using size 8 screws and bedding adhesive.



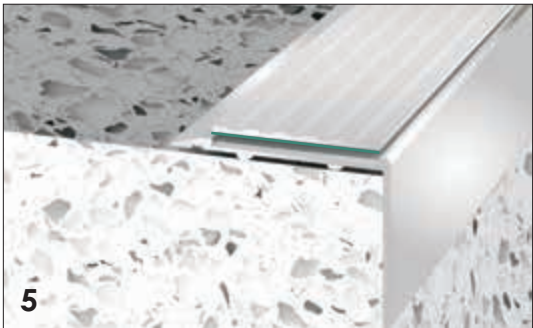
It is vital that all screw heads are down flush or below the surface of the channel. Any that remain raised will compromise the fit and bond of the concealing strip possibly resulting in product failure at a later date.



Thoroughly degrease the channel of the now fixed profile and allow all moisture and vapours to fully dissipate.



Handling carefully so as not to bend or otherwise distort the ATI49.5 Insert Plate, remove the protective backing paper from the adhesive tape.



Position the ATI 49.5 Insert Plate over the channel and press into place.



Finish with a seam roller to ensure complete contact along the entire length of the now joined pieces.



Access to the stairs should only be permitted when the adhesive has had time to fully cure.

C.A.T. can now *recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX to fix any of its extensive range of stair nosings, stair edgings and stair insert products. STYCCO FLEX is a rapid curing flexible adhesive with excellent gap filling properties that can be used outside as well as inside.
*subject to following the instructions given by F. Ball and Co Ltd in their STYCCO FLEX product technical data sheet, safety data sheet and installation guidelines, available in full from: www.f-ball.com



Product Installation Guide

Catalogue References: FPA STAIR TREAD INSERT PLATES

Product Description:

FPA aluminium stair tread insert plates provide definition and foot traction where a stair nosing is not preferred. Can also be used as a floor inlay feature (see separate guide)
Suitable for use in timber, stone, ceramics, concrete and all post-affixed flooring materials.
Available in Mill Finish.

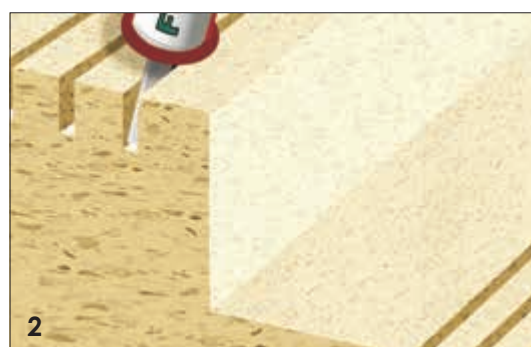
General:

FPA aluminium stair tread insert plates are designed and supplied for *adhesive fixing only. They can also be used externally when a two-part epoxy resin is the preferred choice for fixing.
It is recommended that a sample of the chosen profile be requested for approval prior to routing the rebate so as to ensure that the rebate is created to dimensions that will accommodate both the profile and the fixing adhesive whilst leaving the top edge of the profile approximately 2mm proud of the tread surface to provide for foot traction.

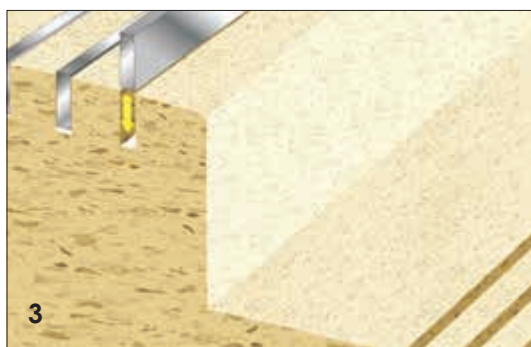
Installation:



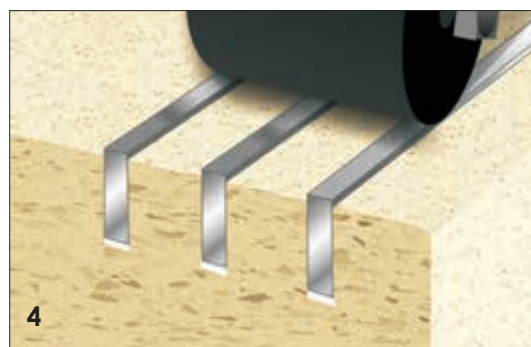
Rebate the tread as required to accommodate the width of the chosen profile and to a depth sufficient to allow for the adhesive and for the profile to remain approximately 2mm proud of the tread surface in the finished installation.
Ensure that the rebate is dust and grease free before applying the adhesive.



Apply a bead of adhesive to the centre of each of the rebates. The amount of adhesive should be sufficient to spread across the base and part way up the walls of the profile but not ooze above the top surface when pressed into position.



Position the profiles into the rebates and press firmly down onto the adhesive.



Finish with a hand roller to ensure an even spread of the adhesive. In the finished installation, all profiles should be level one to another and approximately 2mm proud of the tread surface.



Access to the stairs should only be permitted when the adhesive has had time to fully cure.

C.A.T. can now *recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX to fix any of its extensive range of stair nosings, stair edgings and stair insert products. STYCCO FLEX is a rapid curing flexible adhesive with excellent gap filling properties that can be used outside as well as inside.

*subject to following the instructions given by F. Ball and Co Ltd in their STYCCO FLEX product technical data sheet, safety data sheet and installation guidelines, available in full from: www.f-ball.com



Product Installation Guide

Product Range	ALUMINIUM STAIR NOSINGS WITH ALUMINIUM CONCEALING TRIM FOR HIDDEN FIXINGS
Product Description:	Aluminium stair nosing with channel for screw fixings, supplied with separate aluminium concealing trim to provide for hidden fixing. Concealing trim supplied with self-adhesive tape pre-applied to underside.
General:	It is recommended that stair nosings are glued <u>and</u> screwed to steps to prevent rattle, provide the most secure fixing and ensure product performance. Ensure that the steps are level and in good repair. Any remedial work should be completed in advance of fixing the stair nosings and where this requires wet treatments, these must be allowed to fully cure before commencing the installation.

Installation:



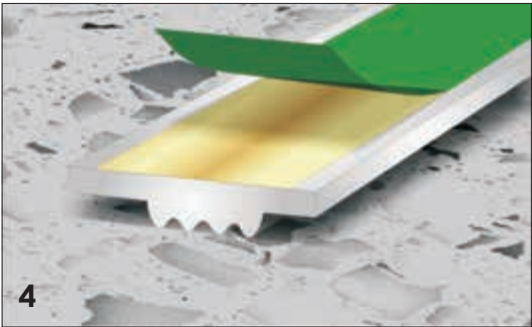
The aluminium concealing strip is supplied loose-laid in the channel of the stair nosing profile. Carefully remove it and set it aside on a flat surface, taking care not to bend or otherwise distort it. Affix the stair nosing profile using size 8 screws and bedding adhesive.



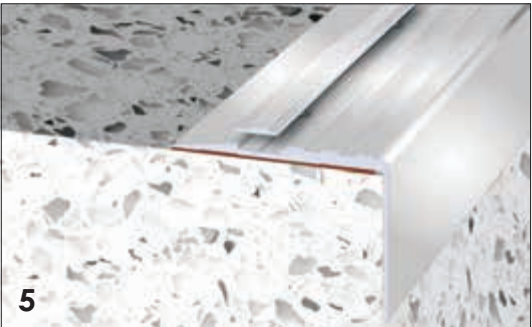
It is vital that all screw heads are down flush or below the surface of the channel. Any that remain raised will compromise the fit and bond of the concealing strip possibly resulting in product failure at a later date.



Thoroughly degrease the channel of the now fixed profile and allow all moisture and vapours to fully dissipate.



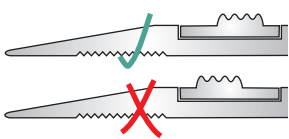
Handling carefully so as not to bend or otherwise distort the concealing strip, remove the protective backing paper from the adhesive tape.



Position the concealing strip over the channel and press into place without bending or distorting it.
Note that the ribs of the concealing strip are not central in the piece and so the strip must be inserted with the widest part of the flat area towards the back edge to ensure symmetry in the finished installation.



Finish with a seam roller to ensure complete contact along the entire length of the now joined pieces.





Access to the stairs should only be permitted when the adhesive has had time to fully cure.

C.A.T. can now *recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX to fix any of its extensive range of stair nosings, stair edgings and stair insert products. STYCCO FLEX is a rapid curing flexible adhesive with excellent gap filling properties that can be used outside as well as inside.

*subject to following the instructions given by F. Ball and Co Ltd in their STYCCO FLEX product technical data sheet, safety data sheet and installation guidelines, available in full from: www.F-ball.com

Product Installation Guide

Catalogue Reference:
ANE NAP EDGE PROFILE WITH STAIR NOSINGS USING RETRO-FIT FIXINGS
Product Description:

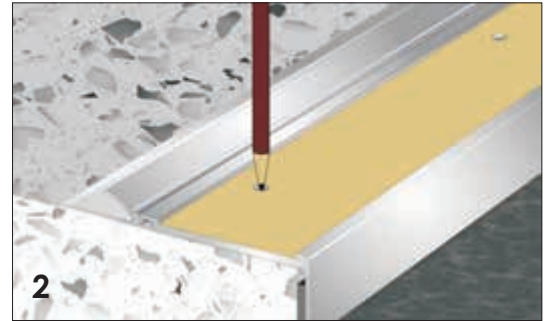
ANE is an aluminium profile used to trap and protect the nap of the carpet. Designed to interlock with C.A.T. 5mm gauge aluminium stair nosings with interlock feature at the back edge. Supplied pre-punched with carpet gripper and cut to customer sizes or in stock lengths for cutting on site.

General:

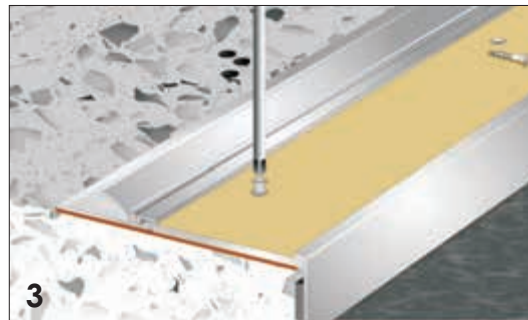
It is recommended that nap edges are installed using *adhesive and screws to achieve the most secure fixing.

Installation:

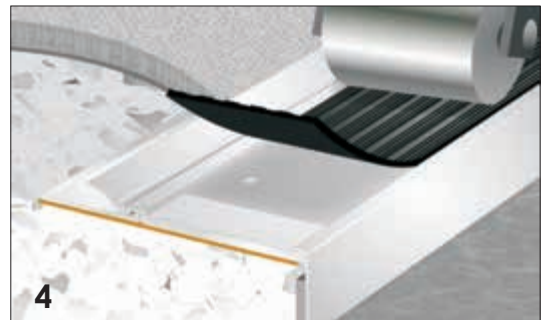

The steps to which the profiles are to be affixed must be in good, sound order with any remedial works being completed before commencing the installation.



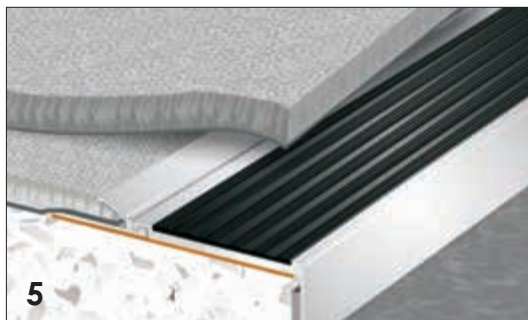
Fit the riser covering (where applicable) before placing the stair nosing profile and the ANE profile onto the step to mark off the position of the holes. Drill according to the substrate: pilot holes in timber, holes for plastic plugs in solid surfaces.



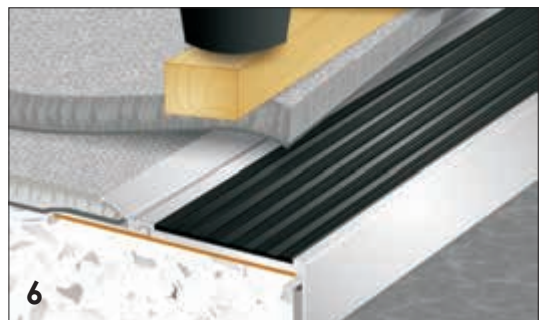
Ensure that the surface of the step is dust and grease free, apply three beads of adhesive to the underside of the stair nosing profile and two beads of adhesive to the underside of the ANE profile. Re-position both profiles over the pre-drilled holes having interlocked the features between the two and secure with screws.



Remove the protective paper from the adhesive tape in the nosing channel, position the PVC infill strip and without stretching it, press it firmly into place before using a seam roller to expel any air bubbles. Trim and fit the tread carpet into the nap edge of the ANE profile.



Place a carpet remnant over the nap edge feature to protect it from being scratched.



Using a block of wood and a rubber mallet, tap the nap edge down to trap the carpet. Work along the piece with even blows until the required grip has been achieved and the nap edge runs level from end to end.



Access to the stairs should only be permitted when the adhesive has had time to fully cure.

C.A.T. can now *recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX to fix any of its extensive range of stair nosings, stair edgings and stair insert products. STYCCO FLEX is a rapid curing flexible adhesive with excellent gap filling properties that can be used outside as well as inside.

*subject to following the instructions given by F. Ball and Co Ltd in their STYCCO FLEX product technical data sheet, safety data sheet and installation guidelines, available in full from: www.f-ball.com



Product Installation Guide

Product Range

BRASS STAIR NOSINGS WITH BTI 49.5 BRASS TREAD INSERT PLATE FOR HIDDEN FIXINGS

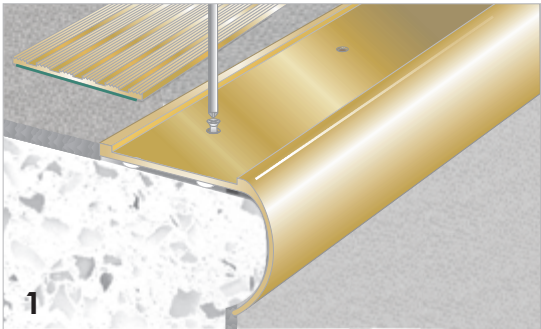
Product Description:

Brass stair nosing with channel for screw fixings, supplied with separate BTI 49.5 Tread Insert Plate to provide for hidden fixing. BTI 49.5 Tread Insert Plate supplied with self-adhesive tape pre-applied to underside.

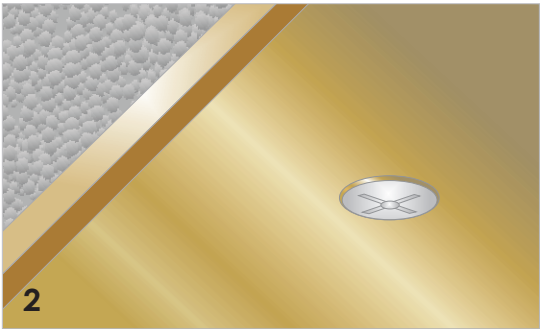
General:

It is recommended that stair nosings are glued and screwed to steps to prevent rattle, provide the most secure fixing and ensure product performance. Ensure that the steps are level and in good repair. Any remedial work should be completed in advance of fixing the stair nosings and where this requires wet treatments, these must be allowed to fully cure before commencing the installation.

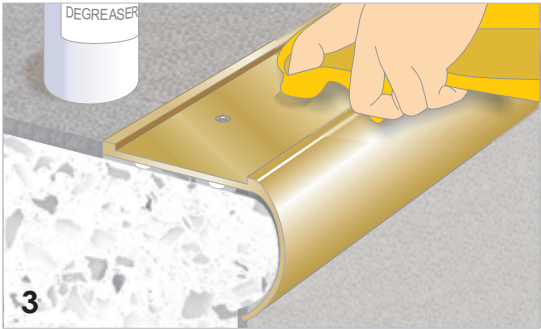
Installation:



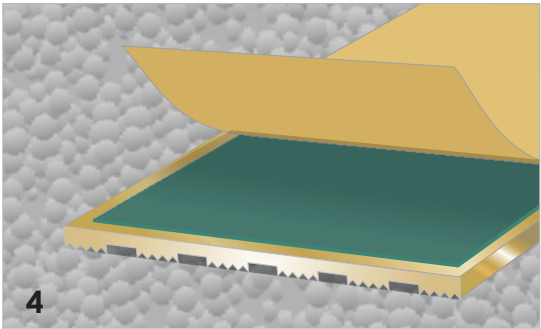
The BTI 49.5 Tread Insert Plate is supplied loose-laid in the channel of the stair nosing profile. Carefully remove it and set it aside on a flat surface, taking care not to bend or otherwise distort it. Affix the stair nosing profile using size 8 screws and bedding adhesive.



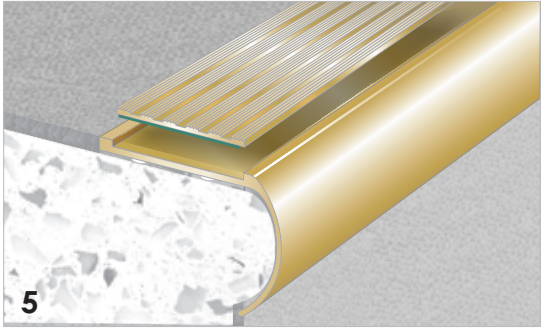
It is vital that all screw heads are down flush or below the surface of the channel. Any that remain raised will compromise the fit and bond of the BTI 49.5 Tread Insert Plate, possibly resulting in product failure at a later date.



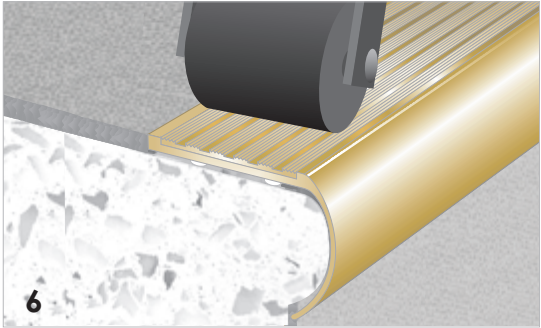
Thoroughly degrease the channel of the now fixed stair nosing profile and allow all moisture and vapours to fully dissipate.



Handling carefully so as not to bend or otherwise distort the BTI 49.5 Tread Insert Plate, remove the protective backing paper from the adhesive tape.



Position the BTI 49.5 Insert Plate over the channel and press into place.



Finish with a seam roller to ensure complete contact along the entire length of the now joined pieces.



Access to the stairs should only be permitted when the adhesive has had time to fully cure.

C.A.T. can now *recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX to fix any of its extensive range of stair nosings, stair edgings and stair insert products. STYCCO FLEX is a rapid curing flexible adhesive with excellent gap filling properties that can be used outside as well as inside. *subject to following the instructions given by F. Ball and Co Ltd in their STYCCO FLEX product technical data sheet, safety data sheet and installation guidelines, available in full from: www.f-ball.com

Product Installation Guide

Catalogue Reference:
BNE NAP EDGE PROFILE WITH STAIR NOSINGS USING RETRO-FIT FIXINGS
Product Description:

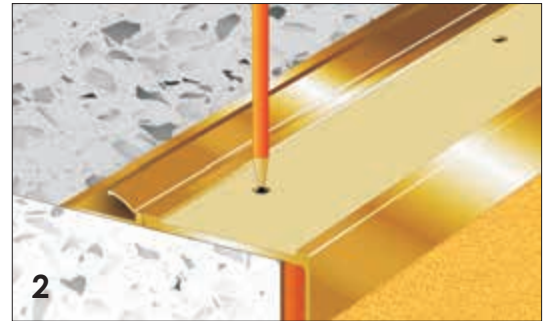
BNE is a brass profile used to trap and protect the nap of the carpet. Designed to abut to C.A.T. 4.5mm and 5mm gauge brass stair nosings or stand-alone for use where 5mm resilient flooring adjoins carpet. Supplied pre-punched with carpet gripper and cut to customer sizes or in stock lengths for cutting on site.

General:

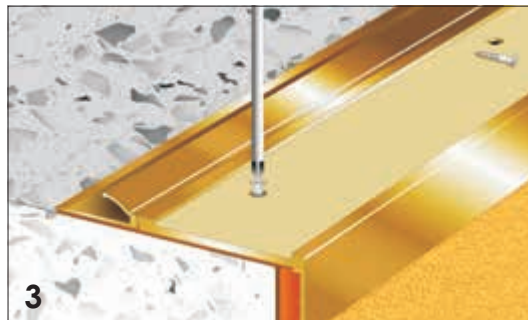
It is recommended that nap edges are installed using *adhesive and screws to achieve the most secure fixing.

Installation:

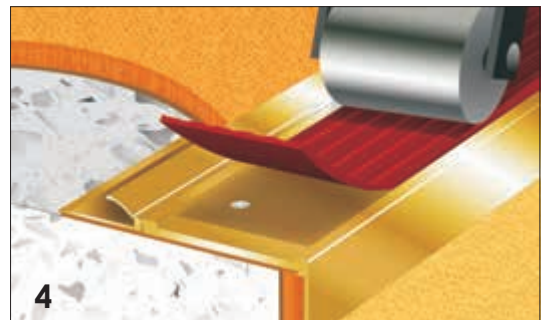

The steps to which the profiles are to be affixed must be in good, sound order with any remedial works being completed before commencing the installation.



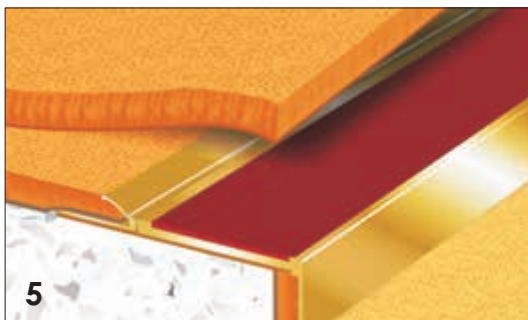
Fit the riser covering (where applicable) before placing the stair nosing profile and the BNE profile onto the step to mark off the position of the holes. Drill according to the substrate: pilot holes in timber, holes for plastic plugs in solid surfaces.



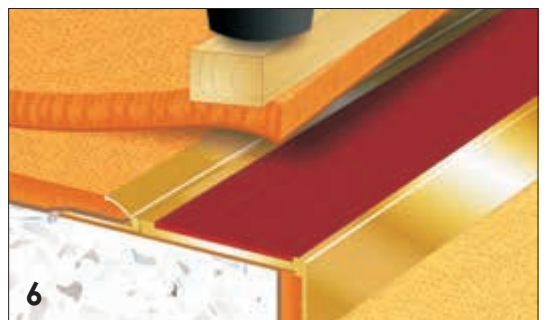
Ensure that the surface of the step is dust and grease free, apply three beads of adhesive to the underside of the stair nosing profile and two beads of adhesive to the underside of the BNE profile. Re-position both profiles over the pre-drilled holes and secure with screws.



Remove the protective paper from the adhesive tape in the nosing channel, position the PVC infill strip and without stretching it, press it firmly into place before using a seam roller to expel any air bubbles. Trim and fit the tread carpet into the nap edge of the BNE profile.



Place a carpet remnant over the nap edge feature to protect it from being scratched.



Using a block of wood and a rubber mallet, tap the nap edge down to trap the carpet. Work along the piece with even blows until the required grip has been achieved and the nap edge runs level from end to end.



Access to the stairs should only be permitted when the adhesive has had time to fully cure.

C.A.T. can now *recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX to fix any of its extensive range of stair nosings, stair edgings and stair insert products. STYCCO FLEX is a rapid curing flexible adhesive with excellent gap filling properties that can be used outside as well as inside.

*subject to following the instructions given by F. Ball and Co Ltd in their STYCCO FLEX product technical data sheet, safety data sheet and installation guidelines, available in full from: www.f-ball.com



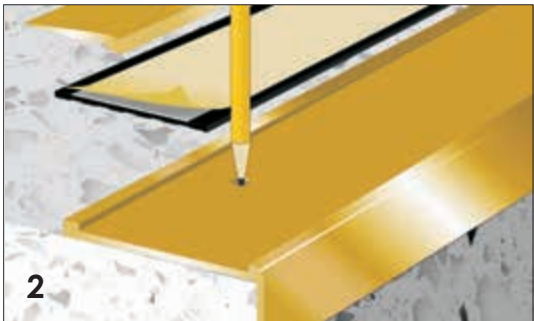
Product Installation Guide

Catalogue Reference:	BNFE30 RAMP EDGE PROFILE WITH STAIR NOSINGS USING RETRO-FIT FIXINGS
Product Description:	BNFE30 is a ramp profile used for installation behind brass stair nosings for a retro fit on stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with LVT and other hard flooring. Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing or with Stick Fix tape pre-applied. Available in stock lengths for cutting on site or cut sizes.
General:	BNFE30 can also be used as a feather edge to butt to 5mm flooring.

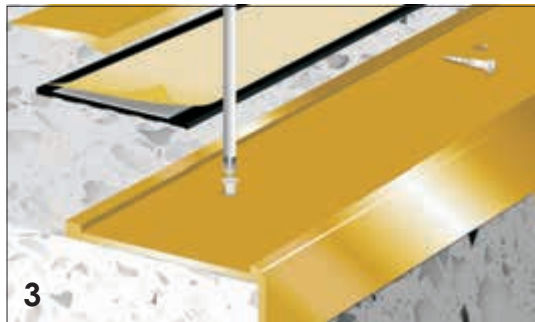
Installation:



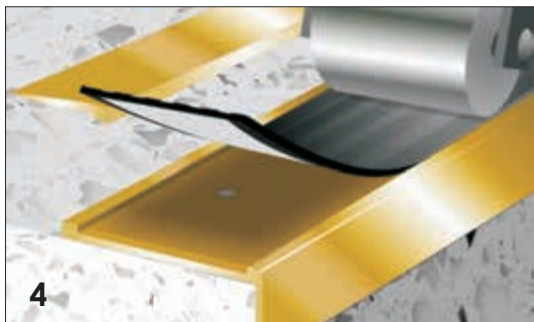
The steps to which the profiles are to be affixed must be in good, sound order with any remedial works being completed before commencing the installation.



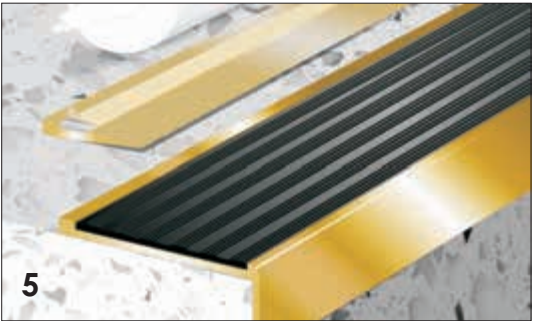
Place the stair nosing profile onto the step to mark off the position of the holes.
Drill according to the substrate: pilot holes in timber, holes for plastic plugs in solid surfaces.



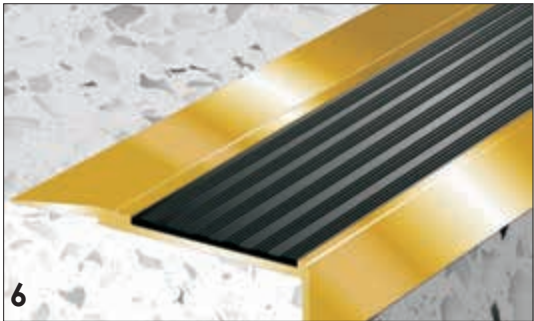
Ensure that the surface of the step is dust and grease-free, apply three beads of adhesive to the underside of the stair nosing profile before re-positioning over the pre-drilled holes and securing with screws.



Remove the protective paper from the adhesive tape on the PVC infill strip and without stretching it, press it firmly into place before using a seam roller to expel any air bubbles.



If fixing the BNFE30 with adhesive, apply this to the underside of the profile.
If fixing with Stick Fix, remove the protective paper.



Position the BNFE30 behind the installed stair nosing and press firmly into position.



Access to the stairs should only be permitted when the adhesive has had time to fully cure.

C.A.T. can now *recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX to fix any of its extensive range of stair nosings, stair edgings and stair insert products. STYCCO FLEX is a rapid curing flexible adhesive with excellent gap filling properties that can be used outside as well as inside.
*subject to following the instructions given by F. Ball and Co Ltd in their STYCCO FLEX product technical data sheet, safety data sheet and installation guidelines, available in full from: www.f-ball.com

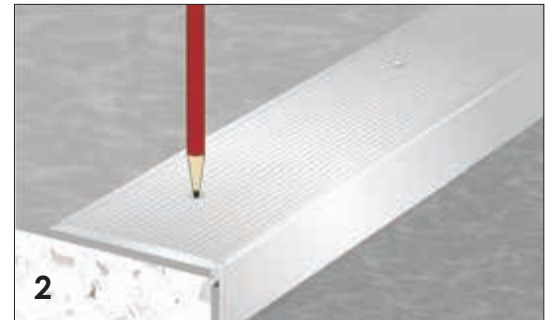
Product Installation Guide

Product Range	STAIR NOSINGS WITH RIBBED & CASTELLATED TREADS & RAMPED BACK
Product Description:	Extruded brass profiles with ribbed treads and extruded aluminium profiles with castellated or ribbed treads. Profiles supplied cut to customer sizes or in stock lengths for cutting on site, pre-drilled/countersunk for size 8 screws. The screw heads remain visible in the finished installation.
General:	It is recommended that stair nosings are installed using *adhesive and screws to ensure against 'rattle' and to achieve the most secure fixing.

Installation:



The steps to which the stair nosings are to be affixed must be in good, sound order with any remedial works being completed before commencing the installation.



When installing a ramp-back profile over a resilient floor covering, fit the covering before placing the stair nosing profile onto the step to mark off the position of the holes. Drill according to the substrate: pilot holes in timber, holes for plastic plugs in solid surfaces.



Ensure that the surface of the step is dust and grease free and apply three beads of adhesive to the underside of the stair nosing profile.



Return the stair nosing profile to the step edge, align with the drilled holes and secure with screws.



Access to the stairs should only be permitted when the adhesive has had time to fully cure.

C.A.T. can now *recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX to fix any of its extensive range of stair nosings, stair edgings and stair insert products. STYCCO FLEX is a rapid curing flexible adhesive with excellent gap filling properties that can be used outside as well as inside.

*subject to following the instructions given by F. Ball and Co Ltd in their STYCCO FLEX product technical data sheet, safety data sheet and installation guidelines, available in full from: www.f-ball.com



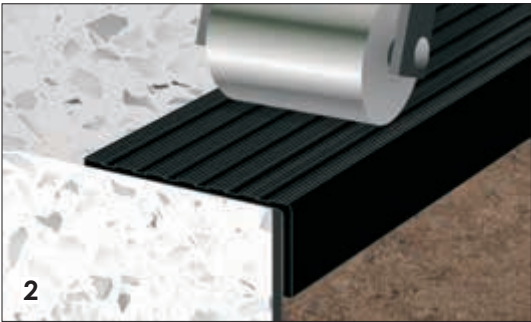
Product Installation Guide

Product Range	PVC STAIR NOSINGS WITH CASTELLATED TREADS - Square Back
Product Description:	Stick down flexible profiles suitable for light commercial and residential applications.
General:	PVC stair nosings should be fitted at room temperature, not cold environments, to avoid the possibility of contraction. The steps to which the stair nosings are to be affixed must be in good, sound order with any remedial works being completed before commencing the installation.

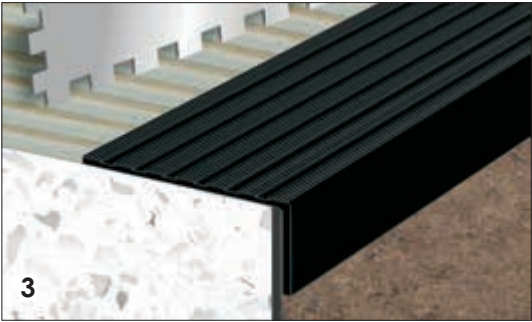
Installation:



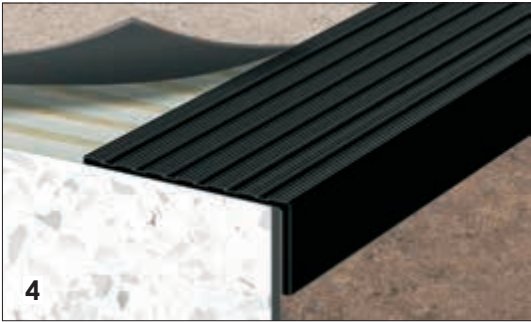
With the riser covering in place, apply 3 beads of *adhesive to the underside of the stair nosing before placing in position at the edge of the step.



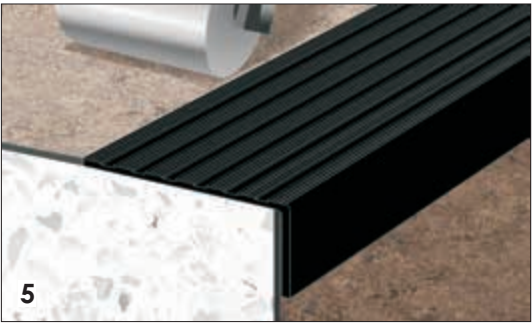
Press the stair nosing into place applying firstly hand pressure to ensure its correct position and secondly a hand roller to ensure an even spread of adhesive.



With the stair nosing secured, apply and spread the adhesive required to bond the floor covering. Avoid any overspill of adhesive onto the stair nosing.



Position the cut edge of the flooring material square to the back edge of the stair nosing applying even hand pressure to ensure accurate and even alignment.



Finish with a hand roller along the edge of the flooring material as it abuts to the stair nosing for an even, flush seam.

PVC Stair Nosing profiles can be installed with FPT33 PVC Staircase Stringer Trim to mask the cut edge of the stair nosings.



Access to the stairs should only be permitted when the adhesive has had time to fully cure.

C.A.T. can now *recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX to fix any of its extensive range of stair nosings, stair edgings and stair insert products. STYCCO FLEX is a rapid curing flexible adhesive with excellent gap filling properties that can be used outside as well as inside.
*subject to following the instructions given by F. Ball and Co Ltd in their STYCCO FLEX product technical data sheet, safety data sheet and installation guidelines, available in full from: www.f-ball.com



Products Weights



Stair Nosing & Edgings Product Weights

Weights are shown as Kgs/Mtr of standard profile.

Aluminium Stair Edge Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
AN20/3	0.330
AN21/3	0.362
AN20R/3	0.330
AN20/5.5	0.340
AN21/5.5	0.383
AN20R/5.5	0.340

Aluminium Stair Nosings With Ribbed/Castellated Treads

Product	Kgs/Mtr
AN1 SLR	0.606
AN1 SLR-R	0.606
AN4	0.459
AN5	0.606
AN6	0.646
AN6R	0.646
AN7 HDR	0.898
AN55	0.713
AN55R	0.713

Aluminium Chequer Plate Stair Nosings

Product	Kgs/Mtr
ANCP55/55	0.623
ANCP60/30	0.510
ANCP25/25	0.283

Olympic Aluminium Stair Nosings With Carborundum Infill

Product	Profile Only Kgs/Mtr	With Carborundum Infill Kgs/Mtr
Olympic 35	0.280	n/a
Olympic 70	0.628	0.898
Olympic 78	0.802	1.324
Olympic 150	1.378	2.058
Olympic 551	0.965	1.585
Olympic 552	0.936	1.585
Olympic 761	0.949	1.489
Olympic 761R	0.949	1.489
Olympic AN15/55	0.601	1.024
Olympic AN15/55R	0.601	1.024
Olympic AN51	0.584	1.007
Olympic AN52	0.777	1.419
Olympic AN52R	0.777	1.419
Olympic AN61	0.584	1.007
Olympic AN69	0.823	1.246
Olympic AN81	0.706	1.129
Olympic AN552	0.710	0.964
Olympic ANEXT	0.433	0.856
Olympic ANRE25	0.219	n/a

Aluminium Stair Nosings With Infills

Product	Profile Only Kgs/Mtr	With PVC Infill Kgs/Mtr	With ATI Kgs/Mtr	With Olympic Griplnfill Kgs/Mtr
AN14	0.414	0.604	0.701	0.496
AN15	0.412	0.602	0.699	0.504
AN15R	0.412	0.602	0.699	0.504
AN15/55	0.601	0.791	0.888	0.693
AN15/55R	0.601	0.791	0.888	0.693
AN15/55/13	0.643	0.833	0.930	0.735
AN15/55/13R	0.643	0.833	0.930	0.735
AN50/55	0.709	0.839	0.925	0.777
AN51	0.584	0.774	0.871	0.676
AN51/55	0.704	0.894	0.991	0.796
AN51/55R	0.704	0.894	0.991	0.796
AN52	0.777	1.037	1.209	0.913
AN52R	0.777	1.037	1.209	0.913
AN59 SL	0.390	0.580	0.675	0.489
AN59R SL	0.390	0.580	0.675	0.489
AN59/55SL	0.595	0.785	0.882	0.686
AN59/55RSL	0.595	0.785	0.882	0.686
AN61	0.585	0.775	0.872	0.678
AN65/55 CF	0.981	1.031	1.043	1.004
AN65/55R CF	0.981	1.031	1.043	1.004
AN65/30 CF	0.846	0.896	0.908	0.869
AN65/30R CF	0.846	0.896	0.908	0.869
AN69	0.823	1.013	1.110	0.915
AN70/55 CF	0.835	0.885	0.897	0.858
AN70/55R CF	0.835	0.885	0.897	0.858
AN70/30 CF	0.734	0.784	0.796	0.757
AN70/30R CF	0.734	0.784	0.796	0.757
AN81	0.706	0.896	0.993	0.729
AN82	0.909	1.169	1.341	1.045
AN552	0.710	0.736	n/a	0.725
ANEXT	0.433	0.623	0.720	0.525
ANT60/55	1.142	1.332	1.418	1.234
ANT60/55/12.5	1.088	1.278	1.364	1.180
ANT60/55/14	0.926	1.116	1.202	1.018

Aluminium Stair Nosings With Stainless Steel Covers & Infills

Product	Profile Only Kgs/Mtr	With PVC Infill Kgs/Mtr	With Olympic Grip Infill Kgs/Mtr
SN2SL	0.802	0.992	0.894
SN5	1.136	1.326	1.228
SN6	1.064	1.254	1.156
SN7	1.482	1.672	1.574

Aluminium Nap Lock & Ramp Detail Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
ANE Nap Detail	0.249
ANRE25 Ramp Detail	0.219

Stainless Steel Stair Edge Nosings

Product	Kgs/Mtr
TE30/S	0.684
TEN30/S	0.737



Stair Nosing & Edgings Product Weights

Weights are shown as Kgs/Mtr of standard profile.

Brass Stair Edge Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
BN20	1.040
BN20R	1.040
BN20/15	0.850
BN21	0.990

Brass Stair Nosings With Ribbed Treads

Product	Kgs/Mtr
BN1	2.917
BN1 SLR	1.858
BN1 SLR-R	1.858
BN1 SLR15	1.596
BN1 SLR15R	1.596
BN2	2.460
BN2 SLR	1.896
BN4	2.219
BN7	2.469
BN9	1.063
BN9R	1.063
BN11	2.090
BN67	3.458
BN67R	3.458
BN90	3.280
BNE	0.726

Brass Nap Lock Detail Profile

Product	Kgs/Mtr
BNE Nap Detail	0.726

PVC Stair Nosings With Castellated Treads

Product	Kgs/Mtr
FPN60	0.256
FPN60R	0.256
FPN60 SLR	0.248
FPN60/55 SLR	0.399

PVC Stair Edge Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
PN20/3	0.145
PN21/3	0.145

Staircase Stringer Trims & Stair Edge Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr	Kgs/Welded Angle
AE60	0.795	n/a
AE80	0.975	n/a
AT35	0.392	0.282
AT35/3.5	0.392	0.282
BAT65/15	1.154	n/a
BT35	1.210	0.871
BT50	1.230	0.886
SAT65/15	1.105	n/a
ST40	0.705	0.508

Brass Stair Nosings With Infills

Product	Profile Only Kgs/Mtr	With PVC Infill Kgs/Mtr	With BTI Kgs/Mtr	With Olympic Grip Infill Kgs/Mtr
BN3	1.509	1.699	2.309	1.693
BN5	2.078	2.268	2.878	2.170
BN6	2.078	2.268	2.878	2.170
BN8	2.410	2.600	3.210	2.502
BN14	1.231	1.421	2.031	1.323
BN15	1.201	1.391	2.001	1.293
BN15R	1.201	1.391	2.001	1.293
BN18	1.240	1.410	n/a	n/a
BN52	3.966	4.256	n/a	4.102
BN55	2.866	3.056	3.666	2.958
BN55R	2.866	3.056	3.666	2.958
BN59 SL	1.104	1.294	1.904	1.196
BN59R SL	1.104	1.294	1.904	1.196
BN69	2.431	2.621	3.231	2.523
BN71 SLR	1.773	1.963	2.573	1.865
BN71 SLR-R	1.773	1.963	2.573	1.865
BN71/55 SLR	1.795	1.985	2.595	1.887
BN71/55 SLR-R	1.795	1.985	2.595	1.887

Stair Treads Inserts & Insert Discs

Product	Kgs/Mtr	Product	Kgs/Mtr
AID 25	each 0.007	FPA 10 x 3	0.081
ACP 49.5	0.283	FPA 10 x 6	0.162
ATI 12.5	0.062	FPA 12 x 3	0.097
ATI 37.25	0.216	FPB 6 x 3	0.152
ATI 49.5	0.287	FPB 10 x 3	0.254
ATI 55DC / PVC Infill	0.755	FPB 10 x 6	0.508
ATI 55DC / Olympic Grip	0.675	FPB 12 x 3	0.305
ATI 62 / PVC Infill	0.570	FPB 16 X 3	0.420
ATI 62 / ATI 49.5	0.656	FPB 19 X 3	0.550
ATI 62 / Olympic Grip	0.453	FPSS 10 x 3	0.339
BID 25	each 0.025	FPSS 12 x 5	0.678
BTI 25	0.792	PIP 10	0.084
BTI 49.5	0.800	PIP 12	0.088
BTI 52	1.648	PVC TI 50	0.451
BTI 60 / PVC Infill	1.750		
BTI 60/ BTI 49.5	2.358		
BTI 60 / Olympic Grip	1.650		
Olympic 256	0.320		
Olympic ATI 49.5	0.455		
Olympic ATI 55DC	0.998		
Olympic ATI 62	0.623		
Olympic SS256	0.772		
Olympic SS506	1.394		
Olympic CID 25	each 0.010		
Olympic CID 35	each 0.025		
Olympic CID 50	each 0.035		

Door Threshold Plates

Product	Kgs/Mtr
DTB100/50	2.541
DTBR100/50	2.541
DTS100/50	2.376
DTSR100/50	2.376



Flooring & Wall Profiles Product Weights

Weights are shown as Kgs/Mtr of standard profile.

Where a profile is typically installed in combination with another, e.g. Kliks Tops with Kliks Bases, the weight of each component profile is listed separately.

Feline Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
Feline 1	0.854
Feline 2	0.836
Feline 3	0.964
Feline 4	1.420
Feline A/9/2	0.366
Feline A/10	0.266
Feline A/12Z	0.251
Feline A/13	0.255
Feline A/15	0.311
Feline A25/15	0.242
Feline AT25	0.132
Feline AT35	0.170
Feline T14	0.328
Feline T25	0.443

FAB Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
FAB TT/TL - Brass Top	0.603
FAB TT/TL - S/Steel Top	0.588
FAB TT/SL - Brass Top	0.492
FAB TT/SL - S/Steel Top	0.477
FAB A/12Z - Brass Top	0.488
FAB A/12Z - S/Steel Top	0.473
FAB T28 - Brass Top	0.369
FAB T28 - S/Steel Top	0.354
FAB WIDE TT/SL - Brass Top	0.553
FAB WIDE TT/SL - S/Steel Top	0.493

Feline Base Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
T Base 12	0.198
T Base 15	0.202

Single Nap Lock Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
ANE	0.232
ANF	0.202
BNE	0.726
BNF	0.506
BNR	0.617
SSNF	0.532

Single Square Edge Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
CAP IT	0.158
Feline Edge	0.766
SS10	0.542
SSE	0.532

Brass Cover Plates

Product	Kgs/Mtr
B155	1.326
B155 SF	1.328
BC28 SF	0.239
BC30	0.305
BC38	0.785
BC38 SF	0.787
BC40	0.406
BC50	0.508
BC55	1.326
BC55 SF	1.328
BEP1	1.271
BEP2	1.694

Brass Wide Cover Plates

Product	Kgs/Mtr
BC80	1.355
BC80P	1.538
BC100	1.694
BC100P	1.927

Aluminium Cover Plates

Product	Kgs/Mtr
A155	0.364
A155 SF	0.366
AC38	0.234
AC38 SF	0.236
AC55	0.365
AC55 SF	0.367
AEP1	0.392
AEP2	0.540

Aluminium Wide Cover Plates

Product	Kgs/Mtr
AC80	0.600
AC80 SF	0.602
AC82	0.560
AC82 SF	0.562
AC100	0.640
AC110	0.880
AC110 SF	0.890
AC135	1.200
AC135 SF	1.202

Aluminium Chequer Plate Wide Cover Plates

Product	Kgs/Mtr
ACHP80	0.454
ACHP80P	0.637
ACHP100	0.567
ACHP100P	0.750

Aluminium Transition Plates

Product	Kgs/Mtr
T78i / PVC	0.622
T78i / ATI49.5	0.708
T80i / PVC	0.670
T80i / ATI49.5	0.756

Stainless Steel Cover Plates

Product	Kgs/Mtr
S155	0.871
SC28 SF	0.268
SC30	0.285
SC30 SF	0.287
SC38	0.361
SC38 SF	0.363
SC50	0.475
SC50 SF	0.477
SC55	0.871
SC60	0.950
SC60 SF	0.952
SSEP1	1.188
SSEP2	1.584

Stainless Steel Wide Cover Plates

Product	Kgs/Mtr
SC80	1.267
SC80P	1.450
SC100	1.584
SC100P	1.767

Capping Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
CAP IT	0.158
B CAP IT	0.528
B CAP	0.478
S CAP	0.447
SSE	0.532
SSNF	0.532

Aluminium Feather Edge Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
AFE25	0.170
AFE27	0.216
AFE35	0.222
AFE54	0.432
AFE55	0.489
AFE56	0.377
AFE75	0.667



Flooring & Wall Profiles Product Weights

Where a profile is typically installed in combination with another, e.g. Kliks Tops with Kliks Bases, the weight of each component profile is listed separately.

Brass Ramp Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
BLE/2 SF	0.358
BR8 SF	0.636
BR12 SF	0.636
BR15 SF	1.326
BR20	1.326
Kliks Brass Ramp SF	1.136
Kliks Slim Brass Ramp SF	0.782

Aluminium Ramp Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
AR3	0.234
AR3 SF	0.236
AR6	0.234
AR6 SF	0.236
AR8	0.234
AR8/2	0.236
AR8/2 SF	0.238
AR9.5	0.184
AR10	0.234
AR10 SF	0.236
AR12/2	0.365
AR12/2 SF	0.367
AR15	0.365
AR15 SF	0.367
AR63	0.675
AR63/17.5	0.607
AR65	0.955
Kliks Ali Ramp SF	0.381
Kliks Slim Ali Ramp SF	0.252

Aluminium Wide Ramp Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
AR110/10	0.880
ARCP/12	0.397

Aluminium Ramp Profiles With PVC Infill

Product	Kgs/Mtr
T80i R6	0.670
T80i R8	0.670

Stainless Steel Ramp Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
FTRS12	0.618
SLE SF	0.358
SR8 SF	0.477
SR10	0.513
SR12 SF	0.477
SR14	0.599
SR20 SF	0.952

Specialist Ramp Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
ARCP/52/10	0.586
ARCP/70/18	1.167
BR9/50	0.742
BR17/70	1.419
SR9/50	0.709
SR17/70	1.370

Timberline Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
Timberline 1/12A	0.251
Timberline 1/12B	0.630
Timberline 1/12S	0.589
Timberline 1/15A	0.244
Timberline 1/15B	0.656
Timberline 1/15S	0.618
Timberline 1/22A	0.292
Timberline 1/22B	0.762
Timberline 1/22S	0.702
Timberline 2/12A	0.213
Timberline 2/12B	0.530
Timberline 2/12S	0.496
Timberline 2/15A	0.237
Timberline 2/15B	0.561
Timberline 2/15S	0.523
Timberline 2/22A	0.257
Timberline 2/22B	0.642
Timberline 2/22S	0.601

Reflex Movement Joint Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
RAD9	0.388
RAD13	0.452
RAD16	0.500
RAD19	0.548
RAS9	0.209
RAS13	0.241
RAS16	0.265
RAS19	0.289
RBD9	1.004
RBD13	1.142
RBD16	1.242
RBD19	1.344
RBS9	0.517
RBS13	0.586
RBS16	0.636
RBS19	0.687
RSD9	0.822
RSD13	0.870
RSD16	0.932
RSD19	0.980
RSS9	0.426
RSS13	0.450
RSS16	0.481
RSS19	0.505

Perimeter Trim Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
BA ISF	0.637
BA OSF	0.637
BME ISF	0.637
BME OSF	0.637
Kliks End Stop Ali SF	0.284
Kliks End Stop Brass SF	0.682
Kliks End Stop S/S Top SF	0.656
Kliks Slim End Stop Ali SF	0.141
Kliks Slim End Stop Brass SF	0.446
Kliks Slim End Stop Ali With EXP	0.339
Kliks Slim Long End Stop SF	0.176
PTA25/15 ISF	0.189
PTA25/15 OSF	0.189
PTA15/15 ISF	0.135
PTA15/15 OSF	0.135
PTP25/15 ISF	0.133
PTP25/15 OSF	0.133
PTP15/15 ISF	0.099
PTP15/15 OSF	0.099
SA ISF	0.596
SA OSF	0.596
SME ISF	0.596
SME OSF	0.596
Timberline 1/12A SF	0.253
Timberline 1/12B SF	0.632
Timberline 1/12S SF	0.591
Timberline 1/15A SF	0.246
Timberline 1/15B SF	0.658
Timberline 1/15S SF	0.620
Timberline 1/22A SF	0.294
Timberline 1/22B SF	0.764
Timberline 1/22S SF	0.704



Flooring & Wall Profiles Product Weights

Where a profile is typically installed in combination with another, e.g. Kliks Tops with Kliks Bases, the weight of each component profile is listed separately.

Aluminium Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
A4.5	0.142
A6.5	0.157
A9	0.179
A13	0.211
A16	0.235
A19	0.259
A22.5	0.286
A25	0.308

Stainless Steel Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
S6.5	0.341
S9	0.396
S10	0.404
S12	0.420
S16	0.451
S19	0.475
S22	0.499
S25	0.520

Mainline A Feature Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
Mainline A9	0.262
Mainline A11.5	0.284
Mainline A15.5	0.316
Mainline A18.5	0.340
Mainline A21.5	0.364
Mainline A25	0.391
Mainline A27.5	0.413

Aluminium Tag Trim Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
TTA4.5	0.060
TTA6.5	0.075
TTA9	0.097
TTA13	0.129
TTA16	0.153
TTA19	0.177
TTA22.5	0.204
TTA25	0.226

Stainless Steel Tag Trim Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
TTS6.5	0.255
TTS9	0.270
TTS12	0.287
TTS16	0.311
TTS19	0.328
TTS22	0.345
TTS25	0.363

Mainline A Feature Tag Trim Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
Mainline TTA9	0.182
Mainline TTA11.5	0.204
Mainline TTA15.5	0.236
Mainline TTA18.5	0.260
Mainline TTA21.5	0.284
Mainline TTA25	0.311
Mainline TTA27.5	0.333

Brass Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
B4.5	0.382
B6.5	0.424
B9	0.487
B13	0.556
B16	0.606
B19	0.657
B22.5	0.717
B25	0.757

Co-ex PVC Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
PCE4.5	0.670
PCE6.5	0.740
PCE9	0.870
PCE13	1.080

Co-ex PVC Tag Trim Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
TTPCE4.5	0.380
TTPCE6.5	0.460
TTPCE9	0.590
TTPCE13	0.800

Mainline P Feature Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
Mainline P8.8	0.195
Mainline P11.3	0.217
Mainline P15.3	0.249
Mainline P18.3	0.273
Mainline P21.3	0.297
Mainline P24.8	0.324
Mainline P27.3	0.346

Brass Tag Trim Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
TTB4.5	0.257
TTB6.5	0.299
TTB9	0.362
TTB13	0.431
TTB16	0.481
TTB19	0.532
TTB22.5	0.592
TTB25	0.632

B6 Feature Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
B67.5	0.314
B610	0.336
B614	0.368
B617	0.392
B620	0.416
B623.5	0.443
B626	0.465

Mainline P Feature Tag Trim Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
Mainline TTP8.8	0.146
Mainline TTP11.3	0.163
Mainline TTP15.3	0.187
Mainline TTP18.3	0.205
Mainline TTP21.3	0.223
Mainline TTP24.8	0.243
Mainline TTP27.3	0.273

Matwell Frames

Product	Kgs/Mtr
BA	0.635
BME	0.635
SA	0.594
SA20/12	0.380
SME	0.594

B6 Feature Tag Trim Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
TTB67.5	0.153
TTB610	0.174
TTB614	0.210
TTB617	0.230
TTB620	0.251
TTB623.5	0.274
TTB626	0.301

Brass Feature Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
BFA 9/7	0.457
BFA 12/8	0.466
BFA 12/15	0.584
BFA 15/15	0.652

Stainless Steel Feature Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
SFA 9/7	0.380
SFA 12/15	0.486
SFA 15/15	0.532
SFA 22/18	0.661



Flooring & Wall Profiles Product Weights

Where a profile is typically installed in combination with another, e.g. Kliks Tops with Kliks Bases, the weight of each component profile is listed separately.

Kliks Tops

Product	Kgs/Mtr
Kliks Twin Top - Brass	0.995
Kliks Twin Top - Aluminium	0.306
Kliks Twin Top - Stainless Steel Top	0.678
Kliks End Stop - Aluminium	0.282
Kliks End Stop - Brass	0.680
Kliks End Stop - Stainless Steel Top	0.654
Kliks Ramp - Aluminium	0.379
Kliks Ramp - Brass	1.134
Kliks Large Ramp - Aluminium	0.567

Kliks Slim Tops

Product	Kgs/Mtr
Kliks Slim Twin Top - Brass	0.609
Kliks Slim Twin Top - Aluminium	0.187
Kliks Slim Twin Top - Stainless Steel Top	0.440
Kliks Slim End Stop - Aluminium	0.139
Kliks Slim End Stop - Aluminium with EXP	0.339
Kliks Slim End Stop - Ali without EXP	0.182
Kliks Slim End Stop - Brass	0.444
Kliks Slim Long End Stop - Aluminium	0.174
Kliks Slim Ramp - Aluminium	0.250
Kliks Slim Ramp - Brass	0.780

Kliks Spectrum Zip Tops

Product	Kgs/Mtr
KSP2	0.200
KSP3	0.200
KSP5	0.250
KSP6	0.333
KSP7	0.217
KSP73	1.217

Kliks Bases

Product	Kgs/Mtr
KB1	0.116
KB2	0.166
KB3	0.200

Kliks Slim Bases

Product	Kgs/Mtr
KKSBA1	0.221
KKSBP9.5	0.102
KKSBP12	0.106
KKSBP15	0.148
KKSBP20	0.186

Kliks Slim Bases

Product	Kgs/Mtr
KAB38	0.204
KAB60	0.283
KB1	0.116
KB2	0.166
KB3	0.200
KB4	0.080

Vertex Corner Protection Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
Vertex 1A SF	0.207
Vertex 1S SF	0.483
Vertex 2A SF	0.288
Vertex 2B SF	1.025
Vertex 2S SF	0.840
Vertex 3A SF	0.413
Vertex 3S SF	1.207
Vertex 41A SF	0.207
Vertex 41B SF	0.732
Vertex 41S SF	0.600

Skirting Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
SK5030/S	0.950
SK5050/S	1.188
SK5050/2S	1.188
SS Scotia 20SF	0.162
SS PWD 20/12	0.832

Stair Rods & Eyes Product Weights

Weights are shown as Kgs/Mtr of standard profile.

Stair Rods

Product	Kgs/Mtr
10mm	1.607
12mm	1.706
16mm	2.014
19mm	2.420
Triangular	1.144

Stair Rod Eyes

Product	Kgs Each
Plain 10mm	0.065
Plain 12mm	0.078
Plain 16mm	0.081
Plain 19mm	0.086
Hinged 10mm	0.061
Hinged 12mm	0.074
Hinged 16mm	0.078
Hinged 19mm	0.082
Top Fixed	0.120



Product Index

Product	Page	Product	Page	Product	Page	Product	Page
A155	40	AID 25	334	AN82	219	B9 BUDGET	128
A155 SF	19, 39	AN1SLR	242	AN552	221	B13	129
A4.5	120	AN1SLR-R	243	ANCP/25/25	277	B13 BUDGET	128
A4.5 BUDGET	119	AN4	249	ANCP/55/55	277	B16	130
A6.5	120	AN5	250	ANCP/60/30	277	B16 BUDGET	128
A6.5 BUDGET	119	AN6	251	ANE	223	B19	114, 130
A9	120	AN6R	252	ANEXT	222	B19 BUDGET	128
A9 BUDGET	119	AN7HDR	247	ANF DHC	18	B22.5	114, 130
A13	120	AN14	209	ANRE25	223, 261	B22.5 BUDGET	128
A13 BUDGET	119	AN15	203	ANT60/55	227	B25	114, 130
A16	121	AN15R	204	ANT60/55/12.5	225	B25 BUDGET	128
A16 BUDGET	119	AN15/55	205	ANT60/55/14	226	B67.5	133
A19	114, 121	AN15/55R	206	AR3	56	B610	133
A19 BUDGET	119	AN15/55/13	207	AR3 SF DHC	20, 54	B614	133
A22.5	121	AN15/55/13R	208	AR6	56	B617	133
A22.5 BUDGET	119	AN20/3 DHC	268	AR6 SF DHC	20, 54	B620	134
A25	114, 121	AN20R/3 DHC	268	AR8	57	B623.5	134
A25 BUDGET	119	AN20/5.5	269	AR8/2	56	B626	134
AC38 DHC	40	AN20R/5.5	269	AR8/2 SF	55	BA	115
AC38 DHC SF	19, 39	AN21/3 DHC	268	AR9.5	57	BA ISF	97
AC55	40	AN21/5.5	269	AR10	56	BA OSF	98
AC55 SF	19, 39	AN50/55	214	AR10 SF	55	BA12/12	115
AC80	42	AN51	211	AR12/2	56	BA12/12 ISF	97
AC80 SF	41	AN51/55	215	AR12/2 SF	55	BA12/12 OSF	98
AC82	42	AN51/55R	216	AR15	56	BA20/10	115
AC82 SF	41	AN52	212	AR15 SF	55	BA20/10 ISF	97
AC100	42	AN52R	213	AR63	57	BA20/10 OSF	98
AC110	42	AN55	244	AR63/17.5	57	BA30/15	115
AC110 SF	41	AN55R	246	AR110/10	61	BA30/15 ISF	97
AC135	42	AN59SL	197	ARCP/12	61	BA30/15 OSF	98
AC135 SF	41	AN59RSL	199	ARCP/52/10	58	BAT65/15	342
ACHP80	44	AN59/55SL	200	ARCP/70/18	58	BC28 SF	28, 45
ACHP80P	44	AN59/55RSL	201	AT35	338	BC38	29, 46
ACHP100	44	AN61	217	AT35/3.5	338	BC38 SF	28, 45
ACHP100P	44	AN65/30CF	229	ATI37.25	330	BC55	29, 46
ACP49.5	330	AN65/30RCF	230	ATI49.5	330	BC55 SF	28, 45
AE60	342	AN65/55CF	231	ATI49.5 BLACK	330	BC80	47
AE80	342	AN65/55CF BA	232	ATI 55DC	331	BC80P	47
AEP1	40	AN65/55RCF	233	ATI 62	331	BC100	47
AEP2	40	AN65/55RCF BA	234	B155	29, 46	BC100P	47
AFE25	62	AN69	220	B155 SF	28, 45	BCAP	163
AFE27	62	AN70/30CF	236	B4.5	129	BCAP IT	163
AFE35	62	AN70/30RCF	237	B4.5 BUDGET	128	BEP 1	48
AFE54	62	AN70/55CF	238	B6.5	129	BEP 2	48
AFE55	62	AN70/55RCF	239	B6.5 BUDGET	128	BFA 9/7	137
AFE56	62	AN81	218	B9	129	BFA 12/8	137
AFE75	62					BFA 12/15	137



Product Index

Product	Page	Product	Page	Product	Page	Product	Page
BFA 15/15	137	BR8	64	FABS13	33	KK123	77
BID25	334	BR8 SF	30, 63	FABS22	32	KK123 SF	59
BLE/2	64	BR9/50	66	FABS23	32	KK131	78, 93
BLE/2 SF	30, 63	BR12	64	FABS32	33	KK132	76
BME	115	BR12 SF	30, 63	FABS33	33	KK133	77
BME ISF	97	BR15	64	FABT28S2	32	KK133 SF	59
BME OSF	98	BR15 SF	30, 63	FABT28S3	32	KK134	77
BN1	312	BR17/70	66	FELINE A/9/2 DHC	14	KK2	80
BN1SLR	308	BR20	64	FELINE A/10 DHC	15	KK201	80
BN1SLR-R	310	BT35	339	FELINE A/12Z DHC	15	KK202	80
BN1SLR15	308	BT50	339	FELINE A/13	16	KK203	81
BN1SLR15R	310	BTI25	313, 329	FELINE A/15	16	KK203 SF	65
BN2	317	BTI49.5	328	FELINE A25/15	16	KK210	82, 96
BN2SLR	316	BTI52	313, 329	FELINE AT25 DHC	17	KK211	82, 96
BN3	289	BTI 60	328	FELINE AT35	17	KK212	80
BN4	312	CAP IT DHC	18	FELINE 1	22	KK213	81
BN5	290	CAP-IT DHC - WALL	163	FELINE 2	22	KK213 SF	65
BN6	291	DEMARICATION STUDS	336	FELINE 3	23	KK222	80
BN7	314	DTB 100/50	164	FELINE 4	23	KK223	81
BN8	294	DTBR 100/50	164	FELINE EDGE	27	KK223 SF	65
BN9	315	DTS 100/50	164	FELINE T14	26	KK225	84
BN9R	315	DTSR 100/50	164	FELINE T25	26	KK235	84
BN11	317	FABA/12Z1	25	FPA 10x3	106, 327	KK3	81
BN14	304	FABA/12Z14	25	FPA 10x6	106, 327	KK3 SF	65
BN15	298	FABA/12Z120	25	FPA 12x3	106, 327	KK301	81
BN15R	299	FABA/12Z121	25	FPB 6x3	107, 326	KK301 SF	65
BN18	288	FABA/12Z122	25	FPB 10x3	107, 326	KKSBA1	74
BN20	319	FABA/12Z132	25	FPB 10x6	107, 326	KKSBP9.5	74
BN20/15	319	FABA/12ZS12	33	FPB 12x3	107, 326	KKSBP12	74
BN20R	319	FABA/12ZS13	33	FPB 16x3	107, 326	KKSBP15	74
BN21	319	FAB1	24	FPB 19x3	107, 326	KKSBP20	74
BN52	296	FAB14	24	FPN60	321	KKSL1	82, 96
BN55	292	FAB120	24	FPN60R	321	KKSL101	82, 96
BN55R	293	FAB121	24	FPN60 SLR	321	KKSL121	78, 93
BN59/SL	286	FAB122	24	FPN60/55 SLR	321	KKSL131	78, 93
BN59R/SL	287	FAB132	24	FPN60/55 SLR-R	321	KKSL2	80
BN67	312	FAB2	24	FPSS 10x3	106, 327	KKSL20	80
BN67R	314	FAB24	24	FPSS 12x5	106, 327	KKSL21	80
BN69	295	FAB220	24	FTRS12	68	KKSL22	80
BN71SLR	300	FAB221	24	KAB38	88	KKSL42	80
BN71SLR-R	301	FAB222	24	KB1	72, 88	KKSL201	80
BN71/55SLR	302	FAB232	24	KB2	72, 88	KKSL210	82, 96
BN71/55SLR-R	303	FAB3	25	KB3	72, 88	KKSL211	82, 96
BN90	317	FAB34	25	KB4	88	KKSL225	84
BNE	297, 318	FAB320	25	KK1	82, 96	KKSL235	84
BNF	27	FAB321	25	KK101	82, 96	KKSL2412	78, 93
BNFE30	297, 318	FABRICATION	343 - 353	KK121	78, 93	KKSL2413	78, 93
BNR	27	FABS12	33	KK122	76	KKSL24ES12	78, 93



Product Index

Product	Page	Product	Page	Product	Page	Product	Page
KKSL24ES13	78, 93	MAINLINE TTP18.3	148	PVC TI 50	330	SAT65/15	342
KKSL2712	78, 93	MAINLINE TTP21.3	149	RAD9	154	SC28 SF	35, 49
KKSL2713	78, 93	MAINLINE TTP24.8	149	RAD13	154	SC30	36, 50
KKSLR3	81	MAINLINE TTP27.3	149	RAD16	154	SC30 SF	35, 49
KKSLR3 SF	65	OLYMPIC 35	264	RAD19	154	SC38	36, 50
KKSLR203	81	OLYMPIC 70	265	RAS9	154	SC38 SF	35, 49
KKSLR203 SF	65	OLYMPIC 78	264	RAS13	154	SC50	36, 50
KKSLR213	81	OLYMPIC 150	265	RAS16	154	SC50 SF	35, 49
KKSLR213 SF	65	OLYMPIC 256	332	RAS19	154	SC55	36, 50
KKSLR223	81	OLYMPIC 551	266	RBD9	155	SC60	36, 50
KKSLR223 SF	65	OLYMPIC 552	266	RBD13	155	SC60 SF	35, 49
KKSLR243	81	OLYMPIC 761	264	RBD16	155	SC80	51
KKSLR243 SF	65	OLYMPIC 761R	264	RBD19	155	SC80P	51
KKSLR301	81	OLYMPIC AN15/55	262	RBS9	155	SC100	51
KKSLR301 SF	65	OLYMPIC AN15/55R	262	RBS13	155	SC100P	51
KKSLRDHC	77	OLYMPIC AN51	258	RBS16	155	SCAP	163
KKSLTDDHC	76	OLYMPIC AN52	260	RBS19	155	SCREWS	358
KLIKS SLIM RAMP DHC	59	OLYMPIC AN52R	260	RSD9	156	SFA 9/7	144
KSP2	89	OLYMPIC AN552	262	RSD13	156	SFA 12/15	144
KSP3	90	OLYMPIC AN61	258	RSD16	156	SFA 15/15	144
KSP5	89	OLYMPIC AN69	258	RSD19	156	SFA 22/18	144
KSP6	90	OLYMPIC AN81	260	RSS9	156	SK5030/S	162
KSP7	89	OLYMPIC ANEXT	261	RSS13	156	SK5050/2S	162
KSP73	90	OLYMPIC ATI49.5	332	RSS16	156	SK5050/S	162
MAINLINE A9	124	OLYMPIC CID 25	335	RSS19	156	SLE SF	37, 67
MAINLINE A11.5	124	OLYMPIC CID 36	335	S6.5	140	SME	116
MAINLINE A15.5	124	OLYMPIC CID 50	335	S6.5 BUDGET	139	SME ISF	101
MAINLINE A18.5	124	OLYMPIC SS256	332	S9	140	SME OSF	100
MAINLINE A21.5	124	OLYMPIC SS506	332	S9 BUDGET	139	SN2SL	271
MAINLINE A25	124	PCE4.5	150	S10	140	SN5	272
MAINLINE A27.5	124	PCE6.5	150	S10 BUDGET	139	SN6	273
MAINLINE P8.8	146	PCE9	150	S12	140	SN7	274
MAINLINE P11.3	146	PCE13	150	S12 BUDGET	139	SR8 SF	37, 67
MAINLINE P15.3	146	PIP 10	327	S16	140	SR9/50	66
MAINLINE P18.3	146	PIP 12	327	S16 BUDGET	139	SR10	68
MAINLINE P21.3	147	PIP 4	327	S19	141	SR12 SF	37, 67
MAINLINE P24.8	147	PN20/3	322	S19 BUDGET	139	SR14	68
MAINLINE P27.3	147	PN21/3	322	S22	141	SR17/70	66
MAINLINE TTA9	125	PTA 15/15 ISF	94	S22 BUDGET	139	SR20 SF	37, 67
MAINLINE TTA11.5	125	PTA 15/15 OSF	94	S25	141	SS PWD 20/12	162
MAINLINE TTA15.5	125	PTA 25/15 ISF	94	S25 BUDGET	139	SS SCOTIA 20SF	162
MAINLINE TTA18.5	125	PTA 25/15 OSF	94	S155	52	SS10	34
MAINLINE TTA21.5	125	PTP 15/15 ISF	103	SA	116	SSE	34, 163
MAINLINE TTA25	125	PTP 15/15 OSF	103	SA ISF	101	SSEP1	52
MAINLINE TTA27.5	125	PTP 25/15 ISF	103	SA OSF	100	SSEP2	52
MAINLINE TTP8.8	148	PTP 25/15 OSF	103	SA 20/12 ISF	101	SSNF	34, 163
MAINLINE TTP11.3	148	PTS 15/15 ISF	101	SA 20/12 OSF	100	ST40	340
MAINLINE TTP15.3	148	PTS 15/15 OSF	100	SA20/12	116	STAIR RODS & EYES	65 - 174



Product Index

Product	Page	Product	Page
STYCCO FLEX	358	TTA19	123
T BASE 12	17, 26, 32	TTA22.5	123
T BASE 15	17, 26, 32	TTA25	123
T78i	43	TTB4.5	131
T80i	43	TTB6.5	131
T80i R6	60	TTB9	131
T80i R8	60	TTB13	131
TE30/S	275	TTB16	132
TEN30/S	275	TTB19	132
TIMBERLINE 1/12 A	109	TTB22.5	132
TIMBERLINE 1/12 A SF	95	TTB25	132
TIMBERLINE 1/12 B	110	TTB67.5	135
TIMBERLINE 1/12 B SF	99	TTB610	135
TIMBERLINE 1/12 S	111	TTB614	135
TIMBERLINE 1/12 S SF	102	TTB617	135
TIMBERLINE 1/15 A	109	TTB620	136
TIMBERLINE 1/15 A SF	95	TTB623.5	136
TIMBERLINE 1/15 B	110	TTB626	136
TIMBERLINE 1/15 B SF	99	TTPCE4.5	151
TIMBERLINE 1/15 S	111	TTPCE6.5	151
TIMBERLINE 1/15 S SF	102	TTPCE9	151
TIMBERLINE 1/22 A	109	TTPCE13	151
TIMBERLINE 1/22 A SF	95	TTS6.5	142
TIMBERLINE 1/22 B	110	TTS9	142
TIMBERLINE 1/22 B SF	99	TTS12	142
TIMBERLINE 1/22 S	111	TTS16	142
TIMBERLINE 1/22 S SF	102	TTS19	143
TIMBERLINE 2/12 A	109	TTS22	143
TIMBERLINE 2/12 A	95	TTS25	143
TIMBERLINE 2/12 B	99, 110	VERTEX 1A SF	158
TIMBERLINE 2/12 S	102, 111	VERTEX 1S SF	160
TIMBERLINE 2/15 A	109	VERTEX 2A SF	158
TIMBERLINE 2/15 A	95	VERTEX 2B SF	159
TIMBERLINE 2/15 B	99, 110	VERTEX 2S SF	160
TIMBERLINE 2/15 S	102, 111	VERTEX 3A SF	158
TIMBERLINE 2/22 A	109	VERTEX 3A CP SF	158
TIMBERLINE 2/22 A	95	VERTEX 3S SF	160
TIMBERLINE 2/22 B	99, 110	VERTEX 41A SF	158
TIMBERLINE 2/22 S	102, 111	VERTEX 41B SF	159
TTA4.5	122	VERTEX 41S SF	160
TTA6.5	122		
TTA9	122		
TTA13	122		
TTA16	123		



Terms & Conditions

Definitions

Company: Carpet Accessory Trims Ltd. (CAT Ltd) Units 24a,b,&c, Park Avenue Estate, Sundon Park, Luton, LU3 3BP

Customer: Any firm, company or person who purchases products from the Company.

Goods: Any goods or products offered for sale by the Company.

Contract: Any agreement between the Company and the Customer for the supply of goods incorporating these Terms and Conditions.

General

1.1 All quotations are made and all orders are accepted subject to the following conditions. All other terms, conditions or warranties whatsoever are excluded from the contract or any variation thereof unless expressly accepted by the company in writing. Any quotation issued by the company shall not constitute an offer and shall not be binding on the Company. Each order or acceptance of a quotation for Goods by the Customer to purchase the Goods shall be deemed to be an offer by the Customer to purchase Goods from the Company and is entirely at the discretion of the Company and is subject to these conditions

1.2 If any provision of the Contract is held by a court or other competent authority to be invalid or unenforceable in whole or in part, the validity of the other provisions of the Contract and the remainder of the provision in question shall not be affected.

1.3 Acceptance of delivery of Goods shall constitute acceptance of these conditions where acceptance has not previously been communicated by the Customer to the Company.

1.4 Orders are accepted (save where the contrary is expressed in writing in the acceptance) subject to the availability of stocks of the Goods ordered at the time specified for the delivery.

1.5 The Customer shall not be entitled to rely on any typographical, clerical or other error or omission in any sales literature, quotations, price list, web-site, acceptance of offer, invoice or other document or information issued by the Company and the Customer acknowledges that any such error or omission shall not form part of or be incorporated by reference into the Contract. Any such error or omission shall be subject to correction without any liability on the part of the Company.

1.6 If any Statement or representation has been made to the Customer by the Company, its servants or agents, upon which the customer relies, other than the documents enclosed with the Company's quotation or acknowledgement of order, then the Customer must set out that statement or representation in a document to be attached to or endorsed on the order and in any such case the Company may confirm, reject or clarify the point and submit a new quotation.

1.6. The company shall not be liable for any loss or damage whatsoever arising from failure by the Company to perform the contract, whether wholly or in part, which is caused by:

(1) Default by our suppliers or

(2) Any cause whatsoever beyond our control.

1.6.3 Our inclusive liability for failure to perform the contract

whether wholly or in part and for negligence (other than for negligence resulting in personal injury or death) shall be limited to:

(1) in cases in which Goods are returned complete and in the condition in which they were dispatched, the supply of replacement goods.

(2) in all other cases the payment of a sum not exceeding the proportion of the net invoice price which is attributable to the goods which are the subject of the claim.

1.6.4 In no circumstances will the Company be liable for indirect or consequential loss or loss of profits.

Delivery

2.1 Time for delivery is given as accurately as possible but is not guaranteed. The Customer shall have no right to damages or to cancel the order for failure for any cause to meet any delivery time stated.

2.2 The date of the delivery shall in every case be dependent upon prompt receipt of all necessary information, final instructions or approvals from the Customer. Alterations by the Customer in design specifications or quantities required may result in delay to the delivery.

2.3 Failure by the Customer to take delivery of or to make payment in respect of any one or more instalments of Goods delivered hereunder shall entitle the company to treat the whole contract as repudiated by the Customer.

2.4 At the discretion of the Company deliveries to site or any address other than the invoice address or the customer's own store may be made upon receipt of the Customer's written instructions for which a site delivery surcharge will be made. The Customer must ensure that there is someone available at the delivery site address, aware that the delivery is due and is ready to receive the goods from the delivering vehicle. If delivery cannot be made due to these conditions not being met the Company may impose a reasonable charge for storage and re-delivery.

2.5 The Company will endeavour to comply with reasonable requests by the Customer for postponement of delivery but shall be under no obligation to do so. Where delivery is postponed otherwise than due to default by the Company the Customer shall pay all costs and expenses including a reasonable charge for storage and transportation occasioned thereby and payments for the Goods shall be made in accordance with these conditions.

2.6 Any packaging supplied by the Company unless otherwise expressly agreed is intended to provide adequate protection throughout normal conditions of transit of usual duration.

2.7 The Customer is responsible for unloading the delivery and shall be responsible for loss or of damage to the Goods during the course of such unloading. It is the responsibility of the Customer to inspect the Goods on delivery in respect of design, colour, condition, quantity and quality. The company shall not be obliged to replace Goods once they have been cut and installed.

2.8 The customer must satisfy themselves that those handling the goods wear the correct protective equipment.

2.9 A delivery note or noted document for the Company must be signed on receipt of the Goods.

Risk and Title

3.1 Risk shall pass to the Customer so that the Customer is responsible for all loss, damage or deterioration to the goods.

3.1.1 If the company delivers Goods by its own transport or in accordance with a specific contractual obligation arranges for transport for the Goods at the time when the Goods or relevant part thereof arrive at the place of delivery, or

3.1.2 in all other circumstances at the time when the Goods or a consignment or other part thereof leave the premises of the Company.

3.2 Title to the Goods or any relevant part thereof shall only pass to the Customer upon the happening of any one of the following events:

3.2.1 The Customer has paid the company all sums due and payable by it to the Company under the contract and all other prior contracts between the Company and the Customer, or

3.2.2 when the Company serves on the Customer notice in writing that the title in the Goods or such part thereof has been passed.



Terms & Conditions

3.3 The Company may recover goods in respect of which title has passed to the Customer at any time and the Customer hereby licenses the Company, its offices, employees and agents to enter upon any premises of the Customer for the purposes either of satisfying itself that the condition 3.4 below is being complied with by the Customer or of recovery of any goods in respect of which property has not passed to the Customer.

3.4 Until title to the Goods has passed to the Customer pursuant to the terms hereof it shall possess the goods as a bailee. If the Company so requires the Customer shall store the Goods separately from other Goods and shall ensure they are clearly identifiable as belonging to the Company.

Cancellation

4.1 Cancellation will only be agreed to by the Company on the conditions that all costs and expenses incurred by the Company up to the time of cancellation and all loss of profits and other loss or damage resulting to the Company by reason of such cancellation will be paid forthwith by the Customer to the Company.

Prices

5.1 All prices are, unless otherwise stated, quoted net ex-works exclusive of VAT and are subject to fluctuation in the event of any increase in such cost of labour due to local or national awards or increases in the cost of materials and overheads. Any increase in such costs during the period of the contract will be added to the quoted price.

5.2 In the event of any alteration being requested by the Customer and agreed by the Company in design or specification the company shall be entitled to make an adjustment of the contract price corresponding to such alteration.

5.3 Prices quoted are for the total quantities shown and the Company may not offer the rates or prices quoted for smaller quantities.

5.4 All deliveries are free other than orders or part orders below the minimum carriage paid order value currently applicable, as specified in a current special quotation or, in the absence thereof, the Company's prevailing price list.

Terms of Payment

6.1 Unless otherwise agreed by the Company in writing the terms of payment shall be net monthly account due and payable on the last day of the month following the month in which the Goods were despatched or would have been despatched save for the postponement otherwise due to default on the part of the Company. The Company shall be entitled to submit its invoice with its delivery advice note or at any time thereafter save that where the delivery has been postponed at the request of or by default of the Customer, then the Company may submit its invoice at any time after the goods are ready for delivery or would have been ready in the ordinary course but for the request or default as aforesaid.

6.2 Where Goods are delivered by instalments the Company may invoice each instalment separately and the Customer shall pay such invoice in accordance with these conditions.

6.3 No disputes arising under the contract nor delays beyond the reasonable control of the Company shall interfere with prompt payment in full by the Customer.

6.4 In the event of default in payment by the Customer the Company shall be entitled without prejudice to any other right or remedy suspend all further deliveries on any contract or contracts between the Company and the Customer without notice and to charge interest on any amount outstanding at the rate of 4% per annum above the Base rate of National Westminster PLC in force at the time when payment was due.

6.5 The Customer acknowledges and by submitting an Order consents to the processing and disclosure by the Company of personal or financial data relating to the Customer relevant to any credit, which may from time to time be afforded by the Company, to credit reference agencies, banks and credit insurers and that such organisations may process the data provided or relevant to any other matter which the Company considers reasonable including, without limitation, any commercial relationship which the Company has with any third party.

Dimensions

7.1 The Company reserves the right to alter or change dimensions of the goods supplied within reasonable limits having regard to the nature of the goods. Dimensions specified by the Company are to be treated as approximate only unless the Customer specifically states in writing that exact measurements are required.

Loss and Damages

8.1 In the event of any loss or damage or delay to any goods delivered at our risk to a Customer or to his agent or otherwise to his order notice of the same shall be given by the Customer forthwith upon delivery (or, in case of the loss of any goods, at the time the Goods should have been delivered) and the Customer shall at the same time take all necessary steps to notify the carrier in writing within 24 hours of such loss, damage or delay and where practicable shall enter a note of the same upon the carrier's receipt. If by reason of the failure by the customer to give any notice as provided above we are precluded from making a recovery from the carrier in respect of the loss or damage or delay complained of then we shall not be liable by the Customer in respect thereof and the Customer shall be liable to pay for the Goods as though no such loss or damage has occurred.

8.2 Orders are accepted subject to the incorporation in the contract of these conditions of sale and any special conditions of sale which shall override and exclude any terms and conditions proposed by the Customer except insofar as acceptance of the same has been communicated by us to the Customer in writing.

8.3 Terms and conditions proposed by a Customer cannot be accepted by our staff without express written sanction. It is a Customer's responsibility to ensure that such sanction has been given.

Confidential Information

9.1 All drawings, confidential records, computer software and other information supplied by the Company are supplied on the express understanding that copyright is reserved by the company and the Customer will not without the written consent of the Company either give away, loan, exhibit or sell any such drawings, documents, records, software or other information or extracts here from or copies thereof or use them in any connection with the Goods in respect of which they are issued.

9.2 Prior written permission must be sought before displaying the Company brands or logos on a Customer's website. No other brands or logos shall be used to market, display or sell the Company's products.

Customer's Drawings

10.1 The Customer shall be solely responsible for ensuring that drawings, information, advice and recommendations given to the Company either directly or indirectly by the Customer or by the Customer's agents, servants, consultants or advisers are accurate correct and suitable. Examination or consideration by the Company of such drawings, information, advice or recommendations shall in no way limit the Customer's responsibility thereunder unless the Company specifically agrees in writing to accept responsibility.

10.2 The Customer shall indemnify the Company from and against all actions, claims, costs and proceedings which arise due to the manufacture of goods to the drawings or specifications of the Customer where such drawings or specifications are at fault or where it is alleged that they involve an infringement of a Patent, copyright, registered Design or Design Copyright or other exclusive right.



Terms & Conditions

Data and Technical Information

11.1 The information contained in the advertising, sale and technical literature issued by the company may be relied upon as accurate in the exact circumstance in which it is expressed. Otherwise any illustrations, performance details, examples of installations and methods of assembly and all other technical data in such literature are based on experience and upon trials under test conditions and are provided for general guidance only.

Insolvency

12.1 The risk in all Goods supplied by us shall pass immediately they are delivered into the physical custody of a Customer or his agents or otherwise to his order. We shall retain sole and absolute property in such goods as beneficial owner until such time as all moneys due to the Company from the Customer have been paid in full. Until that time a customer shall be in possession of the Goods as bailee only and shall be deemed to have so acknowledged.

12.2 The Customer's right to possession of any Goods supplied by us shall cease if, being an individual he commits an available act of bankruptcy or, being a company, a receiver becomes entitled to take possession of any of its assets or any person becomes entitled to present a petition for its winding up or it is resolved that it be wound up. Or under any circumstances where the moneys due to the Company are not forthcoming we shall be entitled in these events to enter at any time with or without vehicles upon the premises at which we reasonably believe such Goods to be stored and to repossess them.

12.3 A Customer shall be at liberty in the ordinary course of business to process and make product from and as our agent, to sell the Company's Goods, whether paid for or not. The proceeds of any such sale shall be for our accounts and shall be held in trust for us to the extent of the full price of the goods.

Return of Goods

13.1 Returns of goods supplied as ordered are not normally accepted and will be at the discretion of CAT Ltd.

13.2 The company will not accept the return of any material correctly supplied due to over ordering or incorrect product choice by the customer.

13.3 The return of any goods will be subject to a minimum re-stocking charge of 35% of their invoiced value or £25 whichever sum is the greater.

13.3 In the event that an agreement is reached for goods to be returned the customer will need to arrange for the return of the goods at their own cost.

13.4 Any goods returned must be undamaged and in re-saleable condition before any credit is raised.

13.5 Products that have been installed cannot be returned.

Force Majeure

14.1 Neither party shall be under any liability for any delay, loss or damage caused wholly or in part by act of God, governmental restriction, condition or control or by any reason of an act done or not done pursuant to trade dispute whether such dispute involves its employees or not or by reason of any other act, matter or things beyond its reasonable control including failure by the other party to carry out provision of these conditions.

Legal

15.1 The contract shall be governed and interpreted exclusively according to the Law of England and shall be subject to jurisdiction of the English courts only.



Metric & Imperial Conversions

Easy Conversion Chart

(to 2 significant figures)

Metric	Imperial
0.900m	2' 11"
1.0m	3' 3"
1.83m	6' 0"
2.0m	6' 6"
2.5m	8' 2"
2.715m	8' 11"
2.750m	9' 0"
3.2m	10' 6"

Length

Metric	Imperial
1 mm	0.03937 inches
1 cm	0.3937 inches
1 m	1.0936 yards
1 km	0.6214 mile

Imperial	Metric
1 inch	2.54 cm
1 foot	0.3048 m
1 yard	0.9144 m
1 mile	1.6093 km

Area

Metric	Imperial
1 cm ²	0.1550 inches ²
1 m ²	1.1960 yards ²
1 hectare	2.4711 acres
1 km ²	0.3861 miles ²

Imperial	Metric
1 inch ²	6.4516cm ²
1 foot ²	0.0929m ²
1 yard ²	0.8361m ²
1 acre	4046.9m ²
1 mile ²	2.59km ²

Volume

Metric	Imperial
1 cm ³	0.0610 inches ³
1 *dm ³	0.0353 feet ³
1 m ³	1.3080 yards ³
1 ltr	1.7598 pints
1 hectolitre	21.997 gallons

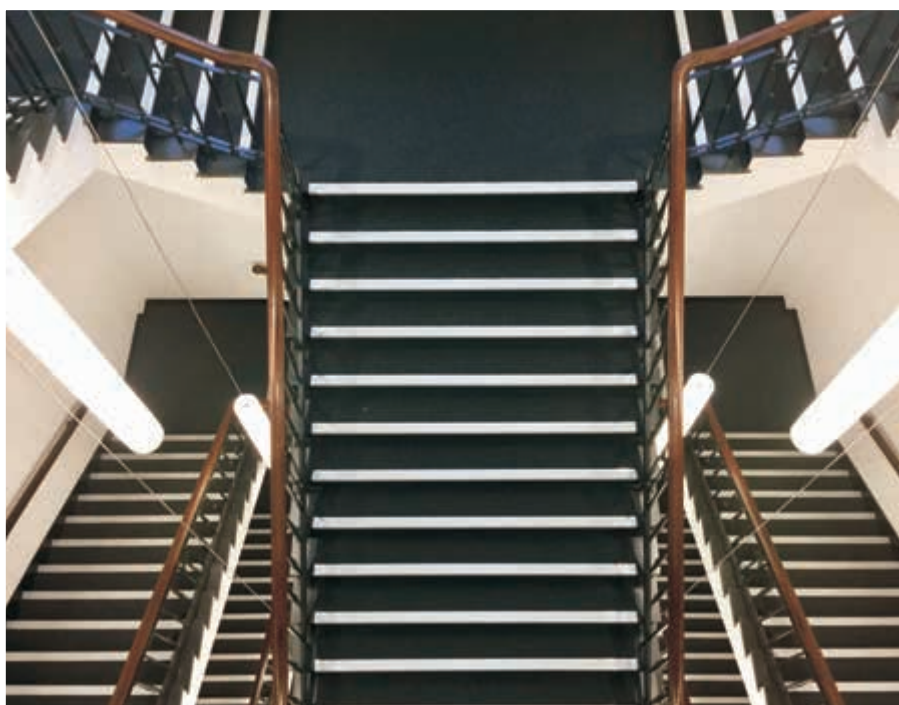
*cubic decimetre

Imperial	Metric
1 inch ³	16.387 cm ³
1 foot ³	0.0283 m ³
1 fluid oz	28.413 millilitres
1 pint	0.56831 ltrs
1 gallon	4.5461 ltrs

Weight

Metric	Imperial
1 mg	0.0154 grains
1 g	0.0353 ozs
1 kg	2.2046 lbs
1 tonne	0.9842 long ton

Imperial	Metric
1 oz	28.35g
1 lb	0.4536 kgs
1 stone	6.3503 kgs
1 cwt	50.802 kgs
1 long ton (UK)	1.016 ton
1 short ton (US)	0.9072 ton



Carpet Accessory Trims Ltd
Park Avenue Estate, Units 24 A,B,C, Sundon Park Rd,
Luton LU3 3BP, United Kingdom

+44 (0) 1582 561500 sales@cat-accs.com

www.thecatweb.com

